THE NEWSWEEKLY OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT
June 4, 1990 · Vol. XXIV · No. 23 · 172 Pages · $2/ Copy · $48/ Year

COMPUTERWORLD

SPECIAL REPORT:
PCs: The Five-Year View
Immediately following page 66

INSIDE

In Depth — Is computer law beginning to favor users?
Page 89.

Integration Strategies — Handling downsized data, the Centers for Disease Control's new network, an interview with Mel Bergstein and more. Page 67.

Number-identification technology may be jeopardized by Pennsylvania court ruling that Caller ID invades privacy and violates wiretap laws. Page 6.

It was all a mistake, Stratus says, as it lays out used equipment recertification policy and blames some sales staffers for causing misconceptions. Page 125.

Patent-chaser firm loses first round in bid to force spreadsheet vendors to cough up royalties.
Page 123.

Bailing out on its mainframe, American Airlines' crew- and flight-scheduling system is being redirected to a workstation and PC setup in a bid to stay atop an ever-changing flight itinerary. Page 43.

Enabling the blind to use the Macintosh interface puts Berkeley Systems among finalists for the *Computerworld Smithsonian Awards.* Page 17.

NEWSPAPER

Kapor's hacker aid plan ripped

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — "Say it ain't so, Mitch!" summed up the stunned response last week to published reports that Mitch Kapor, founder of Lotus Development Corp. and On Technology, Inc., had offered to set up a legal defense fund for hackers targeted by federal investigators.

Kapor, through his secretary, confirmed a *Washington Post* story last week in which he revealed that he may pay the legal expenses of alleged hackers whose property was seized last month in a federal computer crime sweep called "Operation Sundevil" [CW, May 14].

"I don't think Mr. Kapor would be feeling too inclined to contribute to the defense of someone who had published his credit-card number on an electronic bulletin board," said Gail Thackeray, assistant attorney general in Arizona, who coordinated Operation Sundevil's fed-

Continued on page 123

Repository takes baby step

Little initial customer impact seen with early IBM AD/Cycle product

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

The scheduled release of IBM's AD/Cycle Repository Manager this month will prove one thing above all: IBM is not kidding when it talks about the long-term nature of this strategic application development environment.

The debut of Repository Manager/MVS Version 1, Release 1, expected on June 19, will not offer much immediate functionality to end users, according to information systems managers, analysts and an IBM executive interviewed last week. Rather, it is more of a directional step that will bring users results later this year and next year.

AD/Cycle

"Customers who think they can roll this in and sit down and start developing applications have gotten the wrong message somehow," said Steve Uhlir, manager of platform architecture at IBM's AD/Cycle strategy and architecture group.

Repository Manager is critical to AD/Cycle because it has the job of managing information regarding applications and tool activity. Without it, the repository is little more than a DB2 database, which is its actual physical storage piece. Repository Manager is made up of two key pieces: a set of services for such functions as manipulation tool integration and the information model, which is the set of definitions and guidelines to ensure that applications are built according to AD/Cycle methods.

Depository Trust Co. in New York is committed to AD/Cycle and is planning to implement Repository Manager. Nonetheless, it would like to see more specifics.

"We have been told the Repository Manager will be extensible and that you can change its information model," said Emmanuel Ackerman, manager of data administration. "What we

Continued on page 125

Like father, like son: The IBM album

Already in business attire at age 13, *future IBM Chairman Thomas J. Watson Jr. (right) accompanies his father in photo taken in 1927. Watson met last week with* Computerworld *to discuss his new book and his views on IBM. Page 124.*

Numbers don't add up for users in phone bypass game

BY JOANIE M. WEXLER
CW STAFF

Despite reports that local telephone companies are losing hefty revenues to bypass activity, some users contend that sidestepping the local central office for communications needs is becoming less economical as carriers' prices and services grow more attractive.

"Handling the 'last mile' yourself has become a real hassle, often making bypass no longer cost-effective," said Stephen Frome, vice-president of operations and MIS at Stone & Thomas, a retailer based in West Virginia.

"There really are not very many people doing bypass," said Donna Jean Parker, vice-president for telecommunications at Macy's California, Inc. in San Francisco. "We [at Macy's] reassess the economics of bypass regularly, and each time, the numbers just don't play out."

Results of a recent study by Frost & Sullivan, Inc., a New York research firm, nonetheless show that local telephone companies are losing $3.8 billion per year in revenues to bypass.

The firm also predicted that user investments in bypass equipment and services will rise from $226 million per year in 1989 to an annual level of $422 million by 1993.

Continued on page 4

CIM opposites attract

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

They make odd and sometimes quarrelsome bedfellows, but information systems and manufacturing and engineering departments are learning to work out their differences in the common interest of an effective computer-integrated manufacturing strategy.

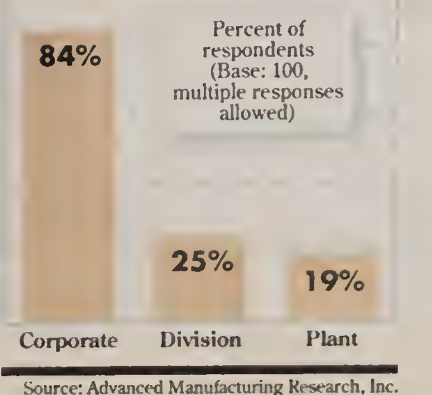
Fifty-four out of 100 manufacturing and engineering managers surveyed recently by Advanced Manufacturing Research, Inc. said that their companies are either integrating or planning to integrate IS more fully with CIM efforts.

A major reason manufacturing managers have been inviting IS aboard their CIM project teams is that their companies are extending integration strategies beyond the shop floor to include all the functions involved in getting a product out the door, AMR said.

Gencorp, Inc. in Fairlawn, Ohio, for example, is currently trying to integrate its manufacturing division with the division that handles "distribution aspects such as sales, customer service, ordering and accounts receivable," according to Allen Wilkie, director of financial and

Continued on page 8

Top-down decisions
Manufacturing automation decisions are increasingly guided by corporate headquarters



Source: Advanced Manufacturing Research, Inc.
CW Chart: Marie Haines

IN THIS ISSUE

NEWS

4 Businessland's new customer support hot line is an expensive habit to some, a godsend to others.

6 Unix International and the OSF attempt to reassure users that a little competition is harmless.

7 Name that IS chief: Top executives are playing musical chairs at Mobil.

8 New York Life creates an application processing system in Unix and Sun's image.

10 DEC's new EDI software makes it a contender to be reckoned with in the EDI arena.

12 Minneapolis high-tech firms awaiting Soviet President Gorbachev's visit have high hopes for trade relations.

16 A pending information processing system should shield the New York Stock Exchange against power-loss disasters.

123 U.S. District Judge sets Refac back in its suit against alleged patent-infringing spreadsheet firms.

125 Stratus announces its used equipment maintenance policy and squashes rumors spawned by sales reps.

Quotable

"Handling the 'last mile' yourself has become a real hassle, often making bypass no longer cost-effective."

STEPHEN FROME
STONE & THOMAS

On sidestepping local phone companies for communications needs. See story page 1.

SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

25 Up-and-coming storage technology may 'raid' DASD of customers.

29 Delmarva Power & Light sets a shining example of power conservation with its cold-storage system.

PCs & WORKSTATIONS

39 Swapping old friends for new: Many users prefer buying new computers to upgrading old ones.

NETWORKING

51 RBOCs are putting a forerunner of broadband ISDN through the paces.

MANAGER'S JOURNAL

59 Innovative recruiting methods can balance the large demand/small supply seesaw of IS staffing.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

95 Singing the reds: Western vendors are full of praise for Soviet partners' code-slinging abilities.

INTEGRATION STRATEGIES

67 Tips for handling data in a downsized environment.

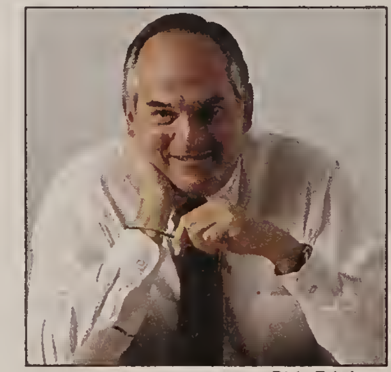
IN DEPTH

89 Your chances of winning — in and out of court — are improving, say computer law experts. By Amiel Kornel.

DEPARTMENTS

6, 123 News Shorts
18 Advanced Technology
22 Editorial
66 Calendar
63 Book Review
106 Computer Careers
115 Marketplace
121 Training
122 Stocks
126 Trends

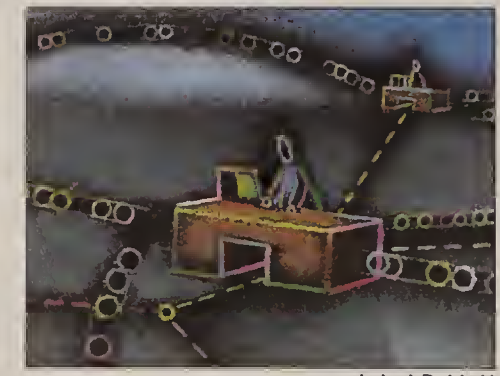
Fore! Nope, no more. Those of you drawn to the prospect of doing business on the golf links or tennis court are part of a minority of 'today's execs' — and a shrinking minority, at that. A recent survey by Accountemps of managers in Fortune 500-type organizations found the connection between participatory sports and business networking to be a loose one, at best. In fact, only 4% of those polled felt sports were important to business success. By our own calculations, that is roughly equal to the number of serious golfers in a typical office setting. Alas, modern conveniences such as E-mail are replacing afternoon soirees in the sun. Damn technology.



Rick Friedman

Systems integrators and you: an interview with CSC's Mel Bergstein. Page 72.

……



Andrzej Dudzinski

The PC landscape of 1995. Special Report begins after page 66.

EXECUTIVE BRIEFING

■ **Former IBM Chairman Thomas J. Watson Jr.** shares thoughts about his life and new autobiography in an exclusive *Computerworld* interview. Watson said he hopes the book depicts his father's genius and readers don't dwell on the vivid arguments the pair had over the years. Though he keeps an eye on IBM, Watson said he is content to stay out of current affairs and feels John Akers is doing "an excellent job." **Page 124.**

■ **It's not always a placid marriage,** but information systems and computer-integrated manufacturing efforts are finally coming together in U.S. industrial firms. More firms realize that manufacturing can't be an island of automation and IS leadership is needed to integrate shop-floor systems with order entry, distribution, sales, customer service and other functions. Some manufacturing managers, however, still criticize a glass-house mentality in IS departments more concerned with technology platforms than with the applications that run on them. **Page 1.**

■ **American Airlines' crew scheduling system** is making the flight from an IBM 3090 down to networked Mips workstations and Apple Macintoshes. American says the downsizing means much more flexibility to change schedules as well as savings of $1 million per year in processing costs. **Page 43.**

■ **New York Life will invest $10 million** in an imaging system and expects payback in 2½ years. The TRW Financial Systems technology runs on Unix-based Sun workstations. Separately, TRW is suing Unisys over alleged infringement of its imaging technology patents. **Page 8.**

■ **Mobil and Bankamerica will each change IS bosses** within the next month. Bankamerica tapped Paine Webber CIO Martin Stein to replace Michael Simmons, while Mobil stayed inside and named assistant controller Peter Van Zyl. The current Mobil IS chief, Jerome Trautschold, was promoted to a divisional CFO. **Page 7.**

■ **While Gorbachev meets with Bush,** U.S. vendors are still struggling with the challenge of selling computers in the Soviet Union. DOS-based systems are popular, Unix is not, and the only Mac getting much attention is the the Bolshoi Mac at the Red Square McDonald's. **Conclusion of a two-part series, pages 95, 99 and 103.**

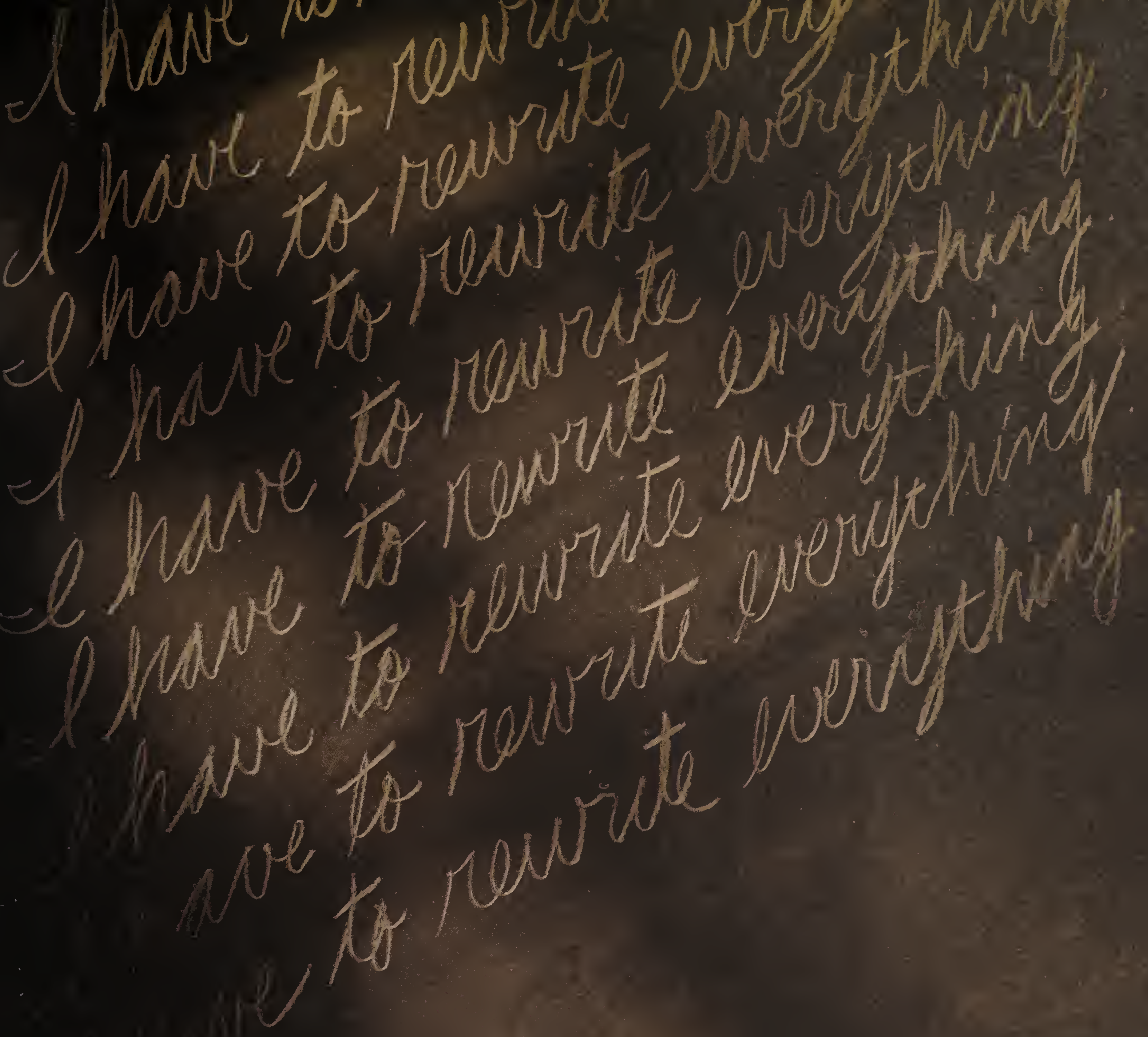
■ **Gorbachev's trip to Minnesota** poses a massive information-handling challenge to state officials. Northwest Airlines and Honeywell joined the *glasnost* spirit in a joint venture with the Soviets for a satellite-based aircraft navigation system. **Page 12.**

■ **Users are faring better in legal action** against computer vendors, according to lawyers and recent cases. In addition, more user/vendor grievances are being settled out of court. **Page 89.**

■ **As PC vendors and users ride a collision course** into the next five years, countless questions remain unanswered. What is the future of laptops? What will be the impact of multimedia? How will work-group computing affect the business? **Special Report.**

■ **Training departments can "prove" they're saving money** by substituting cut-rate in-house classes for training vendors. These calculations, however, can obscure the true cost of in-house training and divert attention from issues more critical than cost. **Page 121.**

■ **On-site this week:** Summer's near, but things remain cool inside Delmarva Power & Light's new $11 million data center in Newark, Del. The power company serves as a model for energy conservation with new data center chilling technology that cuts peak demand by an estimated 100 kilowatts. **Page 29.**


I have to
I have to rewrite every
I have to rewrite everything
I have to rewrite everything.
I have to rewrite everything
I have to rewrite everything
I have to rewrite everything
have to rewrite everything
ave to rewrite everything

You Shouldn't Be Punished For Moving Up To A Relational Database.

You should be rewarded.

With CA-DATACOM/DB® or CA-IDMS/DB® you can now have relational technology while protecting your current application investments.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

Only CA transparency software offers you, the VSAM, DL-l, TOTAL or IMS user, the unique opportunity to run all your current applications in a relational environment without any rewriting.

Ultimately this saves you millions of dollars because existing applications that took hundreds, perhaps thousands of man hours to create are ready to use as is. The moment you switch over to high-performance CA-DATACOM/DB or CA-IDMS/DB you can unify all your data and applications into a single relational environment. With no expensive conversions. No relinking. And no recoding.

What's more, CA relational database technology will protect your future investments with SQL support, compatibility and portability across multiple platforms.

Call Dana Williams at **1-800-645-3003** and find out how thousands of our clients moved up to a relational technology easily and economically. We promise it will be a rewarding, experience.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design

[illegible] is a product of Cincom Systems, Inc.
VSAM, DL-l and IMS are products of the IBM Corporation.

© 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City NY 11530-4787.

Businessland pitches PC help

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Businessland, Inc. last week dangled a new, consolidated multivendor support line in front of personal computer users. Although the cost of such outside support repels many, the growing complexity of managing multivendor platforms will force more users to take the bait, analysts said.

"More companies will start to have trouble dealing with all the hardware and software platforms; they'll need to buy some outside expertise," said Paul Zagaeski, an analyst at The Yankee Group in Boston.

Businessland is hoping users will buy that expertise by dialing its Solution Line Plus, an amalgam of previously separate Help lines for software, hardware and local-area network questions. The service provides technical support for 160 products sold through the retail chain. Computerland, Inc.'s comparable service, established one year ago, offers support for only 40 products.

Calls to Solution Line Plus cost users from $30 to $38 apiece. If on-site service is required, Help-desk staffers dispatch technicians who will charge $180 to $228 per hour.

Several users blanched at these fees, saying their own in-house support is more economical. "That's pretty steep," said Stuart Denrich, MIS director at Valu Food, Inc. in Baltimore. In comparison, "you can buy a year's support from Lotus for $159," he said.

"We would not be interested in that," said Russ Johnson, a supervisor in pricing administration at R. R. Donnelly & Sons Co. He added that end users tend to overuse such Help-desk lines, running up needless charges for questions that could be answered with the manual.

The Chicago-based printer has been on both sides of the support fence. It once contracted its PC service from IBM but found the company to be "too expensive and unresponsive," Johnson said. "Sometimes their solution was 'Send it here, and in a week, we'll get it back to you.' " In-house support seemed a better alternative.

New York Life Insurance Co.'s sales department thought differently. It chose to use the Businessland support line because, "We're in the insurance business, not the MIS business," said Robert McLoughlin, assistant vice-president in charge of microcomputer procurement, training and support.

Supporting multiple PC platforms and applications proved too expensive and logistically difficult for the company to handle in-house. The firm's 10,000 sales agents now place 50 to 75 calls per day to the Businessland line.

Even paying Businessland's prices, McLoughlin said he is saving money over in-house support. Instead of training and maintaining a support staff of 11, the sales group was able to "transfer our resources in support to insurance-specific projects," he said.

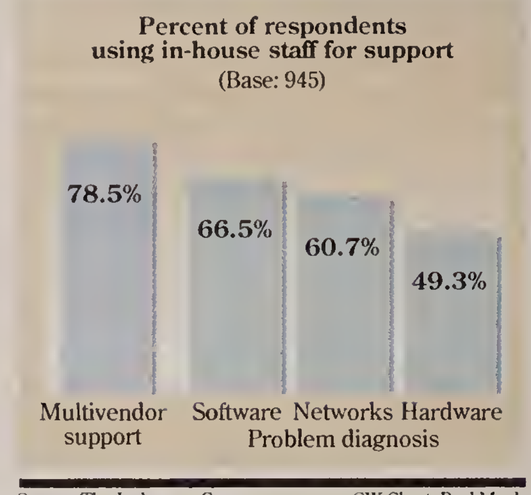
"We've had extremely good results; our people get answers and quickly get back to work," McLoughlin said, noting that the service has allowed him to contain overhead and cut staffing costs.

Even in-house advocates such as R. R. Donnelly are having doubts about their ability to maintain support in the future. Complicated applications require customized PC configuration. "So, you have to spend a lot of time figuring out how the user set up his machine — it's getting to be a pain," Johnson said.

There is no surefire way to determine whether a company would save more with in-house or outside support, but analysts pointed out several factors worth examining. It makes more fiscal sense to have a single source of support, such as Businessland, if a firm has multiple PC platforms and applications, complex network setups and users who are not very familiar with computers.

Company size and geographic distribution in some cases also add to the advantage of single-source outside support.

Support staff
Support for PC users is mainly provided by in-house staff



Source: The Ledgeway Group CW Chart: Paul Mock

Bypass

FROM PAGE 1

Bell Atlantic Corp.'s yearly bypass report to the Federal Communications Commission reflects $724 million lost in revenue to bypass in 1989; Bellsouth Corp.'s report cites about $215.3 million in lost revenue.

Part of the discrepancy between research figures and user observations could lie in conflicting definitions of bypass. For example, the local telephone companies tend to broadly define bypass as any activity that competes with their offerings.

"There's a fallacy to the bypass issue," said Thomas Nolle, president of CIMI Data Corp., a research firm in Haddonfield, N.J. "The majority of traffic bypassed was never intended to go through the local exchange anyway. For example, is a local-area network a form of bypass?"

Kent Edwards, Bell Atlantic's director of rate development, acknowledged that LANs do figure into his FCC bypass reports.

A study of 500 large U.S.-based organizations recently released by TFS, Inc.'s Comm/Surv research division determined that more than 26% were currently bypassing the local phone company and nearly 4% plan to do so. The poll did determine, however, that while bypass traffic among currently bypassing companies is on the rise, the rate of companies entering the bypass arena is slowing. In fact, Bellsouth's current bypass report identifies 23 out of 27 bypassing companies in its region as having initiated the activity in 1987 or earlier.

A bit of competition at the local level could be one reason fewer firms are getting into bypass today. Parker noted that local pricing is "the best we've ever had it" because of competition to Pacific Bell from Bay Area Teleport and Teleport Communications California.

Robert Atkinson, vice-president of Teleport Communications Group, the holding company for Teleport California and its counterparts in New York and other states, noted that Teleport's dedicated fiber and microwave metropolitan-area networks are usually "complementary" to phone company offerings.

He explained that many companies use his service alongside those of the phone company for disaster backup, adding that Teleport poses no competition in the switched area at all.

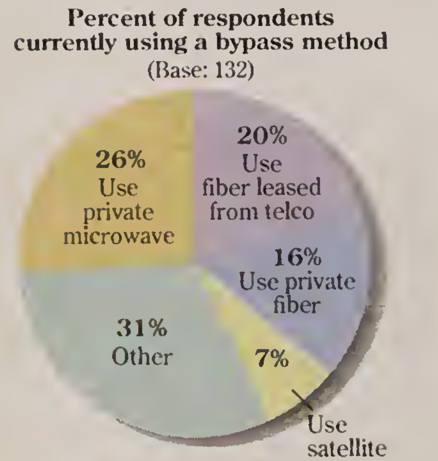
Users concede that bypass is economical in some cases, depending on such factors as geography. Bob Hynes, telecommunications engineering manager at the *The Los Angeles Times*, said: "We have offices across the street from each other, so we just run our own wire for direct service between offices."

One facilities bypasser, Automated Data Processing, Inc., in Roseland, N.J., is saving 50% on access charges by running a T1 link directly to U.S. Sprint Communications Co.'s central office, said Joe Gallo, senior director of corporate telecommunications.

Even bypass-skeptical Frome is engaged in the ultimate form of bypass, circumventing both the local-exchange and interexchange carrier with two rooftop-to-rooftop satellite links at opposite ends of West Virginia — a setup he determined would save him $1,000 per month.

But while users must continually reassess the bypass option, many corporations are discovering that they no longer want to be their own telephone companies if they do not have to. As Frome put it, "You have to be pretty savvy technically to properly manage your own access."

Sidestepping the issue
Businesses are pursuing diverse methods of bypassing their local telephone companies



Source: TFS, Inc. CW Chart: Paul Mock

CORRECTIONS

The May 21 issue of *Computerworld* contained a product announcement from Hanzon Data, Inc. The company went out of business a short time prior to the publication of the announcement.

The story "Relational performances scrutinized at DB Expo" [CW, April 2], about DB Expo '90, which took place in San Francisco March 27-29, should have indicated that a previous generation of TP1 benchmarks was faulted by vendors and analysts for being too limited. The TP1 benchmarks, which measure transaction rates for simple debit/credit transactions, preceded the new group of TPC benchmarks, which measure complex transactions. TPC benchmarks, which were finalized in January, are based on a standard created by the California-based Transaction Processing Council.

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief
Bill Laberis
Executive Editor
Paul Gillin
News Editor
Peter Bartolik
Assistant News Editor
James Connolly
Senior Editors
Clinton Wilder, Management
Elisabeth Horwitt, Networking
Patricia Keefe, PCs & Workstations
Michael Alexander, Advanced Technology
Rosemary Hamilton, Systems & Software
Nell Margolis, Industry
Senior Writers
Alan J. Ryan
Maryfran Johnson
Joanie M. Wexler
Staff Writers
Richard Pastore
Sally Cusack
Maura J. Harrington
New Products Writer
Gary Byrne
Features Editors
Glenn Rifkin
Joanne Kelleher
Senior Editors
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor
Amiel Kornel
Joseph Maglitta,
In Depth/Integration Strategies
Mary Grover, Product Spotlight
Managing Editor, Special Projects
Lory Zottola
Senior Writer
David A. Ludlum
Associate Editor
Laura O'Connell
Researchers
Jodie Naze
Kim Nash
Chief Copy Editor
Donald St. John
Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Joyce Chutchian
Features Copy Editors
Cathleen A. Duffy
Carol Hildebrand
Copy Editors
Catherine Gagnon
Christopher Lindquist
Kimberlee A. Smith
Toby Dorsey
Design Director
Nancy Kowal
Graphics Designer
Tom Monahan
Graphics Specialists
John B. York
Paul Mock
Design Assistant
Marie J. Haines
Graphics Researcher
Kevin Burden
Assistant Graphics Researcher
Paulo Costa
Assistant to the Editor in Chief
Linda Gorgone
Editorial Assistants
Lorraine Witzell
Tammy Gryniewicz
Stefanie McCann
Rights and Permissions Manager
Sharon Bryant
Back Issues
Margaret McIndoe
News Bureaus
Washington, D.C.
Mitch Betts, National Correspondent
202/347-6718
Gary H. Anthes, Correspondent
202/347-0134
West Coast
415/347-0555
Jean Bozman, Senior West Coast Editor
J.A. Savage, Senior Correspondent
Charles von Simson, Senior Correspondent
James Daly, Senior Correspondent
Jim Nash, Correspondent
Chris Flanagan, Editorial Assistant
Midwest
708/827-4433
Ellis Booker, Correspondent
IDG News Service
Penny Winn, Director
Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
508/879-0700
Fax: 508/875-8931
MCI Mail: COMPUTERWORLD
Subscriptions: 800/669-1002

WHEN THE FORTUNE 500 WANT SORTING EFFICIENCY, THEY DON'T WASTE TIME.

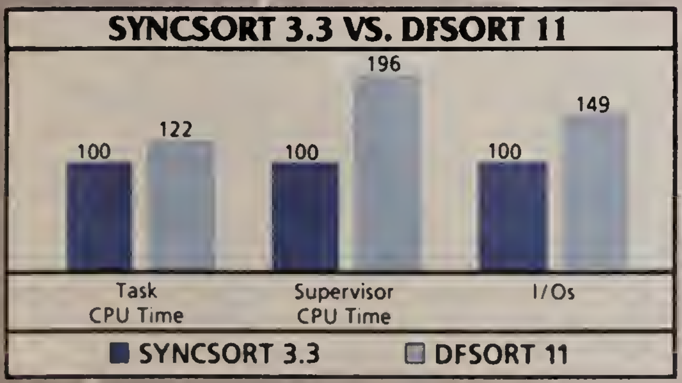
THEY CALL SYNCSORT.

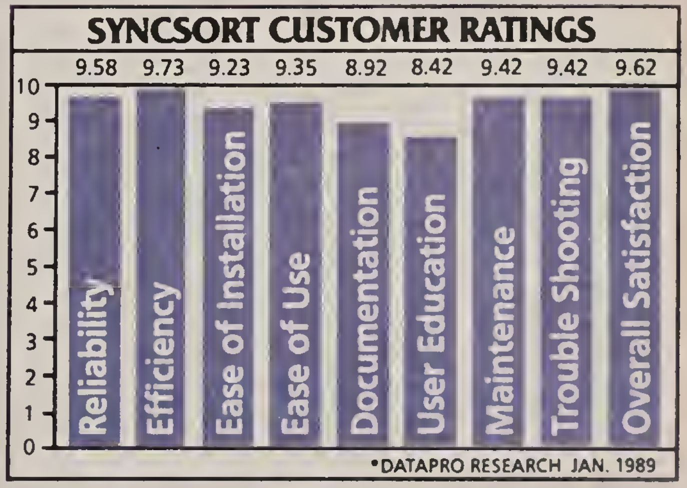
Sorting time can be a costly drain on resources. Which is why most Fortune 500 companies use Syncsort to optimize sorting.

For the most efficient and effective sorting, Syncsort offers a complete solution of software, training courses and performance enhancement services. We act as your partner by evaluating your unique sorting needs and providing a tailored solution of software and services. Our professional services are unconditionally guaranteed. With Syncsort as your sorting partner, you can double your sorting efficiency.

No wonder most Fortune 500 companies have relied on us for over 20 years. They've seen us consistently outperform the competition, making us the leading sort company. They consider Syncsort to be an investment that pays for itself hundreds of times over.

For sorting efficiency, don't waste time. Call your sorting partner: Syncsort.





syncsort INC.

50 Tice Boulevard, Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675

800-535-3355

NEWS SHORTS

Commerce takes point position

The U.S. Department of Commerce said last week it will represent U.S. industry in responding to a controversial Japanese proposal to establish an international consortium to develop advanced manufacturing techniques. Japan's Ministry of International Trade and Industry (MITI) had proposed a $1 billion partnership with U.S. and European companies. Critics charged it was a ploy to unfairly gain U.S. technology. The department has now effectively blocked direct agreements between MITI and U.S. companies by insisting that it approve the terms of cooperation, rights to intellectual property, funding arrangements and the technical areas to be pursued.

……

Nynex indicted for contempt

A federal grand jury in Washington indicted Nynex Corp. last week on one count of criminal contempt for knowingly providing information services in violation of the consent decree that broke up AT&T. The charge is based on the 1986 acquisition by Nynex of Telco Research Corp., a Tennessee-based software company. Telco had previously provided information services to MCI Communications Corp. and has continued to do so in violation of the law, the grand jury said. Nynex denied the allegation and said it has worked with the U.S. Department of Justice to ensure that Telco activities are in compliance with the consent decree.

……

New Net/Master release this week

Systems Center, Inc. and Software Developments International Pty. Ltd. are expected to announce the long-awaited Net/Master Release 2.2 at the Systems Center users group meeting in Dallas this week — the day after they expect to complete their merger. Key enhancements, according to SDI managing director John Robinson, include support of IBM's LU6.2 peer-to-peer protocol as a means for third-party networking products to link up with Net/Master and support of SQL-based databases, including IBM DB2.

……

Patent examination accelerated

The Willemijn Holding B.V., which administers the patent for token-ring technology held by inventor Olof Soderblom, announced last week that in an effort to expedite proceedings, it would not exercise its right to file an objection to a patent reexamination initiated last month in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by an anonymous party. In related activity, Soderblom is currently suing Madge Networks, a UK-based token-ring company, for patent infringement, while Madge is countersuing to have the patent declared invalid.

……

Windows gets first word

Bowing to pressure from the swelling tide of interest in Microsoft Corp.'s Windows Version 3.0, Wordperfect Corp. last week reversed its shipment schedule for planned upgrades to its Wordperfect word processor. In late April, Wordperfect's Executive Vice-President Pete Peterson said beta testing for the OS/2 Presentation Manager version would be completed by November, followed by release of a Windows version in the first half of 1991. Now, Wordperfect is saying it will push up the Windows release date by three to four months and hold back the Presentation Manager release by four to five months. Based on those estimates, it is possible that the Windows product will not ship until early next year, followed by the Presentation Manager version in spring 1991.

……

Soviets PS/2 it

Schoolchildren in the Soviet Union will soon be the recipients of more than 13,000 IBM Personal Computers. Michael Armstrong, chairman of the IBM World Trade Corp., said last week that the company will begin shipments to the USSR this September, just as schools begin the 1990-91 school year. The program may be extended over time to include more schools and could form the basis for the buildup of assembly operations for PCs in the Soviet Union, according to IBM.

More news shorts on page 123

Ruling clouds Caller ID service

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

HARRISBURG, Pa. — Last week's Pennsylvania court ruling against local Caller ID service is expected to have a ripple effect across the country and may even jeopardize the similar number-identification technology used by corporate customer-service departments.

The state appeals court prohibited Bell Atlantic Corp. from offering any form of the controversial Caller ID service in Pennsylvania on the grounds that it violates the state's wiretap law and constitutes a "grave" invasion of the caller's privacy.

Bell of Pennsylvania, the affected unit of Bell Atlantic, said it was "extremely disappointed" with the hard-line ruling and is considering an appeal to the Pennsylvania Supreme Court. Caller ID is a Centrex service that allows subscribers to see — on a digital readout device — the telephone number of the caller.

Although the decision focused on Caller ID, which is aimed primarily at residential and small-business customers, the same legal principles could apply to a business that uses automatic number identification in a computer-integrated telecommunications system [CW, Feb. 5]. Automatic number identification, a feature of Integrated Services Digital Network, is typically used by customer service departments to identify incoming calls and automatically retrieve customers' records.

Marc Rotenberg, spokesman for Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility, said it appears that the Pennsylvania ruling would apply to automatic number identification systems. If so, automatic number identification users in that state are vulnerable to court suits, he said.

Precedent-setter

The dramatic ruling is expected to prod other states to take a hard look at whether Caller ID should be implemented. In addition, the U.S. Senate Subcommittee on Technology and the Law is scheduled to hold a hearing on Caller ID this week.

The Senate subcommittee is studying a bill, sponsored by Sen. Herbert Kohl (D-Wis.), that would require telephone companies to give callers the option of blocking the display of their phone numbers. Kohl's bill "now looks a lot more moderate after the Pennsylvania ruling," Rotenberg said.

By ruling that Caller ID is illegal with or without blocking, the Pennsylvania Commonwealth Court went further than the service's opponents had requested.

Bell of Pennsylvania argued that Caller ID allows subscribers to screen incoming calls and thus reduce unwanted, harassing, threatening or obscene calls. However, the court ruled that the right to make calls anonymously from a home telephone outweighs the need to protect people from annoying calls, which can be handled through other telephone company services.

The court cited previous court opinions that the caller's number should be just as private as the message content. "In the framework of a democratic society, the privacy rights concept is much too fundamental to be compromised or abridged by permitting Caller ID," according to the opinion written by Judge Doris A. Smith.

Furthermore, the court said that Caller ID violates the state's antiwiretapping law because it constitutes a "trap and trace device" that intercepts the calling party's phone number for electronic surveillance.

Unix standard rivals put on competitive face

BY TIM GRANTHAM
SPECIAL TO CW

OSF's Tory *touts competition as useful for Unix market*

TORONTO — In their first public appearance together since merger negotiations broke up, the chief executive officers of Unix International and the Open Software Foundation (OSF) attempted last week to allay user fears that their competition would slow the growth of the open systems market.

"The last thing we want to happen in the industry is that end users get turned off because of a competitive situation that gets blown up out of all proportion by the media," Unix International President Peter Cunningham said at Uniforum Canada's Unix '90 conference.

Cunningham pointed out that OSF and Unix International have agreed to work on a common framework for a test suite to verify that both products are in compliance with X/Open Consortium standards. He said that they are also working together on standards for internationalization and on an application programming interface for symmetric multiprocessing.

OSF President David Tory, while agreeing that the two groups would continue to cooperate on meeting industry standards for their offerings, said the competition would be good for the industry. "Between us, we are driving, through competitive innovation, the whole open systems movement forward as fast as we can," he said.

Cunningham's view of the competitive environment was a little different.

"The point here is Unix and open systems vs. the potential growth of an operating system like OS/2," he said. "If the Unix world cannot get its act together to move forward in a compatible fashion, then users are going to vote by making that transition from DOS, onward to OS/2 and up through the server marketplace until we have a situation once more where one organization dictates and controls the open systems evolution."

Sun Microsystems, Inc. President Scott McNealy blasted as "a totally political decision" a recent OSF decision that eliminates Sun's Network File System from OSF-endorsed communications protocols. "OSF is dedicated to slowing down Unix," he charged.

Dan Perley, acting director of intermediate informatics for federal ministry Transport Canada and a conference attendee, expressed misgivings about the dual standards boards. "They're cooperating on some standards but not on others," he said. "Competition among vendors is healthy; competition among standards is definitely not."

Transport Canada is testing Unix systems from five vendors at installations across the country. Perley said that most information systems managers at large public and private organizations would like to see a merger between Unix International and OSF occur rapidly. "We are going to be able to cope with the duality of Unix, but only because we've developed a special strategy for doing so," he said.

Grantham is a Toronto-based free-lance writer.

Mobil, Bankamerica poised to shift CIO gears

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Mobil Corp. will change its top information systems position next month but will continue its pattern of placing financial executives in charge of IS.

The financial industry will also see a major executive shift later this month when Martin Stein, chief information officer and executive vice-president at Paine Webber, Inc., takes over Bankamerica Corp.'s high-visibility and apparently high-risk IS leadership. He will be the bank's fourth IS head in seven years.

Mobil's assistant controller, Peter Van Zyl, will replace Jerome F. Trautschold Jr. on July 1 as general manager for systems and computer services. Trautschold will return to a financial position as chief financial officer of Mobil's marketing and refining division.

A Mobil spokesman declined to comment on the reasons for the change at the $50 billion oil giant. Trautschold worked in Mobil's treasury department before moving to IS eight years ago.

Mobil, No. 6 on the Fortune 500, has an estimated annual IS budget of $670 million. It was rated the fourth-most effective user of IS in the petroleum industry by the 1989 *Computerworld* Premier 100.

Mobil is the third major oil company to change its top IS executive in the past nine months, following Chevron Corp. and Shell Oil Co. [CW, Oct. 2, 1989]. Like Trautschold, former Chevron IS chief Martin Klitten moved to a top financial job.

At Bankamerica, Stein will replace Michael Simmons, who resigned unexpectedly two months ago for the top IS post at Bank of Boston. "It's the only job in the world that would make me leave" Paine Webber, Stein said. He has been Paine Webber's CIO for five years.

Kent Hanson

Mobil's Trautschold: *Back to finance*

AT&T, Retix plan Unix/OSI blend

BY JOANIE M. WEXLER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — AT&T's Unix Software Operation and Retix exuded an air of having mortared another brick in the foundation of open systems last week when they announced plans to integrate AT&T's Unix System V operating system with Retix's Open Systems Interconnect (OSI)-based software.

In the way of direct user benefits of the alliance, however, Retix President Steve Frankel mainly touted the symbolism behind AT&T's sanctioning user moves to OSI standards. "Having a major player like AT&T say that OSI networking is the choice for the 1990s should encourage . . . end users that the time is now ripe for OSI," Frankel said.

While AT&T is undeniably a major Unix force, the company's blessing to get the OSI ball rolling is overshadowed by the federal government's mandate that all government agency equipment procurements conform to OSI standards, effective Aug. 1, 1990. Another impetus for OSI migration is the proliferation of the X.400 messaging standard, as companies are discovering the strategic merits of enterprisewide electronic mail.

"I'm in favor of whatever the vendors can do to integrate X.400 into anything," said Peter Donaghy, a manager in the corporate communications and data processing division of Hughes Aircraft Co., a large user of X.400 for interenterprise communications. "These relationships spare us from spending our time and energy on interconnection so we can concentrate on our applications."

Another useful aspect of the joint development and marketing arrangement is the planned provision of Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP)-to-OSI gateways, which will be available along with the other integrated Unix/OSI software in the first quarter of 1991. The initial application-layer communications protocols to be integrated are X.400 for E-mail, X.500 for directory services, Virtual Terminal for remote terminal emulation, Common Management Information Services and File, Transfer, Access and Management.

The gateways will help TCP/IP users migrate to OSI by converting TCP/IP — a communications protocol largely used with Unix — to OSI protocols.

If you are presently using these systems, let IAM® reduce your Nightly Processing Time 50% to 80%

American Management Systems
CUFS (College Financial Systems)

American Software
General Ledger

Cyborg
Payroll

Computer Associates
CA7 – Banking Infopoint – CA11

TCC
Life 70

Data Design Associates
Financial Packages

Cincom
Mantis

HBO & CO
Hospital Applications

Group 1 Systems
Zipcode File

IBM
CICS – SMP/E
RMDS Netview DISOSS

Florida Software
Banking Applications

McCormack & Dodge
General Ledger, Payroll, etc.

Management Science of America
Accounts Receivable, Payable, etc.

Pansophic
Easytrive

Stockholder Systems
PEP+

In House Applications

IAM vs VSAM

IAM REDUCES THE SIZE OF YOUR VSAM FILES BY 30 TO 70%
IAM REDUCES VSAM EXCPs BY 50 TO 80%
IAM REDUCES VSAM CPU TIME BY 20 TO 40%

CICS and Batch applications make heavy use of keyed indexed VSAM (KSDS) files. VSAM is a prime bottleneck to the performance of these systems. IAM, a transparent alternative to VSAM, eliminates the VSAM bottleneck by slashing I/O and CPU time. IAM's Real Time Tuning monitors I/O activity, dynamically changing the number of buffers and I/O chaining. IAM completely eliminates the EXCPs to the VSAM index. IAM executes fewer instructions per record request. Batch processing times are dramatically reduced.

Call for a Free No Obligation
90 Day Trial
Supports MVS, MVS/XA and MVS/ESA
Makers of FDR and ABR

INNOVATION®
DATA PROCESSING
275 Paterson Avenue, Little Falls, NJ 07424 • (201) 890-7300

Leader of the insurance pack

New York Life among first to invest heavily in imaging to speed processing

BY MICHAEL SULLIVAN-TRAINOR
CW STAFF

In a bid to be one of the first insurance companies to take advantage of a large-scale image-processing application, New York Life Insurance Co. is investing more than $10 million in a Unix and Sun Microsystems, Inc.-based imaging system.

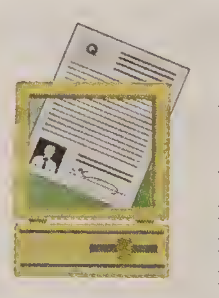
The system, developed by integrator TRW Financial Systems, Inc., will be installed in the fourth quarter of 1991. It will allow the nation's sixth-largest life insurance company to consolidate processing of new business applications, now done in 181 offices, to two locations — one in Dallas and one in the New York home office.

"We expect the system to pay for itself in 2½ years," said John Foy, senior vice-president of individual policy services. "It will allow us to process most new insurance applications faster."

Of the 1,300 employees in the offices involved, 200 will be directly affected, most of them in the data entry area. "Many employees will be given new missions, and there will be some attrition," Foy said.

A total of 180 IBM-compatible Intel Corp. 80386-based personal computers will be installed. The systems will run Microsoft Corp.'s Windows and MS-DOS and will be connected via an Ethernet local-area network. The systems will also be linked to two as-yet-unspecified Sun servers running Unix.

"We chose DOS because we know it works, while OS/2 is not where we want it to be yet," said James Coffee, assistant vice-president and project director.



"It's a step away from the norm. In the past, we've always been an IBM shop. It's also a first step to a distributed system," added Elaine Nowacki, applications project director.

IBM, Digital Equipment Corp. and Wang Laboratories, Inc. were also considered for the project, which began with initial studies more than two years ago. While TRW is implementing the workstations and servers, New York Life's information systems group will build interfaces from the Sun systems to four mainframe applications: policy printing, new business, accounting and check writing.

The IS team is composed of eight programmer/analysts and backed by New York Life's systems and network support groups. Nowacki estimated it will take 205 man-months to complete the interfaces, installation and testing.

Primary users of the system will be 70 underwriters, company doctors and customer service staff. They will use imaging to process new insurance applications more quickly and thus generate more business for New York Life, according to Coffee. The system will speed up access to source documents from hours or days to immediate access. It will also allow instant referral of applications between underwriters and doctors. Once the application is scanned into the system, all the underwriters work will be done via image, eliminating the need for paper files.

New York Life's IS department plans to use this implementation as a showcase of what imaging can do to enhance effectiveness. "We're already looking for opportunities in other areas of the company," Nowacki said.

TRW imaging unit pursues Unisys suit

BERKELEY, Calif. — TRW Financial Systems, Inc. is taking Unisys Corp. to court, claiming Unisys has infringed on its imaging-processing patent.

The suit, filed in U.S. District Court in Detroit on May 4, charges that Unisys is using technology in TRW's broad, decade-old Document Processing System and Method patent, which has been licensed by several companies, including Eastman Kodak Co. and IBM.

The patent, which TRW gained when it acquired Teknekron Financial Systems in 1986, covers a method of capturing check images and data by passing paper checks through a read sorter and a video camera and subsequently storing these images on optical disc.

Unisys said it was reviewing the suit, but that it believes "no Unisys product will be found to infringe any valid claim of patent." Unisys added that its contracts with customers protect them from indemnity.

About a dozen banking customers are currently installing the Unisys imaging system, called the Infoimage Image Item Processing System , which was announced last October. One customer, who asked for anonymity, said the installation will continue while Unisys and TRW settle their dispute.

"Obviously, [the suit] could present a major hurdle for Unisys," said Mike Howard, program director of office information systems at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn.

Howard noted that imaging applications require considerable up-front work and have long lead times for each sale.

Novell omits icing on cake for prompt 3.1 delivery

BY JIM NASH
CW STAFF

Admitting that it had bitten off more than it could chew, Novell, Inc. said last week it will produce a pared-down Version 3.1 of its Netware 386 operating system.

The Provo, Utah-based networking company said it was forced to shed four major features once pegged to Version 3.1 in order to avoid new delays. Announced one year ago, Version 3.1 was originally due in the first quarter of this year. Novell executives last week said it will be next month before it is delivered.

Information systems professionals contacted about the Netware announcement said the omissions are disturbing but not critical. In fact, some users expressed relief, saying that Version 3.1 would be acceptable in almost any form as long as it ended the numerous patch jobs that the previous version required.

According to Mark Calkins, Novell's marketing vice-president for Netware products, the four major features axed were an extended file system interface, faster performance over remote bridges, enhanced network security and built-in support for Apple Computer, Inc.'s Appletalk.

Remote network management and the Novell naming service initially promised have experienced delays, Calkins said, and should be available sometime next quarter. Support for 1,000-workstation networks will not now be a part of the Version 3.1 package.

Christopher Incao, a senior analyst at Reliance Insurance Co. in Philadelphia, said that Novell is moving slowly to help Fortune 500 companies manage their networks. A remote console service that will be retained comes closest to targeting large and wide-area networks.

Incao said he found it disturbing that Novell could not find the resources to throw at enhanced network security. Calkins said only portions of enhanced security made the cut; encryption for backup files did not. Incao said that Reliance still runs Netware 286 and will continue to do so until convinced that the bugs have been worked out of 386.

An IS manager for an East Coast power company, who also intends to hold off upgrading for now, said he, too, had put plans to pick up 386 on hold until the bugs were worked out of Version 3.0. The manager said he chalked up much of Novell's 3.1 talk last year to overly ambitious marketing.

CIM

FROM PAGE 1

planning systems. In such projects, IS is not only welcome but crucial, some manufacturers are finding. Gary Rolfe, an automation systems designer at Ingersoll-Rand Co.'s Athens, Pa., plant said manufacturing and engineering departments have come to the conclusion that "we have to work with the systems group" to tie together the "islands of automation" developed relatively independently.

Effective cooperation has not happened overnight, however, according to Tom Streeter, who is systems manager at the plant. While the plant has had a CIM team in place for more than a year, it was not until "four to six months ago" that IS got "involved from day one" in new CIM initiatives, Streeter said.

IS had to work hard to convince the CIM project leaders "to get us involved up front," Streeter said. "They would tend to go off on their own and then come to us in the end" with proposed implementation plans. The result was often confrontation, as Streeter's people raised objections on the grounds of technical feasibility. "And that's where we sometimes come out the bad guys, because we can't allow that mishmash out there if we can't support it," he said.

Speaking from the manufacturing side of the plant, Rolfe complained that IS in its glass house is "too far away from the user community and tends to be more concerned about the platforms and architectures [applications] run on than what people use them for."

However, even while continuing to snipe at each other, the two sides agreed on the importance and effectiveness of putting together project teams that allow them — as well as users — to air grievances before they become too serious.

Kraft, Inc., in Glenview, Ill., for example, has created joint project teams that include "key people in IS, manufacturing-engineering and operations, and all our project teams are made up of both users and technical folks," said Jim Gage, director of plant integration.

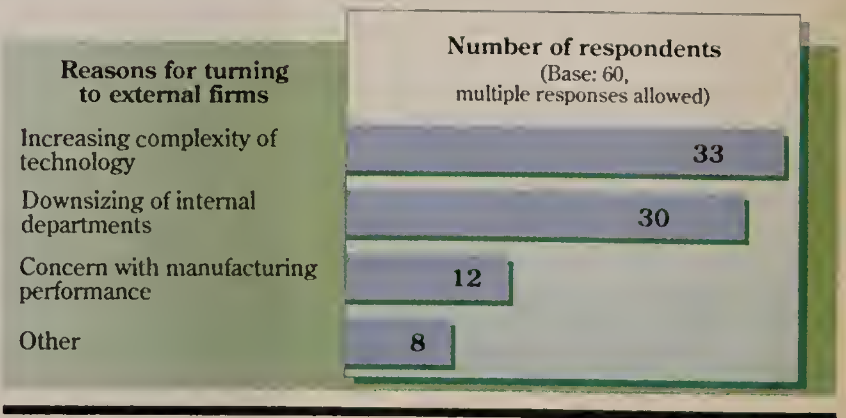
One major source of friction that project teams can help resolve is the fact that IS managers may not go along with all of the team's CIM goals. In particular, sources reported, IS managers tend to be threatened by integration tactics that distribute computing power to user groups.

When Gencorp proposed to downsize a number of mainframe programs to personal computers and local-area networks, some IS managers claimed said "it was much more efficient for them to manage things in an air-conditioned room with a big box," Wilkie said. Gencorp has also taken away IS managers' "control over the creation of reports," by giving users direct access to corporate systems, he said.

Meanwhile, the CIM project team at Ingersoll's plant is thrashing out the question of how much access users should have to corporate databases and applications. Manufacturing users have been complaining that IS takes too long to fill special requests for reports, Rolfe said.

Overload

Technology and organizational issues are causing manufacturers to seek outside help to meet integration needs



Source: Advanced Manufacturing Research, Inc.

CW Chart: Paul Mock

Develop It Once And For All

Professional ORACLE Allows PC Developers To Build Applications For All Their Computers. Without Any Re-coding.

Software developers can now use their PCs to create even the most sophisticated database applications and then run them unchanged on virtually any major computer system.

Everything from a standalone PC to a client-server configuration on a LAN, from a minicomputer to the largest IBM mainframe.

In fact, applications developed with ORACLE® tools and database run unchanged on over 80 different computers.

ORACLE tools give PC programmers an integrated set of application development tools including a powerful 4GL, a screen generator, a reportwriter and a menu generator.

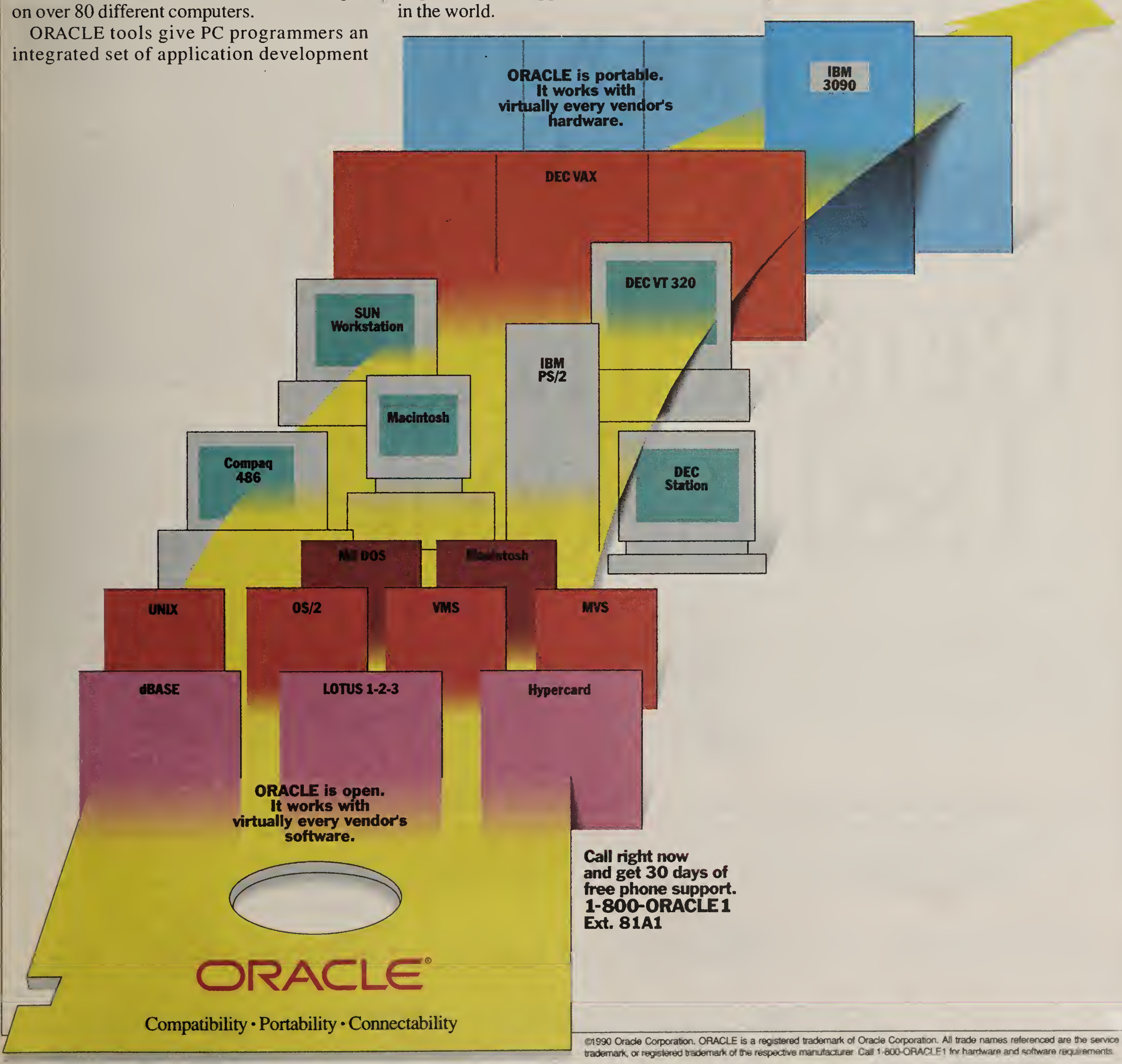
ORACLE tools can access data distributed over multiple ORACLE databases as well as data stored in other vendors' software such as IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS and DEC's RMS.

Oracle backs all of its products with the largest service, support and consulting group in the world.

And if you order now, Oracle will provide 30 days of free installation support plus a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Buy the Professional ORACLE tools and database for $1299, or you can buy just the tools for $799.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 81A1 right away and see just how quickly and easily things develop.


ORACLE is portable. It works with virtually every vendor's hardware.
IBM 3090
DEC VAX
DEC VT 320
SUN Workstation
IBM PS/2
Macintosh
Compaq 486
DEC Station
MS DOS
Macintosh
UNIX
OS/2
VMS
MVS
dBASE
LOTUS 1-2-3
Hypercard
ORACLE is open. It works with virtually every vendor's software.
ORACLE®
Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

Call right now and get 30 days of free phone support.
1-800-ORACLE1
Ext. 81A1

©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

DEC sharpens tools for foray in EDI

BY MAURA J. HARRINGTON
CW STAFF

BOSTON — In an effort to cut into the electronic data interchange (EDI) services market, Digital Equipment Corp. introduced its DEC/EDI software last week and also gathered up several third-party vendors to voice their support for DEC's enhanced EDI and document management programs.

DEC/EDI, a component of DEC's Network Architecture Support system, was designed to allow users to electronically exchange structured business documents using a variety of EDI standards and to track and manage the documents being sent and received over Decnet system, according to William Carlisle, DEC's EDI marketing manager.

Some of the features of DEC/EDI include the ability to link structured business documents with DEC's electronic-mail messages to send them over EDI together; the ability to translate the document into several different syntaxes; and the choice of communications servers such as X.400, CCITT X.25, bisynchronous communications and export/import communications options, Carlisle said.

"The purpose of DEC/EDI is to track the movement and management of structured business documents over a variety of different EDI standards," Carlisle said.

"This announcement, coupled with some of its other transaction processing announcements over the past year, means you have to consider DEC as a viable contender in the EDI market," said Jim Hammons, an analyst at The Sierra Group, Inc., a market research firm based in Tempe, Ariz.

While IBM may be better known for its EDI services, which it announced in April 1989, DEC will be offering a wider variety of third-party solutions in a more economical manner, Hammons said.

DEC/EDI will also be supported by AT&T, General Electric Information Services, BT Tymnet Value-Added Network Services and MCI International, Inc. for translation, according to Howard Woolf, DEC's manager of EDI and Compound Document Architecture programs.

A different tack

IBM takes a different approach toward translation of its documents by using its own proprietary information network to translate and transmit documents, said Lisa Mandell, manager of EDI solutions at IBM.

While the company did not introduce any products for its Document Management Program, analysts nevertheless hailed DEC for its ability to gain so much third-party support for the Compound Document Architecture strategy.

"DEC's ultimate goal here is to add some real value to their strengths in networking, and the third-party support that they have received for this program is not something to be overlooked," said Robert Herwick, an analyst at San Francisco-based Hambrecht & Quist, Inc.

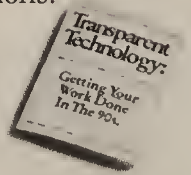
Some of the companies that have agreed to support DEC's Compound Document Architecture program include Odesta Corp., Verity, Inc., Excalibur Technologies, Inc., Information Dimensions, Inc. and others, according to Henry Ancona, DEC's vice-president of information systems and applications.

In other efforts to gain ground as a systems integrator to its customers, DEC named Coopers & Lybrand and Price Waterhouse, both New York-based consulting firms, as two outside consultants that are qualified to aid in consulting its customers on EDI, according to Russell Gullotti, DEC's vice-president of enterprise integration services.

DEC/EDI, due out in September, runs on all DEC VAX computers. Pricing starts at $12,276 for the DEC/EDI application server, translation server, communications server and media and documentation.

When It Came To Choosing Business Software, Campbell Really Used Its Noodle.

And what a smart choice it was. Only our *Financial, Human Resources* and *Environmental Management* software for the IBM AS/400 provides you with the mainframe functionality and PC ease-of-use necessary to let you get more work done. That's why our midrange solutions are being chosen by more and more Fortune 1000 corporations. Free White Paper Offer: For more information and a free copy of a white paper entitled, "Transparent Technology: Getting *Your* Work Done In the 90s," call 1-800-525-0490.


Transparent Technology:
Getting Your Work Done In The 90s

Software 2000
The Difference Is Expertise.

ATLANTA • BOSTON • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES • LIMERICK • LONDON

IBM and AS/400 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

If you have been searching for a software company that can provide you with a wide range of software solutions, backed up by first-rate support, we invite you to join the over 6,500 MVS, VSE and VM users who have found long-term software satisfaction with SEA. Since 1982, we have been developing products based on your input and backing these products with support you can count on 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. The results have been impressive for both us and our users. With products licensed at one out of every three mainframe sites worldwide, SEA software has set new standards for efficiency and performance. Our over 6,500 licensed users include 9 of the Fortune 10, 85% of the Fortune 500 and thousands of other installations of all sizes and configurations. An equally important factor in measuring our success is our high level of user satisfaction, in which we take great pride.

SEA PRODUCT GROUPS

Operations Automation Group

SEA provides the most complete line of operations automation software. This is why over 2,500 users have chosen SEA as their source for automated operations.

ODDS - Master Console Management.

$AVRS - Sysout, Syslog and JCL Management, Viewing, Archival and Retrieval.

TRMS - Report Management and Distribution.

CSAR - Automated Job Scheduling MVS-VSE-VM.

TRAMS - Data Transmission Management System.

QUICK TRAN - Data Compression/Decompression for increased data transmission between mainframes or mainframes and PC networks.

SYNTHETIC JOBSTREAM - Functionally verifies operating system and hardware changes before production implementation.

KEYS - Problem/Change, Hardware/Software Inventory and Help Desk Management System.

Application Development/ Performance Measurement Group

SEA's Application Development and Performance Measurement products, used at over one thousand locations, help increase programmer, program and system productivity. They aid in application development for CICS, database systems and monitor program/system performance and operational dependencies.

PRO-2 - Application Development MVS-VSE.

PROFILE - Performance Measurement and Analysis.

OHF - Automate Creation of CICS Help Windows.

MRC - Automated Critical System Factor Analysis in Online Color Graphic Form for Managers.

DASD/Data Management Group

SEA's DASD/Data management tools have become corporate standards, used in one out of every five MVS data centers worldwide. Our DASD management products provide dramatic savings under virtually any configuration and have set a new standard for efficiency and high performance.

We take very seriously our claim of being able to significantly decrease DASD expenditures in any MVS configuration. Our unique approach enables us to guarantee you significant savings in both short and long-term DASD cost. Take the opportunity to trial our products with no obligation and we will provide you with the same guaranteed results achieved by over 4,500 users, regardless of your installation's size or configuration.

PDSFAST - High speed DASD Management, PDS Management, 100% IEBCOPY replacement.

FASTGENR - High speed replacement for IEBGENER.

PDSUPDTE - High speed global JCL/PDS editor.

PMF - Automatic DASD Storage Management.

VCF/L - ListC replacement, VSAM tracking and reporting.

VCF/M - Automated VSAM optimization and allocation.

SEA has products that will save budget dollars and increase efficiency, whatever your installation's size or configuration. No other software company even comes close to matching our combination of a comprehensive line of high-quality software solutions, backed up by the highest levels of technical support. We invite you to join the thousands of installations who have found long-term software satisfaction with SEA products.

For further information regarding any of the above call 1-800-272-7322.

SEA™ *SOFTWARE ENGINEERING OF AMERICA*
WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 2001 Marcus Avenue, Lake Success, New York 11042
Tel: (516) 328-7000 1-800-272-7322 Telex: 6973556 Fax: (516) 354-4015

Products Licensed In Over 40 Countries

Minnesota scrambles to make Gorbachev visit successful

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

MINNEAPOLIS — A planned six-hour visit by Soviet President Mikhail Gorbachev sent shivers through the Minnesota state government and high-technology firms.

The Minnesota State Department of Administration last week was putting the finishing touches on a quickly created database to handle the crush of reporters covering Gorbachev's day-long visit. Meanwhile, the region's high-tech companies hoped the visit would further U.S./Soviet trade relations.

Minnesota Commissioner of Administration Sandra J. Hale said the system was assembled to handle the "credentializing" of press personnel for the U.S. Secret Service. Information on more than 1,100 press representatives had been entered into the database by late last week, Hale said.

Ameridata, Inc., a Minneapolis-based systems integrator that has a five-year information technologies contract with the state, set up the local-area network in one day.

Within 24 hours, an application written in Oracle Systems Corp.'s SQL Forms and SQL Reportwriter for the Oracle OS/2 Server had been coded, tested and installed on the four-station LAN. The network comprised four IBM Personal System/2s, a Compaq Computer Corp. 386 server running Novell, Inc. Netware and an IBM PS/2 Model 80 Oracle database server.

Ameridata, one of 60 LAN resellers that are part of a preferred systems integrator sales program announced by Oracle last month, worked jointly with Oracle personnel on the project.

Under the direction of the Secret Service, Hale's department collected and input press information into the database. A variety of reports were then faxed to the Secret Service, which made final security checks on the press attendees.

Meanwhile, Control Data Corp. (CDC) was also expecting a visit by the Soviet president to its headquarters.

CDC, which has a 20-year history of trade with the Soviet Union and claims that six of its Cyber systems are already in operation in the USSR, said it is close to concluding a $32 million sale of several Cyber 6960 mainframes to the Soviet Union.

Western muscle

The Cybers, which will be used for safety analysis of civilian nuclear power plants, will be the most powerful computers ever sent by the West to the Soviet Union, according to a CDC spokesman. The sale was pending U.S. Government approval of safety controls as well as approval from the Coordinating Committee on Multilateral Export Controls (Cocom). CDC is awaiting final Cocom approval for another Soviet sale: a $6 million contract for some older Cyber 180 mainframes to be used by the Soviets for petroleum exploration research.

In addition, CDC said last week it had received a request from Czechoslovakia to upgrade that nation's Cyber 816 to an 825 for use in its upcoming national elections.

FLAW.

It doesn't have to be big, to be bad.

The tiniest flaw in a software program can produce a very large disaster if not detected before production release. Huge losses in revenue, employee downtime and a blemished reputation are just some of the costs.

TRAPS® automated testing process is faster and more accurate than manual or programmed methods. Its structured, menu-driven approach helps prevent even the smallest of software flaws.

Which is why some of the largest, most sophisticated FORTUNE 500 companies are coming to Travtech and TRAPS.

Because no matter what your size, one of the ways to keep growing is never being too big to think small.

For more information or a demonstration of TRAPS, the automated testing tool, call 1-800-842-TRAP, or 203-277-9595.

TRAVTECH Inc.

One of the Travelers Companies
One Tower Square, Hartford, CT 06183-5093
FAX 203-954-5431

IBM Business Partner

TRAPS® is a registered trademark of Travtech Inc.

Fly the friendly Soviet skies

MINNEAPOLIS — In a high-flying example of improving U.S. and Soviet trade relations and technical cooperation, Honeywell, Inc., Northwest Airlines and a group of Soviet scientific and aviation agencies said last week that they will jointly develop a satellite-based navigational and aircraft positioning system.

Honeywell and Northwest, both headquartered here, made the announcement prior to Soviet President Mikhail Gorbachev's scheduled visit to Minneapolis yesterday.

Honeywell said it had become the first U.S. company with rights to develop *Glonass*, the Soviet satellite positioning system, for commercial aviation. Northwest will become the first Western airline to test the system, which could eventually eliminate ground-based equipment in tracking the location of aircraft in flight.

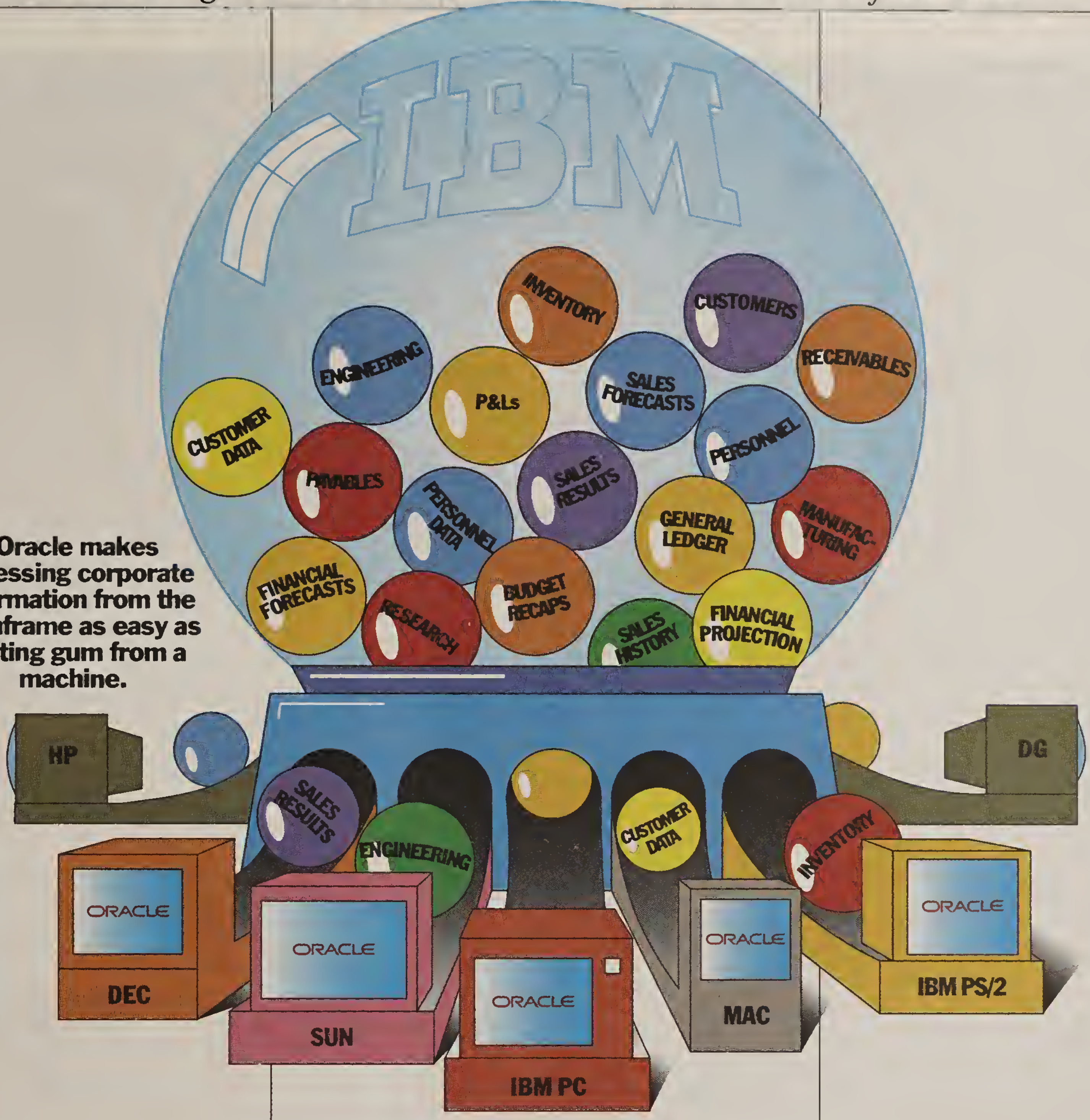
The system will reportedly provide extremely accurate positioning information under all weather conditions anywhere on or near the surface of the Earth, as well as cover ocean areas not now served by terrestrial navigational aids.

Under details of the five-year Memorandum of Understanding signed by Honeywell, Northwest and the Soviets, *Glonass* equipment — including "black boxes," software and antennas — will be delivered to Honeywell and Northwest in December. The equipment will be mounted aboard a Northwest 747 all-cargo aircraft for test-flying through September 1991. Soviet observers and Honeywell technicians plan to issue a report on the experiment after the test.

ELLIS BOOKER

Taking DB2 data to the desktop

ORACLE gives PC and Macintosh users direct access to mainframe data.



Oracle makes accessing corporate information from the mainframe as easy as getting gum from a machine.

Many large companies are wasting millions of dollars worth of vital business information. Data critical to their operation is isolated from the employees who can really use it, locked away in the mainframe database.

ORACLE® provides a direct link between the data users need and the PC and Macintosh applications they already know how to use.

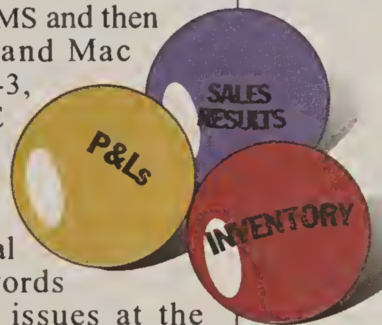
Users can query and update DB2, or other databases such as IBM's SQL/DS or DEC's RMS and then manipulate the data using PC and Mac applications such as Lotus 1-2-3, Hypercard, 4th Dimension, ORACLE for DBASE and Professional ORACLE.

And while users put the data to work, MIS departments still have total control over security and passwords because they determine access issues at the mainframe.

Oracle backs all of its products with the largest database service and support group in the world. If not satisfied, users can return ORACLE in 30 days for a full refund.

Professional ORACLE Tools and Database cost $1299. The ORACLE Tools alone are $799. ORACLE for 1-2-3 and ORACLE for DBASE are just $299. And ORACLE for Macintosh is $699. All come with full phone installation support and the 30-day guarantee.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1 ext. 8101 and turn your company's most valuable commodity into its most productive asset.



Users can update the mainframe from the PC just as easily. To learn more, call now. 1-800-ORACLE1 Ext. 8101.

ORACLE®

Compatibility · Portability · Connectability

©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. 4th Dimension is a registered trademark of Acius Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

Compared to HP's NewWave Office, IBM's

OfficeVision has a few limitations.

IBM promises to simplify business computing dramatically with its new OfficeVision systems. But if you follow that vision, you may not be as prepared for the future as you think.

Hewlett-Packard has a better way.

The HP NewWave Office system. It gives you all the functionality IBM OfficeVision claims to give you. And much more.

Through our unique object-based technology, HP NewWave Office lets all of your information resources work together. And gives users a consistent interface across mainframes, minis, workstations, and PCs. It also integrates information from all your applications, regardless of the vendor. Something IBM OfficeVision can't deliver.

HP NewWave Office system integrates all your existing MS-DOS® applications. IBM OfficeVision doesn't. So, which system better protects your investment in DOS PCs and software?

HP NewWave Office gives you industry-standard networking and lets you coexist with IBM. It runs on HP3000 systems, HP's UNIX® system based computers, and the industry-standard OS/2 operating system. IBM OfficeVision runs only on IBM's proprietary OS/2 Extended Edition, OS/400, MVS, or VM. So, which system gives you more flexibility for the future?

To date, sixty companies are writing software for HP NewWave Office. According to IBM's advertising, eight are writing applications for IBM OfficeVision. So, which system gives your people a greater selection of software?

Beyond all this, HP NewWave Office system gives your users the extraordinary new "agents" capability. Like a computerized staff, "agents" can learn to handle a wide range of sophisticated computing tasks, such as compiling and distributing sales forecasts. IBM OfficeVision has nothing comparable. So, which system is actually more visionary? To find out, call **1-800-752-0900**, Ext. **283G.**

There is a better way.

HEWLETT
PACKARD

© 1989 Hewlett-Packard Company NSS9005
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the U.S.A. and other countries.
MS-DOS is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Trading places: Stock exchanges seek safety nets

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — On Jan. 2, some New York Stock Exchange specialists lost their computerized reporting systems for seven minutes to one full hour because of a cable breakage in a nearby manhole.

By midyear 1992, however, a fully redundant information processing and communications system should shield the financial heart of the U.S. against the effects of other disasters such as floods, fires, hurricanes, citywide power outages and similar acts of man and nature.

The Securities Industry Automation Corp. (SIAC), a jointly owned subsidiary that provides information services to both the American and New York Stock Exchanges, is in the process of improving disaster resistance and recovery through two major innovations, said William Conkling, SIAC vice-president of communications and facilities engineering. First, the organization is dividing up its computer power between its site at 55 Water St. in Manhattan and the new Metrotech facility being constructed in Brooklyn. Approximately 15 Tandem Computers, Inc. systems and one IBM 3090 mainframe will reside at each location, ensuring that the sites will remain "fully operational all the time." Thus, if one site's system fails, the other would automatically pick up the slack, Conkling said. While users could experience some degradation if a failure takes place during heavy trading, service would not be interrupted, he added.

The SIAC is also in the process of migrating NYSE's real-time stock-floor reporting system to an Ungermann-Bass, Inc. (UB) local-area network that is based on the Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) standard, Ethernet and dual fiber-optic cable. The new system can automatically reroute transmissions to a backup cable when failures occur, paring network recovery time "from a few seconds to about 20 seconds," said Andrew Bach, SIAC director of communications engineering.

Andy Freeberg

Bach *awaits network management enhancements*

Moving to Ethernet also allowed the SIAC to interconnect its own LANs with those of NYSE and the American Stock Exchange over multiple standard T1 interfaces on intersite fiber-optic cable, Conkling said. With this configuration, a Rockwell International fiber-optic terminal can automatically reroute inter-LAN connections around failures within a fraction of a second, he added.

By contrast, the SIAC and NYSE's former proprietary coaxial LAN from Contel required manual intervention when an intersite cable breakage occurred, which is the main reason the January failure took so long to fix, Conkling said.

SIAC decided to use OSI partly because it expects the standard to outlast other protocols and partly because OSI is used by Intel Corp. "display books," or trading-floor terminals, to transmit transactions to Intel application processors, Bach said.

SIAC used its clout as a major customer to push both Tandem and UB to provide OSI support not yet available on the market. The stock exchange subsidiary is now implementing a prototype OSI version of UB's Access/One LAN server that the vendor has not yet announced officially, let alone shipped, according to UB Vice-President of Marketing Roger Bertman.

SIAC also heavily influenced its vendors' product development in the network management area, Conkling indicated. For example, Tandem has worked with SIAC to develop host-based software that automatically filters incoming network alerts, so that console operators will no longer have to pick out significant events from a slew of unimportant data "spewing out of their terminals," Conkling said.

Andy Freeberg

Conkling *braces systems for disasters of all kinds through two innovations*

Chicago rivals to support international trading system

BY MICHAEL FITZPATRICK
SPECIAL TO CW

CHICAGO — After intense negotiations befitting two bitter rivals, the Chicago Mercantile Exchange and the Chicago Board of Trade have agreed to support a single after-hours international electronic trading system.

Discussions to set the technical wheels in motion began late last week and involve the two exchanges and Reuters Holdings PLC, which will develop the international network and somehow tie together the disparate projects each exchange had initiated.

The Board of Trade authorized $25 million last year for Aurora, its answer to the Globex system at the Chicago Mercantile Exchange, also known as the Merc. The Merc had spent $5 million in Globex's development, and Reuters, one of the Merc's partners in the joint venture, has invested millions in developing its technology for an international commodities trading network.

Under the agreement, the board's Aurora system will play what was called "a special role" on both exchanges, although that role is at the moment uncertain and likely will not be international in scope. Spokesmen at both exchanges declined to specify Aurora's place in their plans.

"All I can tell you is we're aiming for a November rollout," said Don Serpico, senior vice-president of the Merc's operations department. "It's a bit early to say anything else."

As things stand, the board, the Merc and Reuters must resolve four main technical issues: software performance, data security, speed of the international network and user interface.

Computerized after-hours trading would essentially keep Chicago's exchanges open 24 hours, providing customers with greater access to the world's most liquid currency market and giving the Chicago exchanges a competitive edge.

While the Chicago exchanges control some 70% of the world market for futures trading, with as much as $30 billion a day changing hands on LaSalle Street and Wacker Drive, at one time the two controlled all such trading. However, they are facing competition from exchanges in Paris, London and, to a lesser extent, New York and Philadelphia.

Pressure from the Futures Commission Merchants, large brokerages that are members of both exchanges, served as the impetus for the two archrivals to work together. "Basically, the decision was made to serve the [Futures Commission Merchants]," said Mark Prout, a spokesman for the board. "They indicated that they don't want the expense of operating two different systems."

It is expected that the system Reuters designs will be a matching system based around two or three fully redundant Digital Equipment Corp. VAX hosts, with Intel Corp. 80386-based workstations at the front end. The system will ideally be able to handle 300,000 to 400,000 transactions per day, the volume generated on the exchanges.

Globex, announced in mid-1988, is relatively simple. Traders would enter buy and sell orders into a computer, which would match successful trades.

The Board of Trade's Aurora, announced in March of last year, is more complex. The board wanted to emulate the pace of live trading, and Texas Instruments, Inc. used artificial intelligence techniques, based around its Microexplorer board installed in an Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh II, to create an expert system that would attempt to do so. Speed looks to be most critical.

"It's got to have good response time," said Ralph Walter, senior vice-president in charge of technology and planning at the Chicago Corp., a Futures Commission Merchant. "Those of us who have used real-time systems know that if the system gets a big rush and it spins to a slowdown, you have some serious problems."

Walter also expressed concern about the interface. Globex offered a blind interface, and traders wanted to know who their counterparts were. Aurora addressed this problem through icons, and it could be that Aurora's role will be to act as the front end so that traders will be able to identify their fellow deal-makers.

Fitzpatrick is a Chicago-based free-lance writer.

SUGI 16 Last Call for Papers

Don't let September 1st creep up on you!

That's when your abstract is due if you want to contribute a paper to the 16th Annual SAS® Users Group International (SUGI) Conference. SUGI 16 will be held February 17-20, 1991, at the New Orleans Hilton Riverside and Towers immediately following Mardi Gras. Martin J. Rosenberg, of MAJARO InfoSystems, Inc., will serve as the conference chair.

Papers from the following categories will be considered:

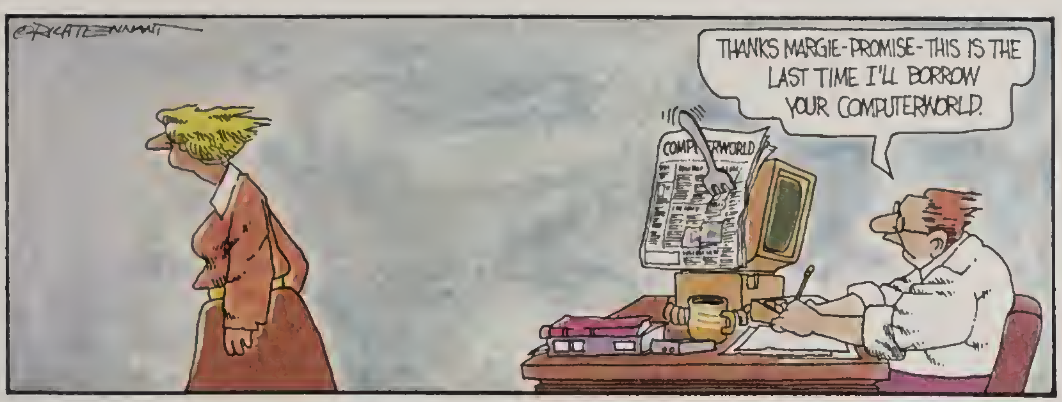
• applications development • computer performance evaluation • database management facilities • econometrics, operations research, and quality control • graphics • host systems and the C language • information systems • posters • statistics and statistical graphics • training and user support services

SUGI 16
NEW ORLEANS
SAS® USERS GROUP INTERNATIONAL

Call for your abstract form today!

Call the SUGI Coordinator at SAS Institute Inc. (919-677-8000) to receive a Call for Papers abstract form.

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Copyright © 1990 by SAS Institute Inc.


THANKS MARGIE-PROMISE-THIS IS THE LAST TIME I'LL BORROW YOUR COMPUTERWORLD.
COMPUTERWORLD

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $44.00* per year — a savings of 57% off the single copy price.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Basic Rate: $48 per year

* U.S. Only. Canada $110, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - **10.** Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - **20.** Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - **30.** Medicine/Law/Education
   - **40.** Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - **50.** Business Service (except DP)
   - **60.** Government - State/Federal/Local
   - **65.** Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - **70.** Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
   - **80.** Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - **85.** System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
   - **90.** Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
   - **75.** User: Other ______
   - **95.** Vendor: Other ______ (Please specify)
2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
   - **IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT**
   - **19.** Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
   - **21.** Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
   - **22.** Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
   - **23.** Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
   - **31.** Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev.
   - **32.** Programmers, Software Developers
   - **60.** Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.
   - **OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT**
   - **11.** President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
   - **12.** Vice President, Asst. VP
   - **13.** Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - **41.** Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - **51.** Sales & Mktg. Management
   - **OTHER PROFESSIONALS**
   - **70.** Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
   - **80.** Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - **90.** Others ______ (Please specify)
3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
   Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
   - A. Mainframes/Superminis
   - B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
   - D. Communications Systems
   - E. Local Area Networks
   - F. No Computer Involvement

E4023-4

THANKS MARGIE-PROMISE-THIS IS THE LAST TIME I'LL BORROW YOUR COMPUTERWORLD.
COMPUTERWORLD

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $44.00* per year — a savings of 57% off the single copy price.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Basic Rate: $48 per year

* U.S. Only. Canada $110, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - **10.** Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - **20.** Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - **30.** Medicine/Law/Education
   - **40.** Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - **50.** Business Service (except DP)
   - **60.** Government - State/Federal/Local
   - **65.** Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - **70.** Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
   - **80.** Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - **85.** System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
   - **90.** Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
   - **75.** User: Other ______
   - **95.** Vendor: Other ______ (Please specify)
2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
   - **IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT**
   - **19.** Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
   - **21.** Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
   - **22.** Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
   - **23.** Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
   - **31.** Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev.
   - **32.** Programmers, Software Developers
   - **60.** Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.
   - **OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT**
   - **11.** President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
   - **12.** Vice President, Asst. VP
   - **13.** Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - **41.** Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - **51.** Sales & Mktg. Management
   - **OTHER PROFESSIONALS**
   - **70.** Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
   - **80.** Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - **90.** Others ______ (Please specify)
3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
   Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
   - A. Mainframes/Superminis
   - B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
   - D. Communications Systems
   - E. Local Area Networks
   - F. No Computer Involvement

E4023-4

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

Macs talk to visually impaired

Software package allows the legally blind to use Apple's computer

Editor's note: The second annual Computerworld Smithsonian Awards, *recognizing individuals and organizations that have achieved outstanding progress for society through the use of information technology, will be awarded in a ceremony to be held June 25 in Washington, D.C. This week,* Computerworld *profiles one of the finalists in the category of Business and Related Services.*

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

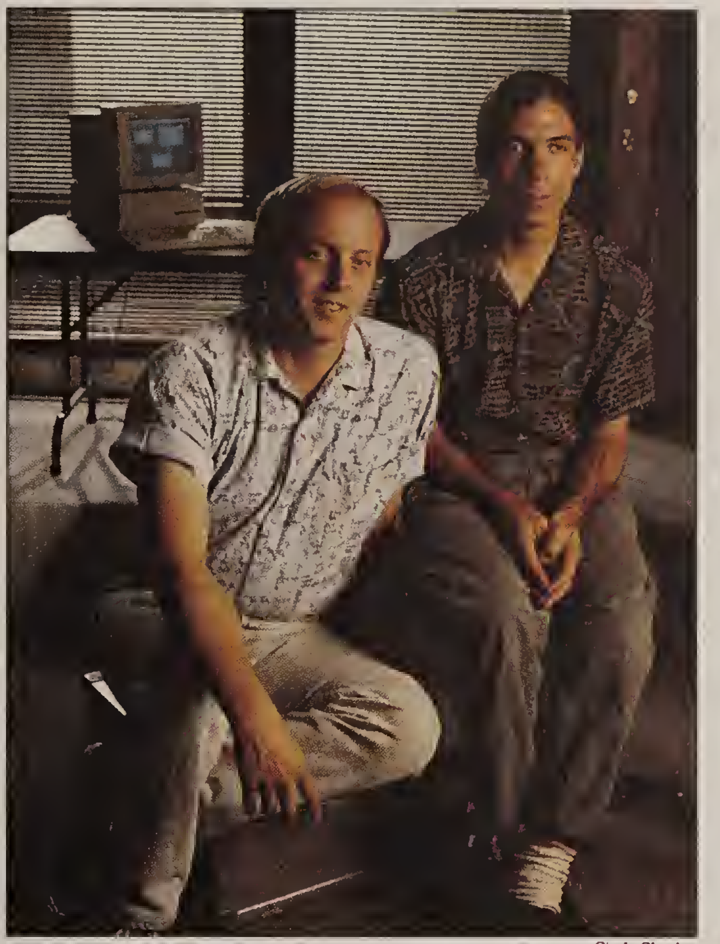
BERKELEY, Calif. — Graphical user interfaces have opened new horizons for most personal computer users, but for blind and visually impaired people, visual windows and icons bring up a new series of obstacles that most cannot surmount. These users rely on character-based screen systems on IBM-compatible PCs to transform on-screen words into speech, braille or scanned output.

That state of affairs left the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh's bit-mapped screen virtually off-limits to visually impaired users. However, late last year, Berkeley Systems, Inc., a 5-year-old software firm that produces Macintosh system utilities, started selling a program that could "read" the Mac's on-screen icons and transform them and the applications they represent into spoken words.

The $395 program, called Outspoken, is aimed at the small community of visually impaired computer users believed to be just a fraction of the 500,000 blind people in the U.S. "We've tried to keep the interface very consistent with the Mac's visual interface," Berkeley Systems President Wes Boyd said.

"Our product monitors the Macintosh toolbox," he said. "The toolbox tracks information about how objects are being moved around on-screen, and we extract that information and store it in our own database."

The unique feature of Outspoken, which "speaks" with a built-in voice-synthesizer that is onboard all Macs, is its linkage to the Mac operating system. Having mastered the ways of Outspoken, even sightless users can buy any new Macintosh program and run that application software without needing to adapt it.



Cindy Charles

Berkeley Systems' *Wes Boyd (left) and Marc Sutton aimed to aid sight-impaired computer users.*

Berkeley Systems' Marc Sutton, who is sightless save for a perception of light and dark, said the program allows him to access electronic databases, use off-the-shelf spreadsheet and word-processing packages and store notes in electronic files. Using the numeric keypad rather than a mouse, Sutton traverses the Mac "finder," complete with dialog boxes, as quickly as a sighted user.

"There's a real satisfaction that you can conceptualize what's on-screen," said Sutton, who is the technical-support manager for the product. "In everything I do, whether I'm working in an office, eating in a restaurant or walking around the house, I go through a lot of mapping in my mind. Now, I can navigate around the Macintosh screen, even though I can't see it. It's not abstraction anymore." Documentation comes in braille, on audio tape and as embossed images of screen icons.

Sounds substitute for visual cues. As the cursor travels across the Mac's screen, Outspoken users hear a series of words describing objects the cursor touches. For example, the Mac voice might say, in somewhat flattened, electronic tones: "Microsoft Word," "icon" or "database file." When the cursor crosses into another window, a slight beep is heard. As words are defined, a slight background noise is heard.

As a small firm with $1 million in annual revenue and a staff of 15, Berkeley Systems might seem an unlikely source of special-needs software. But Outspoken and an older product, Inlarge, which enlarges on-screen characters to 16 times the normal size, were developed with funding from the National Institute of Health's National Eye Institute in Bethesda, Md. The $50,000 grant that was used to launch Inlarge was one way in which the small software house could target a specific and untapped market.

Aside from the grant project, Berkeley Systems also keeps afloat by selling mass-market Mac utilities. Boyd said he also plans to broaden the product's appeal by porting Outspoken to other graphical interface systems, including IBM and Microsoft Corp.'s Presentation Manager.

As useful as Outspoken seems to be, its use is hampered by a catch-22 marketing syndrome. Although it could create a new group of Mac users, many visually impaired users are already committed to IBM-compatible PC technology or special-purpose computer add-ons that can cost from $2,000 to $12,000. Because they are not part of the Mac user community, they are not aware of the introduction of new Mac software such as Outspoken.

But some users have learned of the product through Apple's office of special education and rehabilitation. One user at a California aerospace firm feels a new sense of independence because of the Outspoken package. "Before this, I had people helping me by setting up special Hypercard stacks so I could read them from left to right in a straight line," said the user, who has partial vision. "Now, I can go out and buy any new package, install it myself and start working with it right away."

Cream of the crop

The following finalists in the Business and Related Services Category have addressed the needs of some special groups of computer users:

- Dragon Systems, Inc. in Newton, Mass., created Dragon Dictate, a program that allows users to communicate with their computers by talking rather than typing.
- Guest Message Systems, Inc. in Fernandian Beach, Fla., wrote a voice-mail system designed for use in hotels and resorts. The system prevents errors caused by transcription of messages while reducing hotels' overhead costs.
- Ambassador College in Pasadena, Calif., designed Swiftnet, a personal computer-controlled telecommunications switch that allows users to create software-defined networks over public-telephone network lines.
- IBM's National Support Center for Persons with Disabilities, based in Atlanta, maintains a database of products and services that can be used to improve computer access for people with special needs. The center receives about 2,000 requests each month for information and assistance, IBM said.

U.S., Japan venture into 5th-generation computer

BY YASUKO YOSHIMI
SPECIAL TO CW

TOKYO — The first Japan/U.S. joint fifth-generation computer research project will be launched this month to develop a software program that analyzes information on human genes, the Japanese Ministry of International Trade and Industry (MITI) said late last month.

Under the project, workstations at the Argonne National Research Institute in Chicago will have access to the prototype fifth-generation computer at the Institute of Computer Technology (ICOT) located here.

"The joint project was triggered by a proposal from the Argonne Institute," said Takashi Kurozumi, ICOT's deputy director. "They showed a keen interest in our machine at the artificial intelligence symposium sponsored by the National Science Foundation last November."

Kurozumi said he expects the project to make the fifth-generation computer a system that scholars can feel comfortable with. "Although we have developed operating systems and controlling software, our effort cannot be [run] without application programs," he said. "Our goal is to develop both hardware and software that stand up to practical use."

ICOT has been developing the AI-based fifth-generation computer under a 10-year MITI project to be completed in 1991. The machine features parallel processing and reasoning functions comparable with Neumann computers that read and process programs and data successively.

MITI has allotted two years for the joint development project, hoping to ease high-technology frictions between the two countries, according to Akira Kato of the Ministry's Electronics Policy Division.

DG unveils low-price PCs

WESTBORO, Mass. — Hoping to appeal to cost-conscious and price-savvy personal computer users, Data General Corp. last week unveiled two IBM AT-compatible PCs with list prices comparable to those of mail-order suppliers.

"The mail-order vendors have established a different street price in the industry," said John Kavazanjian, vice-president of DG's PC division. "With our new offerings, we want to get the attention of our end users and [value-added resellers]."

The Dasher/386-25K, with an Intel Corp. 25-MHz 80386-based processor, has an entry price of $4,995, which includes 4M bytes of memory and a 100M-byte hard disk. The system operates in both MS-DOS and Unix environments, the firm said.

DG also announced the Dasher/286-12J, a compact, 12-MHz Intel 80286-based, MS-DOS machine. Priced from $2,375, the base configuration includes 1M byte of main memory, two disk drives and a 40M-byte hard disk.

To sweeten the deal, DG is offering overnight express parts delivery and next-day, on-site PC support as part of the standard purchase price. Both systems are scheduled to be available this month.

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

TECH TALK

Flash: Secret messages

■ Researchers at IBM's T. J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, N.Y., have developed a "quantum public key distribution device" capable of sending encrypted messages using light beams. The scientists said that it is the first communications system ever built to use the "uncertainty principle," a fundamental law of physics, to protect the secrecy of messages. The device emits and receives codes sent as faint flashes of green light. The faint light flash cannot be measured without disturbing its properties. Thus, if an eavesdropper attempts to intercept the flashes, the intrusion would be detected.

……

Fast-as-light imaging

■ Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corp. has developed an optical processor capable of manipulating more than 2,000 frames of images per second in real time, the company said recently. It has also invented a spatial light modulator, which attaches to the processor, that can rapidly record, read out, amplify and invert images.

Building Paul Bunyan's laptop

Giant PC intended as tremendous teaching aid for computer-shy museum goers

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER
CW STAFF

Smaller is nearly always better, at least when it comes to designing computer technology. But at the Boston Computer Museum, the big idea is a computer big enough to walk around in.

The museum is putting the finishing touches on a $1.2 million exhibit built around what must certainly be the world's largest computer. The exhibit, complete with giant working keyboard, trackball and monitor, aims to show visitors in a nonthreatening way how a personal computer works, said Oliver Strimpel, the museum's executive director.

"There is so much fear and unease with computers and technology in the public at large, we wanted something larger than life," Strimpel explained.

Visitors walking up to the exhibit are prompted by voice command to use the computer to calculate the shortest distance between two cities. Overhead, a large computer monitor — actually a rear projection screen — displays a map of the world.

After using a trackball the size of a boulder to select the city of departure and destination, visitors actually see how the computer calculates the shortest route between the two. At the same time, the screen displays video images of cities that would be passed through en route to the final destination.

"The whole thing is simulated to be working," Strimpel said. "The first thing is to actually use this giant computer, using the giant function keys and trackball. The purpose is to get a feeling of what it can do."

After watching the program run, visitors step through a passageway into the computer, past a giant video board, and then into a room-size motherboard, complete with a CPU, random-access memory chips, a floppy disk drive and other components.

The larger-than-life screen, trackball and keyboard are controlled by an Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh IIFX. The Macintosh also runs a program developed in-house called World Traveler. Special sound effects, lighting and video displays are controlled by software that runs on a Digital Equipment Corp. Microvax.

Throughout the computer exhibit are several monitors running video programs that describe in detail how each component contributes to the city-to-city calculation.

The computer's operations are slowed by a factor of 10, allowing visitors time to stop at each component to see computing processes as they are carried out.

Opposite the motherboard are computerized "learning stations" and a software theater where visitors receive a humorous introduction to how software works and controls computer hardware. "Our concern was not to overemphasize the hardware at the expense of software," Strimpel said.

The museum, aided by a local exhibition design and construction company, started building the computer in November. It is scheduled to open to the public this month.

Bill O'Connell

Larger-than-life *PC aims to teach*

FRAM chips enter the memory menagerie

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER
CW STAFF

Just when you thought you had managed to sort through the pros and cons of SRAMs, DRAMs, EEPROMs and other memory chip technologies, along comes yet another: FRAM.

Short for "ferroelectronic random-access memory," a FRAM is a chip made from ferroelectronic ceramics and conventional semiconductor materials. The advantages are that FRAMs store electricity more efficiently and pack more capacitors into a circuit than other chips. What intrigues FRAM chip makers most, however, is that FRAMs can retain data for up to 10 years without power. The chips are not flawless: The ceramic loses its ability to store data and lacks the endurance needed for high-speed switching applications. Researchers expect to go beyond those limits, however.

Ferroelectronic technology is not new — IBM and AT&T Bell Laboratories tried making ferroelectronic memory chips in the 1950s, but those efforts failed. Now, Ramtron Corp. in Colorado Springs and National Semiconductor Corp. have hit on a way to produce FRAMs by applying a film of ferroelectronic material to a semiconductor wafer. The design combines the best of both technologies.

Both companies are selling FRAMs for computers, automobiles, satellites, consumer electronics and other products.

Ramtron's FRAM is the world's first true nonvolatile read-write random-access memory, according to David Bondurant, director of business development.

The company is close to completing a production plant in Colorado Springs and plans to begin manufacturing 1K- to 16K-bit FRAMs later this year. Enough data could be stored in such a chip to replace DIP switches in printers, for example. The company is also developing a chip for use in an automobile odometer to record mileage and other data.

Ramtron expects to begin churning out 256K-bit chips in 1991 and 1M-, 4M- and 16M-bit chips by 1992, Bondurant said. "At [4M-bit capacity], FRAMs could be competing with main memory technology in computers."

Worldwide race

Several companies in the U.S., Japan and Europe are racing to develop and commercialize the technology. Ramtron has inked development pacts with Seiko Epson Corp., NMB Semiconductor Co. Ltd. and ITT Semiconductors, among other companies, to help foster continued development of the technology.

Dataquest, Inc., a market research firm based in San Jose, Calif., forecasted that annual sales of FRAMs will grow dramatically during the next three years, hitting $350 million in 1992.

The impact of ferroelectronic memory chips on the computer business could be revolutionary, according to proponents of the technology. For one, FRAMs could replace magnetic media for storing data, at least when performance is at stake. The chips, unlike hard disk drives, have no moving parts and thus would be faster and more reliable. The downside is that FRAMs would cost more per megabyte of storage capacity.

"We're suggesting that in the future, computers will have FRAMs on-line and optical discs for storage with nothing in between," Bondurant said. "The disk folks might not agree with that scenario, but that is the potential."

FRAMs could also be used to store digitally compressed pictures and voices. A portable voice recorder using a 4M-bit FRAM could be capable of storing 30 minutes of voice, yet have about the same dimensions as a credit card. Similarly, an electronic camera could store dozens of pictures on a matchbook-size memory card. Scientists at Sony Corp. have predicted that FRAMs may one day replace compact discs for music.

©1990 Wang Laboratories, Inc.

GET OUT OF THE TOWER.

Your business battles won't be won by a bunch of guys up in some ivory tower somewhere.

Real help comes only from people who have seen your business the way you see it.

From the frontline, from the trenches. Day in, day out.

That's exactly where you'll find thousands of people from the new Wang—not in the home office, but on the frontlines of business around the world.

For example, we're sending hundreds of application engineering teams into the field to work side-by-side with you.

To learn, first-hand, how you work. To face the problems you face. To see your vision of your business.

Then to create the solutions you need.

Not ready-made, one-size-fits-all solutions, but custom-made answers to your real-world situations.

Lots of companies talk about building partnerships.

But how many are willing to put their own people right in the trenches with you?

LET'S GET TO WORK. WANG

Toil

1 8 0 0

Purchasing Digital's full line of workstations and most popular MicroVAX™ products has never been easier.

Just pick up your telephone and call our name: 1-800-DIGITAL.

Our DECdirect™ team will help you every step of the way, with product, price and purchasing information. You'll reduce the time and paperwork of traditional purchasing, and deal directly with Digital while making your important workstation and MicroVAX purchases.

DEC direct

■ ORDER WORK-STATIONS AT NEW, LOW PRICES.

Call and choose from our convenient packaged work-stations. Or customize your own system over the phone.

It's the easiest way to take advantage of our new, low prices on the much-in-demand VAXstation™ 3100 and DECstation™ 3100. Plus our VAXstation™ 3520/3540 products, and our DECstation™ 2100 and 5000 family of products. Of course, our popular DECstation™ 200/300 series of PC's is also available.

■ CALL TO ORDER POPULAR MICROVAX PRODUCTS.

DECdirect is also your source for our most popular MicroVAX™ products, including our packaged MicroVAX™ 3100 system and custom packages of MicroVAX™ 3300/3400 and VAXserver 3300/3400 systems.

And while you're shopping, you can also order Digital's supplies, software, terminals, servers, drives, communicatior options and much more, all with the same toll-free call.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1990. The DIGITAL logo, Digital has it now, DECdirect, VAXstation, VAXserver, DECstation and MicroVAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

digital™

Free.

DIGITAL

■ FAST ORDERING, DIRECT FROM DIGITAL.

DECdirect is the perfect complement to ordering from your Digital representative or authorized distributor. Your discounts will be automatically applied. Your purchase confirmation will be mailed the next day. And every price quoted is guaranteed for 60 days, in writing at your request.

We can even introduce you to our Electronic Store, our free on-line service that lets you browse and purchase from your desktop terminal or PC. It's another easy way to order our full workstation line, our packaged MicroVAX 3100 system, and much more.

■ COMPREHENSIVE PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Throughout your purchasing process, you can get the most up-to-date pricing and availability information, configuration data, and warranty and service details.

All to help you make the most informed purchase possible.

■ FREE STARTER KIT.

Call 1-800-DIGITAL and mention code AAL. That's all it takes to place an order, request technical information, or get a free DECdirect starter kit including a subscription to the DECdirect catalog and the Electronic Store Shopper's Guide.

DECdirect. It's the easiest way to get our workstation and MicroVAX products now.

Digital
has
it
now.

EDITORIAL

Unsafe at home

Go on, my friend, and fear nothing; you carry Caesar and his fortune in your boat.

Cicero

AT AN INVESTMENT banking seminar last week, a panel of nine distinguished venture capitalists painted a guardedly optimistic portrait of the high-tech community. Generally speaking, they felt that the homegrown spirit of U.S. entrepreneurialism, combined with user demand for innovative products, is making for a favorable investment environment. The fact that the Dow is at an all-time high no doubt added to this optimism.

When questioned by members of the press on what moves the Japanese are likely to make, both in the software and services arena where the Japanese presence is minimal and in the high-tech venture market in general, the panel didn't think there was much to fear except fear itself.

As one person put it, the Japanese are so paranoid about stoking the Japan-bashing flames that they are intentionally keeping a low profile in these markets. Given that the Japanese had no problem buying Rockefeller Center, one of the most visible pieces of real estate in America, this argument is questionable. But it does stand to illustrate a prevailing mood.

By contrast, when we interviewed Thomas Watson Jr. last week (see story page 124), the man who catapulted IBM to world-class status became most animated — even agitated — when asked about the greatest problems facing this country. We don't have enough fear, Watson said. We're too cocky, too fascinated with our own success and self-importance to worry in a meaningful enough way about global competition.

So who's right?

If we were the betting type, we'd have to put our money on the scion. He has the incomparable elements of history and long-term perspective in his favor.

That's not to say Watson and those like him are quietly advocating Japan-bashing or Germany-bashing or any other kind of mayhem. On the contrary, they're saying we ought be a lot harder on ourselves. Nothing recedes like success, and losing a competitive edge begins with subtle changes in the mind-set of millions of people, not with changes in "the government" or "the company."

Until now, most of the consciousness-raising in the U.S. vis-a-vis global competition has focused on the opportunities within global markets, which is fine to a point. But we also have to know that our domestic markets will remain the prime target of other multinationals, and we should be appropriately fearful. An ostrich can outrun almost anything in its neighborhood, but that speed isn't worth diddly when it sticks its head in the sand.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Silver lining

There has been a tremendous amount of discussion regarding the fact that Robert T. Morris has not received a harsh enough treatment by the courts.

Morris should probably be given a medal. The problem caused by the worm he introduced into the Internet system has forced the industry to focus on the issue of security in a way in which it never would have without the breach caused by the worm.

It is not punishing Morris that we should be concerned with; what we need to be concerned with is implementing solid, hacker-proof security on our mainframe, minicomputer and personal computer systems.

Marc Baime
Systems Engineer
GTE Data Services
Temple Terrace, Fla.

TDS facts

Regarding your coverage of the TDS 7000 Series of health care information systems, "TDS offers 'cradle to grave' patient system" [CW, April 30]:

The TDS 7000 Series is not the first new system introduced by TDS in 19 years; the TDS 4000 system (predecessor of the TDS 7000) was introduced in the spring of 1987. Additionally, since the implementation of our first system in 1971, there have been more than 30 major system enhancements.

Also, your continued references to the high cost of the system are most peculiar. One of the objectives of the 7000 Series is to make proven TDS performance available to virtually any size hospital or health care system. The 7000 Series is a family of products that have been packaged and priced for the express purpose of putting our systems within reach of hospitals that previously could not afford them.

Clearly, our ability to package and deliver the system for either in-house data centers or remote processing shows that we were quite "explicit in addressing the financial considerations hospitals would have to make."

While it is true that our system was developed before the advent of standards, TDS systems have actually run on proprietary communications to guarantee system performance — particularly response time under peak load conditions. It has always been our intention to move to standard protocols once we were assured that performance would not be compromised.

Finally, the system will be available in late 1990 — not late 1991, as reported.

Jim Kann
Director, Advertising and Marketing Communications
TDS Healthcare Systems Corp.
Atlanta

Hold that pizza

Richard Koeller's advice [CW, April 16] about the value of ad hoc partnerships with consultants (to take the time to develop relationships with consultants instead of treating them like hired help) was wonderful.

One additional way of applying this effectively is in working with your recruiting sources. Too often, managers poorly spec out positions or fail to explain their needs or desires to their human resource departments. Then they wonder why outside recruiters are ineffective.

Too often, the information that we as recruiters receive seems like someone has placed an order for a pizza (two programmer/analysts, one project leader, hold the poor language skills and can you deliver in 30 minutes or less?) instead of the carefully thought-out description that would enable us to serve a client effectively. Applying the same philosophy to recruiting will enable your firm to prosper, too.

Jeff Altman
President
Jeff Altman & Co.
New York

Concord discord

Your recent "Inside Lines" reference to Concord Communications [CW, April 16] contained multiple errors of fact. Concord is not "on the block" and has no relationship whatsoever with Concord Data Systems. Had *Computerworld* contacted us, we would have been able to prevent your errors.

Concord just completed a very successful 1989, in which we added many customers, experienced revenue growth of almost 50% and had an impressive level of profitability. We are working hard to build a successful company and are optimistic about our future.

Michael J. Zak
Vice-President
Concord Communications, Inc.
Marlboro, Mass.

Computerworld *welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Laberis, Editor,* Computerworld, *P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Fax: (508) 875-8931; MCI Mail: COMPUTERWORLD.*

Imaging question looms large

MICHAEL STONECIPHER

It's not easy being an information systems manager in today's world. Planning for changes or advances in technology can be a precarious and risky position. Bet on a new technology that seems to be revolutionary but doesn't pan out, and your organization can pay a big price in both dollars and frustration. Miss a major advancement that is truly revolutionary with the potential to significantly improve your business, and you'll pay an even higher cost — a competitive cost.

The increasing popularity of personal computers and the advent of PC local-area networks is a good example of a technology that caught most IS managers off guard. Today, IS organizations are struggling to get the acquisition of LANs and PCs by end users under control. What was initially an effort to resolve productivity issues has blown up into a major headache for IS seemingly overnight.

However, just when you thought there was a light at the end of the tunnel, there's a bigger bear at the door. And you need to be both aware and concerned about it.

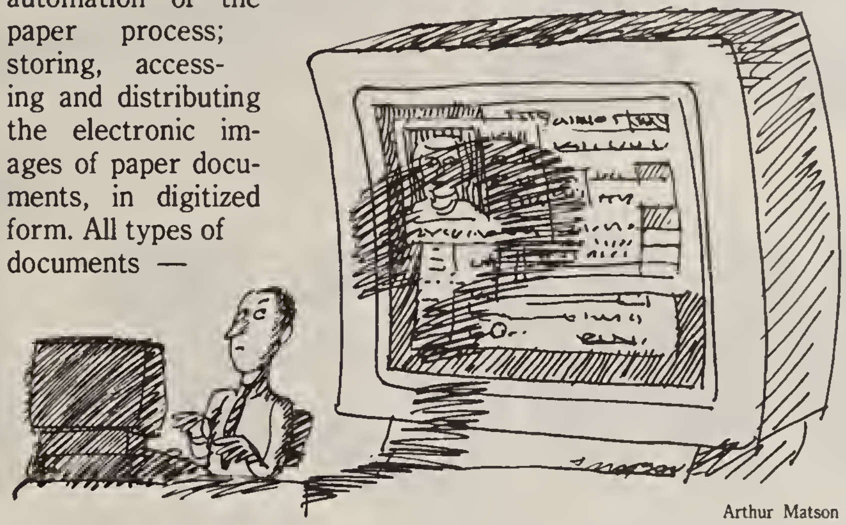
Image processing systems will potentially light a fire under every major corporation in the world in a very short period of time. Not a day goes by that an end user or a business unit manager isn't being made aware of the competitive edge that this technology brings to the hands of the person who implements it first.

Burden on IS

The burden is on IS management to develop a strategy that will actively deal with this emerging technology. It will make fundamental changes in the way you do business. Unfortunately, imaging is not part of the mainstream information structure of most enterprises. Systems are being installed on an exception basis with little, if any, understanding of the impact on the organization as a whole. There is little knowledge of how to integrate image processing with existing applications.

Business unit managers have a burning desire to increase productivity and cut costs. The immediate result of image processing is both. But in the long run, IS managers will be faced with the potentially overwhelming task of bringing together all the imaging pieces.

Just wait until there are 10, 20 or even 100 different image systems installed in your enterprise, each one with the potential for millions, if not billions, of image documents stored on them, and the originals lost forever. If you believe you can bypass the technology until it is proven safe, you'll not be doing yourself or your organization any favors.



Arthur Matson

Image processing is the automation of the paper process; storing, accessing and distributing the electronic images of paper documents, in digitized form. All types of documents — typed memos, handwritten notes, forms, medical prescriptions, legal papers, even photographs and drawings — are fair game for imaging.

The increasing popularity of the PC has provided the catalyst for image processing. The PC gave the end user the ability to do one basic function that has to date been missing — the ability to display a digitized image on a generally accepted and cost-effective platform.

If the PC was the way, then database software has become the means. The inclusion of image as a data type allows for the development of traditional applications such as accounts payable, receivables, applicant tracking and inventory control.

Finally, networking developments are increasingly able to accommodate the burden of image traffic. Fiber Distributed Data Interface, a newly evolving networking standard, will transfer data at more than 10 times the bandwidth of traditional LAN topologies.

In the wide-area networking arena, Integrated Services Digital Network promises to provide end users with access to relatively simple-to-use, high-speed, reliable, competitively priced voice/data/image information services.

So the question is no longer, when will imaging be a reality? All the necessary components are in place. The questions should be, what are its capabilities? How does it integrate with my applications environment? And, strategically, how do I fit it into my information structure? The helter-skelter introduction of imaging technology will wreak havoc on an enterprise unless its introduction is managed effectively.

The State of California charged ahead with a multimillion-dollar image processing system to automate Uniform Commercial Code filings. The results were disastrous, creating chaos in the California banking industry for months and forcing the state back to the manual processes. The State of California was rightfully convinced that image processing was capable of resolving the deficiencies in the process. Its failure was in the execution — not fully understanding the impact of the technology and planning appropriately.

In the short term, IS needs to be involved in researching the capabilities and attempting to fully understand the significance of the technology and its implementation.

In the long term, IS managers do not want to have the type of problem with image processing systems that they are currently having with PCs and PC LANs: fundamental incompatibilities and proprietary architectures conflicting within the corporate environment. Imagine the scale of the problem if you throw in the search for a paperless environment.

Stonecipher is a computer marketing representative based in Mission, Kan.

Time to get into the game, with a new set of rules

GLENN RIFKIN

Let's face it: When the lights are out and no one is watching, the folks in Japan and Europe must smile and say to themselves, "The U.S. sure is a fun competitor. It ties itself into knots at every turn." What else can they think?

In an era when internal cooperation is a must to compete in the global economic wars, we are still hamstrung by outdated antitrust laws. Antitrust legislation has been critical in creating a level playing field in U.S. business, forcing out the robber barons and giving entrepreneurs a chance to stake their claim to the American dream. But today, the game has changed, and we must learn to play by some new rules.

Antitrust legislation was never intended to cripple U.S. chances to compete globally against tough, aggressive players who operate under a different set of dictums. The semiconductor industry's woes have demonstrated clearly that we can be blindsided in a market we once dominated by a country (Japan) that is willing and able to marshal all the forces necessary to take control. You can argue until Tuesday whether Japan was unscrupulous in this endeavor. But the horse is out of the barn, and the door is closing fast.

The computer vendors have seen what has happened in the semiconductor arena and are anxious to avoid such a debacle in their areas of concern. Manufacturing is one such critical concern. Jack Kuehler, president of IBM, has said, "Production joint ventures can be a tool, an important tool, in an age of greater cooperation" that is needed to boost U.S. competitiveness.

The failure of computer-related consortiums to produce breakthrough technology and enhance our global competitiveness may be because of the lack of viability of that structure in our culture. Or it may be that major computer vendors are giving less than their all to these joint ventures for fear of antitrust action.

Congressional hearings on this issue have become commonplace on Capitol Hill. The Senate Judiciary Subcommittee on Technology and the Law, chaired by Sen. Patrick Leahy (D-Vt.), has been pushing for S.1006, an extension of the National Cooperative Research Act of 1984. S.1006 extends the act's coverage to manufacturing joint ventures, and it seems clear that Congress must move swiftly to pass this and other reforms.

Small firms, big struggle

Leahy pointed out that U.S. companies are up against projects such as Europe's JESSI program — a $2.5 billion European Community project designed to get Europe back in the running in the microelectronics market — and Japan's many cooperative ventures. "Small wonder that individual companies in our country cannot afford to go it alone anymore. They are struggling uphill while our competitors are on a toboggan ride," Leahy said. "Are we going to tell the world once and for all that America is a giant and that the giant knows how to get its product to market? Or are we going to turn our technology prowess over to the Japanese and the Europeans?"

The issue is bipartisan. Sen. Strom Thurmond, the crusty old Republican from South Carolina, has thrown in his two cents on S.1006. "American firms cannot afford to settle for less than the most advanced means of manufacturing if they are to be successful," Thurmond said. "This means they must make substantial investments in state-of-the-art facilities. Such investments however are often too costly for one firm to undertake. Joint manufacturing ventures may provide just the answer."

Antitrust actions have long loomed large in the decision-making processes of U.S. corporations. Major vendors such as IBM have avoided joining in such consortiums as the Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp. for fear of antitrust questions. The effectiveness of consortiums has been diminished by the threat of antitrust, even with the National Cooperative Research Act.

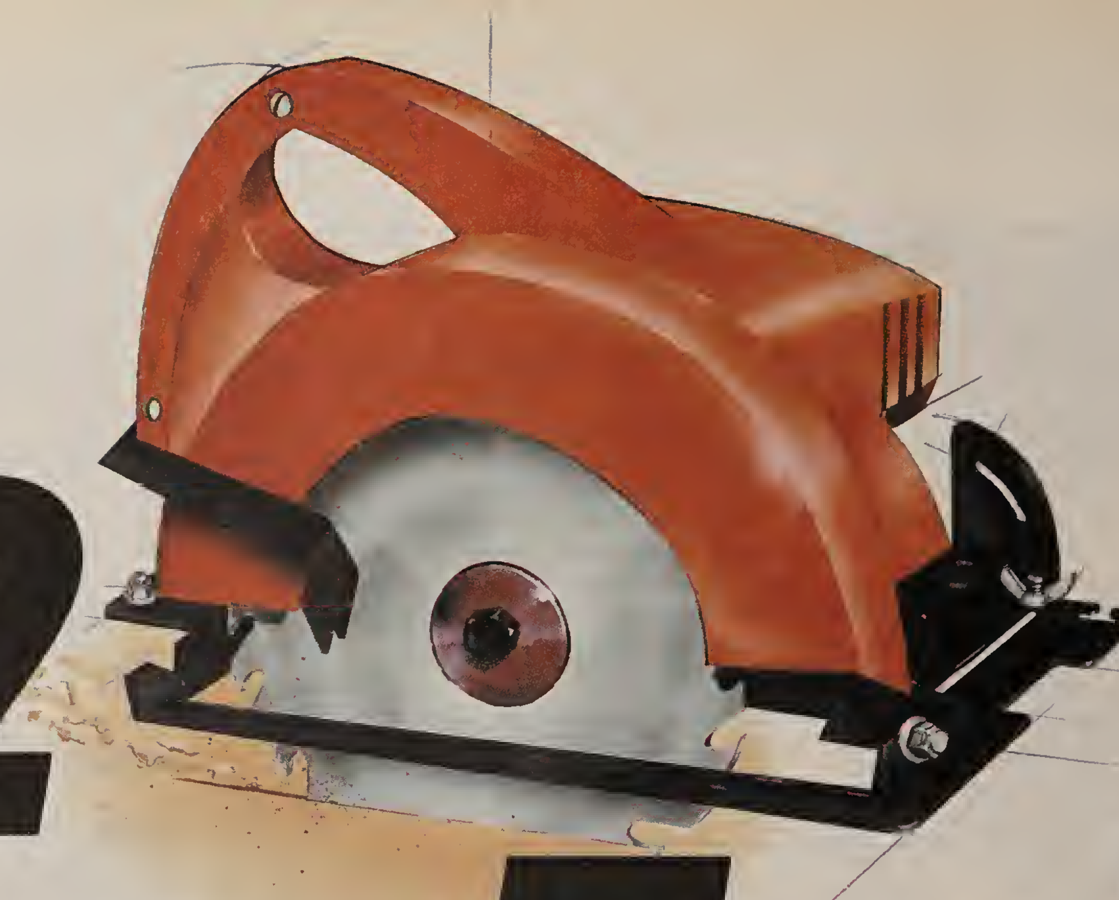
Successful entrepreneurs point out loudly that this is all just needless nattering. U.S. ingenuity and creativity brought us to greatness, and it will keep us there. Individuality, they cry, will win out. Such wishful thinking simply does not fly in the global business climate of 1990.

Even such bastions of creative thinking as AT&T's Bell Labs no longer concur with such ideas. Ian Ross, head of Bell Labs, recently told Congress that antitrust laws must be relaxed. "It is important to reduce any legal impediments to U.S. cooperative activities so that business risks and commitments that are unacceptable to individual companies can be shared among many companies," he said.

It is commendable that our society has established such effective checks and balances over the course of our history. The system has allowed the individual as well as the powerful conglomerate to find a way to succeed. It is not necessary to forfeit this spirit in order to loosen the reins of antitrust. Abuse and unfair practices must still be monitored and stamped out.

However, for the U.S. to assume that the world will sit by and duel with equanimity on the global business front is naive. We can't win or even compete in a race if our ankles are tied together. Congress must make the easing of antitrust a priority.

Rifkin is a *Computerworld* features editor.



DB2 Power Tools

Maintaining IBM's DB2 data base management system at peak performance is not an easy task. As your system grows, sustaining maximum functionality and efficiency will become more and more difficult. However, with the right kind of help, the job becomes infinitely easier. DB2 Masterplan™, BMC Software's complete line of high performance DB2 products, contains the power tools to help you administer your DB2 system at its highest level, even as the environment becomes more demanding.

DB2 Masterplan products are built tough, to withstand the rigors of a fully functioning DB2 system, and their versatility promises smooth, easy-to-use operations in your initial start-up of DB2 and under the most trying conditions. As your company's level of sophistication in the use of DB2 grows, you'll find that DB2 Masterplan is increasingly valuable to you. The more you demand, the more these power tools deliver.

With BMC's new Easy Install System (EIS), you can install DB2 Masterplan products in about an hour. In addition, because of the extensive online documentation for EIS, there is no need to refer to manuals during an installation.

DB2 Masterplan includes the following products:

- DB2 MASTERMIND™

  DB2 CATALOG MANAGER—For performing DB2 administrative functions. It's interactive, intuitive and easy-to-use.

  DB2 ALTER™—Complete support for changing, copying and migrating DB2 data structures.

  DB2 DASD MANAGER—Manages DB2 physical data sets.

- DB2 REORG PLUS—Reorganizes DB2 data bases twice as fast.
- DB2 COPY PLUS—Significantly reduces time and cost to make image copies.
- DB2 ACTIVITY MONITOR—Online information to control DB2 performance.
- DATA PACKER™/DB2—Reduces DASD requirements and improves performance.

THE HIGH-PERFORMANCE TOOLS TO HANDLE A TOUGH JOB

For more information, or to begin a 30-Day-Plus Free Trial of any of these products, call BMC Software, Inc., The Complete DB2 Company™, at **1-800-841-2031.**

BMC Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 2002 Sugar Land, Texas 77487-2002 713-240-8800

BMC has subsidiary offices in:

Australia	England	France	Italy	Japan	Spain	West Germany
(61) 3 819-6733	(44) 276 24622	(33) 1 48 77 77 77	(39) 2 48193850	(81) 3 837-8651	(34) 1 572-03-60	(49) 69 664060

BMC
SOFTWARE

IBM Business Partner

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
DB2 is a trademark of IBM Corp.
© 1990 BMC Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

BEG·BORROW·STEAL·SUBSCRIBE

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $44.00* per year — a savings of 57% off the single copy price. Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Please answer questions to qualify for this rate.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government - State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
75. User: Other ________
95. Vendor: Other ________
(Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
31. Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev.
32. Programmers, Software Developers
60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.
OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
51. Sales & Mktg. Management
OTHER PROFESSIONALS
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
90. Others ________
(Please specify)

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
A. Mainframes/Superminis
B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Local Area Networks
F. No Computer Involvement

Basic Rate: $48 per year. *U.S. Only

COMPUTERWORLD

E2023-3

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

SOFT TALK

Maryfran Johnson

Who you gonna call?

It's funny how some things come back to haunt you.

For IBM, it was the irritating ghost of an old benchmark, risen from the grave with the eager assistance of rival Tandem Computers.

This particular poltergeist came in the shape of the 18-month-old results of a California Department of Motor Vehicles benchmark. It raised the painful memory of a day when an IBM 3090 Model 400S lost an account to a Tandem VLX computer; thus, the contract to provide a relational database management system for the motor vehicles department went to Tandem's Nonstop SQL instead of IBM's DB2.

At the time, of course, IBM didn't care enough to do its homework. This was not a big hardware sale. The commission was a yawner. And with 5,000 DB2 licenses out there, who's to moan and groan over one missed opportunity?

But Tandem didn't let the matter rest. The marketers for the $1.6 billion firm gleefully used the benchmarks to bash the $60 billion behemoth when Tandem's Nonstop Cyclone made its October 1989 debut.

IBM watched the Tandem campaign with gathering dread, then decided to fight back.

Two weeks ago, IBM conjured up its new ending to this old story and went to a lot of

Continued on page 31

Disk arrays challenge DASD

RAID storage technology promises better performance and cost-efficiency

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

Mainframe storage devices have been getting smaller over the years, from 14-in. platters down to 8-in. platters, but Dave Gordon claims that 5¼-in. disk drives can be strung together to provide even greater capacity and speed than direct access storage devices (DASD) at a fraction of the cost.

The technology is known as RAID, for redundant arrays of inexpensive disks, and is what several firms, including Boulder, Colo.-based Array Technology Corp. and its president, Gordon, are banking on as they take on established storage vendors.

The drawback, however, is that while these products usually offer device drivers for Unix systems, they generally cannot be used with proprietary operating systems unless users write the device driver themselves.

A typical RAID consists of a few disk drives, including one extra drive for redundancy in case of failure, a CPU or embedded processor and software. The drives use either a small computer systems interface (SCSI) or an enhanced small disk interface (ESDI). The software "stripes," or breaks up, the data streams from the bus for storage across all the disks at once, allowing for quick data transfer.

Raiders to be

RAID looks promising, said Lee Elizer, president of Data Storage Concepts, a Boulder, Colo.-based market research firm. "RAIDs won't replace [IBM] 3390s this week, but they're not a paper tiger."

Array, Maximum Strategy, Inc. in San Jose, Calif., and Storage Concepts, Inc. in Irvine, Calif., offer RAID products aimed at the mainframe and supercomputer market. Another firm with a RAID product is Pacstor, Inc. in Los Gatos, Calif., which gears its product to servers and high-end desktop computers with 3½-in. disk drives. They can be bought with Compaq Computer Corp.'s servers.

Currently, 3390-type DASDs transfer data at 3M to 4.5M byte/sec. Elizer said that while the next level of DASDs will be able to transfer information at approximately 6.5M byte/sec., "RAIDs let you leapfrog that relatively cheaply."

Gordon said his prototype RAIDs with 11 disks had a 17M byte/sec. transfer rate.

Maximum Strategy, claimed to reach transfer rates of up to 160M byte/sec. using a parallelized interface called High Performance Parallel Interface (HPPI), said Neal Murray, director of sales at the company.

HPPI is a standard being developed by the IEEE, said Robert Abraham, an analyst at market research firm Freeman Associates, Inc. in Santa Barbara, Calif. Abraham said HPPI is at the leading edge of speed for data transfer.

Few businesses will need that kind of transfer rate in the near future, Elizer said. However, with the development of the Hubble space telescope, seismic research and some applications for benefits, the need for huge transfer rates is growing, he said.

To divide up the work in the nonparallelized Array RAIDs, Gordon said that there is 500K bytes of software in each of his machines, with each machine holding up to five disks. Up to 72 drives may be linked together with Array's architecture. Array uses a 12 million instructions per second R3000 processor from Mips Computer Systems, Inc. as a controller. Array is a wholly owned subsidiary of Tandem Computers, Inc.

Using a two-processor architecture, Maximum Strategy has a Motorola, Inc. 68030 chip that runs the interface for every 10 modules or 40 5¼-in. disks.

Storage Concepts puts up to nine 5¼-in. disks in each module with up to 72 drives per proprietary controller processor, said Martin Bock, vice-president of sales. Both Maximum and Storage Concepts use ESDI.

At the low end, Pacstor's 12-disk arrays are powered by an embedded Intel Corp. microprocessor and SCSI. The company also offers a smaller six-disk array with no internal processor whose software — about 30K bytes' worth — resides in host memory.

While the reliability of each

Continued on page 30

Candle purchases DB2 line from CDB

In a move to expand its presence in the database arena, Candle Corp. recently acquired the full line of DB2 tools from CDB Software, Inc.

The announcement underscores the growing emphasis that software developers are putting on IBM's DB2 database.

As part of its focus on IBM's Systems Application Architecture strategy, Candle, a Los Angeles-based supplier of data center management software, has been stepping up its efforts in the database area. Last year, the firm introduced a version of its flagship Omegamon performance monitor for DB2 and claims to have since sold about 1,000 licenses. The six newly acquired products from CDB focus on DB2 data management and application performance and give Candle an entry into the realm of data administration.

Candle will take over maintenance and support of the CDB products, but the companies said they will work together on development of future products.

Many opportunities

"This is a significant move for Candle," said Arnold Farber, president of Farber/LaChance, Inc., an automated operations consulting firm based in Richmond, Va. In addition to making Candle a contender in the DB2 environment, Farber said there were significant opportunities to tie in database tools to Candle's performance monitoring and automated operations software.

The data management tools bring Candle closer to its vision of being able to pinpoint a performance bottleneck, whether stemming from DB2, CICS or a DB2 application, anywhere on a network. The CDB tools will reportedly be integrated into Candle's umbrella Omegacenter to provide seamless navigation between products.

Omegacenter acts as a single entry point into the Omegamon performance monitors and automated operations software.

LEARN DB2 AND SQL NOW.
TAKE ADVANTAGE OF TLM'S SPECIAL SUMMER OFFER.
CENTAUR DB2/SQL TUTORIAL /"SMART MANUAL" ONLY $79.95
INSTALL THIS PC SOFTWARE ON ANY HARD DRIVE IBM COMPATIBLE IN MINUTES. INCLUDES 3 SELF-PACED TUTORIALS: SQL PROGRAMMING, SYSTEM DESIGN/DEVELOPMENT IN DB2, AND RELATIONAL DATA BASE DESIGN. PLUS OUR UNIQUE FULLY HYPERTEXT AND CROSS-REFERENCED "SMART MANUAL" WITH A KNOWLEDGEBASE OF DB2/SQL INFORMATION. IE: PROGRAM EXAMPLES, ERROR MSGS, COMMAND SYNTAX, DESIGN GUIDELINES, ETC...
FREE COPY OF TLM'S DB2/SQL DEVELOPER'S GUIDE WITH SOFTWARE ORDER.
TLM' S DB2/SQL DEVELOPER'S GUIDE ONLY $19.95 *COMBINES OUR POPULAR DB2 GUIDE:APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT & SQL PROGRAMMING PLUS RELATIONAL DATA BASE DESIGN FOR DB2 APPLICATIONS. OVER 400 PAGES AND 90 ILLUSTRATIONS. THE MOST COMPLETE DB2 PUBLICATION..*
CALL TODAY 1-800-451-1392 OR 914-937-4651 VISA/MC/CORP. INVOICE - ADD $5 SHIPPING
TLM, INC. , 420 WESTCHESTER AVE, PORT CHESTER, N.Y. 10573 ALL PRODUCTS, 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

PowerHouse
PowerHouse
2
PowerHouse

NO CONTEST.

In the race for performance, there's no other application development environment that can keep up with the unparalleled speed of Cognos' PowerHouse®.

That's because the PowerHouse application development environment is tightly integrated with your hardware vendor's database and file management systems. So the applications you create run with maximum speed and performance. And beat anything else hands down.

And for multi-vendor and UNIX environments, Cognos StarBase™ beats any other portable RDBMS. Also hands down.

No wonder PowerHouse is the most widely installed application development environment on Hewlett-Packard. On Digital. On Data General, too. And now available for the AS/400.

So try using some real tools, not toys, for application development. For more information, call 1-800-4-COGNOS. In Canada, call 1-800-267-2777.

COGNOS®

Real Tools. Not Toys.

© 1990, Cognos. PowerHouse is a registered trademark and StarBase is a trademark of Cognos.
The other trade names referenced are registered, trademarked or service marked by their respective manufacturers.

© 1990 UNIX International. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the U.S. and other countries. UNIX International is authorized by AT&T to use UNIX in its name

EXCITING NEWS FOR ISVS!

THIS YEAR, THE UNIX® MARKETPLACE IS WORTH ALMOST $17 BILLION. AND, IN THE NEXT TWO YEARS, THE CUSTOMER BASE WILL DOUBLE TO TWENTY MILLION BUYERS. IS IT ANY SURPRISE THAT DEMAND FOR UNIX SYSTEM V RELEASE 4 APPLICATIONS IS AT AN ALL-TIME HIGH? THE 160 MEMBERS OF UNIX INTERNATIONAL ARE SPONSORING AN INDUSTRY-WIDE ISV PROGRAM THAT CAN HELP YOU MOVE YOUR APPLICATIONS FROM YOUR PRESENT BASE TO UNIX SYSTEM V. THEN YOU CAN TARGET THIS LUCRATIVE MARKET FOR YOUR APPLICATIONS. OUR WORLDWIDE PROGRAM INCLUDES SEMINARS, MIGRATION GUIDES, TRAINING, TECHNICAL SUPPORT, EQUIPMENT, SALES SUPPORT, AND MUCH, MUCH MORE. TO PARTICIPATE IN THE UNIX SOFTWARE BOOM, CALL 1 800 848-6495, EXT. 555.

UNIX
INTERNATIONAL

Power company levels peaks with energy savers

Delmarva Power & Light turns off its own lights and cools mainframe with ice to save electricity

ON SITE

BY MEL MANDELL
SPECIAL TO CW

Do power companies need to conserve power? "Yes," answered Delmarva Power & Light, Inc., and showed the way with its new $11 million data· center near Newark, Del. The building's showcase "peak-shaving" system not only shrinks demand but also provides chilled water to the mainframe whenever power to the 100,000-sq-ft building is interrupted by a lightning strike.

Routinely, the cold-storage system cuts peak demand by 100 kilowatts. At night, when demand on the Delmarva power grid is low, a Trane Co. centrifugal chiller freezes the water inside the eight Levload water tanks from Calmac Manufacturing Corp. in Englewood, N.J. Two smaller chillers provide cooling for the building and chilled water for the mainframe.

During the day, the two reciprocating chillers are shut down, and the more efficient centrifugal unit cools the building while water chilled by the melting ice keeps the computer room and its equipment cool. When all eight tanks are frozen, they can cool the building and its occupants for six hours.

Cool nights

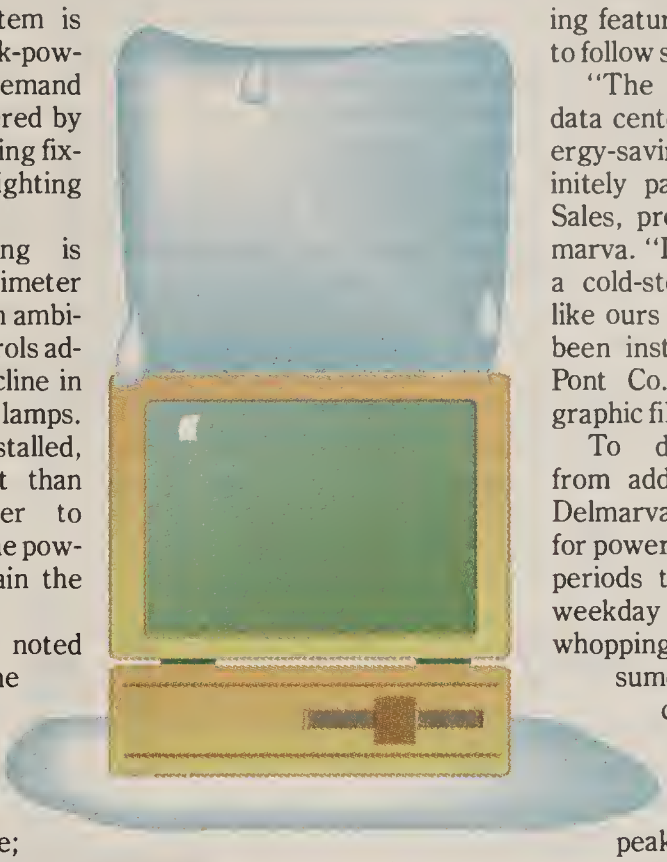
In the event of a nighttime power failure, the chilled water is automatically diverted to cool the IBM 3090 Model 200J. An Emerson Electric Co. uninterruptible power supply keeps the mainframe and the pumps for the chilled water running until the backup, diesel-powered generator is activated.

According to Robert Mahaney, supervisor of operations coordination, the cold-storage system has been called on to provide direct cooling to the mainframe on an emergency basis about a half-dozen times since the data center began operating in 1987. Usually, the interruptions do not last more than 10 or 15 minutes because the data center is served by two power substations. In addition, the backup system, including provision of chilled water, is tested quarterly. It has never failed to operate, according to power company officials.

The cold-storage system is the main way in which peak-power demand is lowered. Demand and load are further lowered by using highly efficient lighting fixtures and sophisticated lighting controls.

For instance, lighting is dimmed around the perimeter zones of the building when ambient light is high. The controls adjust for the inevitable decline in output of fluorescent lamps. When the lamps are installed, they provide more light than needed, reducing power to them. As the lamps age, the power is increased to maintain the desired light level.

In addition, Mahaney noted that the back half of the computer room containing the mainframe and 22 IBM 3380 disk drives is left dark when no one is working there; light in the front half is left on because it contains the tape drives, which require frequent loading by operators.



Scott H. Lawson, project manager for the design of the building's heating and ventilating system, estimated that the peak-shaving system would pay for itself in 2.3 years if the building belonged to a customer at Delmarva P&L. Lawson works at Paul H. Yeomans, Inc., Philadelphia-based consulting engineers. He explained that the Levload tanks were deliberately left out in the open — where their operation is unaffected by exposure to the sun — because the utility's marketing department wanted to showcase them. Customers are frequently shown the tanks and other power-saving features to encourage them to follow suit.

"The regular tours of our data center to highlight our energy-saving techniques have definitely paid off." said Thomas Sales, project manager at Delmarva. "It's no coincidence that a cold-storage system exactly like ours but twice the size has been installed in a nearby Du Pont Co. plant where photographic film is made."

To discourage customers from adding to peak demand, Delmarva charges much more for power consumed during peak periods than at night. On hot weekday afternoons in August, a whopping 35% of all power consumed in the U.S. is for cooling. Other capacity-shy power companies actually pay customers to not add to peak demand by subsidizing them to use gas or steam for chilling. Consolidated Edison Co., the utility serving New York and Westchester County, has allocated $40 million for this purpose for 1990.

Mandell is a New York-based free-lance writer.

Oracle makes move to Unisys mainframes

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

After two years of supporting the Oracle Systems Corp. relational database management system on Unisys Corp. Unix machines and desktop personal computers, Oracle has agreed to port its RDBMS to the Unisys 1100/2200 series mainframes by 1992.

Oracle's announcement was just made recently, even as negotiations were ongoing between the two companies to port Oracle to Unisys' other mainframe platform, the A series computers.

The twin projects would allow Unisys mainframes to share equally in a mixed-vendor network of computers hosting multiple Oracle databases.

The Oracle architecture would then allow Unisys mainframes running Oracle to exchange data with Oracle databases running on IBM mainframes or Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs, provided that Oracle's SQLnet communications software is used to link the databases.

"Oracle is doing Unisys an immense favor," said George Lindamood, program director at Gartner Group, Inc.'s industry service in Stamford, Conn. "Unisys was in the strange position of having very good databases that weren't relational. By using Oracle, they're going with something that's almost universally used."

However, porting Oracle to the 1100/2200 is only a first step, Lindamood said. "Unisys needs to put Oracle's SQL front-end tools on their old [proprietary] databases," he said. "That way, they'll get the best of both worlds."

Unisys' Magowan *says users will have Oracle gateways*

Once that happens, network-wide SQL queries would be able to extract data from both the Oracle and Unisys-proprietary databases, according to Lindamood.

The Unisys-proprietary databases include UDS for the 1100/2200s computers and DMS for the A-Series computers.

"There will be a gateway everywhere a user wants one," said Brian Magowan, vice-president of system software at Unisys. "A user of our 2200 machine will be able to implement an application using our own database and our own front-end tools or Oracle's DBMS and Oracle's front-end tools, or a combination of any of these."

Until now, Unisys has written its own "ports" of Oracle to the Unisys U 5000 and U 6000 Unix machines and to personal computers running the Unisys-proprietary CTOS and BTOS operating systems.

However, for reasons of speed and economy, Oracle has agreed to do the porting job for the 1100/2200 mainframes in its Edinburgh, Scotland, facilities. The financial terms of the contract signed by Unisys and Oracle were not disclosed by either firm.

"Oracle is taking their own C code to the 1100," Magowan said. "In the end, the Oracle DBMS and the Oracle tools will be running in native mode under the 1100/2200 operating system."

Users openly asked for the Unisys products at last fall's International Oracle Users Group meeting. "In many cases, these large customers have deployed Oracle throughout their organization, and the Unisys 1100 was one of the only platforms Oracle did not run on," said Gary Botta, Oracle's worldwide manager for Unisys products.

Despite the porting contract, Unisys made it clear that it was not handing over all its database keys to Oracle. The company reserved the right to port other databases to its mainframe platforms and to continue to sell its proprietary databases against the Oracle offerings. "The key to our relationship with Oracle is that it will be complementary rather than competitive," said Roy Jones, program director for large systems software at Unisys.

A 'next generation' for CIM

Semiconductor yields increase up to 50%

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
CW STAFF

Digital Equipment Corp., BBN Software Products Corp. and Harris Corp. are collaborating on a "next-generation" computer integrated manufacturing (CIM) system that Harris engineers have used to improve semiconductor yields by 20% to 50%.

The three companies are planning to standardize and enhance, with high-level analytical tools, an integrated plantwide database now in use at Harris, the sixth largest U.S. semiconductor manufacturer. A prototype of the Analysis and Characterization Environment system was displayed late last month at the Semicon/West '90 industry trade show in San Mateo, Calif.

Each year, the semiconductor industry loses billions of dollars because of slight imperfections in chips. Harris officials said that their CIM system, developed in-house with BBN's statistical data analysis software and running on DEC Ultrix computers, could lay the groundwork for a system linking all phases of quality testing, production and design into a single, closed-loop "intelligent" system.

The Unix-based prototype integrates information from Harris' database with a simulated working environment of shop floor equipment using interactive live data. Engineers can access and analyze information online and then correct and manage the manufacturing processes that affect quality and yields.

Initial releases will support only DEC's Unix-based computers and Ingres Corp.'s database product.

IBM boosts Business Recovery Services

BY MAURA J. HARRINGTON
CW STAFF

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — IBM recently announced enhancements to its 1-year-old Business Recovery Services program, including the ability for customers to make significant changes to their backup provisions without adjustment charges.

IBM has expanded its services by opening two remote sites for large systems customers and an eighth midrange systems business recovery center.

The Business Recovery Services program was set up to help all IBM customers plan for any type of potential disaster or invasion of their information systems, according to the company.

Under the one-, three- or five-year service plans, customers establish a customized disaster backup plan at a business recovery center, which is equipped with a range of systems, from the IBM System/36 up to the 3090 Model 600J, the company said.

Gerald Ried, a first vice-president of Firstar Information Services Corp., a division of the $8.6 billion First Wisconsin National Bank of Milwaukee, said he subscribed to IBM's Business Recovery Services program last year, choosing it over two other major backup services because IBM ran its facility in almost the same fashion as Firstar.

First impressions

"We're very impressed with the [IBM] facility and with the people running the data center. We ran our first test in March of this year. We shut down the system and redirected our network to IBM's Tampa [Fla.] facility . . . in 10 hours we were up and running," Ried said.

IBM's two new remote sites, located in Chicago and Los Angeles, allow large systems customers to test their business recovery plans and, if necessary, to implement the plans via electronic links to IBM's large systems Business Recovery Services facilities in Tampa or Franklin Lakes, N.J.

"We are trying to focus on four points with this program: state-of-the-art technology, support, responsive terms and conditions and the expansion of customer partnerships," according to Edward Carreiro, IBM's director of Business Recovery Services at the National Service Division.

IBM also increased its contract flexibility to allow a customer to change the backup recovery configurations with one month's notice, at no extra cost, Carreiro said.

Unisys attacks incompatibility

Unisys Corp. recently moved to clean up a nagging incompatibility in the high end of its U 6000 line, introduced in 1988. As part of a recent series of announcements, the firm introduced a new operating system for its high-end U 6000 Models 70 and 80 that is binary-compatible with the rest of its U 6000 line.

Unisys also added its first commercial workstation to the U 6000 series. The U 6000/WS systems, available in July at a price of $8,900, can run both Unix and MS-DOS applications. They employ the Unisys Primary Graphical Environment — Unisys' implementation of the X Window System standard — as well the Open Software Foundation's Motif graphical user interface and the X.Desktop utilities from IXI Ltd. Both support 10M bit/sec. Ethernet, Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol networks and the Network File System protocol.

The UN6100 series uses the 33-MHz Intel Corp. 80386 processor and includes 8M bytes of memory, expandable to 16M bytes. The UN6200 uses the 25-MHz Intel 80486 and can be expanded from 8M to 32M bytes of memory.

Disk arrays

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

drive may not be what is expected from traditional DASD, the RAID architecture has a degree of fault tolerance, because it allows for extra drives to take up work and reconstruct data if a drive crashes.

Still, Gordon said, the degree of fault tolerance depends on how many spare drives there are in a configuration. If there is only one, the user is betting that no more than one drive will crash at a time. But, he said, "the cost of each drive is so low, you can afford to throw an extra one, two or three in a box."

One big drawback to RAIDs is the host computer's operating system, according to Kenneth Hallam, president of ENDL Associates, a San Juan Capistrano, Calif.-based market research firm. "Too many operating systems are written with specific disk drives in mind. It's not easy to put a RAID system under an existing operating system. And when you do, every time the operating system vendors come out with a new version, you have to modify it."

PLATINUM Takes The

LT. COL. JOHN PAUL STAPP DURING HIS HISTORIC HIGH SPEED ROCKET PROPELLED SLED RUN. HOLLOMAN AIR FORCE BASE, DECEMBER, 1954.

Is DB2™ causing you this kind of pressure?

As you confront the challenges of relational technology, are you being stressed by intimidating deadlines and unending demands for new applications?

And whether you're a DB2 novice or a veteran of many years, are you still struggling with DB2's complexity to accomplish even the most basic tasks?

That's where we come in...to relieve your DB2 stress like no other company can.

DB2 may be new to you, but it's not new to us. We're PLATINUM *technology, inc.*, the only full service software company specializing exclusively in DB2.

From our beginnings, PLATINUM's energies have been focused on delivering quality solutions that make DB2 easier to understand and simpler to use. We have created a complete line of products and services to make DB2 more productive for you and to make learning DB2 a lot less stressful for everyone.

Corporate Headquarters 555 Waters Edge Drive, Lombard, IL 60148 (708) 620-5000 FAX (708) 953-1923 US (800) 442-6861 Canada (800) 848-0140
Corporate Sales Offices Houston, TX (713) 894-4500 Los Angeles, CA (La Mirada) (213) 926-5544 New York, NY (212) 564-7300 Sacramento, CA (916) 489-1464 Waterbury, CT (203) 756-3000
Domestic Affiliates Boston, MA (617) 451-0900 Chicago, IL (Schaumburg) (708) 303-0445 Cleveland, OH (Mayfield Village) (216) 646-1529 Dallas, TX (214) 620-9001 Detroit, MI (Southfield) (313) 354-5504 Hartford, CT (Glastonbury) (203) 633-4646 Milwaukee, WI (Brookfield) (414) 797-8859 Minneapolis, MN (612) 335-3660 Portland, OR (Wilsonville) (503) 682-4532 Washington, DC (Reston, VA) (703) 620-6500
International Affiliates North Sydney, Australia 61 2 9573755 Vienna, Austria 43/222/53 36 899 Copenhagen, Denmark 45-39 271120 Northhampton, England 44 604790959 Espoo, Finland 358 0 80 39 011 Paris, France 33 (1) 49.59 63 63 Tel Aviv, Israel 972 3 5622833 Milan, Italy (02)-21.57.851 Utrecht, The Netherlands 31 3 031-3048 Madrid, Spain 34 1 4 11 51 99 Geneva, Switzerland 41 22.48.50.00 Zurich, Switzerland 41.41.66.58.00 Dusseldorf,-West Germany 49/211/223028

IBM is a registered trademark and DB2, OMF, and CSP are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

☐ **Yes,** I'd like more information about:

- ___ RC/QUERY™
- ___ RC/UPDATE™
- ___ RC/MIGRATOR™
- ___ RC/SECURE™
- ___ PLATINUM Database Analyzer™
- ___ PLATINUM Plan Analyzer™
- ___ PLATINUM Report Facility™
- ___ PLATINUM Data Compressor™
- ___ PLATINUM Rapid Reorg™
- ___ PLATINUM Pipeline™ for DB2
- ___ The PLATINUM DB2 Guide™
- ___ The PLATINUM Reference™ for DB2
- ___ PLATINUM Education Series™

☐ I'm interested in hearing more about your **free 30-day trials.**

☐ I'd like to schedule an **in-house presentation.**

PLATINUM technology

The DB2 Company™

(708) 620-5000

(800) 442-6861 (US)

(800) 848-0140 (Canada)

Name ______________________

Title ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City, State, Zip ______________________

Phone ______________________

Hardware ______________________

Operating System ______________________

DBMS/Release ______________________

TP Monitor ______________________

CW690

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 137 LOMBARD, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PLATINUM *TECHNOLOGY, INC.*
555 WATERSEDGE DRIVE
LOMBARD, IL 60148-9930

SOFT NOTES

DG's Aviion line gains insurance packages

Data General Corp. announced the porting of three third-party insurance software packages for its Aviion line of Unix-based servers and workstations. The software systems include property and casualty company management from L&L Computer Systems; medical bill review from Armada Software in Cerritos, Calif.; and workers' compensation compliance and health claims automation from Logical Solutions.

Sequoia Systems, Inc. began development on a project to port leading third-party relational database management systems onto its fault-tolerant platform — the only system specifically designed for on-line transaction processing in a Unix environment. To launch its new strategy, the Marlboro, Mass.-based company signed agreements last month with Informix Corp., Oracle Systems Corp. and Unify, an RDBMS firm focused on the telecommunications marketplace.

Access International in Cambridge, Mass., acquired the assets of Management Information Systems and Training, Inc., a municipal market software supplier in Farmington, Conn. Both firms provide applications based on Admins/V32, a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS-based development tool from Admins, Inc. in Cambridge.

Intergraph Corp. announced a new color image manipulation and editing product called DP/Studio. As part of Intergraph's Distributed Publishing System, DP/Studio offers integrated text, vector and raster manipulation in a single system. It runs only on Intergraph's reduced instruction set computing-based workstations and will reportedly be available in the third quarter for $4,000.

Johnson

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

trouble to broadcast it. Where the first benchmark made DB2 look like death warmed over, this latest set of results showed a rosy-cheeked, robust DB2.

So IBM invited the press to come to New York, in twos and threes like a trip to Noah's Ark, to chat with top officials in its mainframe division. IBM also trekked around and briefed the consultants and analysts who do the most public yakking about IBM.

All for you

Why the fuss? They did it all for you, the customer. They did it because you gave them no choice.

In every single large customer account where transaction processing matters — and in how many large accounts does it not? — you customers were asking questions. You were showing the IBM sales representative that Tandem brochure and asking, "What about this, anyway?"

You were reading stories about the Cyclone and noticing those benchmark results in the Tandem ads.

You were even hiring outside consultants and paying for expensive private benchmarking to determine whether DB2 could do the job.

Take heart in the fact that banishing this ghost cost IBM a modest fortune. The company spent months running that motor vehicle department benchmark over and over again in its Gaithersburg, Md., test labs.

IBM also hired a respected benchmark auditing organization, Boston-based CSC Partners, in order to guarantee that everything was above-board and believable.

"If you're going to compete in the high end, you want your systems to be viewed unambiguously," said Peter Burris, an analyst at International Data Corp., a market research firm in Framingham, Mass.

The fact that IBM's top management took all this very seriously indeed was most evident in their choice of Irving Wladawsky-Berger to lead the press and analyst presentations. As assistant general manager of development at IBM's enterprise systems, Wladawsky-Berger is responsible for the overall strategy and development of IBM's largest systems, storage products and System/370 operating system software.

"He is a major player at IBM," Burris noted, "and rolling him out for press briefings is a sure sign of support from the highest levels of the company for this initiative."

"In hindsight, I don't think anyone realized that IBM would be left with as much egg on their face," added Paul Zorfass, an analyst at The Yankee Group in Boston. "They don't typically respond to what other companies are saying, but this was hurting the reputation of DB2 — and IBM's future is tied up in the success of DB2."

What remains to be seen now is how effectively IBM handled its role of ghostbuster.

When it comes to a RDBMS, when faced with the choice of Tandem vs. IBM, the real question for users is: "Who you gonna call?"

Johnson is a *Computerworld* senior writer.

Stress Out Of DB2

PLATINUM offers all these administration, development, and end user software products for the perfect antidote to DB2 stress.

- RC/QUERY™
- RC/UPDATE™
- RC/MIGRATOR™
- RC/SECURE™
- PLATINUM Database Analyzer™
- PLATINUM Report Facility™
- PLATINUM Plan Analyzer™
- PLATINUM Data Compressor™
- PLATINUM Rapid Reorg™
- PLATINUM Pipeline™ for DB2

PLATINUM's hands-on training courses cover all aspects of DB2, QMF, and CSP. All courses are available either at your facility or at one of our regional education centers.

- Introduction to DB2
- DB2 Database Design and Application Planning
- DB2 Database and System Administration
- DB2/SQL Application Programming
- CSP Application Programming
- Using DB2 and QMF

Our guides and reference manuals contain the most recognized and authoritative standards and guidelines for DB2.

- The PLATINUM DB2 Guide/Online™
- The PLATINUM Reference™ for DB2
- The PLATINUM DB2 Catalog Poster

All of our products and services carry the PLATINUM Quality Assurance Guarantee. Toll-free phone support is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

So if DB2 has taken you to your limit, why struggle any longer? Call PLATINUM *technology* at 1-800-442-6861 for more information, an in-house demonstration, or our exclusive no-obligation product evaluation.

PLATINUM technology
The DB2 Company™
Pt PLATINUM

IBM Business Partner

FOUNDING MEMBER
INTERNATIONAL DB2 USERS GROUP

© Sybase, Inc. 1990. Other company or product names may be service marks or trademarks of their respective companies.

The On-Line RDBMS

The Sybase View

Business critical on-line applications can dramatically affect the competitiveness of an organization. They require an on-line RDBMS architected to integrate real-time decision support and transaction processing across networked environments.

Historically, RDBMSs were designed only for decision support applications. Many vendors have tried to extend their architecture for on-line capabilities, but lack features critical to success. A true on-line RDBMS demands superior performance, integrity, availability, distributed data management, and integrated tools.

SCALABLE HIGH PERFORMANCE

For the best price performance and absolute performance, an on-line RDBMS must scale up, or down, as business needs dictate. Only an on-line RDBMS with a multi-threaded programmable server architecture has proven successful in handling peak loads, with subsecond response time, for large numbers of users, on a variety of platforms.

SERVER-ENFORCED INTEGRITY

An on-line RDBMS must enforce data security and integrity rules, including referential integrity, *in the database* rather than in each application. This requires an intelligent, programmable server architecture. This architecture dramatically reduces enterprise-wide application development and maintenance time while improving protection and data consistency.

HIGH APPLICATION AVAILABILITY

An on-line RDBMS provides high application availability to avoid costly downtime. It performs backups, recoveries, and database administration changes while applications continue to run. And it supports fault-tolerance with mirrored logs and databases, as well as multi-CPU recovery to minimize exposure to hardware problems.

OPEN DISTRIBUTED DATA MANAGEMENT

An on-line RDBMS fully supports an open client/server architecture that lets you transparently distribute applications and databases over networks of multiple heterogeneous workstations and/or computer systems. It includes a two-phase commit service to support distributed update transactions, as well as retrievals, across two or more servers. And it provides open interfaces for integrating third party tools as alternate clients and foreign data sources as alternate servers for a truly open computing solution.

ADAPTABLE WINDOWING TOOLS

An on-line RDBMS gives developers a set of window-based 4GL tools that are object-oriented, event-driven and portable. And it integrates these tools with the power of the programmable server. In addition, an on-line RDBMS gives users a set of window-based decision support tools that provide real-time access to live data with a highly intuitive graphical user interface.

ONLY ONE RDBMS DELIVERS ALL THESE FEATURES—TODAY

SYBASE preserves and protects your hardware and software investments while allowing your organization to grow. SYBASE gives you window-based decision support tools along with a powerful, integrated 4GL development environment; you write applications once and know that they're fully portable to a wide variety of platforms. And SYBASE provides an open client/server architecture that fulfills the promise of the on-line enterprise.

SYBASE. Architected from the outset as the on-line RDBMS.

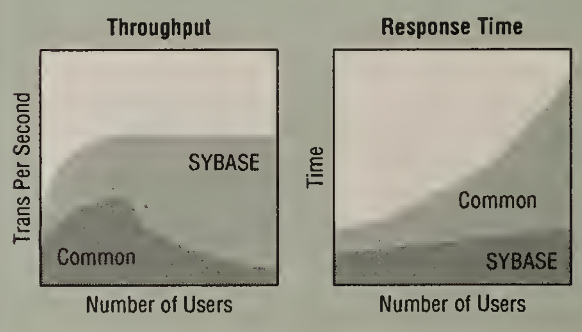
THE SYBASE FORUM

This view of The Open RDBMS first appeared in The Sybase Forum (Computerworld, April 2, 1990).

We'd Li
Perspe
The O

SYBASE SQL Server® delivers the high throughput and fast response times needed for on-line applications. Moreover, SQL Server maintains performance levels as the number of users and the size of the databases grow.

SYBASE performance is based, in part, on a multi-threaded server architecture that includes its own kernel and SQL task manager that are optimized to handle multi-user functions usually associated with the operating system. In addition, the SYBASE SQL Server architecture

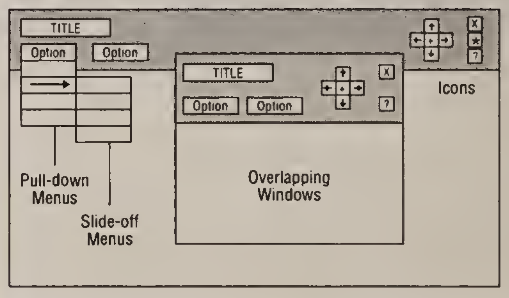


SYBASE maintains maximum transaction throughput and fast response times over an extended range of users.

The on-line enterprise cannot afford an RDBMS that must periodically be taken off-line for routine maintenance activities, such as database backups, diagnostics, design, and integrity changes.

SYBASE SQL Server allows all such activities to be handled on-line, with system-supplied stored procedures, while applications continue to run.

SQL Server also protects against hardware problems by supporting *software-based* fault tolerance with mirrored logs and databases, as well as multi-CPU recovery.



SYBASE provides a highly intuitive graphical user interface to maximize productivity for developers and end-users alike.

SYBASE boosts productivity with powerful window-based tools that meet the needs of all users. Programmers get a state-of-the-art fourth generation language (4GL) programming environment. Overlapping windows, pull-down and slide-off menus, and icons help developers build complex, on-line applications in a fraction of the time it takes using traditional tools.

In addition, SYBASE offers a complete SQL life-cycle toolset for developers. All phases are supported, including design, prototyping, development, testing, administration, and maintenance.

ke To Add Some
tive To Our View Of
n-Line RDBMS.

has been extended to take full advantage of symmetrical multiprocessor (SMP) hardware systems. The resulting benefits are greater throughput, more effective load balancing, extended multi-user capacity, and efficient operational control.

In Computerworld (March 5, 1990, "Buyer's Scorecard") SYBASE ranked first in eight out of eighteen categories, including "Performance in processing on-line transactions" and "Performance in decision-support applications."

One of New York's most respected investment research and management companies, Sanford C. Bernstein & Co., chose SYBASE because "Of all the systems we evaluated, SYBASE was clearly the fastest. It accommodated multiple users without losing performance and offered the most functionality both on the transaction processing end and the data management end."

The on-line enterprise demands data and application integration and interoperability in a multi-vendor environment — *SYBASE Open Client/Server Architecture provides exactly that.*

SYBASE Open Client permits the use of a variety of front-end tools or applications, including SYBASE applications, independent software vendor's tools, and user written applications. SYBASE Open Server can seamlessly integrate hierarchical and relational DBMSs, third-party applications and real-time data feeds into SYBASE applications.

General Logistics International (GLI) is using SYBASE to help manage and distribute the volumes of data generated daily by one of the largest and busiest container carriers in the shipping industry—Mitsui/O.S.K. Lines North America. "The ability to distribute data among various locations combined with flawless data integrity when distributing that data was key to choosing SYBASE."

In the real, multi-vendor world, SYBASE preserves your prior investment in both hardware and software. SQL Server supports portability to a wide range of computing platforms, including VAX/VMS, UNIX, and OS/2, with PC and MAC connectivity, making it a natural for linking applications residing on different machines.

SYBASE

Client/Server For The On-Line Enterprise
For more information or seminar reservations, call 1-800-8-SYBASE.

This is what InfoWorld (March 5, 1990, "Dueling Servers") had to say about SQL Server's referential integrity: "The more power a multiuser relational database system has, the more potential there is for disaster. If you change a number on one table, any other table that depends on it may need to be changed. The risk lies in the failure to update all the appropriate related tables. The likelihood of this increases even more as more front-end applications that access the same data are added to the system.

"SQL Server offers effective countermethods. Its triggers, a type of stored procedure that executes whenever a given condition occurs, are attached physically to a table...and check all updates, inserts, or deletions for their effect on related tables. Since the trigger is installed at the server level — and not run through the front-end application — it doesn't matter which application updates the critical table. This is a critical feature as front ends multiply, and the potential for mismanaging data is increased. And since a given trigger need only be written once, at the server, it makes data integrity programming easy."

A final note: InfoWorld rated SQL Server referential integrity "excellent."

SYBASE SEMINAR SCHEDULE/JUNE-AUGUST, 1990

From every angle, it's clear that the on-line RDBMS is a critically important tool for today's management.

So please join us for a free seminar. We'll explore a host of on-line issues in greater depth, and present a demonstration of SYBASE's on-line transaction processing and decision support capabilities.

For seminar reservations, or more information about SYBASE, use the coupon or call **1-800-8-SYBASE.**

Alabama	
Huntsville	June 6
California	
Los Angeles	July 17 Aug 14
San Francisco	July 11
San Ramon	July 18
Santa Clara	June 5
Colorado	
Denver	June 5
Connecticut	
Hartford	June 5
District of Columbia	
Washington	July 11 Aug 16
Florida	
Jacksonville	June 7
Illinois	
Chicago	July 12 Aug 2
Indiana	
Indianapolis	June 6
Massachusetts	
Boston	July 18 Aug 8
Minnesota	
Minneapolis	July 11
New York	
New York City	June 5 July 10 Aug 1
Syracuse	June 5
North Carolina	
Charlotte	June 6
Texas	
Houston	July 17
Washington	
Seattle	June 7

☐ Register me for the Sybase seminar to be held in (city)____________ on (date)________. All seminars run from 9am to noon.

☐ Send me more information about Sybase.

Name____________ Title________

Company____________

Address____________ Suite________

City________ State________ Zip________

Phone (______)________ Ext.________

Mail to: Sybase Seminars, 6475 Christie Avenue, Emeryville, CA 94608

NEW PRODUCTS — SOFTWARE

Utilities

Innovative Computer Systems, Inc. has announced enhancements to its FCX and PC-FCX file compression software for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS and MS-DOS systems.

FCX Version 3.0 and PC-FCX Version 2.0 offer 40% to 50% faster compression, the ability to translate between VMS and MS-DOS character sets for foreign language characters and support for compressed files that span multiple disks.

Pricing for FCX ranges from $495 to $1,800, depending on VAX model. A single-copy version of PC-FCX costs $149. Site licenses, a 30-day evaluation kit and multiple copy and cluster discounts are also available.

Innovative Computer Systems
1040 N. Kings Highway
Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034
609-779-1422

BMC Software, Inc. has released a version of its Pointer Checker Plus that includes features for analyzing, monitoring and repairing databases.

Version 2.0 validates pointers with a Hash Checking Technique, which runs during the image copy process, and a Full Checking Technique, which runs faster than IBM's Space Management Utility function, the vendor said. A Database Zap Utility displays, alters or verifies data and prefix database segments.

A perpetual license for Pointer Checker Plus costs from $12,000 to $46,000, depending on type of CPU.

BMC
P.O. Box 2002
Sugar Land, Texas 77487
800-841-2031

Systems Center, Inc. has announced a product designed to automate console management for multiple SQL/DS database machines.

DB/Admin for SQL/DS serves as a central administrative platform for SQL/DS database administrators. The product enables database administrators to observe multiple screen activity from a single console. Its archive system enables database managers to automatically perform scheduled, user- and system-initiated archiving, the vendor said.

Pricing ranges from $2,800 to $10,000, depending on CPU model group. Permanent and three-year licenses are available.

Systems Center
1800 Alexander Bell Drive
Reston, Va. 22091
703-264-8000

Development tools

Ready Systems has introduced a real-time software development and run-time environment for single, multiple or networked microprocessors.

VRTX Velocity provides a turnkey development and debugging environment for software designers developing VRTX32-based real-time embedded systems applications.

The product is available for Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun-3 workstations targeting Motorola, Inc. 68020 and 68030 family processors. It can also be used on Force Computers' 130 VME board and the VME-133 board from Themis Computers. Prices start at $19,970 for a single-user system.

Ready Systems
470 Portrero Ave.
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086
408-736-2600

SQL Solutions, Inc. has announced two products designed for SQL developers and system administrators.

SQL Advantage is a programmer productivity environment that facilitates writing and debugging of SQL code for multiple relational database management systems.

SA Companion is an integrated operational control environment designed to help Sybase system administrators manage SQL Server networks.

Pricing for SQL Advantage ranges from $7,500 to $35,000, depending on machine class and number of users. SA Companion costs between $5,000 and $25,000, also depending on machine class and configuration.

SQL Solutions
8 New England Executive Park
Burlington, Mass. 01803
617-270-4150

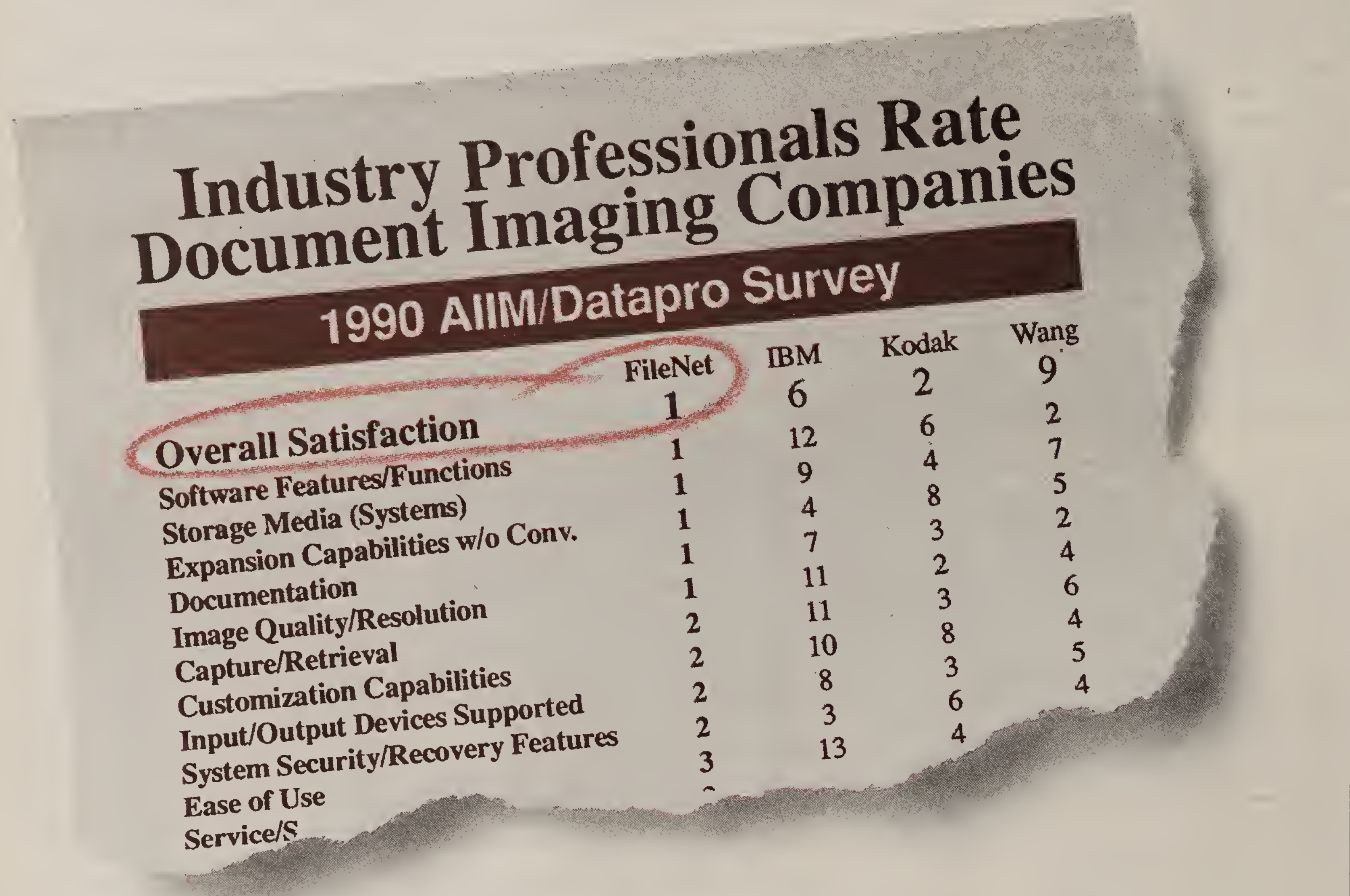
System software

BGS Systems, Inc. has announced a performance reporting and captivity planning software package designed for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS systems.

Capture/VMS reads and analyzes VMS performance data and generates reports that indicate clusterwide and node-by-node usage of hardware devices for individual VAXs and Vaxclusters. The product allows sites to define work loads and transactions and get reports showing calculated throughputs and response times for VAX users, according to the vendor.

Pricing for VAX installations ranges from $20,000 to $40,000, depending on configuration.

BGS
128 Technology Center
Waltham, Mass. 02254
617-891-0000



Industry Professionals Rate Document Imaging Companies

1990 AIIM/Datapro Survey

	FileNet	IBM	Kodak	Wang
Overall Satisfaction	1	6	2	9
Software Features/Functions	1	12	6	2
Storage Media (Systems)	1	9	4	7
Expansion Capabilities w/o Conv.	1	4	8	5
Documentation	1	7	3	2
Image Quality/Resolution	1	11	2	4
Capture/Retrieval	2	11	3	6
Customization Capabilities	2	10	8	4
Input/Output Devices Supported	2	8	3	5
System Security/Recovery Features	2	3	6	4
Ease of Use	3	13	4	
Service/S				

IN AN INDUSTRY WHERE IMAGE IS EVERYTHING, FILENET® RANKS #1

Recently, the Association of Information and Image Management (AIIM), together with Datapro Research, conducted a survey of over 1,700 information industry professionals. They rated FileNet Number One over some very impressive companies. Companies like IBM, Wang and Kodak.

FileNet makes imaging work

Maybe they were impressed that FileNet systems are built on an open architecture, allowing a variety of computers to access and store images, data and text of any type on a FileNet system.

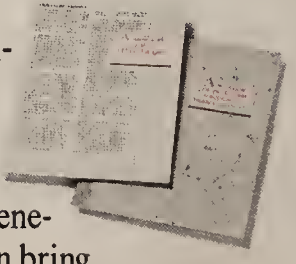
Or perhaps it was FileNet's WorkFlo® family of application software, the key to automating business applications that manage and process large volumes of incoming documents and files.

Most likely, it was because FileNet has the best track record of successful production installations of any image processing company in the world. In fact, FileNet customers recently received four out of eight BIS/CAP awards for imaging excellence... including first place for American Airlines.

If you're interested in image processing, shouldn't you talk to the imaging company with the most satisfied customers?

Free report

Conduct some research of your own. For the story behind the AIIM/Datapro survey, call or write FileNet Corporation, 3565 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626, 714-966-3900.



In today's competitive environment, you can't afford to overlook the benefits imaging can bring to your business.

FileNet®
First in image processing.

FileNet and WorkFlo are registered trademarks of FileNet Corporation.

DISCOVER JUST HOW EASY IT IS TO HAVE THE POWER OF LEVEL5 OBJECT.™

☐ Yes, I want more information about LEVEL5 OBJECT expert-systems software.

☐ Please have a LEVEL5 representative call me.

☐ Yes, I want to attend a free LEVEL5 seminar.

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State ____________ Zip ________

Phone (   ) ____________________

E

Please send me information on other LEVEL5 products:

☐ LEVEL5 for FOCUS
☐ LEVEL5 for CICS
☐ LEVEL5 for Compiled Languages
☐ LEVEL5/Macintosh
☐ LEVEL5/Mainframe
☐ LEVEL5/VAX

Please specify your job title/function:

☐ AI specialist
☐ Consultant
☐ DP/MIS professional
☐ Other (please specify:____________________)
☐ Knowledge engineer
☐ Corporate purchaser
☐ Government purchaser

© 1990 Information Builders, Inc. LEVEL5 and LEVEL5 OBJECT are trademarks of Information Builders, Inc. All other product names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Call (800) 444-4303

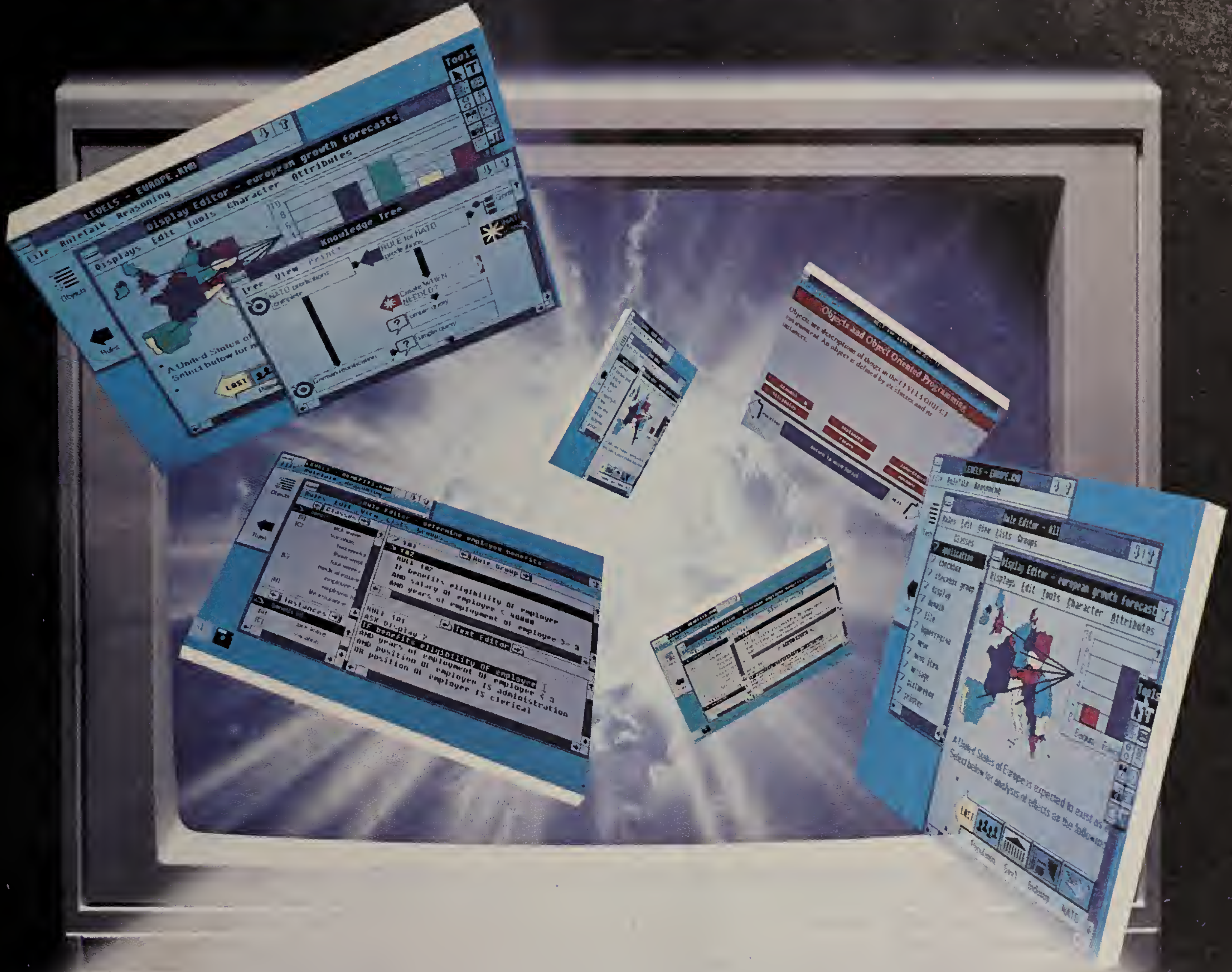
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT 1305 NEW YORK,NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Information Builders, Inc.
LEVEL5 Division
1250 Broadway
New York, NY 10001

INTRODUCING LEVEL5 OBJECT™



LEVEL5 - EUROPE.RUO
Display Editor - european growth forecasts
Knowledge Tree
Objects and Object Oriented Programming
Rule Editor
Text Editor

THE POWERFUL OBJECT-ORIENTED EXPERT SYSTEM IN WINDOWS.

With LEVEL5 OBJECT, you get something new in expert systems.

Power. And ease of use.

The power of an object-oriented database manager driven by forward and backward chaining inference engines. The power of demons, pattern matching, and database interfaces. The power of rules, hypertext, agendas, and triggers.

In short, the power to develop sophisticated applications quickly.

And easily. LEVEL5 OBJECT lets you take full advantage of the familiar point-and-pick technology of Microsoft Windows®. You create applications using a graphical knowledge tree, and our unique set of predefined objects automatically builds the bulk of your knowledge base. As you build and edit your application, LEVEL5 OBJECT automatically compiles into binary code.

As with all Information Builders products, LEVEL5 OBJECT is backed with expert technical support, training, and education.

To see how LEVEL5 OBJECT can help you develop knowledge-based PC applications faster and easier, call 1-800-444-4303.

LEVEL5™
INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC.
DEVELOPERS OF FOCUS, THE LEADING 4GL

800-444-4303

Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

THE ULTIMATE GOAL.

At Goal Systems, we're light years closer to the ultimate automated data center. Through key acquisitions and accelerated internal development, we're creating a stellar portfolio of products designed to help you operate your MVS, VSE or VM data center more efficiently, more cost-effectively.

Our approach to meeting your data center needs looks far beyond simply offering more products. We're carefully assembling the key elements of tomorrow's data center, integrating critical products like OPS/MVS, EPIC, SAR, ARISE and Express Delivery with our own flagship products.

In essence, we've created the Ultimate Goal with an eye toward the future — and toward you. Because we're as serious about your data center as you are.

Just imagine where we can take you from here.

For more information, call **1-800-829-9002.**

Goal Systems

Photos courtesy of NASA and Richland College, Dallas, Texas

NEW PRODUCTS — HARDWARE

Processors

Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc.'s Systems Division has added two products to its Mentor Computer Systems family.

The Mentor 7000 Models 3/20 and 5/20 are based on the NCR Corp. Tower platform and incorporate 32-bit Motorola, Inc. 20-MHz 68030 processors.

Model 3/20 uses from 4M to 32M bytes of random-access memory and has a hard disk capacity of 1G byte. Model 5/20 supports 64M bytes of RAM and offers 7G bytes of hard disk storage.

The 3/20 model costs from $25,000 to $175,000; the 5/20 ranges from $38,000 to $300,000, based on configuration.

Applied Digital Data Systems
100 Marcus Blvd.
Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788
516-231-5400

CSP, Inc. has announced a line of software and hardware systems integrated to accelerate signal processing tasks on Digital Equipment Corp. hosts.

The S series of vector multiprocessors includes an intelligent interprocessor bus offering a maximum data transfer rate of 116M bit/sec. Up to eight vector processing nodes can be installed on a DEC Qbus, giving single and multiple users 40 million to 320 million floating-point operations per second, the vendor said.

A two-node unit with all necessary hardware and software costs $65,000.

CSPI
40 Linnell Circle
Billerica, Mass. 01821
617-272-6020

Data storage

Decision Data, Inc. has announced the DDCC 7490, a ½-in. cartridge subsystem that includes an automatic cartridge loader with up to 4G bytes of capacity for data compression.

The product can automatically load up to 10 ½-in., 18-track cartridges when used with an optional stacker loader. Its universal controller design enables users to connect nine-track drives, reel-to-reel drives and 8mm cartridges to an IBM midrange system, the vendor said.

The list price for a basic configuration is $45,900.

Decision Data
410 Horsham Road
Horsham, Pa. 19044
800-523-5357

Laser Magnetic Storage International Co. has announced two members of its 4000 series of compatible optical-storage devices.

The LD 4100 has independent heads and actuators on each side of a double-sided media, and its dual heads provide an online drive capacity of 5.6G bytes.

The LF 4500 Rapidchanger stores 28G bytes on five cartridges in a portable magazine. Its shuttle mechanism can reportedly exchange cartridges in less than three seconds.

The LD 4100 and Rapidchanger cost $12,000 and $16,000, respectively.

Laser Magnetic Storage
4425 Arrows West Drive
Colorado Springs, Colo. 80907
719-593-7900

I/O devices

Ideassociates, Inc. has introduced its Idea 12000 family of modular displays for IBM mainframes and midrange systems.

The devices can be configured for mainframe or midrange terminals by inserting coaxial- or twin axial-compatible plug-in logic modules. Each display incorporates a monitor, a logic board with a custom very large-scale integration chip, a tilt/swivel base and a keyboard. The 12000 family includes two 14-in. models (Idea 471 and Idea 472) and two 15-in. devices (Idea 572 and Idea 572C).

Pricing ranges from $995 to $1,595, depending on model.

Ideassociates
29 Dunham Road
Billerica, Mass. 01821
508-663-6878

NCR Corp. has introduced an integrated bar-code scanner scale designed to help retailers improve their customer service.

The NCR Pacesetter Scanner Scale reportedly provides up to a 10% increase in first-pass reading of universal product codes and European article numbers. Its makeup includes digital signal processing, which enables part of a label to be read and assembled into a readable bar code.

The product lists at $3,885.

NCR
1700 S. Patterson Blvd.
Dayton, Ohio 45479
800-225-5627

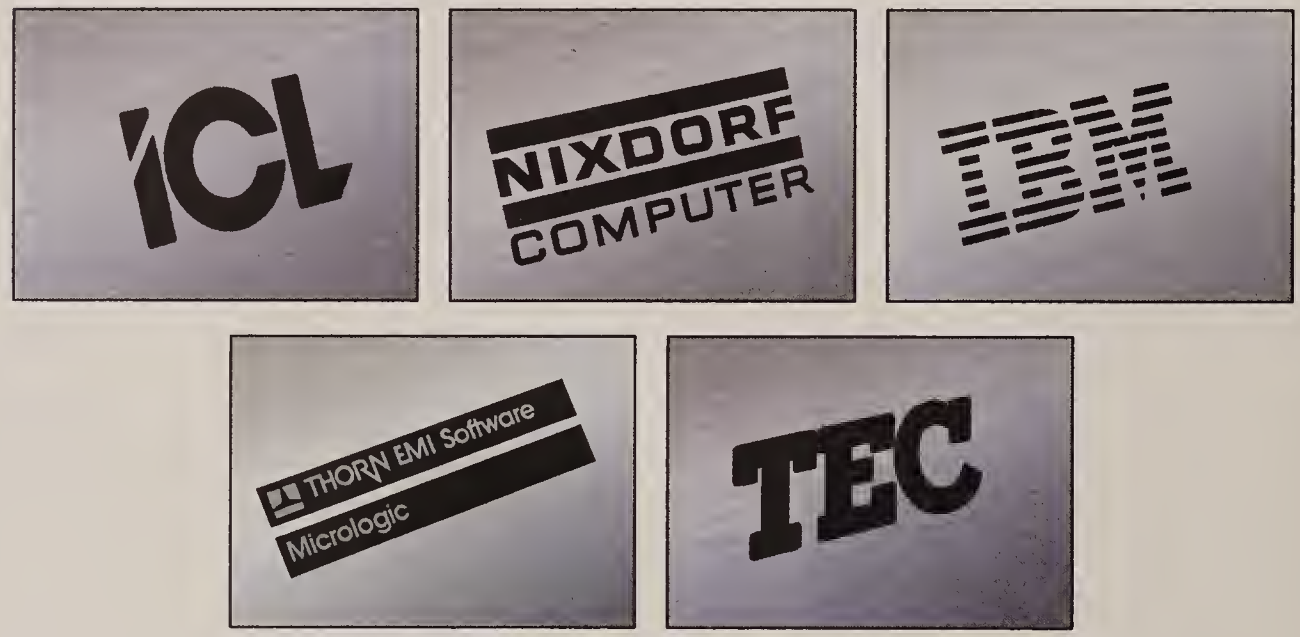
Interface Systems, Inc. has introduced a printer designed for coaxial attachments to IBM mainframes.

The ISI 8262-D12 produces solid-formed, letter-quality output at a rate of 1,150 line/min. It can handle continuous fanfold forms with up to six parts from 3- to 16-in. wide and includes four bidirectional tractors for horizontal and vertical paper alignment. It also has automatic paper pullers and stackers to minimize jams.

The list price is $12,000.

ISI
5855 Interface Drive
Ann Arbor, Mich. 48103
313-769-5900

SOLD ON FlexOS.



Digital Research is committed to helping OEMs, VARs, and system integrators meet their customers' needs. That's why these leading worldwide electronic point-of-sale system manufacturers chose FlexOS for a wide range of next-generation EPOS systems.

FlexOS is a full-function, multitasking, multiuser, real-time operating system designed for today's open systems. With FlexOS you also get fully-integrated standard networks, graphics and development tools, plus a growing list of third-party applications.

If you want to maximize your development investment across multiple vendor platforms, then specify FlexOS. In no time at all, you'll be sold on FlexOS—too!

FlexOS.
Digital Research.
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK

Digital Research offers a full line of operating systems from single-user DR DOS™; multitasking, multiuser Concurrent™ DOS; to real time, multitasking, multiuser FlexOS™. For more information, call (800) 443-4200 or (408) 649-3896.

Digital Research is a registered trademark and the Digital Research logo, DR DOS, Concurrent and FlexOS are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. ICL, Nixdorf, IBM, Thorn EMI and TEC are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright © 1990, Digital Research Inc.

PCs & WORKSTATIONS

MICRO BITS

Charles von Simson

The reality of Windows

Like a 19th-century lumberjack anxiously awaiting his mail-order bride, often to be disappointed on delivery, Windows users may find that their imaginations have run away with them.

While the interface — like the photo of the bride — is a beauty, it has some genuine faults. The reality of what it can't offer may finally give some life to OS/2.

The disillusionment is going to come first from DOS's lack of support for all but the most rudimentary multitasking. Windows is now a complete environment to rival Apple's Macintosh, but like the Mac, it is missing something that users do not yet know they need.

What office worker in America could not use the capability to print a long document while using his word processor or spreadsheet, while his electronic mail package flashes at him when a message comes in, rather than when he is finished? None of this stuff is fancy, but it simply can't happen under Windows because it can't happen under DOS.

OS/2 apologists have said

Continued on page 44

Users shy away from upgrades

ANALYSIS

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

More personal computer manufacturers are designing CPU-upgradable boxes to entice the cost-conscious customer. However, although they praise the concept for its flexibility, many users appear unwilling to take advantage of the upgrade opportunities.

The idea of swapping one processor board for another to create a more powerful PC has been around since the mid-1980s. The latest company to experiment with upgradability is NCR Corp., which unveiled its Intel Corp. I486 upgrade last month.

As budgets have tightened, the need to economize has magnified users' fears of early obsolescence. "Technology is changing so quickly, you're almost afraid to make a decision on something," said Dennis Melville, vice-president of information services at Big V Supermarkets in Florida, N.Y.

Despite such concern, few information systems managers contacted by *Computerworld* said they were ready to take advantage of the upgrade path. Rather, many preferred to pass the slower PC to a new user and replace it with a whole new box.

"It generally turns out that when we're ready for an upgrade, I have a home for the other machine," said Melvin Boyer, director of MIS at Louisiana-Pacific Corp. in Portland, Ore. Most of Boyer's 500 PCs are upgradable AST Research, Inc. boxes.

"We usually buy a new PC and take the old machine and find a use for it," said Paul Tumolo, director of academic computing at California State University at Hayward. Tumolo has purchased several PCs from Everex Systems, Inc., but not the upgradable models the company offers.

Relying solely on this hand-me-down strategy to protect PC investments is "shortsighted," said George Thompson, an analyst at Datapro Research Corp.

Continued on page 44

Swap meet

A sampling of the PC upgrade paths from vendors shows a variety of choices and prices

Company	Upgrade from:	Upgrade to:	Price
ALR	12.5-MHz 286	25-MHz 486	$1,995
AST	16-MHz 386SX	33-MHz 486	$7,695
IBM	25-MHz 386	25-MHz 486	$3,995
NCR	20-MHz 386SX	33-MHz 386	$3,500

CW Chart: John York

Mellon Bank enjoys life with image handling

BY SALLY CUSACK
CW STAFF

PITTSBURGH — A desktop image handling and screen-capture software system designed specifically for use with OS/2 Presentation Manager is making life a bit easier for an OS/2 development group at Pittsburgh's Mellon Bank NA.

The bank is working on an OS/2-based executive information system (EIS) for some of its larger customers. Mellon already has a DOS-based EIS active at about 20 customer sites nationwide.

As a member of the OS/2 product development team, systems coordinator Mark Frederickson's responsibilities include writing a user interface for Presentation Manager to insert into the new EIS. He is using Collage PM, an image handling package from Inner Media, Inc. in Hollis, N.H., to provide the screen print functions lacking under Presentation Manager.

"I was trying to write specs to give to a programmer, who would in turn build me a dialogue box to be included in the product," recalled Frederickson, acknowledging that the process was difficult because there is "no concept of a screen print function under Presentation Manager."

After reading an article in a trade magazine that compared various screen-capture products in the DOS environment, Frederickson called through the list and asked the vendors if they had anything similar for the Presentation Manager platform, eventually hitting on Collage PM.

According to Frederickson, the package is easy to install and contains a fairly typical Presentation Manager interface, making for a relatively short learning curve. He estimated that it took him about 30 minutes to feel comfortable with the software.

The package allows images to be cropped, gray-scaled and converted for transporting data from one graphics application to another; other functions include locate, view, capture, rename, copy and delete capabilities.

It also contains a timer function, which allows the user to clean up or rework the screen before the picture is taken.

The Mellon Bank OS/2 development group said it anticipates using the software to assist in the user documentation process by taking pictures of each individual screen for inclusion in the user manuals.

Collage PM is available in both 5¼- and 3½-in. disks and carries a retail price tag of $199.

The COBOL Programmer Workstation and Its Impact on Productivity
The Micro Focus Developers Seminar Schedule

The Programmer Workstation environment uses personal computers as intelligent, distributed workstations for developing, testing and maintaining host-based COBOL applications. At these Developers Seminars you will:

- ☞ See the positive impact the programmer workstation can have on programmer productivity
- ☞ See an in depth technical demonstration of the Micro Focus COBOL/2 Workbench facilities
- ☞ Watch CICS and IMS code offloaded from the host, running under the integrated Workbench testing environment
- ☞ Evaluate the workstation's potential in your organization
- ☞ Learn about latest product developments and future trends

June 5th	Stamford, CT
June 5th	Anchorage, AK
June 12th	Cincinnati, OH
June 14th	Baltimore, MD
June 19th	Kansas City, MO
June 26th	Columbus, OH

There is ***no charge*** for attending a Micro Focus Developers Seminar. For more information about the Developers Seminar or about Micro Focus products call 415-856-4161.

MICRO FOCUS®
A Better Way of Programming™

MONO

Traditional PC LAN

AViiON is a trademark of Data General Corporation. UNIX, Novell NetWare, MS/DOS, OS/2, and MacIntosh are the respective registered trademarks of AT&T, Lotus/Novell Inc., Microsoft Corp., International Business Machines Inc., and Apple Computer, Inc. ©1990 Data General Corporation.

VS. MULTI

PC LAN with AViiON Server

Call 1-800-DATAGEN to learn how Data General and Novell NetWare let your PC LAN do more.

Data General has a host of Novell Portable NetWare® solutions that let your existing PC LAN run multiple applications simultaneously. Novell Portable NetWare on a Data General AViiON™ gives your PC LAN the power to share MS/DOS®, OS/2®, MAC/OS®, and UNIX® files. The power to cruise through MS/DOS, OS/2, and UNIX applications. And, the power to share peripherals.

Data General's NetWare for AViiON is the first RISC-based NetWare platform. It's fully scalable and can share the server with major standards like TCP/IP. It also uses the standard NetWare client software and Novell's IPX/SPX Networking Protocol, so it interoperates with existing Novell LANs. It lets users access scores of applications. And, Data General offers a Software Developer's Kit to facilitate the development of client-server applications.

Data General's line of Novell NetWare solutions brings transparent networking and distributed applications to all your PC clients.

To learn more about how an AViiON server with Novell's Portable NetWare can bring more power and more applications to your LAN, call the distributors listed below or 1-800-DATAGEN. Also, ask about Data General's full line of PCs.

Data General
3400 Computer Drive, Westboro, MA 01580

SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH #2124

DATA GENERAL'S NOVELL NETWARE DISTRIBUTORS

GATES/FA Distributing
121 Interstate Blvd.
Greenville, SC 29616
Sales: 800-332-2222
Customer Support: 800-332-2299
Technical Support: 800-332-2315
Credit: 800-332-3497

Western Microtechnology, Inc.

1637 North Brian Street
Orange, CA 92667
(714) 637-0200

14636 N.E. 95th Street
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-6737

6837 Nancy Ridge Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 453-8430

12900 Saratoga Avenue
Saratoga, CA 95070
(408) 725-1660

28720 Roadside Drive
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 707-0377

1800 N.W. 169th Place
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 629-2082

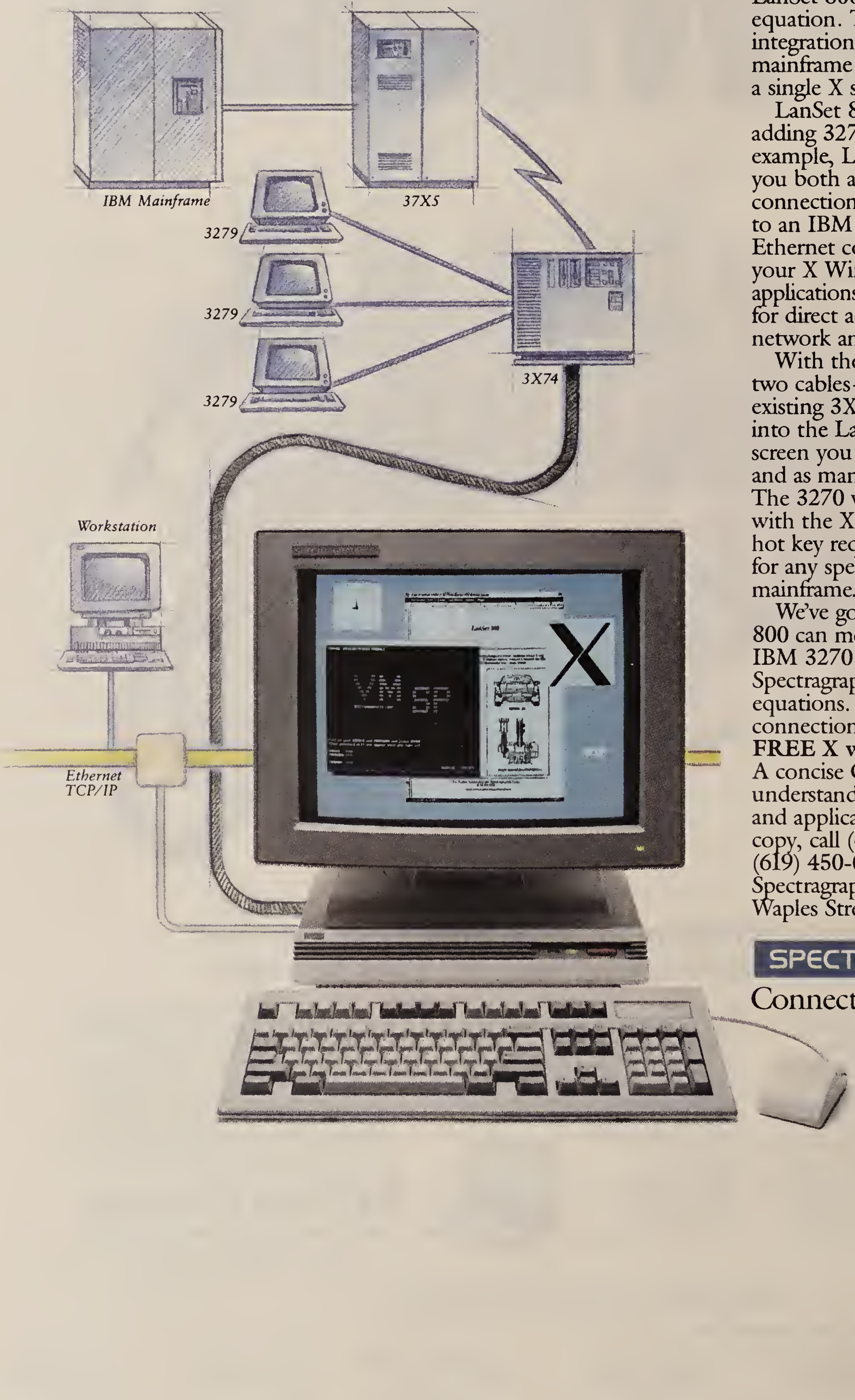
20 Blanchard Road
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 273-2800

2545 Tarpley Road
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 416-0103

264 Passaic Avenue
Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 882-4999

Four Eves Drive
Marlton, NJ 08053
(609) 596-7775

X+3270=LanSet



LanSet 800. A new X Window equation. To give you full integration of X Windows and mainframe 3270 connectivity in a single X server.

LanSet 800 has several ways of adding 3270 functionality to X. For example, LanSet 800/3270dc gives you both an Ethernet TCP/IP connection and direct connection to an IBM 3X74 controller. Use the Ethernet connection for access to all your X Window and other UNIX applications. Use the IBM connection for direct access to your SNA network and SNA applications.

With the LanSet 800/3270dc, two cables–Ethernet and your existing 3X74 coax–plug directly into the LanSet X server. On the screen you have a 3270 window and as many X windows as you like. The 3270 window is fully integrated with the X environment, with no hot key required. There's no need for any special software on your mainframe.

We've got lots more ways LanSet 800 can meet your X Window and IBM 3270 needs. Check out all of Spectragraphics' X Window equations. We have the right connections for you.

FREE X windows Guide.
A concise Guide to help you understand X window technology and applications. For your FREE copy, call (619) 587-6969, FAX (619) 450-0218. Or write, X-Guide, Spectragraphics Corporation, 9707 Waples Street, San Diego, CA 92121.

SPECTRAGRAPHICS®

Connecting with your ideas.

LanSet is a trademark of Spectragraphics Corporation. All other trademarks and copyrights acknowledged. © 1990 Spectragraphics Corporation.

Keeping track — a lot smaller

American dumps mainframe scheduling system, goes to workstations

ON SITE

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

DALLAS — If it's windy in Waco or pouring in Poughkeepsie, Scott Nason wants to know about it.

In his role as managing director of operations planning at American Airlines, Nason needs a quick turnaround on any meteorological information that is going to keep planes or crews delayed or in the hangar.

As a result, Nason is on final approach in a switchover from American's shared central mainframe to a more individualized workstation and personal computer-based crew and flight scheduling system. The new arrangement will not only streamline the airline's labyrinthian crew scheduling task but also will allow trackers to stay atop a flight itinerary that may change dozens of times per day.

"We are constantly struggling with optimization problems that are just about impossible to optimize," Nason said.

Previously, computing power came from an IBM 3090 mainframe at American's computer center in Tulsa, Okla. Because of the time-sharing nature of the arrangement, however, it could take Nason's group a full day to rewrite one of the complex monthly catalogs that team available planes with scheduled flights. "We sometimes massage these pairings several times before coming up with an optimal schedule," project coordinator Jack McKerman said.

The drag was so irritating that Nason said he had considered buying time on a supercomputer or purchasing a dedicated minicomputer.

Instead, Nason's sector now runs its Crew Allocation System on a system of Mips Computer, Inc. RS2030 workstations networked to a pair of RC3240 deskside servers, one of which serves as a communications gateway to the 3090 in Tulsa. The on-screen movement by programmers is simplified through the use of the OSF/Motif graphical user interface.

American Airlines *moves to workstations to schedule its crews and flights*

American's 8,000 pilots and 16,000 flight attendants sign up for three-day flight legs, after which they get four days off.

While much of the schedule remains consistent, even a small change can have drastic implications on an airline that flies 70,000 legs a month. "If 20% of the flights change, it can ripple through 80% of the flight schedule," Nason said.

A second PC system based on a series of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintoshes is used to rearrange daily flight and crew pairings on the fly. A canceled or delayed flight or crew can easily foul up even the most finely crafted daily schedule, Nason said.

So far, both of the systems have touched down softly. Nason says he estimates that American could save up to $5 million in computing costs alone over the next five years — "not bad for a system that cost less than $1 million to install," Nason said.

In Scott Nason's book, that's full throttle ahead.

HP/Apollo tandem set first product

The first joint product to come out of the Hewlett-Packard Co./Apollo Computer merger, a workstation running the Unix operating system, will be announced next month.

The new system is based on Motorola, Inc.'s 68030 processor, with an upgrade to the 68040 reportedly set for late this year. HP officials said that when it is upgraded, it will run about 40 million instructions per second (MIPS), but the company would only allow that the first entry would be around the 12-MIPS range.

Both HP and Apollo currently sell workstations based on the 68030. The new workstation is expected to be priced lower than the HP 9000 Model 345, a 12-MIPS workstation that HP began selling earlier this year — which is also upgradable with a 68040 — for about $9,000. Apollo's comparable workstation, at 8 MIPS, is two years old and costs about $18,000.

Imaging effort to save exploration materials

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

SEVILLE, Spain — The Spanish Ministry of Culture is using IBM's image processing technology to draw a bead on the preservation of more than eight million fragile documents and maps related to Spain's exploration of the New World.

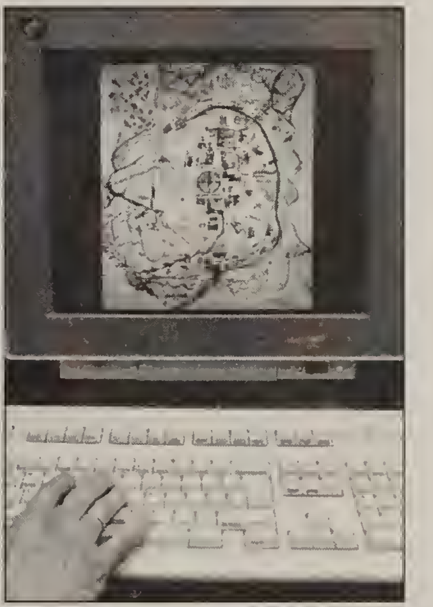
IBM has teamed up with several Spanish cultural organizations in an effort to electronically capture about 10% of the contents of the Archivo General de Indias, which extends across 5.6 miles of shelves and includes 82 million document pages and about 7,000 maps and drawings.

The images generated by the six-year project are expected to fill 3 terabytes of storage and handle 40% of the queries directed at the Archivo, according to Victor Martinez, IBM's scientific center manager.

A look on Columbus Day

A computerized display of some of these historical documents will be unveiled during the Oct. 12, 1992, celebration of the 500th anniversary of Christopher Columbus' first voyage to the Americas.

The project is underwritten in part by donations of technology and time from the IBM Spain Scientific Center in Madrid and through financial support from Spanish organizations.



Spain acts *to preserve historic Columbus-era documents*

IBM will design, code and implement the system, which will be based around an IBM Application System/400 networked via IBM's 16M bit/sec. Token-Ring to a number of optical disc servers, Xerox Corp. optical scanners and 60 OS/2 Extended Edition-based IBM Personal System/2s, mostly Model 80s.

Most appropriate

Use of the Micro Channel Architecture (MCA) bus-based PS/2s is not overkill, according to Martinez.

"Images require a lot computing power to compress, decompress and display," Martinez said. While MCA also provides speed, the system relies on OS/2 to provide access to sufficient memory.

The system not only has to enable researchers to navigate their way through databases with indexes and book "signatures" but also must be able to duplicate the order of the approximately 43,000 "bundles" into which the archive's documents are divided.

"The researcher will be able to browse through an electronic bundle much in the way he would with paper," Martinez said.

The image software that IBM is writing accommodates color and black-and-white documents. After 2½ years, it is 95% finished and features 100 dot/in. and four bits per pixel, he added. When completed, the system software is also slated to include an SQL database of images, administrative software and an electronic "card catalog" of the images.

BT Tymnet Is
innovative
business
communications
worldwide

Global Network Services℠
Network Management System
Dialcom® Messaging Service
EDI*NET®
Electronic Transaction Services
LAN Connectivity Services

Contact BT Tymnet: 2560 North First Street
P.O. Box 49019 ♦ San Jose, CA 95161-9019 ♦ 800-872-7654

BT TYMNET
A British Telecom Company

Spirited.
Solid.
Strong.
Business Communications Around The World.

Upgrades

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 39

in Delran, N.J. "What happens when the company is saturated with PCs? Then what are you going to do?" Thompson asked.

Boyer predicted that his firm will reach PC saturation in about a year. Though upgradability was not a criterion for his earlier AST purchases, "it would definitely have an influence on my purchase decision" in the future, he said.

Boyer and other users said they feel more comfortable with an upgradable box whether they have need of it or not. "They're giving people more flexibility and more for their dollar. That's a great idea," said Robert Goldberg, vice-president at Old Stone Bank in Warwick, R.I.

However, Goldberg and others were quick to add that board-swap upgrades can be prohibitively pricey. "If the cost of the processor would come down, I'd be more interested," Goldberg said. "Right now, it's hard to justify."

"By the time the upgrade becomes cost-effective, we're already buying the new machines that use that chip," Tumolo said.

Even some vendors admit that their upgrade boards have been expensive. ALR initially included so many components on its upgrade board that the unit sold for nearly half the cost of a new system.

> "TECHNOLOGY IS changing so quickly, you're almost afraid to make a decision on something."
>
> DENNIS MELVILLE
> BIG V SUPERMARKETS

"The customer doesn't want that," said Dave Kirkey, vice-president of sales and marketing at ALR.

ALR has since stripped down its upgrade boards and cut prices by two-thirds. About 30% of ALR's Intel 80286 system customers have purchased the 80386SX upgrade module, Kirkey said.

Vendors who do not offer upgradability argue that swapping the CPU is not enough. Unless a customer buys a whole new system, advances in disk drive technology and other system components will render the PC obsolete, according to Compaq Computer Corp. But observers say there are two sides to the story.

"The Compaq argument is not true for everybody," said Stephen Smith, an technology research analyst at Paine Webber, Inc. in New York. "If all you want to do is run Windows faster, maybe all you need is a 486 chip in an AT chassis."

Though having faster disk drives may be desirable for some, "the processor speed is what you'd be interested in if you're dealing with processor-intensive applications," Melville said.

Despite the debate, more vendors will design upgradability into their new PCs, analysts generally agreed. "More companies will offer it because it's a way to differentiate your product line and keep customers on the reservation," said Paul Zagaeski, an analyst at The Yankee Group in Boston.

Von Simson

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 39

that the reason the system is not taking off is that it is difficult to show the benefits of the required hardware upgrade on personal productivity applications. Performance enhancements from multithreaded spreadsheets and desktop publishing packages haven't hit users where they live. Part of that enormously difficult problem is that they have been trying to show the benefits in the wrong places.

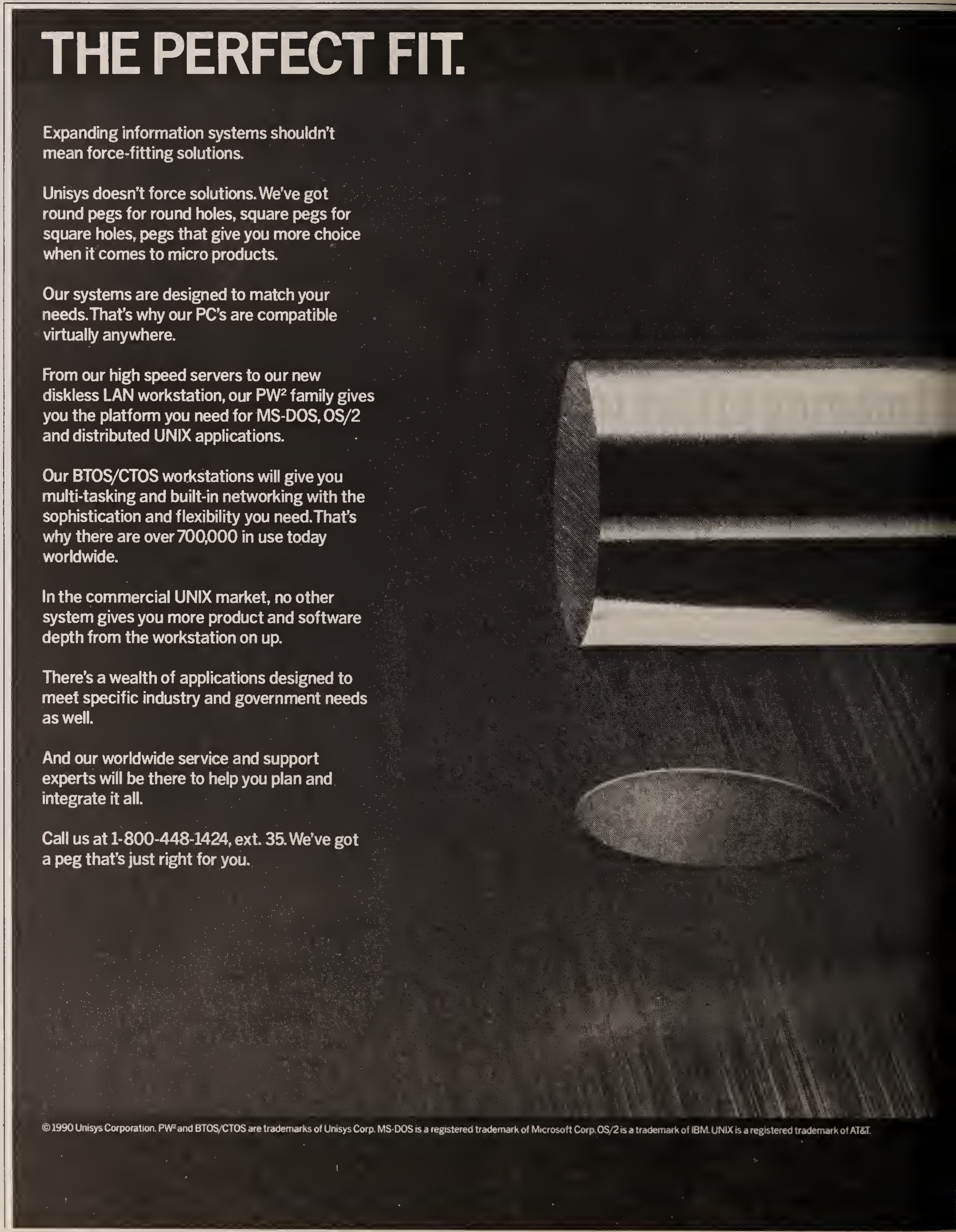
A spreadsheet operating on a number of logical threads is probably too esoteric a demonstration to capture the imaginations of all but the most die-hard users. But showing the capability of your PC to "ring" with an electronic message while doing some blinders-on Lotus calculations would accelerate the intersection of OS/2's functionality and price.

One thing in OS/2's favor is that this kind of function is not coming any faster to Unix environments at prices suited to the average user. Developers have really just started to think about OS/2's communications potential; once they get Windows out of their systems, they are likely to start programming for it in earnest.

Studies showing high costs for moving from character-based DOS to graphically based Windows typically ignore the facts that most Fortune 1,000-class shops are not upgrading from 8088s; the software will come bundled with many new systems; and, with a three-year depreciation cycle for most corporate PCs, users are constantly being refitted. Also, on systems between 1M and 2M bytes — the majority of machines currently shipping — Windows is the only game in town. The firm has produced a viable interface for the PC masses.

So don't cry for Windows, still blushing and untouched by the hard eyes of the industry. Microsoft knows that there is a vast price-sensitive home and small business market just waiting for a young, strong offering. Out of desperation, that market is likely to ignore for the moment the fact that Windows isn't absolutely everything its heart desires.

Von Simson is a *Computerworld* West Coast senior correspondent.



THE PERFECT FIT.

Expanding information systems shouldn't mean force-fitting solutions.

Unisys doesn't force solutions. We've got round pegs for round holes, square pegs for square holes, pegs that give you more choice when it comes to micro products.

Our systems are designed to match your needs. That's why our PC's are compatible virtually anywhere.

From our high speed servers to our new diskless LAN workstation, our PW^2 family gives you the platform you need for MS-DOS, OS/2 and distributed UNIX applications.

Our BTOS/CTOS workstations will give you multi-tasking and built-in networking with the sophistication and flexibility you need. That's why there are over 700,000 in use today worldwide.

In the commercial UNIX market, no other system gives you more product and software depth from the workstation on up.

There's a wealth of applications designed to meet specific industry and government needs as well.

And our worldwide service and support experts will be there to help you plan and integrate it all.

Call us at 1-800-448-1424, ext. 35. We've got a peg that's just right for you.

© 1990 Unisys Corporation. PW^2 and BTOS/CTOS are trademarks of Unisys Corp. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. OS/2 is a trademark of IBM. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

Wang extends warranty on mail-order PC line

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

Only three months after introducing a line of mail-order personal computers, Wang Laboratories, Inc. upped the ante late last month by tripling the length of its warranty and free on-site service to three years. Users said the extended warranty is attractive, but analysts called it a doubtful tactic to shore up a weak operation.

"I think they're trying to get more aggressive because they haven't been selling as well as they anticipated," said Seymour Merrin, a distribution consultant and president of Merrin Information Services in Palo Alto, Calif. "The mail-order guys are working on too thin a margin to give anything away unless they have to."

Analysts said the three-year warranty, triple the average contract offered by major mail-order vendors, will be good for users. However, both analysts and users said price is still the main factor influencing purchasing decisions.

"We would love to have a three-year warranty, but that alone wouldn't make me buy from Wang," said Ted Kinsley, a computer analyst at Chicago-based printer R.R. Donnelly & Sons Co.

Though Wang's mail-order arm also announced a 5% across-the-board price cut last week, observers noted that the prices are not that competitive with other mail-order firms.

Some users said they may be willing to overlook a little extra cost to get the extended coverage. "Even if the PCs are priced a little higher, I think it would still be attractive," said John Quass, data processing manager at Rockwell Graphic Systems in Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Still, observers do not expect Wang's warranty to make a big difference in its PC fortunes. "I don't think it's going to affect their market share one way or the other," said Jack Karp, an analyst at Meta Group, Inc. in Westport, Conn.

Intel reveals its plans for I586

BY CHRIS BARTON
SPECIAL TO CW

AUCKLAND, New Zealand — Intel Corp. expects to introduce the four million-transistor I586 microprocessor by 1993 and also plans an I686 with 22 million transistors by 1996 and an I786 chip with 100 million transistors by 2000.

Intel Australia Managing Director Bruce Patterson recently told attendees at the Compaq Technology Forum in Sydney that the 32-bit 80386 architecture "has made it possible to have PCs that are real computers" and that the 386 architecture is a complete architecture with room to grow "all the way to 2001 and beyond." Patterson said he believes the 1990s will herald a migration to a new standard — the full 32-bit platform, where CPUs and all auxiliary functions, I/O buses and software will be 32-bit.

Patterson said the 386 was the first implementation of this architecture, followed by the I486 with its full binary, forward and backward compatibility with the 386 processor. He stressed that the I486 implements the 386 architecture and that such stability will provide a solid platform for the future. Intel expects to announce a 50-MHz version of the I486 by the end of the year, Patterson added.

Patterson also revealed some of Intel's projections about the kind of microprocessor it could produce by 2000. Intel engineers have dubbed this chip the Micro 2000 and expect it to be about 2.5cm by 2.5cm and to contain 100 million transistors. It is expected to integrate four CPU execution units with five million transistors per unit operating in parallel.

There will also be two vector units operating in parallel with 10 million transistors; a graphics and self-testing sector, each with five million transistors; and a cache storage area of 40 million transistors. Patterson said the chip will employ "CISC, RISC, fine-grain parallel processing and probably a lot more of those kind of acronyms and buzzwords."

Barton is a reporter at Computerworld New Zealand.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

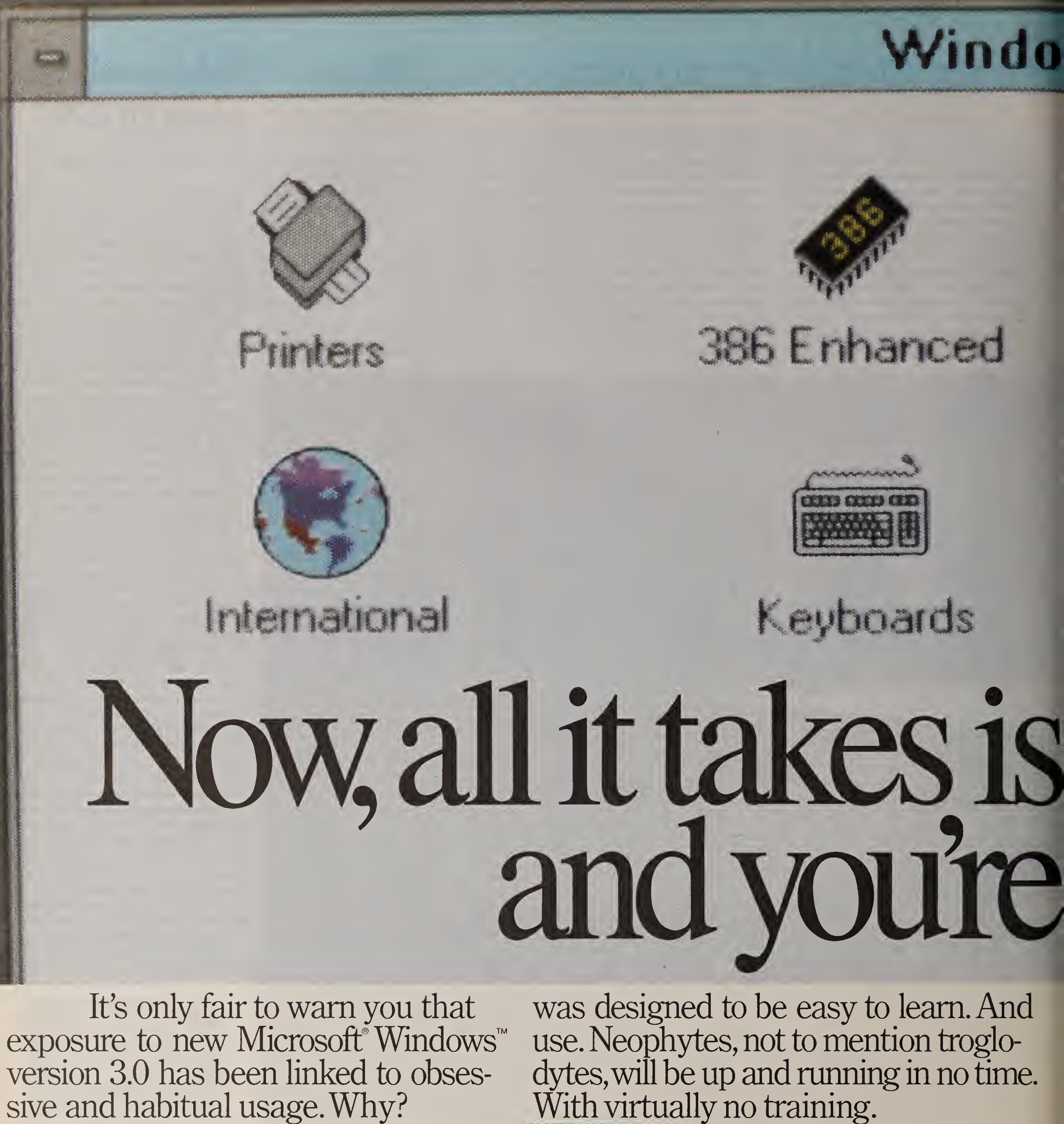
July 29-August 3, 1990

BOSTON

Come to learn what's innovative in the AI world...
in science, in technology, in business applications... tutorials, technical sessions, case history panels plus exhibits from leading AI companies

for registration information, call or write
AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE,
445 Burgess Drive, Menlo Park CA 94025
Phone 415-328-3123 • Fax 415-321-4457

AAAI-90
BOSTON



Now, all it takes is
and you're

It's only fair to warn you that exposure to new Microsoft® Windows™ version 3.0 has been linked to obsessive and habitual usage. Why?

Because with a simple click of the mouse users can connect to the network, even access and manage network resources. All without cumbersome keyboard commands.

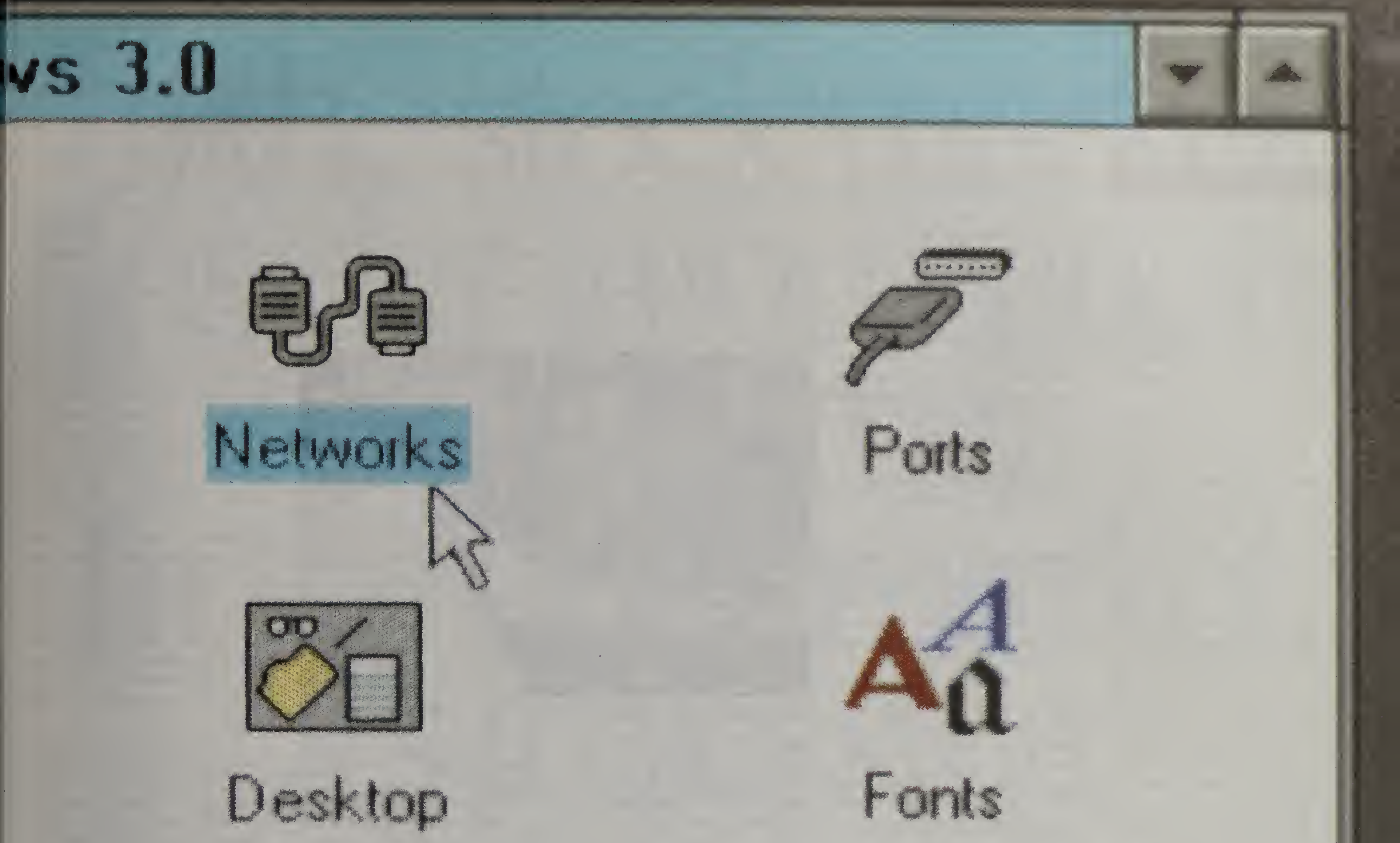
Which means users are now able to share data. Not frustration.

While in the interest of time, the Windows 3.0 graphical user interface was designed to be easy to learn. And use. Neophytes, not to mention troglodytes, will be up and running in no time. With virtually no training.

Now, 286/386™ machines running MS-DOS® will no longer be limited to 640K. So there are no more impediments.

Users can even enjoy a network connection and at the very same time satisfy the cravings of multiple applications.

For more information, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. L21. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. ©1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, MS-DOS and the Microsoft logo



a point and click hooked.

And since Windows 3.0 has a modular setup program, a single copy now memorizes every user configuration on the network. Which means, so to speak, one size fits all.

Furthermore, Windows 3.0 has redefined its relationship with IBM® 3270 emulation programs. Users can now download corporate data and easily share it with Windows applications. Something we have come to call peaceful coexistence.

One last point. Because Windows 3.0 has been optimized for machines with 1-2 megabytes of RAM, it will go a long way towards protecting your hardware investment.

Call (800) 323-3577, Department L21, for a backgrounder that outlines how Microsoft Windows 3.0 could benefit your corporation.

We're certain that you'll agree it's a habit well worth forming.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense™

are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.*

Gordon Humphrey: An on-line senator

ON SITE

BY GARY H. ANTHES
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Sen. Gordon J. Humphrey values silence so highly that he had his personal computer modified so it would not beep. "Now the noisiest thing in here is the ventilation system," he said.

"Here" is an oval, cocoonlike office tucked away in the dome of the U.S. Capitol. The New Hampshire Republican spends hours each day in "the hideaway," isolated from his staff and his official office a half mile away.

Isolated, but not cut off. The senator maintains a nonstop digital dialogue with his staff through his PC and a network of staffers' PCs tied into a Data General Corp. minicomputer. By all accounts, he is one of the most prolific users of electronic mail on Capitol Hill, and he said E-mail and other office automation tools have revolutionized the way he works.

"When I came to Washington in 1979, there were typewriters, dictaphones, paper, memos lying around. It was terrible. Now things are vastly more streamlined, orderly and efficient," he said in an interview with *Computerworld.*

Humphrey said that when he used to work in his office in the nearby Hart building, it would take him 15 minutes to get to the Senate floor for a vote. With four votes per day not uncommon, he spent hours each week just getting back and forth. Now, the electronic extension of his office puts him just 45 seconds from the Senate floor. "I couldn't do this without the computer," he said.

Aides only

Humphrey has no secretaries on his staff of 25; all are aides who do occasional clerical work using PCs or dumb terminals tied into the office's centralized minicomputer. "We only communicate with the senator in his hideaway," one staffer said. "[E-mail] is the only way to talk to him. He uses the phone very, very seldom." Another aide said she communicates with Humphrey regularly but sees him only every few weeks.

"I'm not antisocial. I like to go out and have a drink with the staff," Humphrey said. "But I don't like a lot of commotion. I like order. There's not much order in the legislature, but this helps."

Humphrey is a former commercial airline pilot, and his penchant for order and efficiency seems a heritage from those disciplined days. He acknowledged that the more traditional, back-thumping politicians are less likely to embrace technology. "Lots of [congressional] offices are automated, but very few senators use computers themselves," he said.

Humphrey does *Senate business from PC-laden hideaway*

Humphrey has a similarly equipped hideaway in his house in Chichester, N.H. When the Senate is not in session, he reaches out to Washington electronically through a modem and telephone lines. "I'm at the computer all day," he said.

Humphrey even takes a laptop computer on vacations but has so far resisted the temptation to take it out to the beach.

Whether in Washington or elsewhere, the senator uses word processing to draft speeches and to edit bills and amendments sent to him electronically. Press secretary William Anthony also downloads important news stories from commercial wire services and ships them to Humphrey's PC.

"We're by far the most responsive office on Capitol Hill, all because of the computer," Anthony claimed. "Reporters on deadline needing a quote from a conservative Republican can get the senator on-line in seconds." When a major news story is breaking, Anthony queues up reporters' calls and puts them through in turn as Humphrey keys "now" into the system.

Perhaps intentionally, the Humphrey hideaway has the feel of a cockpit, with the small workspace surrounded by PCs, a printer, radio, television and other high-tech gear. Humphrey even wears a telephone headset. "I'm a techno-freak. I like machines and electronics," he explained.

Except, however, when they do not work. "It's a crisis when the CPU goes down," Humphrey said. "Things come to a screeching halt, and it takes a couple of hours to figure out how to do things the old way."

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems

Swan Technologies has announced the 486/25, an Intel Corp. I486-based system that can be configured with small computer systems interface (SCSI) hard drives as large as 600M bytes to meet customers' needs.

Features include 4M bytes of 32-bit, 80-nsec random-access memory, which can be expanded to 16M bytes; an 8K-byte internal cache and 64K-byte secondary cache; and 1.2M-byte, 5¼-in. or 1.44M-byte, 3½-in. floppy disk drives.

A fully configured unit with a 16-bit IBM Video Graphics Array (VGA) video card, a 180M-byte SCSI hard drive and a VGA color monitor costs $6,599, according to the firm.

Swan
3075 Research Drive
State College, Pa. 16801
814-238-1820

Imagine, Inc. has begun shipping its multimedia software package for Next, Inc.'s Next computer.

Mediastation combines the following features on multimedia archives: database features, high-resolution image scanning and processing, compact disc-quality sound recording and editing, frame-by-frame animation and text processing. The archives can be stored on an optical disc and were designed for interactive multimedia training, digital image and sound libraries, interactive documentation or desktop presentations.

The product is being distributed commercially by Businessland, Inc. for $2,500.

Imagine
32 N. Washington
Ypsilanti, Mich. 48197
313-487-7117

Software applications packages

Great American Software, Inc. has announced Financial Manager, a small-business accounting and financial software package.

The product, which is being marketed by Great American and Lotus Development Corp. under terms of a joint agreement, includes One-Write Plus Accounting System Version 2.06 and Lotus' 1-2-3 Release 2.2. These two programs are linked by Great American's @Accounting software bridge.

Financial Manager requires an IBM Personal Computer AT, XT, Personal System/2 or compatible with 640K bytes of random-access memory, a hard disk and DOS Version 2.1 or higher. It costs $795.

Great American Software
615 Amherst St.
Nashua, N.H. 03063
603-889-5400

Software Publishing Corp. has announced an enhanced version of its managerial word processing software package.

Professional Write 2.2 includes an integrated version of Reference Software International's Grammatik IV grammar checker, which checks documents for errors in grammar, style, punctuation and usage.

The software runs on an IBM Personal Computer AT, XT, Personal System/2 or compatible and requires 512K bytes of random-access memory and DOS 2.0 or higher. It sells for $249.

SPC
P. O. Box 7210
1901 Landings Drive
Mountain View, Calif.
94039
415-335-2080

Lotus Development Corp. has begun shipping Freelance Maps 3.0, a collection of U.S. and international map symbols designed to work with Lotus Freelance Plus Release 3.0 and higher.

The software includes maps of U.S. highways, telephone area codes, time zones, A.C. Nielsen Co. Designated Market Areas, Arbitron Areas of Dominant Influence and Canadian provinces, cities and highways. It is available through Lotus-authorized resellers for $395.

Lotus
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, Mass. 02142
617-577-8500

Software utilities

An IBM AIX backup utility designed for use with IBM's RT workstations and Personal System/2s has been announced by Cambex Corp.

Centri-Stream is available on all RT 6150s and 6151s and all PS/2 Model 70s and 80s running the AIX operating system, IBM's variant of Unix.

Among features included in Centri-Stream are backup and restore functions at the image, directory or file levels; full or incremental backups; multitape backups and multiple backups per tape; matching of wild cards; comprehensive media management; and status messages with an on-line Help function.

The product operates on IBM 6157-compatible devices and is scheduled to be available for AIX 3.0 this summer. A single-machine license costs $299, according to the company.

Cambex
360 Second Ave.
Waltham, Mass. 02154
617-890-6000

Insignia Solutions, Inc. has announced a software module that provides users of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh systems with IBM Personal Computer AT compatibility and color.

The Softpc AT module features IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter support and provides Macintosh users with simultaneous bidirectional copy and paste functions between DOS and Macintosh systems.

The product includes Insignia's Softpc 1.3 software, which runs on a Mac II or SE/30 and requires 2M bytes of random-access memory.

The suggested retail price for the module is $199.

Insignia
254 San Geronimo Way
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086
408-522-7600

Board-level devices

Computone Products, Inc. has announced a multiple-port serial I/O card that provides up to 16 asynchronous ports for attaching terminals, printers and modems to computers that are based on IBM's Micro Channel Architecture.

The Intelliport PS16 occupies a single slot in multiuser environments such as The Santa Cruz Operation's SCO Xenix 386, AT&T's Unix System V, IBM's AIX and other Unix-based systems.

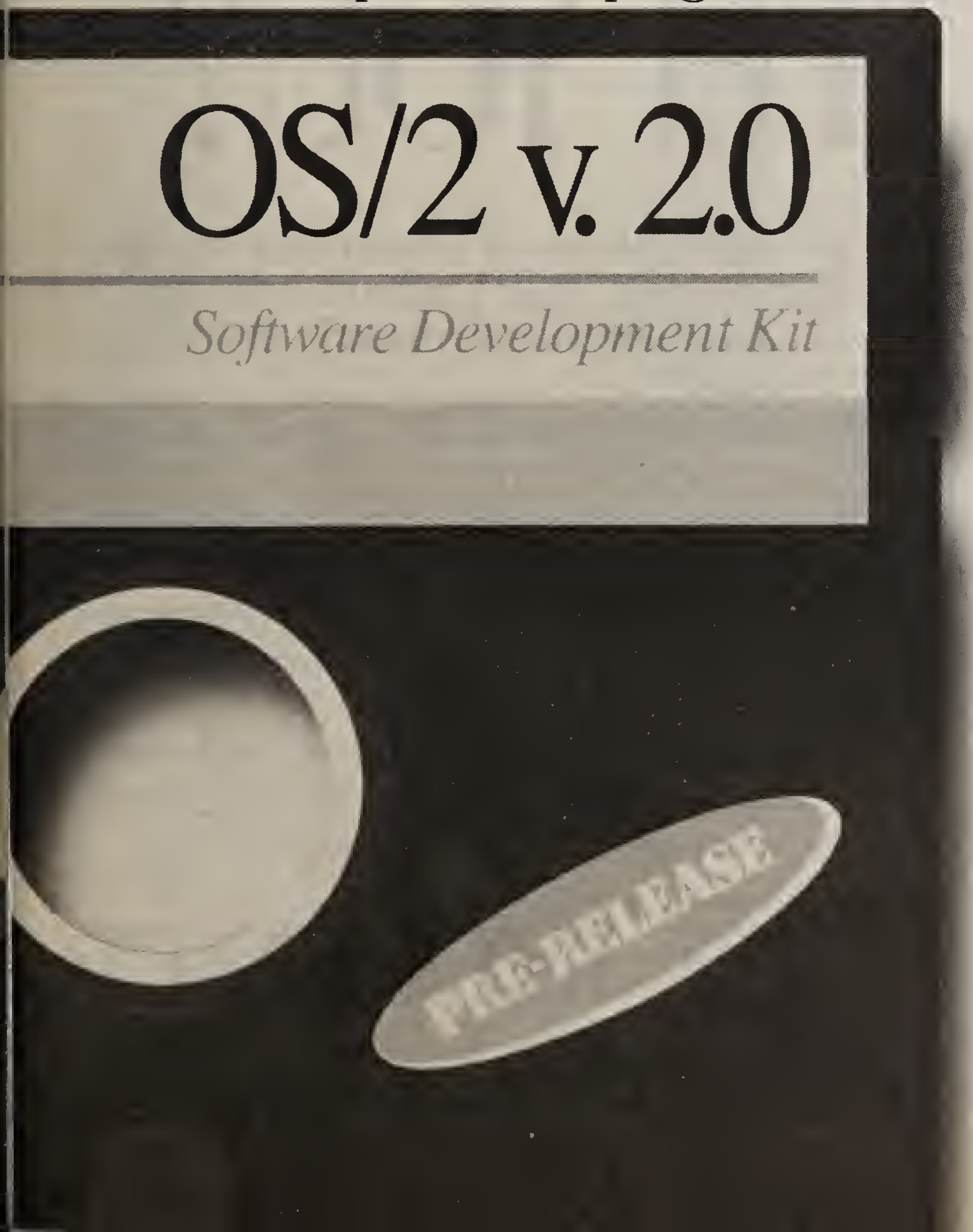
The product features 64K bytes of dual-ported random-access memory and is offered with either RJ-45 or RS-232C connectors. The price is $1,995 or $2,295, depending on the interface used, according to the company.

Computone
P. O. Box 100040
1100 Northmeadow Pkwy.
Roswell, Ga. 30076
404-475-2725

In the stock market, insider information is a crime. In the OS/2 market, it's a blessing.

Now you can invest in futures and get the edge on your competition, all at the same time.

With the OS/2 version 2.0 Software Development Kit program.



It has everything you need to jumpstart your new 32-bit applications. And take full advantage of Intel's 386™ and *i* 486™ processors.

Not to mention OS/2's graphical interface, multi-tasking and advanced memory management.

You get successive pre-releases and final versions of 32-bit OS/2, Microsoft® C and MacroAssembler.

You also get Microsoft's improved CodeView® debugger.

Access to your OS/2 network while you're developing code.

And of course, expert on-line technical support.

Call (800) 227-4679, Dept. L79, to find out more. And do it now.

The early bird gets the application.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense®

Customers within the 50 United States, call (800) 227-4679, Dept. L79. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661.

© 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, CodeView and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

WHO SAYS YOU CAN'T TAKE IT WITH YOU?

You can take the Informer Model 213PT anywhere a 3270 compatible processing terminal needs to go and with a footprint of less than a square foot, we do mean anywhere. And since the 213PT becomes a DOS-based 386SX PC with a single keystroke, you'll be taking a full-function computer with you at the same time.

Only the Informer 213PT combines the dual functionality of a 3270 terminal—complete with a 3270-compatible keyboard, and a 386 PC in one sleek, lightweight package.

Emulating a 3274 controller with two attached 3178 display stations, the 213PT accesses host-based 3270 databases and applications via its integral V.32 9600-baud modem.

Operating as a PC with DOS 3.3+ in ROM, up to 4 megabytes of on-board memory and up to 4 megabytes of silicon disk storage, the battery-backed 213PT accepts and executes any DOS application directly from the host computer.

Whether using the 213PT for dial-in networking or portable application processing (they're only one keystroke apart), the flat screen EGA electroluminescent screen adds easy-to-read to the 213PT's other benefits of high performance, connectivity, ease-of-use and enhanced security.

Whoever said you can't take it with you didn't know about the Informer Model 213PT. Because, with the 213PT, you can take it all with you.

Take a minute right now to call for more information.

INFORMER
COMPUTER TERMINALS
THE DIAL-UP COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
12781 Pala Drive, Garden Grove, CA 92641-3923
714/891-1112 FAX: 714/898-2694

DATA STREAM

Joanie M. Wexler

From duck sauce to DCE

There's something about the Open Software Foundation's (OSF) Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) that reminds me of those combination-plate lunch specials you get in a Chinese restaurant.

Admit it — doesn't your heart sink slightly when you find that the otherwise perfect *moo goo gai pan/pork-fried rice/hot and sour* soup combo comes with chicken fingers when you really want the egg roll?

But — like OSF's DCE — there are no substitutions without a slight wait and a surcharge. So you probably decide to settle for getting most of what you want because, after all, combination plates basically hit the spot and are pretty cheap.

OSF's integrated DCE package is a decent solution, too, but it won't totally satisfy everyone hungering for standards and open systems. There are going to be folks making compromises, such as those already using Sun Microsystems' remote procedure call (RPC) technology for distributed application processing (about 800,000 of you), which was jilted for Hewlett-Packard's and DEC's Sun-incompatible RPC.

OSF's DCE, however, is reportedly "modular," allowing users to do a certain amount of software-swapping in favor of the technologies they prefer. The OSF will deliver a standard package of source code to vendors that, in turn, can tweak the package for their customers, or the customers can do it themselves. Of course, the more tweaking, the greater the potential for installation delays and cost hikes.

One point of concern is that the folks who selected these technologies might not have a tight enough grip on what they are integrating. For example, Sun has been whining that its ubiquitous Network File System for tracking files between hosts is not inherently compatible with Transarc Corp.'s AFS, the OSF-sanctioned host-based file tracking system.

Continued on page 55

Multimegabit switched service on trial

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

While users impatiently await the promised "ubiquitous" deployment of the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN), local-exchange telephone companies are moving toward the next phase of this all-digital network architecture: broadband ISDN.

Regional Bell holding companies are now preparing trials of a precursor to broadband ISDN called switched multimegabit data service (SMDS), which can deliver imaging and multimedia applications over public, fiber-optic-based packet networks at speeds of up to 45M bit/sec., eventually reaching the broadband ISDN rate of 150M bit/sec.

A high-level protocol riding on IEEE's metropolitan-area network (MAN) 802.6 standard, SMDS will allow users to extend their local networks over entire cities. Speeds for SMDS networks in the 600M bit/sec. to 1.2G bit/sec. range are technically feasible and could be used to interconnect premises-based fiber-optic networks.

"It will match to the high-level application layers of LANs, whereas T1 networks will not offer this [interconnection] unless running ISDN," explained Dataquest, Inc. senior industry analyst Steve Sazegari. Sazegari said he sees the telephone companies struggling to keep pace with the need for high-bandwidth services and compete with premises-based local-area network technologies.

However, David Passmore, a partner at Ernst & Young, noted that while broadband ISDN and SMDS both use fast-packet technology, they have incompatible framing approaches, making migration from one to the other difficult. Passmore said his other reservation about SMDS is that few vendors have adopted it. Many equipment vendors have already committed to supporting the 100M-bit/sec. Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) standard for local and campus networks, he added.

Even so, with broadband ISDN another four or five years away and with some phone companies predicting that tariffed SMDS services will appear within the next year or two, the tech-

Continued on page 55

Your number's up

IEEE Standard 802.6 is the developing specification for metropolitan area networks. It describes a fast-packet, dual-bus, 30-mile fiber ring and a speed of 45M bit/sec. Eventual speeds up to 600M bit/sec. are expected. Switched multimegabit data service is the first service description for the 802.6 standard.

The CCITT standard for narrowband ISDN defines two types: A basic-rate interface with two 64K bit/sec.transmission channels, and a primary-rate interface with 23 64K bit/sec. transmission channels. Broadband ISDN, which uses fast-packet technology, will be in the 150M bit/sec. speed range.

FDDI is the ANSI standard for a fiber-optic ring with 100M bit/sec. transmission speed. Although FDDI was originally conceived of as a method for interconnecting LANs in a campus environment, some observers say it will replace all LAN topologies.

Users vote for on-line monitoring of telecom

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

ATLANTA — Business customers want to reach out and touch their telephone companies' information systems with their terminals in order to improve their carriers' responsiveness in such critical areas as billing, problem resolution, service provisioning and planning.

Many are also willing to pay for the privilege, according to a recent survey by Andersen Consulting's telecommunications industry group.

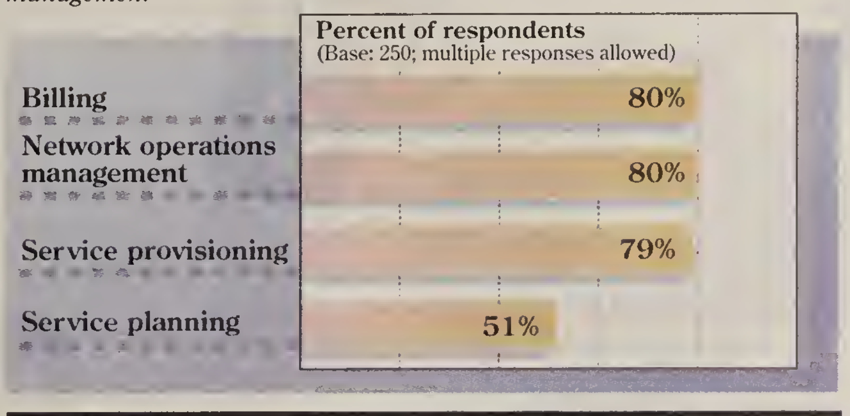
Driving this demand is an increasing need for improved carrier service, said Harold Botts Jr., senior partner in telecommunications at Andersen Consulting's Strategic Services practice. This is particularly true for the 250 users surveyed recently by the firm, whose companies are in the financial services, hospitality/travel and retail/wholesale sectors, which rely heavily on telecommunications, he added.

For example, respondents gave improvement of carrier billing practices "a 9 in importance on a scale of 10," Botts said. Many users had experienced such problems as "charges they thought were reconciled reappearing," he said. Users expected that on-line access to carrier systems "must of necessity make the telcos more accurate, particularly in billing, as well as enable them to reconcile disputes more quickly," he added.

On-line operations management was another application area given priority by users.

At their fingertips

Users most want on-line access to their carriers' billing systems and network management



Source: Andersen Consulting

CW Chart: John York

"Users don't want to monitor all the trouble on the network — they figure that's the job of the telco," Botts said. "But when they feel there is a problem, they do want to check the status of telcos' troubleshooting efforts." In particular, those users who "have mission-critical systems, such as on-line credit or reservations systems, want to understand that sufficient effort and thrust is being put on solving their problems," he added.

Service provisioning was another hot button for users, who want to be able to enter orders for new lines directly into the system rather than by voice or mail, Botts said. Respondents for whom the typical two-week line provisioning schedule is unacceptable said they hoped that on-line provisioning would not only shorten that period but also allow them to "escalate a request's priority" with the carrier, he added. Users also expressed interest in being able to check the status of a provisioning order on-line, Botts said.

A smaller segment of respondents — 50% — expressed interest in on-line access to the carriers' tariff databases and network design tools, which could be used to do network planning. A likely reason this application was assigned a lower priority is because network design is not a "day-to-day activity" critical to a firm's daily operations, Botts said.

Both local and long-distance carriers are beginning to roll out products to answer users' on-line access needs. However, it will take in the neighborhood of $100 billion and 10 to 15 years for carriers to fully meet users' on-line service needs, according to William Burgess, worldwide managing partner for Anderson's telecom industry group.

One piece of this effort involves "upgrading current underlying systems that support basic transactions such as trouble reporting and provisioning," Burgess said. The other is integrating such systems, which now run over disparate databases, hardware platforms and internal networks, so that users can manage their networks from a single terminal, he said.

On the other hand, users expressed a preference for human rather than electronic interaction when it came to resolving complex networking problems, Botts said: "If you are really changing how the network is configured, you want to sit down with people who understand business and technical problems and discuss what the new configuration will be." Likewise, when "significant billing problems" extend back as long as 10 years, as some survey respondents reported, most users "want to sit down with a human being and work it out," he added.

October 28, 1981
Patched radial tire
MasterCare® Center
New York, New York

February 12, 1981
Tune-up, replaced air
hose and shocks
MasterCare® Center
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

May 25, 1986
Tune-up,
new brake shoes
MasterCare® Center
Chicago, Illinois

May 2, 1979
A full tune-up,
new belts
MasterCare® Center
Hackensack, New Jersey

June 2, 1989
New fuses, new plugs
MasterCare® Center
Washington, D.C.

December 14, 1987
Replaced brake light
MasterCare® Center
Chicago, Illinois

March 15, 1990
Tire rotation
MasterCare® Center
New York, New York

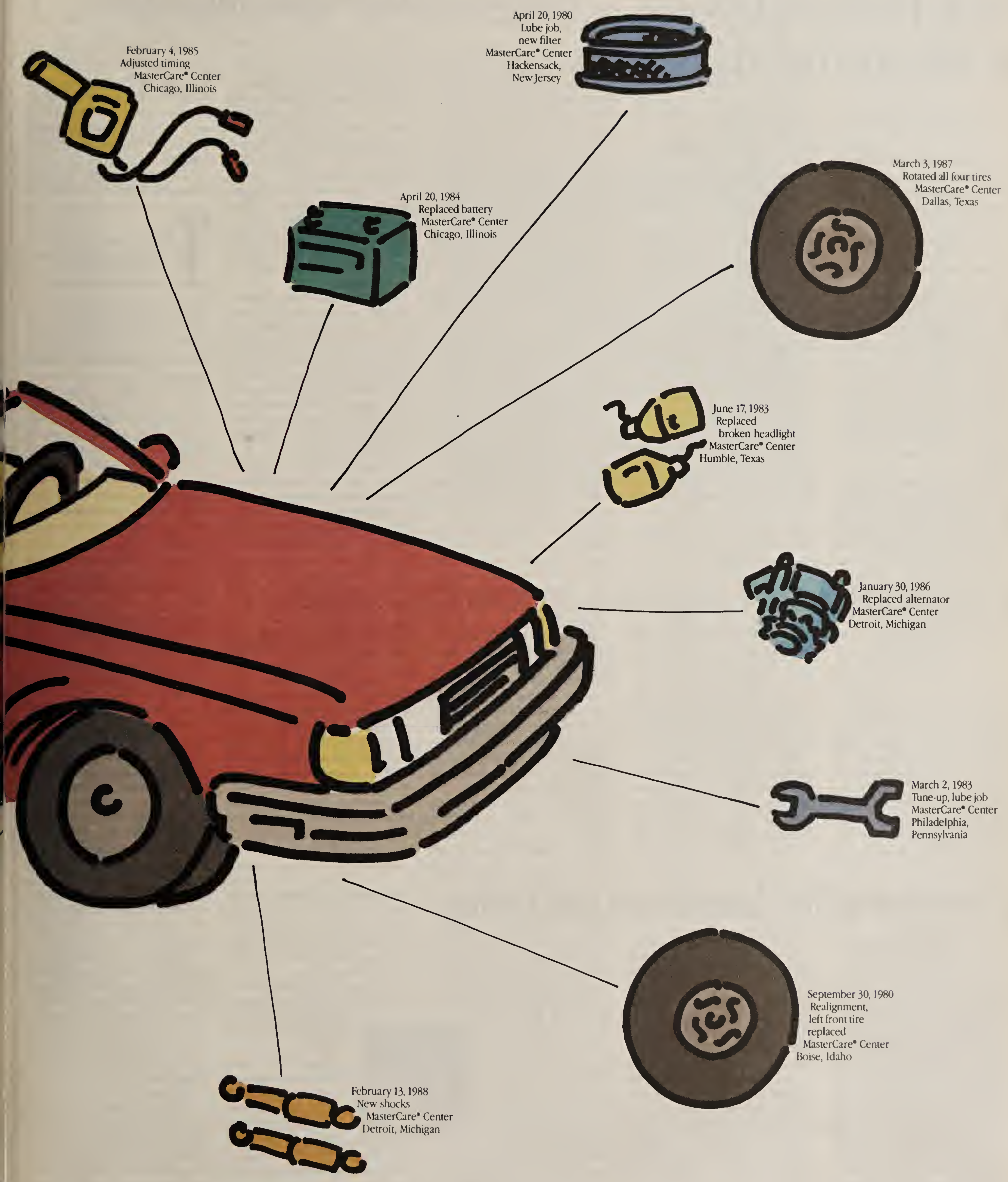
November 27, 1989
Tune-up, lube job
MasterCare® Center
Chicago, Illinois

July 1, 1984
Tune-up, lube job
MasterCare® Center
Chicago, Illinois

January 18, 1982
Replaced muffler
MasterCare® Center
New York, New York

With their new AT&T Networked Computing Solution, Bridgestone/Firestone MasterCare® Automotive
And by choosing us to network their 1600 locations, they'll stick to working on cars, not computers. For

MasterCare is a registered trademark of Bridgestone/Firestone, Inc ©1990 AT&T



April 20, 1980
Lube job,
new filter
MasterCare® Center
Hackensack,
New Jersey

February 4, 1985
Adjusted timing
MasterCare® Center
Chicago, Illinois

March 3, 1987
Rotated all four tires
MasterCare® Center
Dallas, Texas

April 20, 1984
Replaced battery
MasterCare® Center
Chicago, Illinois

June 17, 1983
Replaced
broken headlight
MasterCare® Center
Humble, Texas

January 30, 1986
Replaced alternator
MasterCare® Center
Detroit, Michigan

March 2, 1983
Tune-up, lube job
MasterCare® Center
Philadelphia,
Pennsylvania

September 30, 1980
Realignment,
left front tire
replaced
MasterCare® Center
Boise, Idaho

February 13, 1988
New shocks
MasterCare® Center
Detroit, Michigan

Service Centers will know you in places you haven't been to yet.
details, call 1 800 247-1212, Ext. 594. In Canada: 1 800 387-6100.

AT&T
Computer Systems

ICA: Bells still living in the good ol' days

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

NEW ORLEANS — Bell operating companies have failed to shed their monopolistic ways of doing business and are not offering the services or prices users want, the International Communications Association, a 700-member user group, charged recently.

A report prepared for the ICA's telecommunications public policy committee by Economics and Technology, Inc., a Boston-based consultancy, claimed that the BOCs continue to approach network services planning and pricing as "business as usual" and are still resisting the notion of unbundling the functions of their monopoly networks.

The report stated that the basic business agendas of the BOCs have not changed since before the breakup of the Bell System in 1984: They wish to exploit their control of the network and its capabilities so they can enter and dominate new markets such as information services. For these reasons, local-exchange carriers should not be given the regulatory relief they seek, the ICA paper said.

As a case in point, the report pointed to the slow acceptance of the BOCs' Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) offerings.

"User dissatisfactions with ISDN," the report said, "are not indicative of problems with the technology per se but symptoms of the BOCs' insistence on controlling that technology and limiting customer access."

Like Touch-Tone before it, ISDN is being incorrectly marketed by companies such as Pacific Bell as "prepackaged offerings that are once again subject to 'premium service' pricing," according to the paper, which suggested that the BOCs have taken this approach — slowing the deployment of ISDN — in order to protect revenues derived from older network services.

The paper recommended that the local-exchange infrastructure should follow the model of the computer industry, with the BOCs assuming the role of providers of a "basic applications platform" that outside developers can use to create specific services and products for end users.

Unbundling the capabilities of the local-exchange network is the goal of Open Network Architecture (ONA), a plan put forth by the Federal Communications Commission.

However, ONA implementation by the local carriers has fallen far short of this ideal, the paper charged.

Although Pacific Bell had not seen a copy of the ICA white paper as of press time last week, a spokesman for the Pacific Telesis operating company said, "The fact is, the FCC has approved our ONA plans, and there is a great deal of uniformity currently in the plans today. We are willing to unbundle the network to meet marketplace needs, consistent with our commitment to meet universal service requirements."

ISDN goes interstate

First-time demo connects regional networks

NEW ORLEANS — The nation's first interstate Integrated Services Digital Network connection between different regional telephone networks was demonstrated recently by Ameritech- and Bellsouth-owned local operating companies.

The companies established a videoconference between a Mellon Bank regional office in Chicago and the Ameritech booth at the International Communications Association exposition in New Orleans.

MCI Communications Corp.'s switched digital services network provided the long-distance leg of the demonstration, which expanded on the ongoing ISDN videoconferencing pilot at the Mellon Bank. The bank successfully tested an ISDN-based video link earlier this year between its Pittsburgh corporate headquarters and Philadelphia.

Picturetel Corp. in Peabody, Mass., provided the coder/decoder digital compression unit for the demonstration, while Fujitsu ISDN Systems Division, the San Jose, Calif.-based arm of Fujitsu Network Switching of America, Inc., supplied the ISDN terminal adapters used to interface with the local ISDN services of Bellsouth's South Central Bell and Ameritech's Illinois Bell.

Illinois Bell was the first telephone company in the nation to tariff an ISDN service. South Central Bell, which has tested the technology but does not plan to file its ISDN tariffs until early next year, said last week it expects volume deployment of the ISDN Basic Rate Interface in its major metropolitan areas beginning in 1991.

THE companies established a videoconference between a Chicago bank office and the Ameritech booth at the ICA exposition in New Orleans.

U.S. Sprint, AT&T play keep up with the Joneses

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

NEW ORLEANS — The recent International Communications Association show saw some one-upmanship going on in the high-speed switched services arena between two long-distance carriers. U.S. Sprint Communications Co. revealed plans at the show to make switched 64K bit/sec. services available later this year, while AT&T announced a similar service as part of its new Software Defined Data Network introduction.

However, Sprint officials said they were not prepared to discuss a timetable for announcing a switched 384K bit/sec. service to compete with AT&T's 384K bit/sec. introduction at ICA.

Also at ICA, Sprint introduced a service that allows users to access both its Sprintnet packet-switched network service and circuit-switched long-distance services over the same T1 line.

With the access service, users will be able to dial into Sprintnet nodes and reach a host or local-area network by keying in its network address. In addition, data calls from Sprint's circuit-switched long-distance network can be routed through the interconnection to reach host computers or personal computers attached to Sprintnet.

Sprint also said it is expanding the access alternatives for its 56K bit/sec. circuit-switched service, which currently requires a dedicated T1 line from Sprint or the local phone company. Customers can now use Dial 1 Digital service lines provided by five of the seven regional Bell holding companies and major independent telephone companies, Sprint said.

Finally, Sprint announced an addition to its TP4000 family of packet switches. The TP4944 is the smallest version of the series, all of which support T1 and fractional T1 circuits, as well as an Integrated Services Digital Network Primary Rate Interface and a frame relay interface, which will be available in the third quarter. The frame relay interface will work with the TP7900 series of fast-packet multiplexers manufactured for Sprint by Campbell, Calif.-based Stratacom, Inc.

Meanwhile, MCI Communications Corp. enhanced its digital private line service with a multipoint capability, added clear-channel 64K bit/sec. capacity to its digital private line and digital data services and will provide digital data access to its switched 56K bit/sec. service.

Uncle Sam's ISDN bandwagon gets rolling

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Some 38,000 government users received the option of getting on the ISDN bandwagon late last month when the first cutover phase of the General Services Administration's Washington Inter-Agency Telecom Service (WITS) was officially completed.

However, while the GSA has determined that Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) is likely to make economic sense for at least some of the regional fiber-optic network's user agencies, it is bending over backward not to push the technology on its customers, according to GSA electronic engineer Charles William Stacey, who is working on the WITS project.

"Very definitely, our agencies are autonomous, and this is not something you want to mandate," Stacey said. "Our approach is to provide a vehicle and make sure it is thoroughly tested and then sit down [with users] and look at the cost vs. that of alternatives such as LANs."

Initially, all WITS lines will be analog and used primarily for voice communications, Stacey said. Because many agencies already have local data communications facilities such as local-area networks in place, "we don't expect a landslide [to ISDN] any more than there has been on the public network," Stacey said. "Government users are fairly conservative people, and they know LANs work."

The GSA thinks, however, that "users should look at [ISDN] if they are considering modification of their network in any way, or just moving from one floor to another," Stacey said.

One such user organization is the Small Business Administration (SBA), which plans to move into a new building in October and go on-line with WITS at the same time, according to the agency's system administrator, Joseph Maas. The SBA has hired a consultant to evaluate ISDN voice/data networking that would complement, but not replace, the LANs it plans to install in its new premises, Maas said.

One ISDN application that the agency is particularly interested in is the integration of voice mail and electronic mail, so that, for example, "when I transmit a document to my directors, I can give them a voice message so they get the nuances of what I want," Maas said.

However, cost will be a major factor in the SBA's final decision, he added: "We know [ISDN] doesn't come cheap."

The GSA sees ISDN as a viable option for users whose data requirements can be fulfilled by the ISDN B channel's 64K bit/sec. rates rather than a 2M bit/sec. LAN, he added.

The WITS contract, which was awarded to Chesapeake & Potomac Telephone Cos. (C&P) in January 1989, involves moving 133,000 government agency users in the Washington area from existing Centrex lines — also provided by C&P — to a private fiber-optic metropolitan-area network over a three-year period.

Under the contract, C&P's unregulated subsidiary will provide equipment such as three AT&T 5ESS switches as well as systems integration services. The contract is valued at between $220 million and $282 million over its 10-year span, Stacey said.

Meanwhile, the GSA is still evaluating the hows and whens of providing long-distance ISDN on its Federal Telecommunications System (FTS) 2000 service, according to Michael Corrigan, assistant deputy commissioner of telecommunications services. "Our initial focus is on linking users' PBXs to FTS 2000 services via Primary Rate Interface," primarily to deliver caller number identification for billing purposes, Corrigan said.

U.S. aid takes electronic twist

Implementation of on-line food stamp program eases retailer, user woes

BY GARY H. ANTHES
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The federal government is moving toward an electronic revolution in the way benefits are distributed to tens of millions of Americans. At the same time, the government hopes to foster the development of a commercial infrastructure that could grow into a multibillion dollar business.

The U.S. Food and Nutrition Service (FNS), a part of the Department of Agriculture, administers the program by which 2.5 billion food stamps worth $13 billion are issued to 20 million people, used in 225,000 food stores and processed by 10,000 banks each year. The process is unavoidably labor-intensive, error-prone and subject to abuse.

To find a better way, FNS is establishing programs for the electronic distribution of food stamps, a form of electronic benefits transfer, or EBT. Test programs are now in place in Reading, Pa. and Baltimore. New pilots are due this year in New Mexico, Minnesota and Iowa, and 11 more states have said they want to start programs. While many details and a few fundamental questions remain to be resolved, the agency has every intention of seeing paper food stamps disappear by the turn of the century.

In the Baltimore pilot, 4,000 households were issued plastic magnetic-strip cards. In the grocery line, the card is run through a point-of-sale terminal, a personal ID is entered and money is transferred from the customer's food stamp account to the grocer's account in a host computer at a regional site.

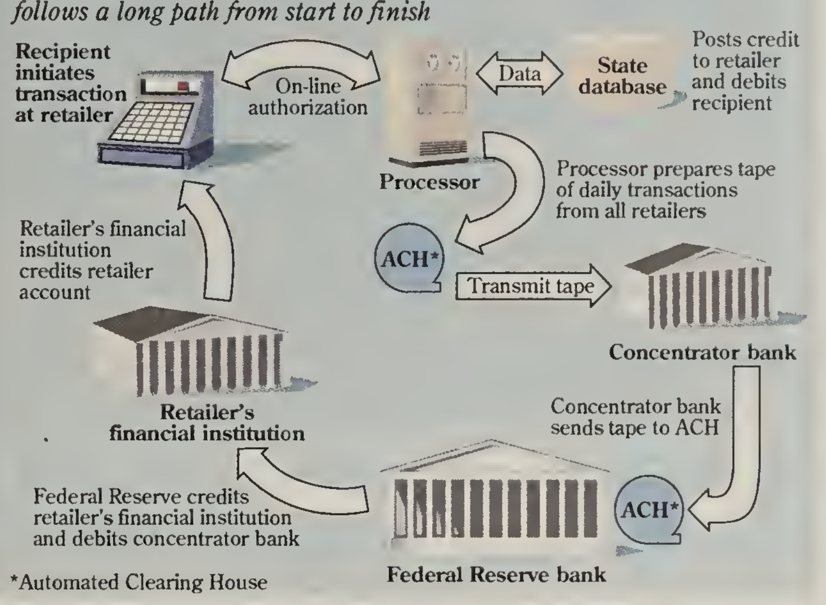
Food stamp data flows through the commercial MOST network of Internet, Inc. MOST serves 420 member financial institutions in six mid-Atlantic states, connects 4,000 automatic teller machine sites and has on-line connections to 65 mainframe computers at member and third-party data centers. The mainframes tie into two regional network nodes which in turn connect to a fault-tolerant Tandem Computers, Inc. switch.

The pilot projects have demonstrated technical feasibility, said Birge Watkins, deputy assistant secretary. The new approach is favored by retailers, food stamp shoppers, banks and state administrators, he said.

Watkins said a survey showed that 70% of retailers participating in the tests favored EBT because it gets rid of paper handling, reduces fraud, eliminates the need to give cash change and offers same-day redemption of stamps for cash. The survey showed that the cost to retailers was reduced 28%. Recipients like the program because their benefits are not subject to theft, and they can avoid the stigma of food-stamp use, he said.

Long and winding road

Each transaction in the electronic benefits program follows a long path from start to finish


Recipient initiates transaction at retailer
On-line authorization
Data
State database
Posts credit to retailer and debits recipient
Processor
Processor prepares tape of daily transactions from all retailers
ACH*
Transmit tape
Concentrator bank
Concentrator bank sends tape to ACH
ACH*
Federal Reserve bank
Federal Reserve credits retailer's financial institution and debits concentrator bank
Retailer's financial institution
Retailer's financial institution credits retailer account

*Automated Clearing House

Source: U.S. Food & Nutrition Service

CW Chart: Paul Mock

However, not all the news from the test programs has been favorable. While retailer costs dropped, government costs soared. In the Pennsylvania pilot, monthly administrative costs jumped from $3 to $27 per household before falling to $9 after four years. While everyone agreed that costs will continue to drop as economies of scale take hold, FNS officials said that a cost-effective approach probably requires some multiple delivery of benefits and piggy-backing onto commercial systems.

According to Joseph J. Leo, an official with responsibility for information technology at FNS, food stamp distribution could share resources with the systems distributing welfare or Medicaid payments. In the Baltimore project, food stamp benefits, aid to families with dependent children and child-support payments are all paid through a single system. Maryland plans to follow the pilot with statewide implementation next year.

Conceptually, EBT can be viewed as a straightforward implementation of direct deposit. But food stamp distribution is tricky. By law, the benefit must go for approved food items only, ruling out an automatic cash deposit. By law, food stamps are issued by the federal government to states, so FNS has no direct relationship with recipients.

Doable

A nationwide system for food stamps will require many complex relationships among FNS, other federal agencies, state governments, retailers, financial institutions, hardware and software vendors, systems integrators and providers of networking services. "It's very difficult, but it's doable," Leo said.

While all the pilot programs so far use on-line technology, FNS is about to try a different approach. The agency will undertake a test project in which 8,000 to 10,000 households use smart cards to buy food.

The recipient's running balance and other information will be maintained in a tiny chip embedded in the card. As the cards are used, credits to retailers will be stored in a local terminal and sent through a financial network for daily deposit.

Wexler

FROM PAGE 51

When challenged, an OSF representative scoffed, "Of course they're compatible — just go ask Transarc." Oops — Transarc basically corroborated Sun's story, admitting that different protocols are at the heart of the two file systems but explaining that a translator included in the DCE package should remedy the incompatibility.

Of course, as one user puts it, "anything can be rigged up to be compatible" if you work hard enough and pay for it; the point of DCE is integration.

We don't know yet whether DCE will be offered at lunch-special rates — pricing will be based on "market demand," according to OSF. But it's still bound to be a better deal than gathering up the technologies a la carte from different vendors, particularly since the exact technologies coming out of OSF will not be available from the original vendors. OSF will be adding value and integrating the software, thus sparing users from the development headaches and/or costs.

One underlying question to OSF's activities is whether a "standard" platform should be chosen based on superior technology or on the size of the installed base. I tend to vote for technology, since users have learned not to become too attached to anything in this industry for fear it will soon be usurped by some faster, better, friendlier breakthrough.

But the above user votes for the installed base logic, noting that he often passes up technically superior products because they haven't mastered the communications his applications require.

Many have argued that OSF's selections were political (all were submissions from OSF members, other than Microsoft's PC integration software). Many have snarled that the user perspective is underrepresented at OSF (though OSF reports 100 user organizations compared with 45 vendor companies as members). And many are hollering that OSF's efforts to nail down an industry-standard Unix operating system is more of the essence than DCE. What you can laud OSF for, however, is that it is addressing a concrete industry need by providing a convenient way for some users to achieve interoperability over multivendor distributed environments.

It has also fostered some degree of camaraderie among vendors, who make strange bedfellows in an industry moving to standards as they struggle to balance competition with cooperation. The resulting joint effort provides an integrated solution much sooner than if the vendors had developed along their own separate paths.

Users have much to be thankful for — as long as they're willing to give up the egg roll.

Wexler is a *Computerworld* senior writer.

On trial

FROM PAGE 51

nology could have an appeal to some users.

Trials have already been announced by two of the regional holding companies.

Bell of Pennsylvania, a Bell Atlantic company, will conduct a SMDS trial this summer at Temple University in Philadelphia. It will send medical and other kinds of image data through its fiber network, linking two of Temple's five campuses through a packet switch from QPSX Systems, Inc. The switch maker is a New Jersey-based subsidiary of MAN pioneer QPSX Communications Party Ltd.

Bell Atlantic officials said that if the test goes as planned, the SMDS service could be provided to other customers in Philadelphia and other cities in Bell Atlantic's territory by next year, with full commercial service available by the winter of 1991.

Another university SMDS trial that will focus on the transmission of medical images was announced last month by Pacific Bell and Stanford University.

Applications in the Stanford trial, which will commence in August and run for at least a year, will include the transmission of X-ray, computerized tomography, magnetic resonance and ultrasound images. Stanford plans to transport high-resolution graphics of Earth's surface transmitted from satellites. An AT&T fast-packet switch will be used for the trial.

FDDI for them

Bill Yundt, director of Stanford's networking and communication systems, said the university is currently migrating its backbone network to FDDI and is therefore not planning to use SMDS as a backbone facility between several sites.

"I would not choose SMDS [for the backbone] because we don't need telephone-company compatible switching, and we don't have to put voice over this facility," he said. The SMDS at Stanford will be used exclusively for data.

The hope, Yundt said, "is that when the switching speeds of SMDS reach the 100M bit/sec. or above range, it will be reasonable for interconnecting FDDI networks."

Yundt is also the director of the Bay Regional Research Network (Barrnet), based at Stanford. Barrnet is a National Science Foundation-funded Internet hub for Northern California and will participate in the trial.

Another objective of the SMDS trial, Yundt said, is to evaluate a higher speed method for accessing Internet. Currently, this access is dominated by Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol networking over dedicated T1 circuits.

However, Yundt and analysts said the appeal of SMDS and, for that matter, broadband ISDN will rest on cost as well as technical considerations. Telephone companies, however, have not discussed pricing structures for SMDS or broadband ISDN.

Last month, Nynex became the first regional company to conduct a live SDMS demonstration. The test, at Eastern Communications Forum '90 in Boston, used a 400-mile fiber-optic cable from New York to White Plains, N.Y. and Boston and passed a variety of images through a prototype switch.

HOW NAPOLEON WON THE BATTLE OF WATERLOO.

ON FEBRUARY 26, 1815, NAPOLEON BONAPARTE SET SAIL from his exile on the island of Elba. His mission was to return constitutional rule to an oppressed France, an idea that other European monarchs had vowed to fight to the death.

After landing at Antibes on March 1st, he set about preparing for war. A war that would culminate near the tiny Belgian village of Waterloo.

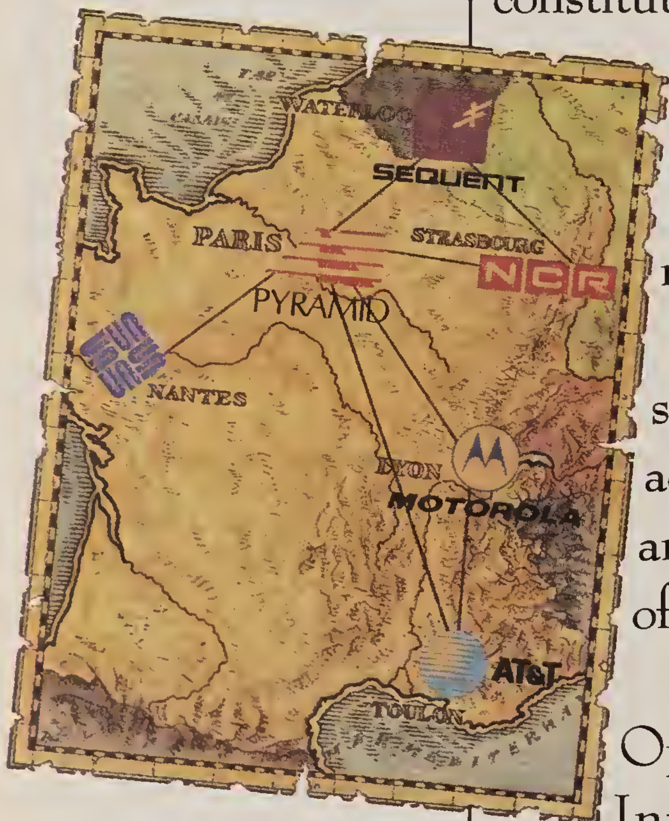
Napoleon knew that, to prevail, he would need to strike first. And he knew that such a tactic would require access to precise information. But, with limited resources and little time, a mainframe computer system was out of the question.

Then an aide alerted him to the ideal alternative. Open Systems information processing software from Informix. At the heart of the solution would be INFORMIX®-OnLine, the first mainframe replacement database management system.

◆ ◆ ◆ ◆

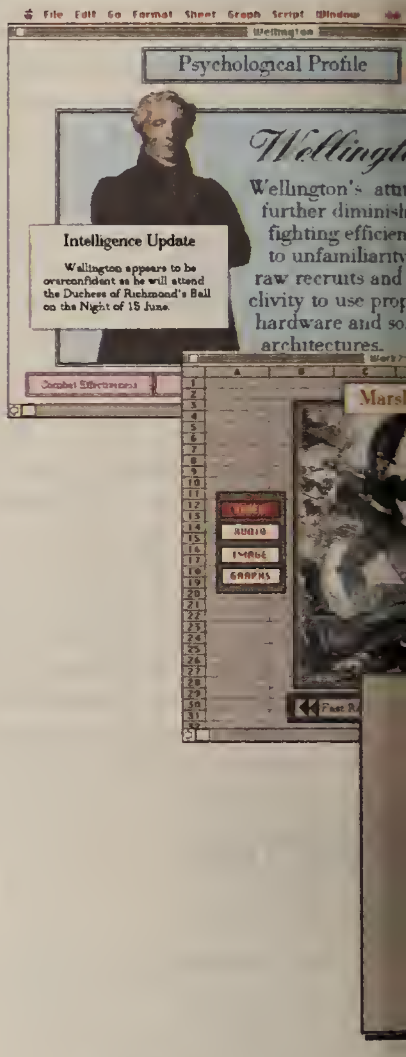
ONLINE'S DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING POWER MEANT Napoleon could process tens of thousands of transactions every minute, at outposts throughout the area of engagement.

But he soon learned that OnLine could do something no mainframe could. Its multimedia feature could store data in virtually any form. Including reconnaissance photos. Three dimensional maps. Multi-colored charts. Even clandestine sound recordings collected by his intelligence network.



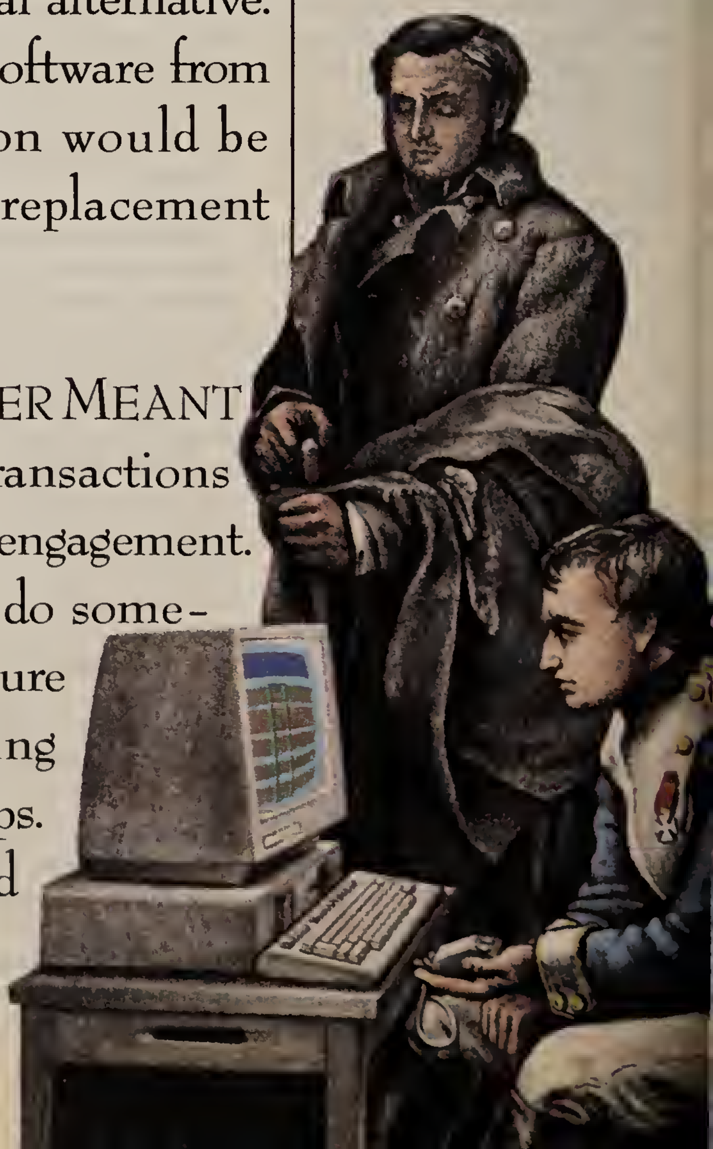
EARLY MAPS INDICATE THAT THE FRENCH HELD A TREMENDOUS EDGE OVER THEIR ENEMIES. THE PERFORMANCE AND RELIABILITY OF INFORMIX®-ONLINE MAINFRAME REPLACEMENT SOFTWARE. AND WITH INFORMIX DATABASE SOFTWARE RUNNING ON VIRTUALLY EVERY UNIX SYSTEM, NAPOLEON WAS ABLE TO CHOOSE THE MOST COST-EFFECTIVE HARDWARE FOR EVERY LOCATION AND APPLICATION.

NAPOLEON'S STAFF COMBINED THE WINGZ HYPERSCRIPT® PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE WITH DATALINK TO CREATE A CUSTOMIZED EXECUTIVE INFORMATION SYSTEM THAT LET HIM EASILY RETRIEVE SQL DATA BY CLICKING ON-SCREEN BUTTONS.



Intelligence Update

Wellington appears to be overconfident as he will attend the Duchess of Richmond's Ball on the Night of 15 June.



USING WINGZ DATALINK WITH ONLINE'S MULTIMEDIA CAPABILITY TO RUN A BATTLE SIMULATION, NAPOLEON DETERMINED PRECISELY WHEN HIS ELITE OLD GUARD WOULD HAVE THE MOST DEVASTATING EFFECT.

USING EITHER WINGZ ON GRAPHICAL PC'S, OR SMARTWARE ON DOS MACHINES, NAPOLEON'S STAFF COULD EASILY ANALYZE DATA AND PRODUCE REPORTS THAT COMBINED TEXT, GRAPHS AND DATA, ALL ON ONE PAGE.

HISTORIANS SUGGEST THAT NAPOLEON HIMSELF KNEW LITTLE OF COMPUTERS. BUT WITH WINGZ DATALINK, THE INFORMIX-ONLINE DATABASE BECAME AS EASY TO USE AS A SPREADSHEET.

Within three months, the French Commander had amassed an army of 120,000 men, supported by 246 pieces of artillery. The opposition would be a far greater allied force led by the Duke of Wellington.

But, while Wellington's staff struggled with traditional database systems that required experts and hours of work to generate reports, Napoleon's cadre had instant access to information through Wingz™ DataLink and INFORMIX-OnLine.

Historians acknowledge that this Executive Information System was perhaps the most formidable weapon in the French arsenal.

◆ ◆ ◆ ◆

ON THE EVENING OF JUNE 16th, NAPOLEON led his army across the Sambre River into Belgium, established headquarters at Beaumont and began his analysis.

As early reports came in, his strategic responses were transmitted to the field.

◆ ◆ ◆ ◆

AT ELEVEN O'CLOCK ON THE MORNING OF the 18th, Napoleon rose from a brief nap and gave the order for his guns to blaze.

Less than two hours into the fighting, more than 300,000 men were engaged in hand-to-hand combat.

The key moment came just before dusk. Napoleon used Wingz DataLink and OnLine to run a simulation projecting Wellington's casualty rate and delivered the coup de grâce.

The order went out to let loose five batallions of his elite Old Guard. Charging into the fray, they crushed what remained of the enemy's resolve.

Looking out over the victorious ranks, Napoleon raised a glass of his most precious cognac and uttered the now-famous words, "What a glorious day for France."

THE LOYALTY OF NAPOLEON'S STAFF DID NOT EXTEND TO THEIR CHOICE OF HARDWARE. COMMANDERS SELECTED WORKSTATIONS FROM SUN, IBM, APPLE, HEWLETT-PACKARD, DATA GENERAL, DEC AND NEXT. FORTUNATELY WINGZ AND DATALINK SUPPORTED ALL MAJOR GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACES, FROM MACINTOSH, PRESENTATION MANAGER AND WINDOWS TO MOTIF, OPEN LOOK AND NEXTSTEP.

TODAY INFORMIX PROVIDES SOLUTIONS THAT ORGANIZATIONS SUCH AS HYATT HOTELS, MERRILL LYNCH, US WEST, GENERAL MOTORS, SEARS, CHARTERHOUSE BANK, DOMINO'S PIZZA, ANHEUSER BUSCH, DHL, K MART, GENERAL DYNAMICS, AND GOVERNMENTS AROUND THE WORLD DEPEND ON EVERY DAY. ◆ SOLUTIONS BEING SOLD AROUND THE WORLD BY STRATEGIC PARTNERS LIKE AT&T, BULL, DATA GENERAL, DEC, FUJITSU, HEWLETT-PACKARD, INTERGRAPH, IBM, NCR, PHILLIPS, PYRAMID, SEQUENT, SIEMENS, AND UNISYS. ◆ **IF YOU WOULD LIKE MORE INFORMATION AND A FREE, FULL COLOR REPRINT OF THIS ADVERTISEMENT, PLEASE CALL INFORMIX SOFTWARE AT 1-800-331-1763.**

ALL COMPANY NAMES AND LOGOS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THE INDIVIDUAL COMPANIES. GRAPHIC DISPLAY SYSTEMS PROVIDED BY RADIUS, INC.

INFORMIX

NEW PRODUCTS

Local-area networking hardware

Tops Corp. has begun shipping a network interface card designed for IBM Personal System/2s and compatibles.

Flashcard MC was designed to enable IBM Micro Channel Architecture (MCA)-based computers to seamlessly communicate with computers on Apple Computer, Inc. Appletalk-based networks. The card can be installed in an MCA-based personal computer in less than 15 minutes, and it uses proprietary protocols to communicate over Appletalk-based networks at 770K bit/sec., the vendor said.

The suggested list price is $329.

Tops
950 Marina Village Pkwy.
Alameda, Calif. 94501
800-445-8677

Crosscom Corp. has announced a universal token-ring/IEEE 802.5 bridge that supports IBM Source Routing and Spanning Tree protocols.

The HSB-RR operates at 4M bit/sec. in local-area network environments and provides protocol-transparent bridging of 16M bit/sec. token-ring LANs, the vendor said. It also operates in four modes: IBM Source Routing, Spanning Tree, Source Routing Transparent and Dynamic Conversion.

The product is slated to be available next month for $7,950.

Crosscom
P.O. Box 699
Marlboro, Mass. 01752
508-481-4060

Network management

Foundationware, Inc. has announced an upgrade of Certus, its personal computer and local-area network management security software package.

Certus 2.0 was designed to control access to PCs and DOS-based LANs, monitor usage and provide system security and disaster recovery services. It includes a boot-lock capability that locks out attempts to boot from any drive other than drive C and features Certus VS, a computer virus scanning module that checks for known viruses in a system's random-access memory or on a disk.

Certus 2.0 is slated to ship this month for $189.

Foundationware
13110 Shaker Sq.
Cleveland, Ohio 44120
216-752-8181

AT&T Computer Systems has announced the release of its Stargroup Software Computer Manager and Computer Manager Agent.

Computer Manager Agent, an application that runs on an AT&T Unix System V computer, generates and forwards alarms to the Computer Manager whenever critical faults occur. It can be combined with a Computer Manager workstation to centrally manage as many as 1,000 AT&T 3B2 and AT&T 6386 Workgroup System computers running on Unix System V, the vendor said.

Computer Manager and Computer Manager Agent are slated to be available this month for $10,495 and $495, respectively.

AT&T
One Speedwell Ave.
Morristown, N.J. 07960
800-247-1212

Modems

Vocal Technologies Ltd. has introduced the Stowaway 9624 Fax/Data modem, a pocket-size device designed to handle data communications requirements for portable and desktop computer users.

The Hayes-compatible modem offers autodial and autoanswer features, tone and pulse dialing, nonvolatile memory, status lights and facsimile support software. Its software enables fax messages to be viewed and printed and provides support for printers such as Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Laserjet.

The product also includes a 40-character command buffer and menu-driven software that enables messages to originate as ASCII files or graphic formats.

It sells for $645 with a one-year warranty.

Vocal Technologies
3032 Scott Blvd.
Santa Clara, Calif. 95054
408-980-5181

Electronic mail

British Telecom, Inc. has unveiled an electronic directory that enables users to access individual and departmental data stored in a computer and to connect calls by touching a single button.

Cohort 500 can display an employee's name, location and position alphabetically by name, department or job title or graphically in an organization tree.

The product can be used on IBM Personal Computers and compatibles; IBM, ICL North America and Unix platforms; and Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co. and Sun Microsystems, Inc. machines. Pricing ranges from $34,000 for entry-level systems to $336,000 for large units, the company said.

British Telecom
150 E. 58th St.
New York, N.Y. 10155
212-297-2672

USE YOUR SNA BACKBONE TO LINK TCP/IP LANS.

The OpenConnect®/IP Router Connects IBM®'s SNA Environment and TCP/IP LANs.

Linking physically separated or geographically dispersed networks running TCP/IP can be an expensive problem. You need dedicated and redundant data lines, extra routing hardware and some kind of network management system. Mitek OpenConnect Systems℠ now offers a solution which eliminates much of the expense associated with TCP/IP internetwork routing, because it uses the existing backbone of your SNA network.

The OpenConnect/IP Router

The OpenConnect/IP Router allows you to route and transfer data packets from one TCP/IP network, over your SNA backbone, to another TCP/IP environment. Data packets are "enveloped" and transferred transparently to another computing environment around the corner or around the world. This eliminates the need for additional circuits, wiring, extra routers and the high cost associated with each. The OpenConnect/IP Router solution also gives you comprehensive, centralized network routing control of remote LANs by allowing IP traffic to be routed over your proven SNA topology. The OpenConnect/IP Router package includes a Control Program for routing table administration, which can reside on an IBM VM or MVS mainframe or AS/400® mid-range system.

More Than Just Routing

The OpenConnect/IP Router supports PU 2.0 and PU 2.1 definitions and is fully compatible with the OpenConnect line of servers. The OpenConnect/IP Router supports NetView® and provides full connectivity to IBM's TCP/IP.

The OpenConnect/IP Router package protects your current network investment, provides for centralized network routing control, and allows for maximum network utilization by providing access to all devices on the various networks. For more information, please contact Mitek OpenConnect Systems today.

(214) 490-4090

Mitek
OPENCONNECT SYSTEMS℠

2033 Chennault Drive
Carrollton, Texas 75006
FAX: (214) 490-5052

© 1990 Mitek Systems Corp
OpenConnect is a registered trademark of Mitek Systems Corp. OpenConnect Systems is a service mark of Mitek Systems Corp. IBM, NetView and AS/400 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

MANAGER'S JOURNAL

EXECUTIVE TRACK

Lawrence "Pete" Bates has been named vice-president of information services at **Businessland, Inc.** in San Jose, Calif. He now reports to Douglas C. Johnston, senior vice-president of product operations.

Bates, 59, was most recently manager of information technology systems and planning at Raychem Corp. in Menlo Park, Calif., where he oversaw database administration, systems development and network architecture and implemented a system connecting mainframe locations in the U.S. and four European countries.

Bates spent a total of 17 years at Raychem, holding a variety of positions, including MIS director for Europe, for U.S. field operations and at the corporate level.

Bates holds a bachelor's degree in civil engineering from Stanford University.

……

Randy Reinhart has been appointed microcomputer specialist/local-area network administrator at **St. John Hospital** in Nassau Bay, Texas.

Reinhart was previously regional communications manager at Rural/Metro Corp. of New Mexico/ Texas. Prior to Rural/Metro, he was director of the Microcomputer Training Center at Richland College in Dallas.

He holds a bachelor's degree from North Texas State University and a management degree from Baylor University.

……

Who's on the go?

Changing jobs? Promoting an assistant? Your peers want to know who is coming and going, and *Computerworld* wants to help by mentioning any IS job changes in Executive Track. When you have news about staff changes, be sure to drop a note and photo or have your public relations department write to Clinton Wilder, Senior Editor, Management, *Computerworld*, Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

Adding systems to a quality mix

Alliant's LaGro eyes a healthy dose of IS for hospitals to function more effectively

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

Newcomers learn early that when you are an executive in Louisville, Ky., you schedule few meetings — if any — during the week of the Kentucky Derby. The city is swept up in the throngs of race fans, jockeys and some of the speediest racehorses on earth.

By mid-May, with the blush of the Derby faded for the year, thoughts once again turn to the business at hand. In Parry LaGro's case, that means positioning the information services department of Alliant Health System at the starting gate of what could be a new era in health care information.

LaGro, 31, vice-president of corporate information services at Alliant, says information systems plans being implemented today should lead to increased automation and improved quality for patients by the end of the year. In the health care industry, that is not a goal to be taken lightly.

Michael Wilson

Alliant's LaGro *aims to put his company at the forefront of information systems for health care patient tracking and billing*

Slow going

The medical community has accepted and relied on medical innovation and technology — including the fifth infant heart transplant in the U.S., performed at Alliant's Kosair Children's Hospital in 1986 — but information technology has made few inroads beyond its most routine uses, LaGro says. Basically, he says, information technology has been used to simplify just one process: patient billing.

Medications given to patients, surgical and nonsurgical procedures, types of illnesses and duration of hospital stays are tracked from a cost/billing perspective, but the information is not integrated and is not used beyond the billing process. LaGro says he believes there is a better way.

"I firmly believe you can improve the outcome for patients in medical care, and I believe information systems can do this" by being able to tie together all factors of a patient's care, LaGro says. He adds that one of the reasons he took the job at Alliant last year was because the corporation's officers share that vision.

Alliant has been moving in that direction since its inception last June. NKC, Inc., one of the two health care organizations that merged to form Alliant brought its Total Quality Management approach for health care to the Alliant formation. The Total Quality Management process got its start with the foresight of James R. Petersdorf, the former president and chief executive officer of NKC, who died in 1987. Petersdorf believed that by tracking quality indicators in the health care process, the care given to patients could be continually improved.

When quality measurement was introduced at NKC, all departments had to participate. The organization's man-

Continued on page 66

Don't let '90s demographics get you down

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

Topping the list of depressing facts that information systems executives would rather not think about are the demographics of the 1990s.

Just for starters, the U.S. work force will grow more slowly than at any time during the last 60 years, and the percentage of college freshmen who said they prefer a career in computers plunged from 8.8% in 1982 to 2.2% in 1987. We won't even start discussing the declining Scholastic Aptitude Test mathematics scores and the general health of secondary education in the U.S.

At the same time, of course, the demand for qualified employees with both technical and business skills is at an all-time high. What is an IS department to do?

Be innovative and creative, according to The Diebold Group, Inc., a New York-based management and IS consulting firm. Rethink traditional methods of recruiting, hiring, rewarding and promoting your employees.

"To identify and recruit in an environment of scarce labor, IS executives should explore the innovative ways that some companies have taken to recruit and retain qualified people in their organizations," said John M. Michaud, a Diebold senior associate.

Michaud recommended making changes such as the following:

- Look beyond the traditional pool of IS talent when recruiting. Expand your efforts to include internal employees outside IS, liberal arts graduates and MBA holders.
- Design new career paths and offer lateral development education and reeducation to enable and encourage those paths.
- Forge new cooperative links with schools and universities. Provide opportunities for internships and work-study programs. Encourage your own people to influence curriculum development and teach IS courses at local universities.
- Explore rotational systems that will enable IS professionals to work in other functional areas of the organization.
- Make strategic use of compensation. Creative incentive plans, discretionary bonuses and stock options can effectively attract and retain IS talent.

INTRODUCING THE CODEX 3600 SERIES COMMUNICATIONS PLATFORM: THE TRANSMISSION SOLUTION FOR TODAY AND TOMORROW.

In a world of rapid regulatory and tariff changes, the new Codex 3600 Series offers a unique solution: a fast, inexpensive way to use modems today with the option to go digital anytime in the future.

The Codex 3600 Series operates as a high-performance modem or DSU/CSU at speeds up to 24Kbps analog or 56K digital. Both may be used with an integral time-division multiplexer. For maximum network throughput, an auto-dial restoral feature automatically provides back-up when needed. And you can control the 3600 using a Codex integrated network management system, IBM's NetView or both concurrently.

HANDY FLEX-CARTRIDGES ALLOW YOU TO CHANGE SPEEDS AND ADD FEATURES IN A SNAP.

All you do is slide in a Flex-Cartridge. You don't even need a screwdriver. And since Flex-Cartridges are so inexpensive, you can upgrade or modify the Codex 3600 Series without costly equipment changes.

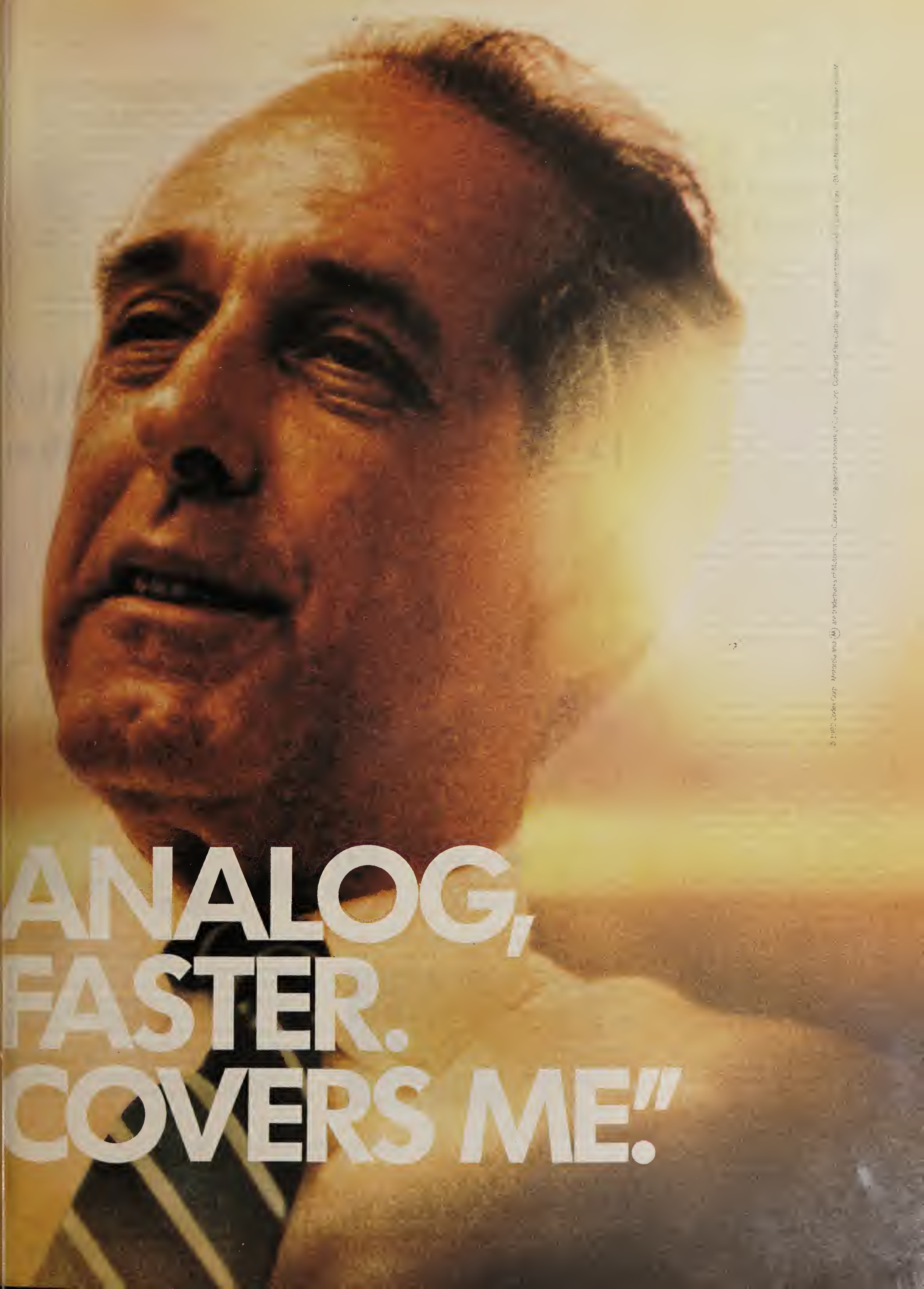
If you'd like more information about the Codex 3600 Series Communications Platform, give us a call at 1-800-426-1212 ext. 7217.

And find out how you can take the worry out of the future by covering all your bases today.

codex THE NETWORKING EDGE

MOTOROLA

"DIGITAL, FAST, THIS REALLY



© 1985 Codex Corp. Motorola and (M) are trademarks of Motorola Inc. Codex is a registered trademark of Codex Corp. Codex and Flex-Cartridge are registered trademarks of [illegible] Corp. IBM and [illegible]

TAKING CHARGE

Les Gilliam

Heading off a distributed fix

What are the dangers of distributed computing and how can they be removed or at least controlled? Several of these pitfalls and suggestions for management action are discussed below.

First, let's look at the problems.

Lack of user management involvement. The typical user manager does not view the computing function as primary and does not understand the technology. Therefore, it is convenient to just turn it over to the techies. When this happens, a technical focus prevails, to the exclusion of sound management practices. Applications may be produced, but there will be a lack of completeness in many vital areas.

User independence. When users acquire their own computing resources, there will be a strong motivation to show that they are capable of success. This creates a desire to be independent of the mainframe group in every way and adopt the "I want to do it by myself" attitude. The reinvention of the wheel syndrome kicks in, and the same old mistakes are made once again.

Inexperience. This is not a reason to reject the distributed alternative. But a learning curve must be accepted for both technical and management skills so that unrealistic expectations do not lead to disappointment.

Incompatibility and isolation. When the user department is given complete freedom of choice, the pitfalls of incompatibility and isolation are created. Access to networks and other processors, electronic mail, volume discounts, interdepartmental career paths and centralized training and support as well as data exchange are all jeopardized.

Inadequate security. Not the least of the weaknesses with distributed or departmental computing systems is the lack of security, be it physical, information or access security. User departments may lack adequate and timely information backup, a disaster recovery plan and proper control over physical or terminal access to the system.

Unnecessary costs. Cost savings are sometimes missed in the distributed computing environment because of the lack of centralized buying for volume discounts, duplication of resources and the inefficiencies created by lack of experience and management involvement.

Central group arrogance. In some places, the "mainframe only" mentality still exists. The central group may feel threatened or have a know-it-all attitude. This often results in conflict or the refusal to share experience or offer support.

For the thoughtful manager moving to distributed computing, solutions to these problems do exist. Here's a look at some solution ideas:

Policy. In order for senior management to protect their investment in computing resources and maximize the return on that investment, they should prepare and publish a corporate computing policy.

The policy should make clear to management and employees that all computing resources are corporate assets and are to be treated as such.

The policy should explain the requirement for a complete security program for all computing and telecommunications.

Also included should be the requirement for a disaster recovery plan, frequent changes of passwords, documentation of all applications essential to business operations and any other standards or guidelines needed to fulfill the objectives of the policy.

Standards. To ensure continued compatibility, standard architectures for various types of computing and networks should be established and enforced. Farsighted managers will demand strict control over these resources.

Security. Protecting any type of corporate asset costs money. It is no different with computing and telecommunications resources. A complete security program will include physical, information and access security. Access security is becoming an even more critical issue with the rising need for electronic data interchange with those outside the company.

Education. Many problems that arise with distributed computing could be avoided if proper education and training, both management and technical, were provided. Too often, management would rather avoid the cost and employee time constraints for training, and the technical types usually can't wait to get their hands on the new products.

Central support. Another solution to the problems with distributed computing depends on the willingness and ability of the central computer group to provide leadership and support to the user groups. But, again, this support costs money and someone must pay the tab. Salesmanship and management directives are often necessary to make such cooperative relationships successful.

Gilliam is president of Gilliam Associates, a computer management consulting firm based in Ponca City, Okla.

The IBM RISC System/
Designing on any other workstation

Whatever you're creating, you'll sail into a whole new age with any of the four POWERstations in the RISC System/6000 family. Because POWER (Performance Optimization With Enhanced RISC) processing can give you performance you've probably only dreamed about:

up to four instructions per machine cycle, 42 MIPS and 13 MFLOPS. Suddenly, complex designs don't take eons anymore.

The four RISC System/6000 POWERstations feature a range of graphics processors from grayscale to Supergraphics to satisfy any graphics demand. Great news for Power Seekers working on animation, scientific visualization, medical imaging and engineering solutions like CADAM,™ CAEDS™ and CATIA.™ And for electrical design automation, there's IBM's all new CBDS™ and an arsenal of over 60 EDA appli-

IBM is a registered trademark and RISC System/6000 and CAEDS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. CADAM is a trademark of CADAM INC. CATIA is a trademark of Dassault Systèmes. CBDS is a trademark of Bell Northern Research Corporation.
HAGAR THE HORRIBLE Character(s) © 1990 King Features Syndicate, Inc. © IBM Corp 1990, all rights reserved

BOOK REVIEW

Solution After Next: Solve today's problems with tomorrow in mind

BREAKTHROUGH THINKING
By Gerald Nadler and Shozo Hibino
Prima Publishing & Communications, $19.95

If you believe there is a single right answer to any problem and the best way to find it is to gather as much information as possible, you are probably going to hate this book. If the maxim "don't reinvent the wheel" is a tenet of your management philosophy, what is under this book jacket will strike you as heresy. If you are irritated by ambiguity and frustrated by people who are forever asking, "why?" you shouldn't open this volume unless there's a blood-pressure monitor handy.

There's no question about it — *Breakthrough Thinking* is an unsettling book. The authors meant it to be. It is their contention that a lot of what has gone wrong with U.S. business and industry stems from habits of thought that are generally grounded in Western traditions of scientific management and problem-solving by subdivision and analysis. "If you follow so-called scientific orthodoxy, dictating that problems are to be subdivided, analyzed and reduced to their smallest components," the authors say, "you are going to get results that are small, detailed and not reflective of human capabilities."

What Nadler and Hibino advocate is a total mental reorientation to a model that blends Eastern and Western modes of thought. Their partnership represents this kind of blending. Nadler, an American, is not only a consultant but also IBM professor of engineering management and chairman of industrial and systems engineering at the University of Southern California. Hibino is professor of planning and design at the Chukyo University School of Sociology in Nagoya, Japan.

Looking at those credentials and the number of times Japanese executives turn up in the book as examples of breakthrough thinking, it would be easy to label their joint thesis as a case of an American engineer meeting a Japanese philosopher and falling prey to that common malady, Japan fever. In fact, the reality and their message are a lot more complicated.

Nadler and Hibino are not just yin and yang. Individually, each embodies the kind of whole-brain, cross-disciplinary, scientific-liberal arts, rational-intuitive mix that they say we should all try to bring to problem-solving. Nadler isn't just an engineer and information systems designer; he has also been a vice-president of operations at a manufacturing company and holds the patent for a technique to measure the velocity of human limbs. Hibino isn't just a social scientist; he also holds an advanced degree in electrical engineering and does IS consulting.

Furthermore, neither one is suggesting that the U.S. look to Japan for answers. There has been far too much of that already, they say, just as there has been too much grabbing for pretested, ready-made solutions. "The landscape is white with the bleached bones of impulsive idea borrowing," they say. "Failed organizational programs designed to improve the quality of working life or delivery systems or productivity have left behind a trail of distrust and ill-will . . . All such ideas are monuments to what we call the technology trap or the cloning myth."

If using precedent as a guide is a mistake, how is a manager supposed to solve all those nasty problems that keep getting in the way of profitability and productivity? A lot of other things can be done, Nadler and Hibino say, and one good way to start is to work on your definitions.

Solution is one word that has no place in the breakthrough thinker's vocabulary — at least as currently defined. Solution, as most people understand it, implies finality and closure, the authors say. Positive change involves constant adjustment and refinement. One of the seven pillars of breakthrough thinking is The Solution After Next principle, which says that whatever change or system is installed in the present should be based on what the solution might be when you work on the problem the next time around.

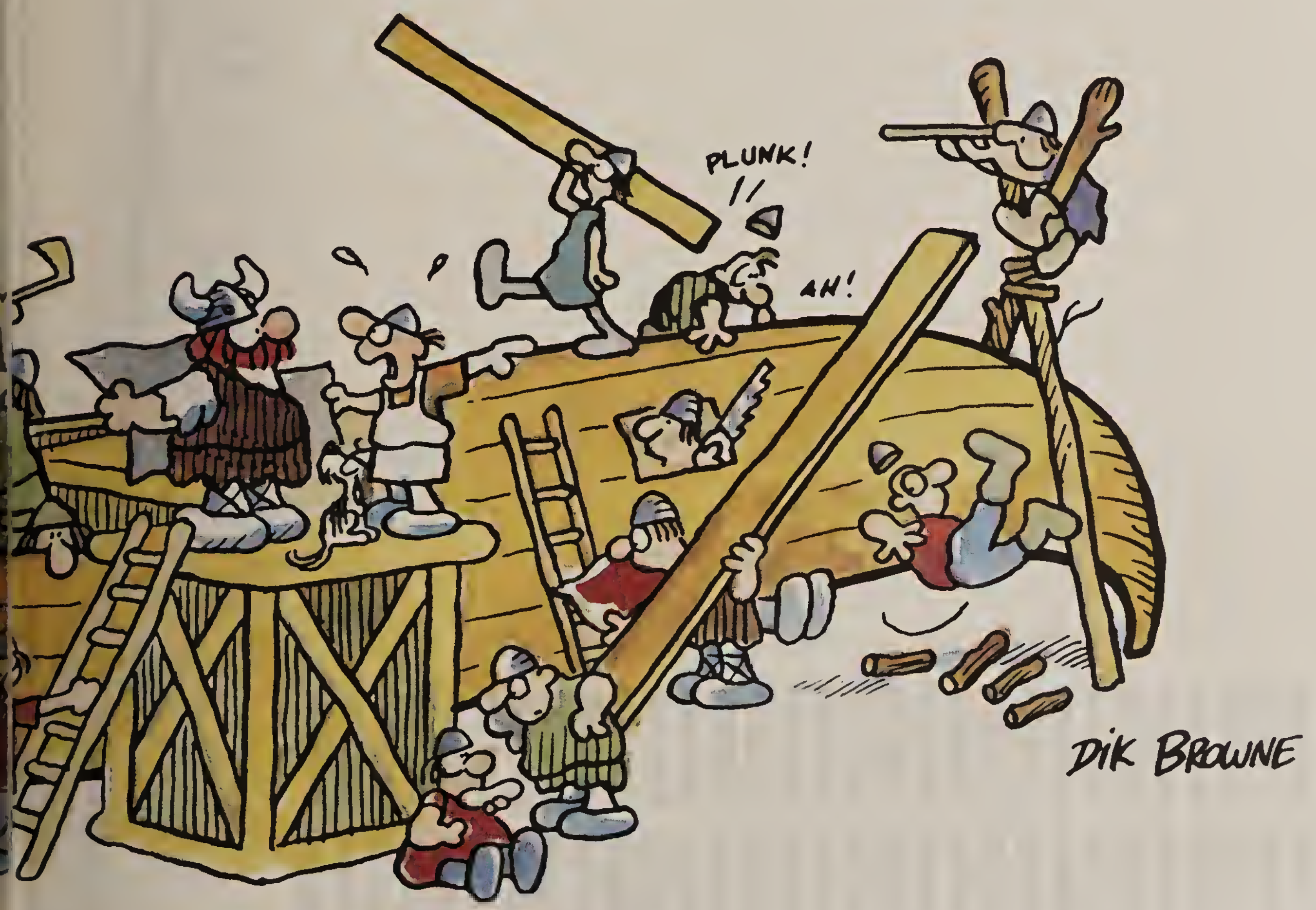
That may sound depressing, but it isn't. Nadler and Hibino aren't saying that problems never go away; just that no system or strategy remains effective forever. It is easier to anticipate improvements and tune something regularly than to wait until your first fix falls apart. They also say there should be a formal schedule for reviewing how changes are holding up. That's item No. 7 on their list — the Betterment Timeline Principle.

It could be argued that some of these concepts might have been given catchier descriptives. One might also have wished for a fewer lists and a lot less self-congratulatory sell in the introduction. These flaws are minor, however, and worth overlooking. Jump in at Chapter 1 and resist any urge to scoff or jeer as the authors talk about problems as opportunities, because by the end, you'll remember your initial cynicism with embarrassment.

JOANNE KELLEHER

Kelleher is a *Computerworld* features editor.

6000™ family.
will seem downright primitive.



cations from more than a dozen vendors.

With every POWERstation, you can get an almost unimaginable palette of 16 million colors, which gives you 3D images so realistic, they fairly leap off the screen, with super sharp resolution of 1,280x1,024 pixels. And when it's time to call in the heavy artillery, the POWERstation 730 draws nearly one million 3D vectors per second. Like all POWERstations, it can come complete with its own graphics processor, freeing the POWER processor to rapidly create and analyze your designs. All at prices that won't sink anybody's budget.

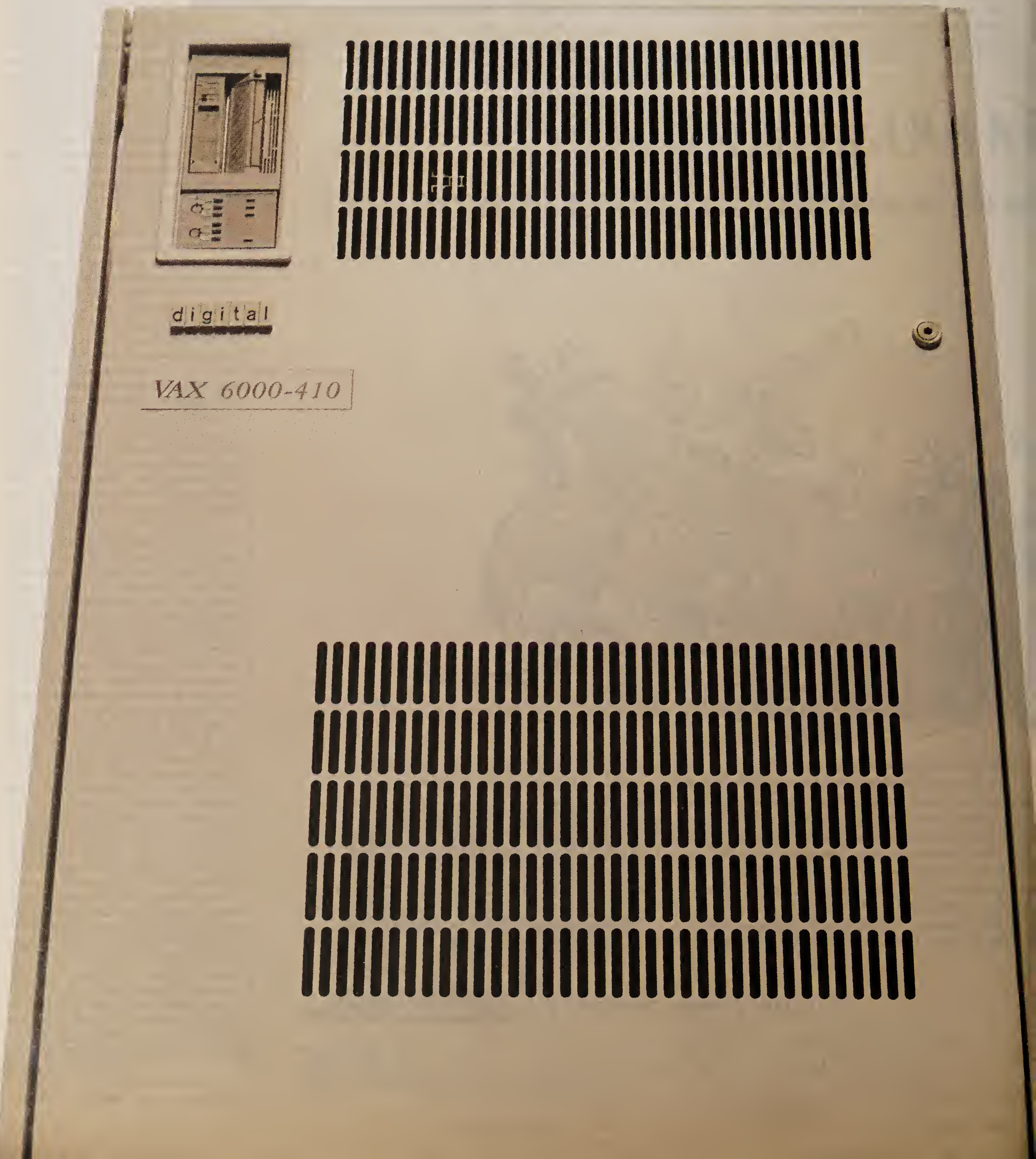
So if you're tired of paddling upstream with yesterday's performance, call your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner to find out more about the RISC System/6000 family. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 991.

Civilization never looked so good.

For the Power Seeker.

IBM

The answer to growing your VAX is right in front of you.



digital™

Do more with your VAX today.
1-800-343-4040. Ext. 384.

No one can give you as many ways to grow your VAX® or VAXcluster™ system as the people whose name is on it. Digital.

Just look at all these innovations for improving your system's performance and availability.

Whatever capacity you need to meet your system's I/O demands, our family of advanced, high-performance Storage Arrays can supply it–up to 12 GB in a single cabinet–while providing industry-leading reliability, system availability, and data integrity. When speed is of the essence, our ESE20 solid-state disk is super fast. And we make time-consuming backups simple with our cost-effective TA90 Cartridge Tape Subsystem, the fastest backup available for your VAX system.

And right now, we're making the transition to our new, advanced storage technology easier than ever. With our new RA8X Migration Program, you can trade up two RA8X disk drives toward a new RA90 drive. Plus free installation and de-installation, and a three-year on-site warranty.

Innovations in software are another way we help you boost performance. VAXsimPLUS™ ensures the highest availability and data integrity by monitoring storage products and automatically reconfiguring the system before problems occur. VAX Performance Advisor (VPA) can help take your system's performance even higher. And our DECmcc™ Enterprise Management Station simplifies LAN management by consolidating all network management applications on a single DECwindows™ workstation.

But in addition to all these engineering innovations, we've also engineered something just as important. A way to help you choose which innovations are right for you. No one offers better answers than Digital for capacity planning. Performance planning. Or planning growth with minimum disruption.

So, to learn more about the best ways to grow your VAX system, just call the name that's on your VAX. Digital. Simply phone our Technical Consulting Center at 1-800-343-4040, Ext. 384. Or call your Digital Account Manager.

Digital
has
it
now.

©Digital Equipment Corporation, 1990. The DIGITAL Logo, VAXcluster, VAXsimPLUS, DECmcc and DECwindows are trademarks and VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Quality

FROM PAGE 59

agement structure flattened, and work-group teams were formed to make decisions on what was best for their departments. Quality is now such a strong mandate that Alliant has a vice-president to oversee the quality process and an executive vice-president to ensure that the quality process happens corporatewide.

The first phase of LaGro's plan is to automate the quality tracking processes at Alliant by the end of 1990. Now, it is done on paper.

"IS is the inhibitor here," he says. "We have improved processes manually. I want to bring systems to the process to see how they can help to improve it further."

Commitment is key

Stephen Williams, an Alliant executive vice-president, says that systems commitment is fundamental to the quality management process, a process he says is without question the key critical success factor for the company.

LaGro is the right person to take Alliant down that road, Williams adds. "The breadth and depth of his vision, his ability to conceptualize and understand what the corporate goals are and to think nontraditionally about information systems" were what sold the Alliant board on LaGro, he says.

Williams says LaGro clearly understands the integration of health care management, quality management and IS, and the role of IS in bringing the quality process to health care. "Parry is one of the few people in the country who has bridged that gap conceptually," he says.

As with all other Alliant departments, the quality processes have been introduced within IS. The department has a staff of 50 and a $4 million budget, LaGro says, but has only three IS managers. There are no supervisors or directors in IS.

"We are also moving aggressively toward self-managed work groups," he says. LaGro says many of the quality concepts are borrowed from what Alliant workers have learned from Florida Power & Light Co.'s quality program [CW, Dec. 11, 1989]. Alliant has sent many of its systems workers to Miami to observe the quality process at Florida Power & Light.

It has not been a flawless road, LaGro acknowledges. "When a crunch time comes, some people want a manager to make the final decision," he says, and with the self-managed work teams, that is not going to happen.

LaGro's own two-day introduction to Total Quality Management left him somewhat skeptical. "I thought it was great, but I couldn't believe anybody was really doing it," he says.

For now, the IS workers "focus on the outcome and requirements of our clients — whether they are accounting or clinical systems," LaGro says. That focus will carry over to help automate the quality program. "Why put in systems if they can't improve the critical success factors?"

For instance, LaGro says, it would be useful to have the ability to track a patient's illness from diagnosis to hospital admission, anesthesia, actual surgery and recovery. "None of the systems we have today track that kind of information," he says.

LaGro says the technology is available to track quality indicators in other industries, but few vendors have been willing to build such systems for the health field. "I believe we are close to the decision to say we have to build our own systems," he says.

Database building

Alliant is using the quality indicators it gathers to build its own database structures for future reference. Indicators might include length of surgical incision, number of X-ray retakes, duration of hospital stay for patients, readmission rates, reinfection rates, patients' range of motion following surgery, patient opinions and the cost of running one hospital area per admission.

"By tracking those indicators, we can make better strategic decisions," LaGro says.

Health care in the genes

For Parry LaGro, it was never a question of what career to choose — health care was in his blood. There was, however, the little matter of deciding which area of the field to explore.

At 31, LaGro — who has a background in economics — has found his niche. He has been vice-president of corporate information systems at Alliant Health System for nearly a year and has already overseen the merger of the systems areas of the two corporations that last summer came together to form Alliant.

LaGro's father is the chief executive officer at a small hospital in Michigan, his wife is a former X-ray technician, his sister is a medical technologist, and lots of his relatives are registered nurses. He says his initial choice of a career in hospitals was of his own volition — but his foray into systems was not.

"I had had Fortran programming in college and hated it and said I didn't want anything to do with this," he recalls. However, when a former boss said systems knowledge would be a good way for LaGro to distinguish himself from all of the other finance people, LaGro decided to make the effort.

Michael Wilson

Parry LaGro *says he originally looked at systems work as just a way to pad his resume*

"My boss was going to be retiring, and he was concerned with who was positioned in the organization to drive information services where they need to go in the future," LaGro says.

That was in 1981 in Kalamazoo, Mich.'s Bronson Methodist Hospital, and it was also the year LaGro graduated from the University of Michigan.

He started working with financial software such as Microsoft Corp.'s Multiplan and Software Arts, Inc.'s Visicalc to see how they could aid the finance process.

In the fall of 1981, Bronson Methodist brought in consultants Nolan, Norton & Co. to see how systems could be used to improve the hospital's operations. LaGro's boss once again encouraged him to get involved and sent him to work with the group on a part-time basis.

"That was the first time I got involved with looking at IS from a conceptual, long-range approach, and I enjoyed it," LaGro says. "I thought, 'This is what I'd like to do.' "

After that initial experience with IS, LaGro began to look at IS in tactical terms. "We spent lots of hours talking about what are the outcomes that we are trying to achieve, where should we be heading, and what kinds of systems, platforms and architectures we should have," he says.

Several years later, LaGro moved into a top IS role at Bronson Methodist. However, he found that people who had previously looked to him for overall objectivity suddenly thought of him as a technical guru — a change he did not appreciate. Additionally, he had to prove his credibility to an IS staff comprising people his own age who had technical experience.

After three years, he had had enough. LaGro says he aspires to a CEO position in health care, but feels that being in IS at Bronson limited his career path there. Still, the experience was worthwhile. "Working in IS forced me to understand the operations and how to use technology appropriately," he says.

When he had made the decision to move from Bronson, LaGro says, he looked for a hospital where people fundamentally believed that technology could help in more than just financial functions.

"That requires a significantly different type of culture and style" than most health care organizations, he says. Alliant fit the bill.

LaGro's timing was convenient. As a newcomer trying to merge two separate data centers, he was not caught in the "us vs. them" syndrome, as he had no special loyalties to either side. The merge took place between July and October and brought about a savings of approximately $60,000 per month, he says. The applications are not yet all merged, however.

Alliant is a $300 million corporation comprising three metropolitan hospitals in health care mecca Louisville, Ky., which is also home to Humana, Inc. With 4,000 employees, Alliant is one of the largest employers in Kentucky.

Michigan native LaGro moved to Louisville last spring with his wife and two daughters — just weeks before the not-for-profit Alliant came into being during the June merger of NKC, Inc. — which comprised Norton Hospital and Kosair Children's Hospital — and Methodist Evangelical Hospital.

ALAN J. RYAN

CALENDAR

JUNE 17-23

Image Processing Conference. Boston, June 18-20 — Contact: Andree Fontaine, Wang Institute of Boston University, Tyngsboro, Mass. (508) 649-9731.

International Conference on Testing Computer Software. San Francisco, June 18-21 — Contact: U.S. Professional Development Institute, Silver Spring, Md. (301) 445-4400.

Association for Computing Machinery Sigplan '90: Programming Language Design and Implementation. White Plains, N.Y., June 18-22 — Contact: Mark Scott Johnson, Sun Microsystems, Mountain View, Calif. (415) 336-7758.

JUNE 24-30

Total Quality Management Conference. Washington, D.C., June 25-26 — Contact: TMSA Conferences, Torrance, Calif. (213) 534-3922.

Advanced Intelligent Network. Dallas, June 25-26 — Contact: National Engineering Consortium, Chicago, Ill. (312) 938-3500.

Empowering the User: The Design of Human-Computer Interfaces. College Park, Md., June 25-27 — Contact: University of Maryland University College, College Park, Md. (301) 985-7206.

Performance & Databases Conference. Ottawa, June 25-27 — Contact: M.B. Foster Associates, Chesterville, Ontario, Canada. (613) 448-2333.

Auditors Association Multiconference. New York, June 25-29 — Contact: EDPAA, Carol Stream, Ill. (708) 682-1200.

Dexpo East (DEC Computing & Connectivity Exposition and Conference). Boston, June 26-28 — Contact: Expoconsul International, Princeton, N.J. (609) 987-9400.

National Conference and Exposition on Geographic Information Systems-East. Washington, D.C., June 26-28 — Contact: USPDI, Silver Spring, Md. (301) 445-4400.

Seybold Digital World Conference. Beverly Hills, Calif., June 26-28 — Contact: Seybold, Malibu, Calif. (213) 457-5850.

Worldwide Personal Communications. Dallas, June 27-28 — Contact: National Engineering Consortium, Chicago, Ill. (312) 938-3500.

Data Administration in the 1990s. Anaheim, Calif., June 27-29 — Contact: Performance Development Corp., Princeton, N.J. (609) 921-3770.

Independent Computer Consultants Association National Conference. Orlando, Fla., June 28-30 — Contact: Belva Carr, St. Louis, Mo. (800) 438-4222.

JULY 8-14

Information Center Conference and Exposition. San Francisco, July 8-12 — Contact: Weingarten Publications, Boston, Mass. (617) 542-0146.

American Production and Inventory Control Society Seminar and Exhibition. San Francisco, July 9-11 — Contact: APICS, Falls Church, Va. (710) 237-8344.

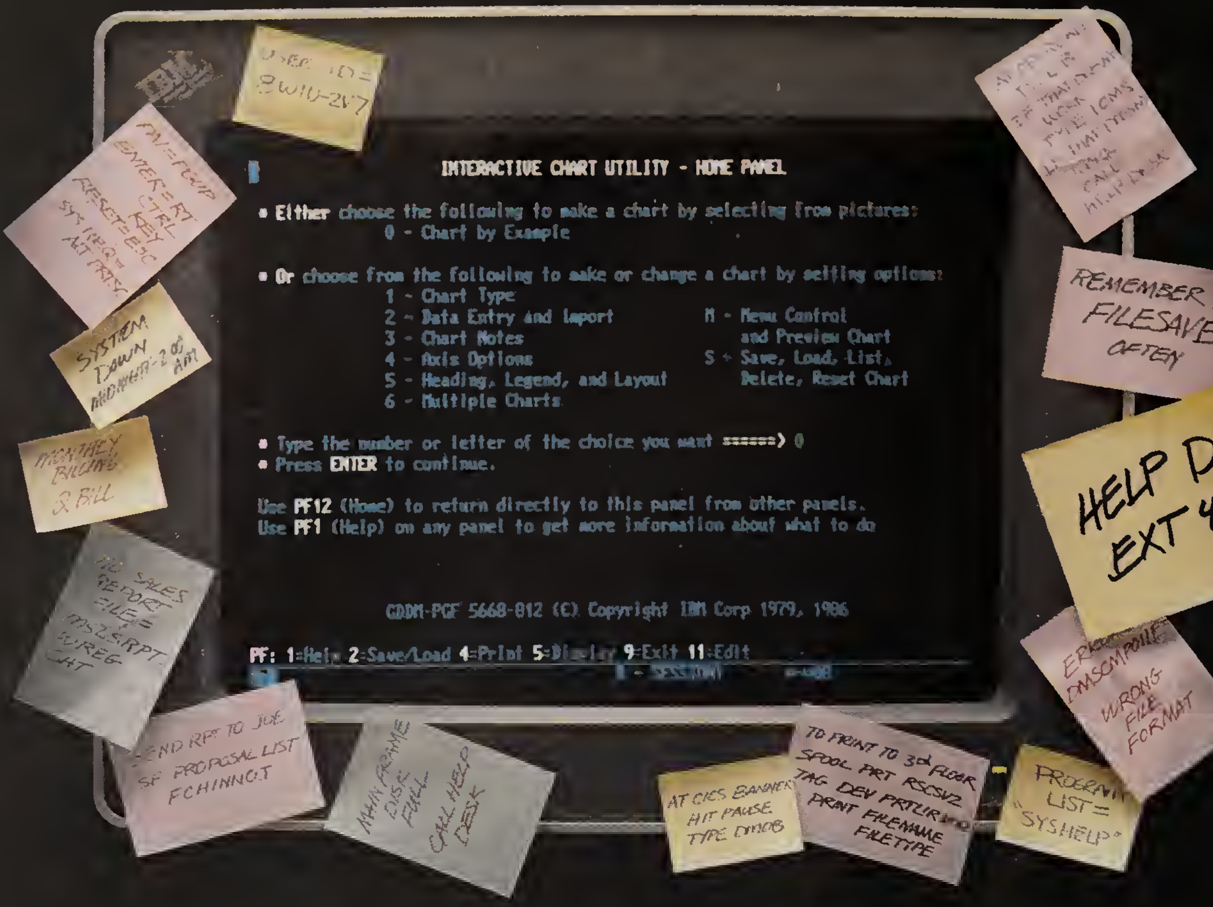
Navy Micro '90 Conference. San Diego, July 9-12 — Contact: Nardac, San Diego, Calif. (619) 545-8645.

SPECIAL REPORT

PCs: THE FIVE-YEAR VIEW

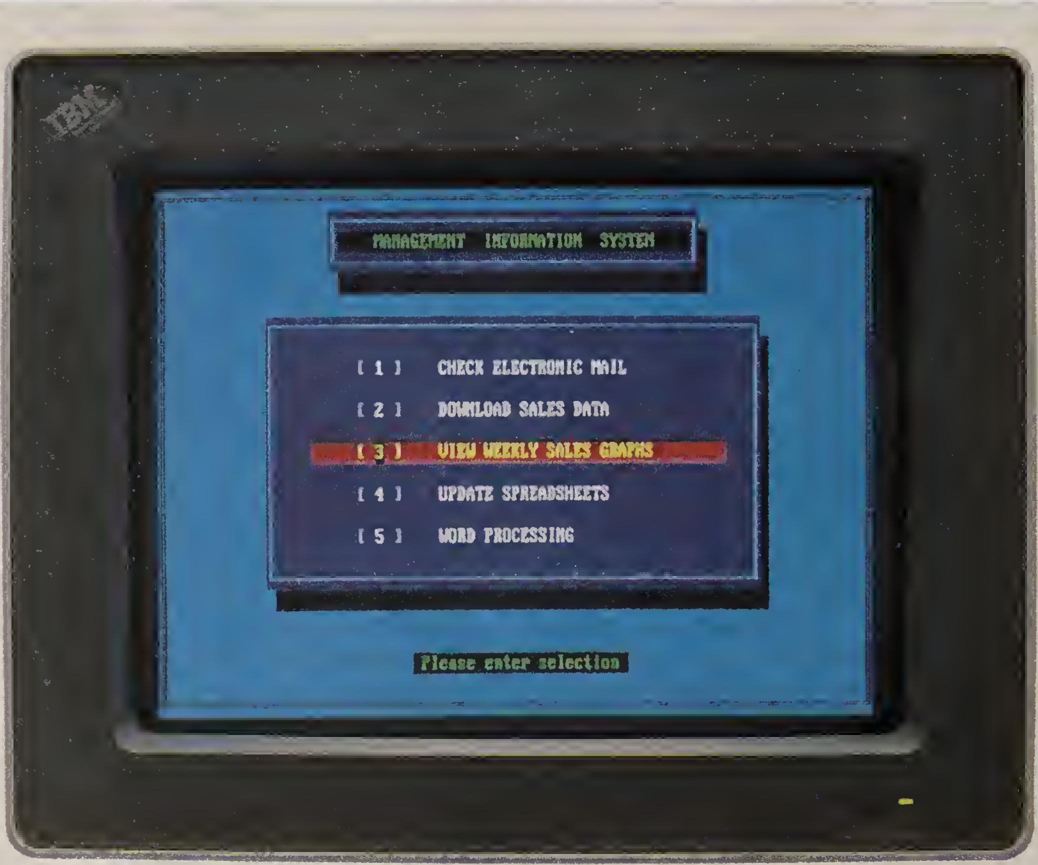
The desktop in 1995: Experts have their say

- **Multimedia makes it big on the PC scene**. Page SR/27
- **The look of laptops**. Page SR/24
- **An interview with Stewart Alsop**. Page SR/13



```
                  INTERACTIVE CHART UTILITY - HOME PANEL

• Either choose the following to make a chart by selecting from pictures:
          0 - Chart by Example

• Or choose from the following to make or change a chart by setting options:
          1 - Chart Type
          2 - Data Entry and Import          M - Menu Control
          3 - Chart Notes                        and Preview Chart
          4 - Axis Options                   S - Save, Load, List,
          5 - Heading, Legend, and Layout        Delete, Reset Chart
          6 - Multiple Charts

• Type the number or letter of the choice you want ======) 0
• Press ENTER to continue.

Use PF12 (Home) to return directly to this panel from other panels.
Use PF1 (Help) on any panel to get more information about what to do

          GDDM-PGF 5668-812 (C) Copyright IBM Corp 1979, 1986

PF: 1=Help 2=Save/Load 4=Print 5=Display 9=Exit 11=Edit
```

Mainframe access, then...



```
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM

[ 1 ]   CHECK ELECTRONIC MAIL
[ 2 ]   DOWNLOAD SALES DATA
[ 3 ]   VIEW WEEKLY SALES GRAPHS
[ 4 ]   UPDATE SPREADSHEETS
[ 5 ]   WORD PROCESSING

Please enter selection
```

And NOW!™

The more people in your company need to access mainframe information, the stickier things can get when it comes to supporting them.

That's why we developed NOW! PC/Host Autoware™.

Automate PC-mainframe connections. NOW! lets you automate everything from logging on to a mainframe to downloading data.

Forget about the frustration of confusing mainframe screens and cryptic command syntax. With NOW!, anyone can access a mainframe from a PC — the first time and every time.

Easy to use, even easier to support. Using NOW!'s plain English macros, you can quickly create simple menus that give your users fast, direct access to the mainframe data they need.

They get simplicity and increased productivity. And they can stop relying on the Help Desk.

Get your free demo kit *now*. The best way to see what NOW! can do for you is to order a demo disk. Just call us toll-free at **1(800)426-6283.**

Unless you want the same old support problems to stick around.

NOW!™
PC/HOST AUTOWARE™

Attachmate®

Quality micro-mainframe solutions.

Attachmate Corporation
13231 SE 36th Street Bellevue, WA 98006 (206) 644-4010
NOW! and Autoware are trademarks of Attachmate Corporation

INSIDE

Next-generation user interfaces will take a cue from computer game developers. Page SR/5.

Compact and efficient storage options are emerging. Page SR/9.

PC communications means LAN-based communications. Page SR/11.

Interview with PC industry watcher Stewart Alsop. Page SR/13.

On-line services that keep the customer's needs in mind. Page SR/19.

On the go in the 1990s? Portable work demands portable computing. Page SR/24.

Multimedia will come into its own on the desktop. Page SR/27.

Work-group computing will turn conventional PC computing on its ear. Page SR/31.

Editor
Glenn Rifkin

Senior Editor
Lory Zottola

Art Director
Nancy Kowal

Managing Editor
Donald St. John

Assistant Managing Editor
Catherine Gagnon

Graphics Specialists
John York
Paul Mock

Computerworld Editor in Chief
Bill Laberis

Computerworld Executive Editor
Paul Gillin

Cover and inside illustrations
Andrzej Dudzinski

Andrzej Dudzinski

What's in store for 1995? PCs will fulfill potential

Corporations can expect power, productivity and payoffs

BY AMY WOHL

In five years' time, we may be able to close the gap between reality and potential in personal computer productivity.

The formula is at hand. Smart companies have already discovered that computer power, properly applied, permits human labor and human knowledge to be leveraged in economically interesting ways. These companies know that the trick is to invest their money and time in technology that promotes synergy at all levels and ties directly into the business process.

By the time the decade reaches the halfway mark, desktop devices purchased in the early 1980s — the beginning of the PC era — will have been retired and replaced by machines large enough (in memory size and processing power) to use powerful, friendly graphical user interfaces. These workstations will be connected to one another by local-area networks and supported by servers, larger hosts for special purposes and a variety of software.

Increased capacity and connectivity will permit work created in the office to be largely supported on the system.

By 1995, traveling workers will use laptop technology (without the need for reinforced laps, because these tools will get lighter) to stay in touch with their work. Travelers' kits will drop out of use as laptops include cellular telephones. Cellular phones will enable users to establish connections with office systems without the use of standard telephones or modems.

Work comes to you

All of this interconnection means that the notion of the work group will expand. Instead of a group of co-workers located in physical proximity, the term will stretch to cover any group of people with common work interests, wherever they are. Hewlett-Packard Co. calls this a "virtual work group."

Multimedia will permit users to be a part of a meeting anywhere, as long as they can hook their laptops into the conference call. Setting aside considerations of where you are and whether the bandwidth there is adequate, everything from the viewing of common documents to the scrutiny of facial expressions is possible.

The biggest problem in this information-rich environment will be management of information. There will be so much data that keeping track of what we have and finding the exact piece we're looking for will become very difficult.

With so many users sharing information, indexing and search schemes will become very important because, without them, agreement about labels for information would not be practical.

Even more important, however, will be tools to categorize, filter and customize data to individual needs. The goal will be to have a personal agent, embedded in software, whose job it is to help you deal with information. This agent would seek out files it thinks you might find useful and offer them to you (delivering them in full only if you want them); it would filter all the information sent to you, sort it, delegate it, attach information to it — rather like a good, old-fashioned secretary, but one that's on duty 24 hours a day, never takes vacation and never makes a mistake.

The following tools that approximate this function are just appearing in the marketplace:

- Complex search processes that can repetitively search very large general information bases, such as on-line information services, looking for very specific types of information.
- Custom daily news services on your computer, delivering your version of the daily news — just the topics you're interested in.

A few of the best firms have already begun to move into this future. They are building sales automation systems, customer service systems and all kinds of integrated systems that profoundly change how they handle paper and information and their employees' interactions with both.

These systems have big payoffs. One early IBM customer, United Services Automobile Association in San Antonio, loves its system (a combination of scanning, optical disc storage and procedural processing in an insurance application with huge productivity paybacks) so much that it has set up thousands of customer visits to show it off. A somewhat similar Canadian government installation cut the backlog of processing requests from three weeks to 24 hours.

There is almost always a long lag between the early implementers and the rest of the corporate population, however, because there are always plenty of reasons for hanging back. Companies always feel too busy. Adding one more project just doesn't feel possible. Empire builders fear change will cut into their power. Users fear change will undermine their competency, even in small ways (like knowing how to use a particular piece of software).

> THIS AGENT would seek out files it thinks you might find useful and offer them to you; it would filter all the information sent to you, sort it, delegate it, attach information to it.

Change is messy and chaotic; bureaucrats set high values on neatness. The change process is expensive — new machines, new software, training, work loss due to chaos; the gains come only later and may initially be hard to see and measure. All these are votes to maintain status quo.

Human nature won't alter radically in the next five years. All the usual obstacles will continue to impede technological progress. On the positive side, however, there are forces at work that will keep the momentum rolling behind effective technology use. New hardware and software will continue to flood into the market, and prices will continue to drop. Desktop connections will increase and multiply until even the penny-counters will be impressed with the kinds of productivity gains they can achieve. ●

Amy Wohl *is the president of Wohl Associates in Bala Cynwyd, Pa., and editor of "The Wohl Report on End-User Computing" newsletter.*

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1990

Optical storage libraries from Kodak can put you on-line with more data, more quickly, in less space than any other optical system.

Whether you are in banking, insurance, engineering or medicine, optical storage libraries from Kodak can help you get more out of your information system, make better, quicker decisions and keep customers happy. The KODAK Optical Disk System 6800 can hold 6.8 gigabytes of user data on each Kodak optical disk, and find any page in just 6.5 seconds! It has the fastest disk exchange time, highest transfer rate and smallest footprint per megabyte in its class.

Find out how Kodak optical storage libraries can be integrated to meet your requirements. For a complete package of information and knowledgeable follow-up, call 1 800 445-6325, Ext. 993B.

So much data, so little time.

FIND ANY PAGE IN 6.5 SECONDS.

KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

Kodak

Graphical user interfaces: Beyond fun and games

Andrzej Dudzinski

Business software developers will follow in game industry's footsteps

BY JUDITH S. HURWITZ

If you want to know what the next generation of user interfaces will be like, ask a member of the next generation if you can borrow his computer game.

The Playroom is a child's computer game that my 3-year-old likes very much. It has many levels of operation; some actions take him deep into functions and applications ranging from repeating letters to creating words to a series of simple games. He understands that to get back to the beginning, he needs to return to "the playroom." If he wants to play a game, he has to take it off a bookshelf in the playroom.

What does a child's computer game have to do with the next generation of user interfaces? Quite a lot. What is interesting about *The Playroom* is the intuitive nature of its interface. A playroom is a metaphor that a 3-year-old understands without explanation; for him, a shelf is an obvious place to find games. During the next five years, user interfaces will develop to the point where they will reflect the way we work, using metaphors that are most appropriate to what we do.

Quick-change aritist

User interfaces of the next few years will make it possible for individuals to use technology to improve their businesses' competitiveness. As organizations take on a flatter structure in order to serve customers better, executives and managers will want the ability to understand changing conditions and to change a service they provide at a moment's notice. There will also be a greater need for ad hoc groups of experts to come together to work on targeted short-term projects aimed at helping their customers.

Technology intended to help groups accomplish this type of work will rely on user interfaces because they will allow multiple people to work simultaneously on different parts of the same project. In other cases, they will enable people to work independently on discrete parts of projects that will be consolidated in the end. Graphical interfaces are key to keeping track of what is going on in an environment because they keep users aware of what each person is doing.

It has been obvious to game and educational software developers that if their software is not graphical, easy to access and fun, they will lose their audience. Somehow, business software developers haven't gotten that message — but that will change within the next few years.

Ironically, when most people talk about graphical user interfaces, what they are talking about is a graphical windowing environment. Over the next decade, there will be a growing distinction between windowing environments — which put a series of icons onto a screen — and graphical user interfaces — which have graphical objects in the shapes and schematics of particular business processes that can be manipulated.

For example, the graphical user interface for a pharmaceutical lab may include graphical test tubes, beakers and molecular models. The staff can manipulate the molecular models or mix in the beakers, mirroring the way they work. Once developers understand the distinction, things will really get interesting.

The API level

Although user interfaces will change depending on the needs of users, user interfaces need to be consistent at the lower technical levels — tool kits and application programming interfaces (API) — so that developers only need to write to one set of protocols. If an application needs to be rewritten for different APIs, developers have to make a choice about which platform to target. This results in a scattered market, with fewer applications available for a specific interface.

And a limited pool of software ultimately hurts the user.

OS/2 Presentation Manager, for example, is becoming the de facto standard for user interface design. Eventually, Microsoft Corp. will create a consistent API for Presentation Manager targeted at both OS/2 and Unix. But where the future of user interfaces becomes interesting is what is going to happen beyond this level.

As soon as standards are set

PRODUCT ANALYSIS
OS/2: THE RIGHT STUFF?
PERSONAL publishing
THE NEW WORLD OF WINDOWS WORD PROCESSORS FOR THE PC
PC WORLD
GEE, WHIZ! LOTUS GOES GRAPHICAL WITH 1-2-3/G
BYTE
THE 12 TOP GUIs
PC WEEK
Graphical Desktop Suites Take Shape
Dr. Dobb's JOURNAL
WINDOWING SYSTEMS
PC MAGAZINE
GRAPHICAL: The Better Interface

Now that everyone agrees how a computer should work,

Judging by what you see on magazine covers these days, the world now wants what the Macintosh® computer has always had. And, suddenly, the idea that a personal computer should work the way people do has been embraced by virtually every major player.

Well, since "Mac-like" is the promise on every lip, this might be a good time to point out just what a Mac® is like.

What makes a Macintosh a Macintosh is not just cheerful icons, a mouse, pull-down menus and other surface manifestations.

A Macintosh is a Macintosh from the inside out. Conceived from the chip up to work intuitively and visually.

Because it's truly consistent, the entire family of Macintosh personal computers all run the same software with identical point-and-click simplicity. Because it's a true system, Macintosh printers and other peripherals all connect together quickly and logically. Just plug them in and turn them on.

Because we engineer both the hardware and its operating software, Macintosh runs with the smooth speed and precision you'd expect from any perfectly integrated design.

And because Macintosh isn't a "graphical" shell grafted on top of a character-based system, it doesn't expend lots of expensive computing power trying to do something it wasn't designed for.

Which is why, for less than it usually costs to buy the software and the high-end hardware needed for a Mac look-alike, you can have the true article.

Instead of making do with a handful of graphicized programs, you can choose from the thousands of highly innovative business appli-

*The figures don't come from us. They're from a 1990 study conducted by Diagnostic Research, Inc., among Fortune 1000 MIS managers and business computer users. Call and we'll send you a copy. © 1990 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and SuperDrive and "The power to be your best" are

try the only one that actually works that way.

cations developed specifically for Macintosh over the last seven years. And instead of patiently following the long path from yesterday's MS-DOS to Windows in the interim and to OS/2 in the someday, you can make one simple step to Macintosh.

The benefits of that step, according to a new independent study* by Diagnostic Research, Inc., are considerable.

It seems people prefer a machine that works like people do. And they get more done with it: Users rated Macintosh 14% higher for overall satisfaction and 13% higher for performance than for PCs running Windows. Which, according to information managers in the same study, translated into productivity ratings which were 32% higher.

Meanwhile, what would you sacrifice by making the change to Macintosh? Not your PC files. Every Macintosh equipped with an Apple® SuperDrive™ disk drive moves information between a Macintosh and an MS-DOS or OS/2 PC on standard 3½-inch floppy disks.

And not your PC programs, either. With products like SoftPC a Macintosh can run virtually any DOS application.

We invite you to call 800-538-9696, ext. 875, for the names of your nearest authorized Apple resellers.

Then come in and see what inspired the monumental changes you've been reading about.

After all, now that everybody else is trying to sell you a Macintosh, maybe you should buy one.

The power to be your best.™

trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. SoftPC is a registered trademark of Insignia Solutions, Inc. Fortune 1000 includes Fortune 500 and Fortune Service 500, which are registered trademarks of Time Inc.

for APIs and basic windowing technology, development in user interfaces will shift to the upper layers — those seen by the end user. User interfaces will begin to be designed on the basis of industries and jobs within those industries.

For example, the user who monitors an industrial process will get a user interface that simulates a control panel. The panel will probably use color to alert that user to problems. It will also include dials and switches.

ACCESS TO real-time data will become an important part of user interfaces in the coming decade.

User environments will follow a model for design but will be customizable. Even within a defined environment, users will want the freedom to change the layout and design of the interface to suit their style of working.

The administrator who manages paperwork may set up a desktop environment that looks like a suite of file cabinets, each labeled for a specific group of documents. The project manager who deals with teams of professionals may want the environment to resemble a series of rooms, with each project's details residing in a separate room. Another person may want a combination of these metaphors.

Eventually, interfaces for grown-up business people will also catch up with games in terms of sound and motion.

Users will be able to use a visual form of hypermedia to go deeper and deeper into information sources.

With hypermedia, a user might use a series of icons or words to represent complex information. When the user accesses an icon, he gets additional information about the issue it represents.

Take, for example, a manager who is planning the introduction of a new product. Using the hypermedia scenario, the manager first selects the product management icon for the specific market to which the product is targeted. The first layer of information to appear on-screen includes basic details, such as product specifications, pricing and the intended target market.

If the manager selects the target market icon, he gets more details about that market. He is then able to access spreadsheets of projected market share. From within this part of the project, he may then access more detailed information about overall economic trends. Levels of information may include a video showing news footage of a business report related to the target market as well as an audio message about the market.

Visual guide

Rather than simply moving statically from one mode of working to another, users will have an interactive video interface that guides them from one part of the business environment to the next. Very few users have just one job, and designers will soon begin to realize that. Even if they do have a single job, there are usually many dimensions and aspects to that position. User interfaces will evolve so that the user will be able to adjust his desktop image to match the tasks he is performing.

For example, a project manager may not only want to have each project put into a separate 'room' within the interface; he may also want to subdivide each project into corners within each room in order to more easily manage each stage of the project. Interfaces will become flexible enough to allow a user to make that sort of change.

Access to real-time data will become an important part of user interfaces in the coming decade. In a competitive marketplace, managers need up-to-the-minute information about the vital signs of the business — not notes buried in a file in a 100-page monthly report. If a manager were able to monitor sales levels for different countries and markets in real time, he'd be able to spot trends in time to do something about them. If there were a sudden downward shift in one territory, the manager could pick up a phone or send a message to that territory alerting it to a potential problem.

Graphical user interfaces will also provide a vehicle for interactive processes on a shared desktop. This data sharing happens in several modes, two of which are video or audio teleconferencing. Part of the desktop will allow users to see or hear each other.

In these sessions, users will be able to point to supporting materials that they want to annotate during the teleconference. They may want to add details to a strategic planning document or make changes to a spreadsheet to illustrate of a new idea. The user interface will have to provide the visual metaphor so that it is easy for these users to communicate with each other and the application at the same time.

An integral component of this capability will be the types of input devices users will have for accessing their desktop. Today, the keyboard and mouse are the most commonly used interaction devices. In the next few years, devices such as track balls will begin to emerge that allow the user to move around the screen with a smooth motion.

Touch and talk

Touch screens will also become a more logical option for accessing information, as the feel of the screen becomes more pleasant and the interface sufficiently graphical and intuitive.

Even more interesting are developments in areas such as voice activation. Users will be able to talk to their systems, asking them to retrieve files and initiate actions. For example, users will be able to annotate documents and spreadsheets by voice, stylus or typing.

This scenario will become especially important as users begin to work on group projects in which more than one individual can comment in real time about the details of a report or program. Someday soon, it will also be possible for a system to translate handwritten information into computer-readable form.

In the coming decade, user interface technology is going to change dramatically. Those involved in developing the next generation of applications should take their cue from the computer game developers. User interfaces should be adventurous, fun, attractive and intuitive. At the same time, they must allow users the flexibility to change metaphors to more accurately reflect the work they do and the way they prefer to do it. •

Judith S. Hurwitz *is vice-president of Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group in Boston. She is the Editor in Chief of "Unix in the Office," a monthly research report on commercial Unix applications and trends.*

Never have so few done so little for so many

Traditionally, there have been few user interface options, none of which has been very helpful:

- **The menu.** The menu was acceptable for the novice working on one serial process at a time. However, after the user had mastered the system, menus became bothersome.
- **The command-driven interface.** The command-driven interface is often preferred by technically sophisticated users who know exactly what they want to do and do not want to be slowed down by anything.
- **The window-based graphical model.** Developers of next-generation applications consider the window-based user interface to be the replacement for both the menu and the command interface. However, this technology is too simplistic to meet the needs of most users. Basically, this model emulates a desktop, but in a two-dimensional manner. Users need depth as well as length and width — information and tasks usually go down multiple levels. Furthermore, though certain aspects of the desktop are customized (icon placement, color and so on), the basic design cannot be changed.

JUDITH S. HURWITZ

TAKE THE HEAT OFF YOUR HARDWARE.

MovinCool is the perfect source for primary, supplementary, or emergency cooling to protect your computer operation.

This portable spot cooler delivers cool air anywhere it's needed. No expensive installation is involved. Just roll it in, plug it in, and turn it on. Engineers have been specifying energy-efficient MovinCool for over 15 years. And no wonder. Seven models offering selections of power ranges from 10,000–39,000 Btu/h, flexible extension ducts to direct the air, thermostatic control, easy-to-clean foam filters, choice of blue or almond finishes. All this assures top performance, economy and versatility. Prompt delivery and service are available from our extensive nationwide network of stocking distributors. Call now for a free demonstration.

DENSO
MovinCool®
SpotCool®
THE PIONEERS OF SPOT COOLING

© 1990 Nippondenso of Los Angeles, Inc

Nippondenso of Los Angeles, Inc., 3900 Via Oro Avenue, Long Beach, CA 90810 TOLL-FREE: 800-222-6352

You can't be too rich, too thin or have too much storage

Andrzej Dudzinski

Storage will become more efficient and easier to manage

BY KENNETH HALLAM

Someone once said: "Programs grow to use all available storage." This axiom seems truer today than ever before. When you hear about the need to have a minimum of 6M bytes of main memory to operate OS/2 Extended Edition efficiently, you should not forget that this appetite for space extends to peripherals as well. There is a limit to all things, including storage — and how much the consumer is willing to pay for it.

The availability of information to the desktop user will continue to grow at a fantastic rate because of increased network use. To manage what will appear to the user as an unlimited amount of storage space, a more compact and efficient storage hierarchy will evolve.

All storage doesn't need to be on the desktop anymore. User data may be stored on a Winchester disk drive on a network server, in a string of Winchester drives on a mainframe, on an optical cartridge in a jukebox on a mainframe or off-line in a tape library at a different mainframe location.

Applications previously limited to large mainframes, such as economic modeling, consumer profile analyses and logic simulations, will all be available to the desktop user. New applications such as manipulation of photographic images and model visualization will be implemented because of the virtually unlimited amount of storage provided by accessing a global database.

The greatest impediment to movement in this direction has been price resistance. This reality was felt rather painfully last year by the builders of 380M-byte Winchester disk drives. They had a good product that no one was willing to pay a premium for because the technology was two or three years ahead of its time while the main memory size and software lagged. The result was a bloodbath in price competition. Inventories got out of hand, and some firms began to drop the price until the product moved, regardless of the consequences.

Users will need this kind of capacity, however, and because of Microsoft Corp. and IBM with their Windows and OS/2 products, memory size and software are catching up.

What about the future? Will users continue to grow into larger and larger capacity disk drives? Will the desktop of 1995 have an 800M-byte or 1G-byte disk drive on it? While some may want and get just that kind of system, it is more likely that as the need for storage continues to grow, the architecture of the storage system will evolve as well.

Network acceptance

Already, networks are becoming the norm, rather than the exception, for the corporate desktop user. The concept of shared resources — which once frightened users with the specter of a centralized, unresponsive, uncaring data center — is now gaining widespread acceptance. The network file server has become an accepted form of storage that the desktop user is willing to consider as part of his resources.

As the need for storage grows because of increasingly complex operating and applications software, so will user demand for access to more and more information. This is where the greatest increase in storage capacity will be felt — in the need to access vast amounts of information by an ever-widening class of users.

The architecture to support this need must consist of a hierarchy of storage devices and locations. At the desktop level, the local Winchester drive has already been augmented by other storage devices, usually with removable media. One quarter-inch tapes and compact disc/read-only memory (CD-ROM) drives are now available on a number of systems. Other forms of optical storage are beginning to appear.

On the market today are 5¼-in. form-factor optical drives with capacities of 320M to 500M bytes or more per side. Already, advertisements in the trade press are touting 3½-in. form-factor optical drives with a capacity of 128M bytes on a single-sided disc.

The advantage these optical drives offer is that they are removable and rewritable. Thus, a user with a single drive has access to a virtually unlimited amount of information that may be sitting on a shelf near the system. Suppliers of complex software or large database information systems can reproduce the 3½-in. optical disc at low cost with a portion of the media dedicated to read-only storage.

Although the cartridge and disk combination will cost in the neighborhood of $10 to $15 in large OEM quantities, the real advantage will be in time saved. Not every copy has to be written in a drive with the software or data. Each disk will be stamped out at the factory with the data impressed on it.

The storage hierarchy will consist of 4M to 6M bytes of main memory, local fast Winchester disk drives with 200M- to 300M-byte capacity, local removable optical storage with 600M bytes per disk (slower than Winchester drives) and access to a network with a variety of storage options.

The network can offer access to large-capacity Winchester drives (1G to 2G bytes each), optical storage jukeboxes with capacities of several terabytes and tape drives for archival storage in unlimited amounts off-line.

The user will need to think more carefully about how frequently he will use the stored data. Some companies may even have a storage manager who will make decisions about the class of storage for specific data. Others will simply let the cost of the storage provide the incentive to users to keep moving their data to the lowest and cheapest level possible.

Storage story

Mass storage prices for Winchester drives have declined during the last 20 years, while capacity has increased

Date	Capacity	OEM price	Price per 1M byte
1970	40M bytes	$10,000	$250
1975	80M bytes	$6,000	$75
1980	200M bytes	$7,000	$35
1985	20M bytes*	$400	$20
1990	100M bytes*	$500	$5

*Denotes PC desktop drive

Source: ENDL Associates

CW Chart: Paul Mock

The big change in desktop computing brought about by optical storage will be the availability of large amounts of information locally to the user as well as the addition of a new class of storage to the network. Random-access memory, which is not yet as fast as a Winchester drive but has the ability to store vast amounts of data in an automated library, has led many to describe optical storage as "near-line" storage. This means that while the data may not be connected directly to the system at all times, it can become available within a few seconds, if needed.

Standard comments

The critical feature of this class of storage is its removability, which has brought the issue of storage standards to the forefront.

Standards will influence the growth of storage on desktop systems. IBM recently adopted the small computer systems interface (SCSI) for some new models of the Personal System/2, joining the list of 100 companies endorsing the interface as a standard for optical drives.

This is good news for the consumer because it encourages an open environment in which a large number of firms offer products that will attach to the SCSI port. A common interface lowers costs for the manufacturer and consumer. With standards, plug and play becomes a real possibility. Peripherals can be quickly added into the system, and less change needs to be made to software to control it. The SCSI is already supported by over 100 companies with a huge variety of devices and has become the standard for all optical drives.

The trouble with DAT

Depending on whom you talk to, digital audio tape (DAT) is either the next peripheral to take the desktop computer market by storm or the most overhyped minor player in the league.

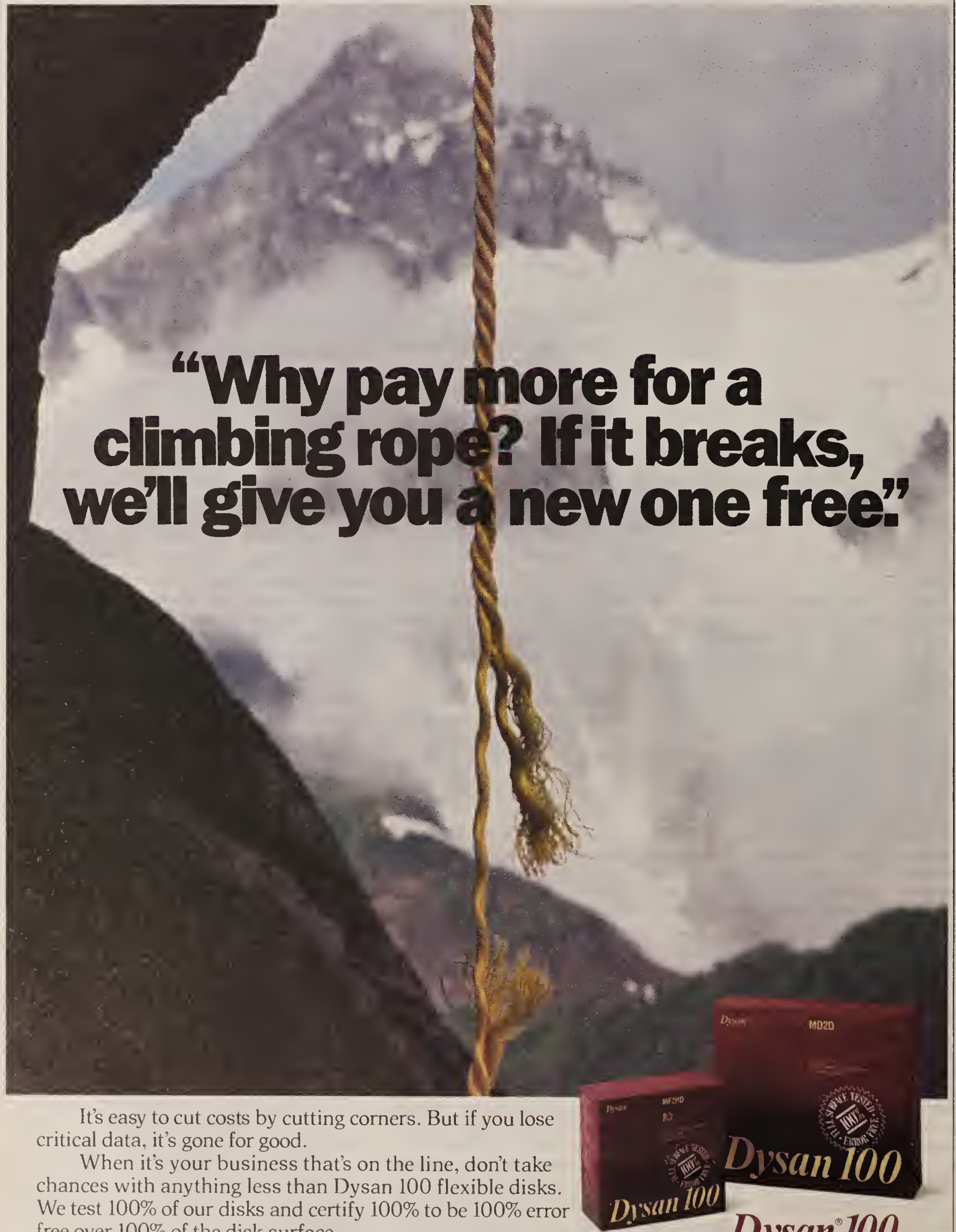
This peripheral is a spin-off of the popular music compact disc. Even though the CD has virtually replaced the vinyl record in the home audio market, it took several years before there was any significant number of compact disc/read-only memory drives seen on desktop computers.

This situation is not good for the price of DAT drives. Until DAT reaches some level of popularity among consumers, the price of the computer version will be constrained. Also, DAT's serial nature (slow access) and slow data transfer rate (about 180K bit/sec.) make it closer to a floppy than a Winchester drive in terms of speed.

As most professionals are already well aware, there is far too much information available within a field for one person to scan it all every week. To avoid an ever-increasing mountain of paperwork, the bulk of this information will be accessed via networks and information utilities.

The office of the future will become part of the global information network. Information will flow in all directions over the network, and storage will cease to be a limitation in the work environment. •

Kenneth Hallam *is a partner at ENDL Associates, a market research firm located in San Juan Capistrano, Calif., that specializes in storage issues.*


"Why pay more for a climbing rope? If it breaks, we'll give you a new one free."
Dysan
MD2D
MF2HD
Dysan 100
Dysan 100

It's easy to cut costs by cutting corners. But if you lose critical data, it's gone for good.

When it's your business that's on the line, don't take chances with anything less than Dysan 100 flexible disks. We test 100% of our disks and certify 100% to be 100% error free over 100% of the disk surface.

The Dysan 100. It's not just a name. It's a measure of superiority.

Dysan® 100
100% Better

Andrzej Dudzinski

As data sharing becomes crucial, OS/2 and Unix vie for network favor

Watching LAN computing come into its own

BY DAVID RUBIN

In the next few years, companies will need to work smarter to keep up with the competition.

A significant enabler for this will be local-area network-based computing — a networked information technology architecture based on intensive use of personal computers, client/server computing, cooperative processing and distributed databases.

Unlike Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) networking and broadband Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN), which are longer term issues, LAN-based computing is poised to catch on in the early and middle years of the decade. Information systems people will be challenged to navigate the politics and technology of marrying this approach to conventional computing and creating enterprisewide networks.

The LAN-based architecture integrates processing with local- and wide-area networks. It promises low costs and high performance — cooperative computing and transparent access to consistent databases, for example — and supplies enterprisewide networking as well.

Networks of microprocessor-based computers hold the potential to deliver the same performance as machines with much bigger price tags. Miniature mainframe servers running Intel Corp. 80386 and I486 processors that cost between $22,000 and $45,000 are now becoming competitive in performance with a $200,000 VAX from Digital Equipment Corp. or a $2 million IBM mainframe.

Many vendors, including IBM, are integrating OSI standards into their proprietary systems to support some degree of multivendor communications.

The next generation of PC applications will drive the major investments in computing and communications. This generation will run on OS/2 and perhaps Microsoft Corp.'s Windows. To the degree the applications foster acceptance of OS/2 Extended Edition, they will stimulate LAN-based computing.

OS/2 may become an "incubator" of new high value-added applications, which could prompt purchases of expensive PCs and workstations. If this scenario unfolds, OS/2 would spur rapid growth of both Systems Application Architecture (SAA) and Unix networks.

However, OS/2 is not perfect. The shortcomings of OS/2 Version 1.2 are that it is 16-bit, has limited support for DOS applications and lacks demand paging and adequate device drivers. These shortcomings will be corrected with OS/2 Version 2.0, which is expected sometime in 1991.

Unix networking, which allows open LAN-based computing, is favored overseas and by the scientific, engineering, university and government communities in the U.S. These users are drawn by Unix's ability to run applications from different vendors, support for distributed client/server applications and price/performance benefits.

Unix dominates the workstation market and will continue to do so until 32-bit OS/2 is available sometime after 1991. Unix is a mature, multitasking, multiuser operating system with a large applications base. Unlike OS/2, Unix can run on a wide variety of processors.

Support for X-terminals — a cost-effective substitute for workstations — is another advantage of networked Unix that is unavailable with OS/2. They provide large screens with windows as well as high-resolution, bit-mapped graphics at a cost of only $2,000 to $3,000 — far less than the $7,000 to $20,000 cost of a workstation.

The shortcomings of Unix are poor positioning for mass-market distribution and a lack of PC applications. The base of Unix users and the different types of code involved mean that it cannot support the distribution of shrink-wrapped software through retail stores. Providing the ability to run applications on different kinds of computers increases the costs of software development and service and complicates distribution. Making matters worse are the two chief versions of Unix and several graphical user interfaces. These problems have slowed acceptance outside of specialized applications.

The LAN plan

The following are tips for implementing local-area-network-based computing:
- Balance top-down planning of data architecture with bottom-up support for user-driven applications and new technologies.
- Preserve the flexibility of users to select the best technology while providing enterprisewide connectivity.
- Balance new technology with backward compatibility.
- Balance multivendor networking with proprietary networks.
- Include a practical approach to network management.

Migration barriers

Acceptance of LAN-based computing will hinge on reactions to four impediments that stand in the way of migration to OS/2 or Unix: DOS life extensions, high costs, a lack of applications and barriers to open systems.

- **DOS life extensions.** DOS is not supported by SAA, but it is adequate for many users. With clever circumventions of its limits, DOS will continue to be useful even to users who want multitasking, more memory and graphical interfaces. The multitasking provided by OS/2 has been partially simulated under DOS through Windows. Windows 3.0, which runs under DOS, will tap the protected modes on 286- and 386-based machines, providing up to 16M bytes of random-access memory. It has graphical capabilities that, for many purposes, rival those of OS/2 Presentation Manager and the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh — but at a lower cost.
- **High costs.** LAN-based computing is expensive. Windows will require 2M bytes of memory. In contrast, Presentation Manager requires 4M bytes, and Officevision calls for 8M bytes. An 8M-byte IBM Personal System/2 costs $7,300 or more. Unix workstations also cost as much or more.
- **Lack of applications.** The expense of upgrading from DOS requires solid justification. However, many DOS applications have been ported to OS/2 or Unix with little in the way of added capabilities. Users report higher productivity with OS/2 applications, and some companies seem to be hotbeds of OS/2 support, but hot new applications are lacking. As a result, demand for expensive PCs has been sluggish. Attractive new OS/2 applications may appear after 1991 with the arrival of 32-bit OS/2.
- **Barriers to open systems.** There is a lot of appeal to the chief idea behind open systems — avoiding dependency on vendors. Realizing this goal, however, is not as simple as buying a standard operating system. The additional requirements include database standards, application programming interfaces, communications interoperability and administration across operating systems.

Barriers to open systems are formidable, but they will gradually fall.

OS/2 has the edge

Despite the greater technical virtuosity of Unix, the market will favor OS/2 in the long run. In the next five years, there will be considerable progress in LAN-based computing, even if new OS/2 applications do not materialize. However, this progress will be far more fragmented than it would be if new applications appear.

There's reason to be optimistic about new PC programs. Five years from now, we should see 32-bit OS/2 applications in areas such as the coordination of work among departments, groupware, imaging, integrated voice/data conferencing and access to varied databases for tasks such as customer service.

The delay in bringing 32-bit OS/2 to market will help establish Unix on the desktop, but a lag in Unix PC applications will persist and hold back the operating system. Unix networks are useful for organizations that need low-cost terminals and for others that need high-performance workstations, such as manufacturers and securities traders.

Unix networks will evolve to support OSI, but the movement will be slow.

LAN-dominated networks will link PCs and workstations, connecting them to enterprisewide networks using bridge- and router-based LAN internet architectures. Bridges and routers are being equipped with T1 and T3 interfaces to support these architectures. For intensive communications, WANs will support high-bandwidth applications such as computer-aided design and manufacturing, imaging and video.

After 1995, advanced users will have a hierarchy of internets consisting of building LANs, campus LANs, metropolitan-area networks and broadband ISDN. •

David Rubin *is the president of David Rubin & Associates, a consulting company headquartered in Newton, Mass. The firm specializes in issues dealing with networked information technology and business.*

The 8th Annual PC EXPO in NEW YORK
JUNE 19 - 21, 1990 Javits Convention Center

PC EXPO
The Show of Choice

FOR CORPORATE BUYERS seeking the latest in computer hardware, software and services "the show of choice" is the Eighth Annual PC EXPO at the Javits Convention Center in New York City. According to Exposition Research, Inc.'s 1989 study, PC EXPO was preferred by corporate computer professionals and resellers over all other computer shows.

"PC EXPO is the dominant show for its attendees", the independent report stated, *"the show's audience does not need to attend any other show!"*

OVER 600 EXHIBITORS, including all of your most important vendors, from Apple to Zenith, the entire computer industry, under one roof for three full days, June 19-21...a full showcase of the newest in computer products and services from PCs to Macs, VAXs, workstations, connectivity, and a complete range of peripherals and components.

REGISTER FOR SEMINARS on over 60 topics: Expert systems, Networks, Backups, Memory, Databases, Macs, OS/2, RISC, Information Management, Graphics and Multimedia, E-Mail, CD-ROM, Storage...and more. Plus 11 new tutorial programs presented on June 18 featuring day-long and half-day sessions ranging from Office Systems to Management of Wiring.

FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE a new, fully automated, 50-terminal registration system will be on line. On-site registration fee for one day/exhibits is $30; $60 for two or three days. On-site seminar fee is $150 for one, two or three days; seminar fee includes 3 days of exhibits. Full day tutorial $300; half day $150.

Foreign Buyer Program

FOREIGN BUYER PROGRAM
PC EXPO is an official selection of U.S. Department of Commerce for its 1990 and 1991 Foreign Buyer Program.

For Pre-registration, Seminars and Tutorial Information
Call **800-444-EXPO**

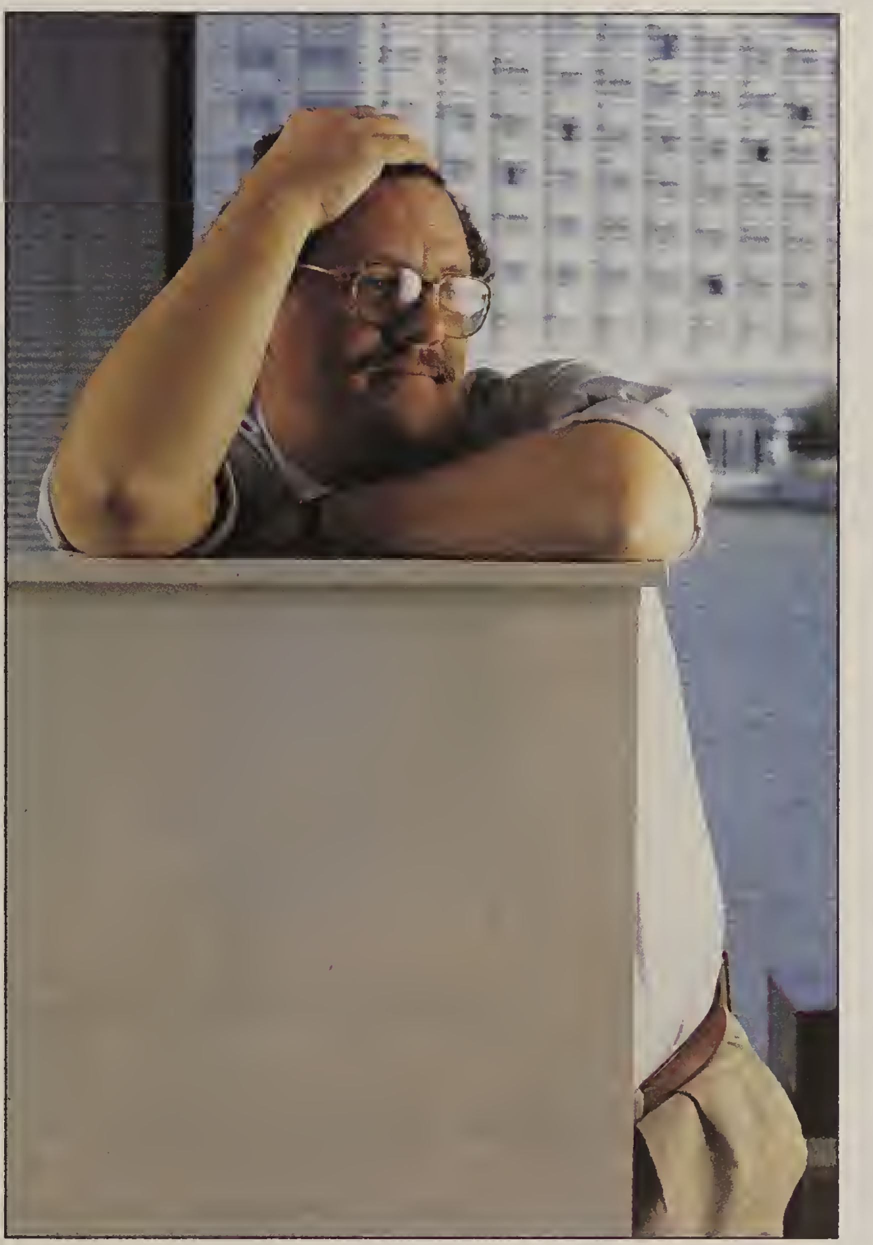
KEYNOTE ADDRESS
Tuesday, June 19...9:00 am
The Realities of the Global Marketplace: Strategies and Requirements for a New Information Order in the 90s
Francis Lorentz
Chairman/CEO, Groupe Bull

Or Write to: PC EXPO, 385 Sylvan Avenue, Englewood Cliffs NJ 07632

INTERVIEW

Alsop's advice to PC vendors: Worry, users unhappy

As Stewart Alsop sees it, if the personal computer vendor community doesn't get its act together and begin to apply new technologies to real-world problems, the PC industry "will begin to hurt, and it will hurt in a very real-world way." Alsop, editor and publisher of "P. C. Letter," a newsletter that follows the PC arena, spoke recently with Lory Zottola, Computerworld *Managing Editor, Special Projects, about what vendors must do to pump excitement into the world.*



Robert Holmgren

You say that there's a serious discrepancy between what users are interested in and what PC vendors are delivering. Please explain.

PC vendors are constantly being pressured from one side by changes in the technology and how it works and on the other side by customers who don't really understand the technology but want to find ways to do their work better or run their companies better.

Vendors are like a pendulum swinging between these dual and opposing pressures. Sometimes, they're paying more attention to the customer and sometimes, they're paying more attention to the technology. For the last two to three years, the pendulum has swung to the side of technology, and companies have been ignoring their customers.

In what way?

Vendors have been running around talking about issues that are fundamentally irrelevant to the customer.

Let's take open standards. The Open Software Foundation, for example, was founded on this notion that somehow there's great customer benefit from open systems. Yet, its very first offering, OSF/1, is based on an operating system that was not selected through an open process but was selected because one of the founding members forced it in — namely, IBM.

I sit back and look at this kind of thing and say: Where does the customer enter into this?

Even if you consider the process a sham, don't "open" systems offer users benefits over proprietary systems in the long run?

There is this point of view in the industry that proprietary is bad, that it is morally wrong to have a proprietary technology and that companies that have proprietary systems are evil. Yet, when you look around to see whose customers tend to be the happiest and complain less, it's those with proprietary systems. They are happy because their vendors are trying to solve their problems, not play games.

Has innovation been hurt by the existence of many competing platforms — IBM's Personal Computer, Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh, the various flavors of Unix?

I don't think the various platforms have had any effect. Innovation goes beyond platforms.

For innovation to happen, you need power, self-interest, leadership and the ability to execute your ideas well.

When these conditions existed before, we've been given desktop publishing, powerful spreadsheets, powerful word processing.

Can you put the concept of leadership in the context of the PC industry?

The way I see it, leadership is fundamentally a combination of power and self-interest.

It's very hard for a start-up company to provide leadership in the PC industry because it doesn't have any power, which means market share and an awareness of the marketplace. On the other hand, the companies that have the power don't always have the motivation.

For example, even though in 1983 IBM had power in the PC business and owned a 70% share of the market, it wasn't really in its own interest to change the status quo, in other words, to innovate. That's when Apple stepped in with the Macintosh.

Has Apple lost its leadership role?

Whether Apple can introduce a revolutionary new architecture again is definitely an open question. But it's also an open question about virtually every other company in this business.

What people tend to forget about Apple is that it has created a $4.5 billion Mac business in the last five years.

The big issue for Apple is what will happen three or four years from now, when the Mac is looking old and hoary and Microsoft and the rest of them have finally got their act together, put good hardware under the hot new interfaces and put a machine together.

How is Apple preparing for that day?

Apple is doing work in the areas of digital audio, digital video and in the areas of networking and communications.

In the meantime, how much are you seeing in the way of interesting new applications for the Mac?

There was a flurry of neat applications coming out for the Mac in 1986-88, but in the last year and a half it's slowed down a lot, because Apple preannounced its System 7.0 operating system, and the industry is waiting for introductions that go along with it.

Has there been any exciting work in the DOS world in the past 12 months?

Given that you have a 640K limit, a character-based screen and all the existing conditions that go with that environment, there's no developer that's really been able to come up with anything new to do with a DOS computer for about two years, maybe three.

The last few attempts — Lotus Agenda, Semantech's Grandview — have failed. Part of the reason they've failed is because DOS users are pretty happy with what they've got; they're not really out there looking for something new.

What about OS/2?
If you want to be a real pioneer, work in this area. I've seen some development efforts in OS/2 that have led to interesting products — Aldus' Pagemaker PM is a significant product because it takes advantage of multithreading in OS/2.

Overall, then, the last year has been pretty boring?
It's been tough. The situation in the business right now is that all the major architectures are either in transition or pretty well developed. Developers are having a really hard time figuring out how to make interesting new applications that get users motivated.

Also, within the last year, there's been more focus on the politics — who's in what consortium now and why vendors are fighting — than there's been on technologies.

What kind of innovative work can we expect in the future?
I've seen software coming for the Next machine that I think is compelling; it will save Steve Jobs' buns. I can't talk about it specifically, but I can tell you it's productivity software, a new generation of core applications.

Another area that gets me excited is multimedia. It's an area that everyone takes great pleasure in saying, "Oh, ho, ho, multimedia, that's Apple's latest marketing gimmick. It doesn't mean anything." But I'm beginning to see multimedia offerings, usually using videodisc but also using CD-ROM, on the Mac.

With the advent of all these whizbang technologies, shouldn't users be moving more quickly to get rid of their 10-year-old operating systems?
The picture that most people have had over the last two years is that DOS and the Mac were obsolete operating systems so we will all have to move on to new high-power operating systems like OS/2 and Unix that can really do memory protection, be connective and do background processing. I'm beginning to think that maybe that's the wrong scenario.

The agenda has to be redefined for operating system development. What we really need is simple operating systems surrounded by a package of goodies — more sophisticated graphical interfaces and better imaging models — that will excite the user.

What's wrong with OS/2?
I could say it doesn't operate in 32-bit mode, the graphical interface stinks or this or that. But fundamentally, the problem is that it's the wrong design for a PC operating system.

Let me tell you about my first experience with OS/2. When I first installed OS/2 1.1, it stuck a bunch of files in the root directory of my hard disk with odd names. I had no idea what they were. The manual didn't tell me about them. They just appeared. I didn't know if I could move them. I didn't know what I could do with them. I thought, I'm the user; I'm supposed to be in control, and here I am, not even knowing what these files are.

What's wrong with OS/2 is that it's too difficult for the average user to understand.

What does the future hold for graphical interfaces for Unix?
To deal with Unix, you've got to go back to the leadership issue. You need companies that have power and believe it's in their own best interest to make Unix easy to use.

Clearly, Next believes that's part of its role and performs development work in this area. Unfortunately, the company doesn't license it to anybody.

Beyond that, the only organization I can see that has the self-interest as well as the size and ability to implement its vision is Sun Microsystems. It's been doing work with Open Look that a lot of people have ignored because of OSF's Motif, but in fact, Open Look is pretty close to being as good as Windows.

I've also heard AT&T talking occasionally about a personal version of Unix, in which it will strip out a lot of the utilities to make a small, more flexible version of Unix. But it's only been talk so far.

What do you think will be the outcome of the LAN Manager/Netware debate?
I think that both companies are working off the wrong model of what a network operating system should be.

The experience that I've had seeing people on existing Netware and LAN Manager networks is that they just barely understand what's going on. If somebody sets up the right path names to get the users' output to the printer and has set up network modems correctly, they can use the network. But they have no idea what's going on.

Users gain no real value out of a technology unless they have some personal involvement with it, some personal belief they can get something out of it.

Microsoft or Novell or Banyan or someone must realize that the problem is not just setting up the network but actually making users part of what's going on.

What piece of advice would you give PC vendors that hope to be around in 1995?
It sounds oversimplified, but worry about the customer. That IBM is a $60 billion company is fundamentally a reflection of the fact that no matter who's been running the company or what technologies are available, IBM has been focused on the larger opportunity of serving its customers. •

Interoperability

Implementation

Integration

Ideas

Insight

In-depth

Increase Your VAX "I" Q

Increase your IQ with more than 10,000 DEC computing and connectivity products. Smart solutions for your personals, workstations, PDPs, VAXs, mainframes and supercomputers. VMS, ULTRIX, and multi-vendor enhancements. Mac/VAX innovations at the eye-opening *Apple-Digital Integration Center.* New product introductions. 250 exhibitors.

Improve your IQ even more by attending the DEXPO East 90 Conference. 50+ grounded-in-reality sessions give you strategies you can put to work immediately. Along with intensive training seminars by ERI Training.

Inquire. Call 800-87-DEXPO now for a free show *Preview* featuring more than 100 products, plus free V.I.P. show tickets. Be sure to ask for a Conference Program, too.

Bonus: FREE Admission to *Midrange World* Exhibits

REGISTER TOLL-FREE 800-87-DEXPO (8:30 - 5:30EST)

DEXPO® EAST 90
The DEC® Computing & Connectivity Exposition and Conference

Hynes Convention Center • Boston, MA • June 26-28, 1990

PDP VAX VMS ULTRIX and DEC are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp
Organized by Expoconsul International Inc 3 Independence Way Princeton NJ 08540

HP X-Terminals let you add and subtract at the same time.

Everyone on your project needs access to the network. But there aren't enough workstations. Nor is there enough money in your budget for more.

Hewlett-Packard has a better way.

The HP X-Terminal Series. A full family of X Window Terminals that operate within any UNIX® environment. Yet are also very compatible with your budget.

HP provides the most flexible options available. For instance, you can start with our high performance 8-plane color or gray-scale X-Terminal. Then trade up to an HP workstation or next generation HP X-Terminals with our unique upgrade program.* Either way, you've made a secure investment with freedom to grow.

The best part, however, is that everyone who needs a station can now have one. HP X-Terminals start as low as $2995.**

So if you'd like to add to your project team—without subtracting much from your budget—call us for more information at 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1265.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT
PACKARD

---

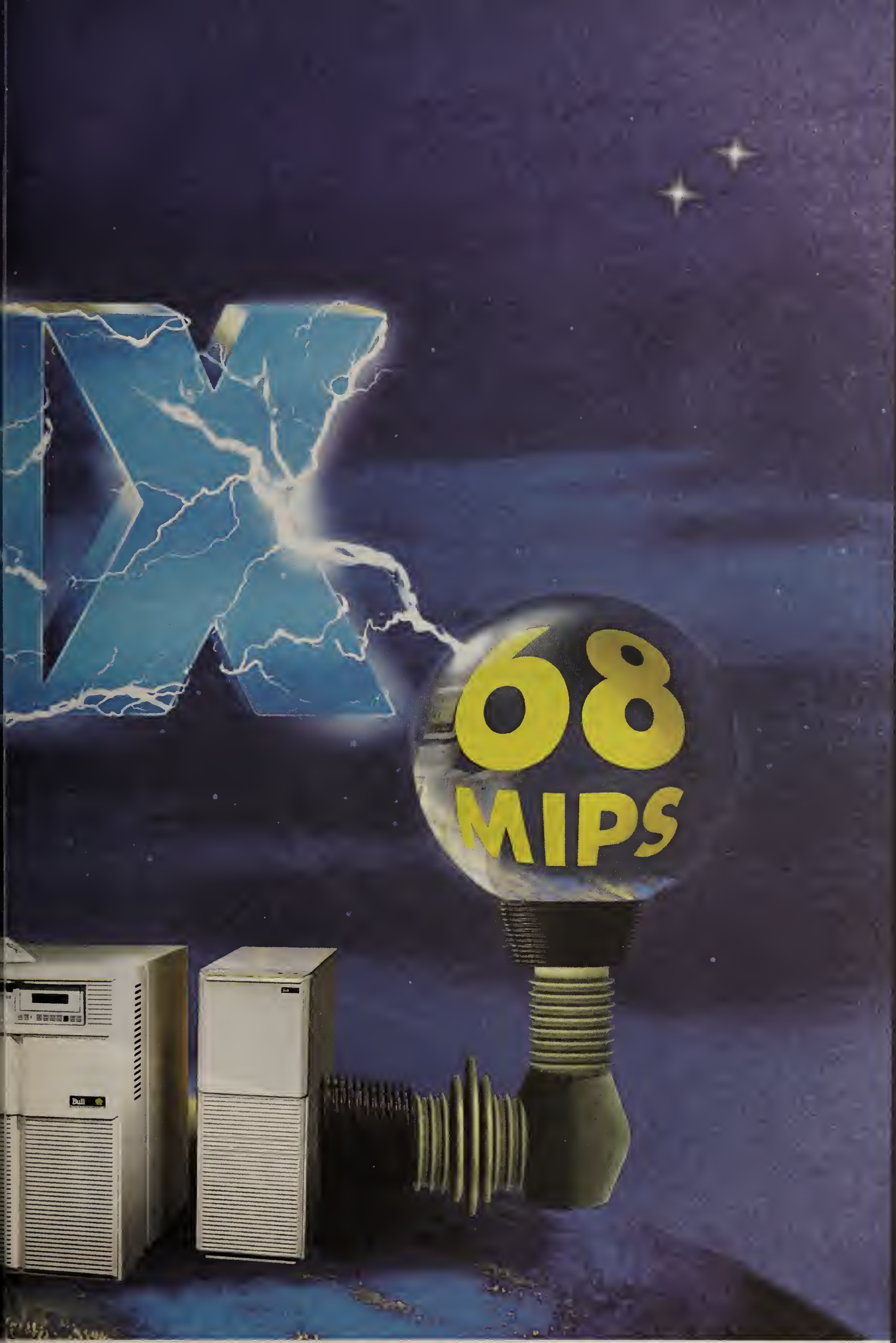
*100% return credit on HP 700/X terminal when applied to upgrading to a color or monochrome HP workstation. **U.S. list price for monochrome HP 700/X terminal including 19" gray scale monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution, keyboard, mouse, 1 megabyte memory. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the U.S.A. and in other countries. © 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company CPEG924

SizeaBull

Four new UNIX systems make Bull's line longer and stronger than ever.

KNOW BULL

*UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. Informix is a registered trademark of Informix Software, Inc. Uniplex is a registered trademark of Uniplex Integration Systems, Inc. Unify is a trademark of Unify Corporation. Copyright © Bull HN Information Systems Inc., 1990.



The DPX/2 Line

100 Family
200 Family
300 Family
500 Family

Featuring

Intel, Motorola and MIPS processing technologies

Bull Open Software environment; an enhancement of UNIX System V Major standards compliance (X-Open, IEEE, OSF, SVID)

Symmetrical multiprocessing

Open Architectures (AT, VME, Multibus II)

Outstanding capacity

- Connectivity to more than 500 users
- Storage to 40 Gigabytes
- Up to 576 MB Memory

Broad selection of industry solution products:

- RDBMS (Oracle, Informix, Unify)
- Telecommunications, Wide and Local Area (SNA, TCP/IP, OSI)
- Office (Uniplex)

Best price/performance of their class

One of the industry's best and broadest UNIX* lines is growing again.

Bull now provides unbeatable price/performance across a wide range of systems.

At the top end, Bull is introducing two of the most powerful multi-user systems based on Motorola's 68040 CISC and MIPS' R6000 RISC technologies. At the entry level the line has been extended with two new attractively-priced models.

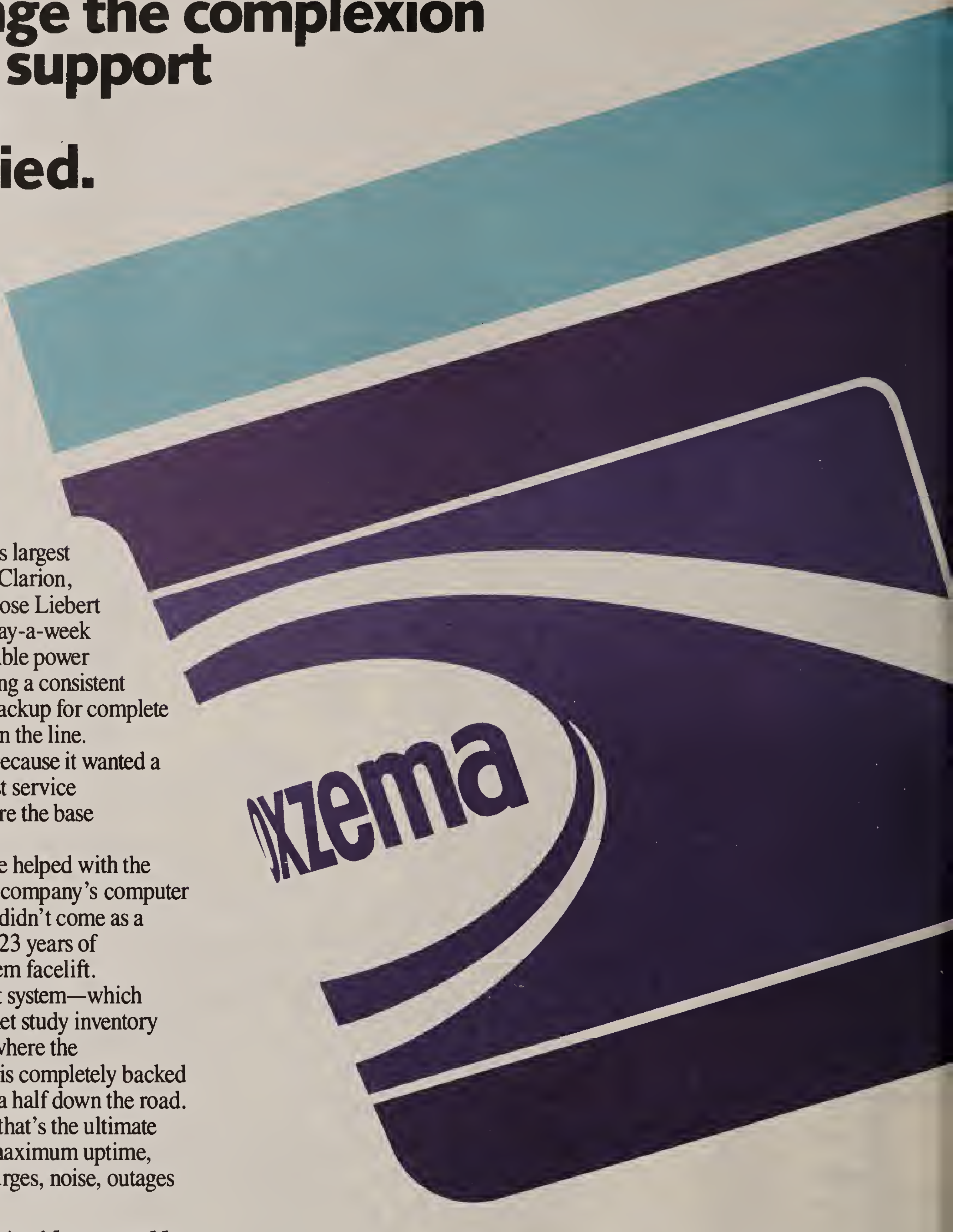
Bull adds significant value through system level design and manufacturing; a wide variety of communication products; outstanding capacity; worldwide support, integration and services. Know Bull.

Learn more. Call 1-800-233-BULL x130 for a copy of the Bull DPX/2 Systems brochure.

Worldwide
Information
Systems

Bull

When the Noxell cosmetics company decided to change the complexion of its computer support system, several companies applied.



Liebert was the most attractive.

It's really no surprise that one of the world's largest cosmetics companies—maker of Cover Girl, Clarion, Noxzema and Raintree beauty care lines—chose Liebert systems to power its round-the-clock, seven-day-a-week computer center. They needed an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) to perform unattended, providing a consistent flow of computer-grade power with battery-backup for complete protection where it's needed and expected—on the line.

Or that Noxell Corporation chose Liebert because it wanted a system that's reliable and backed by the largest service organization in the industry. After all, those are the base ingredients in the Liebert formula.

The fact that the Liebert sales representative helped with the original site study to make sure the make-up company's computer system foundation was as flawless as possible didn't come as a surprise either. Nor that a MIS manager with 23 years of experience would choose Liebert at each system facelift.

What is a surprise is that the Noxell/Liebert system—which processes every invoice, shipping order, market study inventory and on-line production report in an industry where the competition could turn ugly at any moment—is completely backed up by another Liebert system, just a mile and a half down the road.

At Noxell, Liebert backs up itself. Perhaps that's the ultimate definition of uninterruptible power supply...maximum uptime, clean, consistent power free of spikes, sags, surges, noise, outages or irregularities.

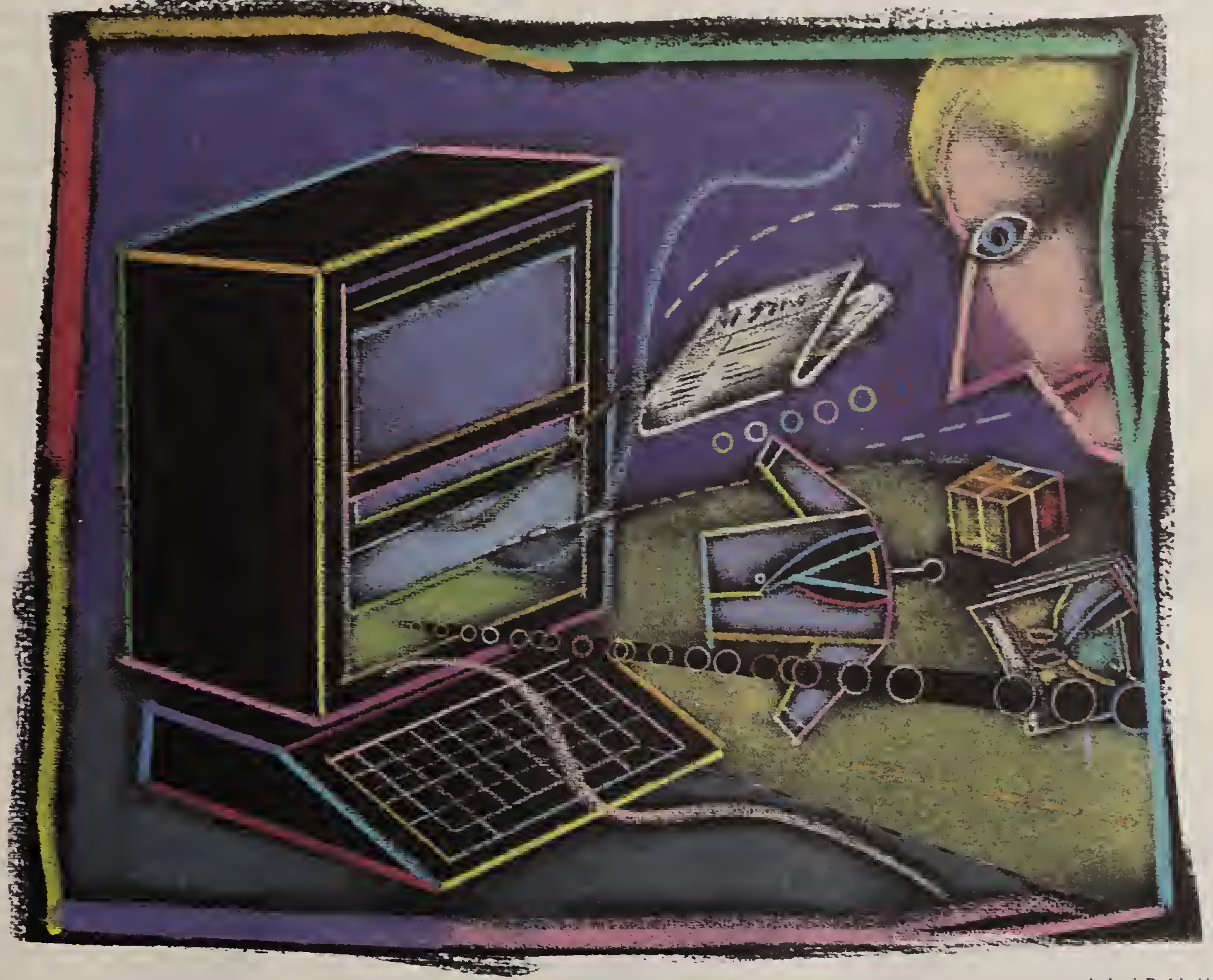
"Liebert works here (at the main center) with no trouble. So why not have it at the backup site?"

— Frank Martin, Manager/Data Processing
Noxell Corporation, Hunt Valley, MD

Liebert may have the perfect make-up for your computer system. To get more information on Liebert's UPS systems, call **1-800-942-9477.** Or return the action card today and ask for *99 Reasons to Choose Liebert.*

Liebert
The first name in reliability.

Liebert Corporation, 1050 Dearborn Drive, P.O. Box 29186, Columbus, OH 43229
© 1990 Liebert Corporation



Andrzej Dudzinski

Customers take control of on-line services' future

User-defined and controlled on-line services have better chance of lasting

BY WILLIAM DUNN

History has shown it takes 20 years or more for society to adapt to new technology, according to Paul Saffo, a research fellow at the Institute for the Future in Menlo Park, Calif. The Dow Jones News/Retrieval service is about 15 years old, and 1995 will complete the 20-year period following the introduction of this on-line service. How will on-line services fare during the next five years?

On-line services are in a period of transition in which the customer is taking control. The money he spends will determine how vendors translate technical feasibility into commercial viability. Outlining what the customer has indicated he wants — and is willing to pay for — can suggest the direction the business should take.

In terms of content, early customers focused on financial information. Today's customers, who are marketing and selling in a competitive climate, are looking for market data, census figures, psychographics and information for advertising and public relations.

These customers also want the following:

- More global information on companies, finance and politics.
- Developments and trends by industry and other niches.
- Full texts as well as indexes and abstracts.

Customers say they want almost everything on-line.

In the technological realm, customers know what problems they're trying to deal with, but it's hard for them to articulate just what services they need.

Customers do know they are not pleased with hard-to-use, unintegrated and poorly organized services. They like the graphical interfaces on newer computers, but the glut of files in clustered menus means they don't remember where they put things. They prefer network services in real time — not dial-up systems.

Customers find that asking questions of parallel computers is easier and more human than conducting Boolean searches on traditional processors. Agents that help find information save users time and effort. Sound and video impart a fuller understanding of the material.

When it comes to pricing, customers want fixed charges for unlimited usage and the right to share on-line information with colleagues. They want information packaged to meet specific needs and will pay more to avoid excess. They will pay more for analysis and interpretation, information organized to their specifications and notification of significant events.

Customers place a greater value on services that tie into things they use — their corporate network, workstation or company menu. They value ease of use, of which there is currently little.

These customer requirements do not arise in a vacuum. They grow within an environment that has three prevailing forces. The first one is exponential growth of information. In the 1989 book *Information Anxiety* (Doubleday, New York), author Richard Wurman tells us the following:

- A daily issue of the *The New York Times* contains more information than the average 17th Century Englishman came across in a lifetime.
- More information has been produced in the last 30 years than in the previous 5,000 years.
- One thousand books are published every day.
- The number of newsletters just about doubled between 1984 and 1988, reaching 16,500.
- The volume of printed information doubles every eight years.

The second force is a continuing acceleration of business competition. There are stories daily about the increasingly competitive nature of business caused by global deregulation and rapidly changing technology, among other factors.

The third force is the restructuring of companies, which is making them less hierarchical and reshaping the platform for information management. Management guru Peter Drucker recently wrote that in a knowledge-based society, information is the key resource and building block for every type of organization. As knowledge workers take their place, Drucker wrote, "the ranks of middle managers will thin, workers will be more mobile, and executives must learn to manage large numbers of specialized workers, much as a conductor leads an orchestra."

A recent article in *The Wall Street Journal* illustrates this point. It reported on a small Japanese electronics company that intends to increase the number of computers for employees from 66 to 1,000. "New managers will have to be creators and innovators," a spokesman for the company says. "It is necessary to create an environment where information from both inside and outside the company can be reached easily and also shared."

The convergence of these three developments will drive efficiency in the use of information — both internal and external, current and historical. A leading accounting firm recently won a heated competition to work with a young company by finding, preparing and presenting information in three days when it might have taken two weeks.

So, where will these notions lead us over the next five years? It is not easy to tell; in the past, the outcome of major change often proved predictions wrong. It is particularly difficult to make a forecast when the forces driving implementation are shifting from the vendor's push to the customer's pull. The customer is saying he wants to know what he needs to know when he needs to know it. From the push side, vendors are still compartmentalizing everything into hardware, software, network, etc. — building component by component, company by company.

Furthermore, there is great diversity among customer requirements. Vendors must adopt, adapt and evolve within the customer's technical direction.

To peer into the future, I found I needed a new view of the information world; Dow Jones & Co. began to develop a model based more on biological evolution than technical revolution. The model recognizes increasing competition but also greater cooperation — the need for foes to work together to develop competitive standards. It also recognizes greater interdependence — the need for complex multivendor solutions to work seamlessly in the customer's eye. The fittest will continue to survive but in a more interdependent, cooperative landscape.

Companies and their customers are developing more links and becoming more interdependent to create competitive advantage; a biologist might liken the process to specialized organs connecting to serve a larger need.

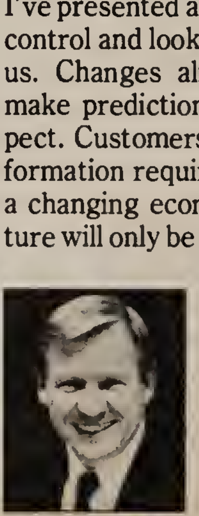
Also, clusters of people are working in a more independent and more cooperative fashion, just like cells evolve into multicell bodies to serve a specific purpose. Competitive technology providers band together to promulgate a standard for their mutual benefit, just as competition in nature operates within bounds, alongside a surprising measure of cooperation.

> VENDORS MUST adopt, adapt and evolve within the customer's technical direction.

This model became the basis of Dowvision, an on-line service from Dow Jones. Dowvision delivers news and other information to desktops through corporate computer systems. It ties in many information sources with common processing, distribution and look-and-feel. The service entails a heterogeneous, distributed architecture. It fires out news in a broadcast feed as an "eye" selects and prioritizes items according to customer profiles. Customers can reach other information and processing interactively.

Using Dowvision, a supplier absorbs the cost of collecting information. It becomes possible to store, process and distribute the information to build services customized to an individual's wants without incurring great costs — customized services for a standard cost. The price might vary according to perceived value — sometimes high, sometimes low, although how such prices will be set is not clear. The usage charge may disappear because little of anything is actually consumed. Services can shift to fixed pricing for unlimited usage and sharing of information. These notions shaped the price structure for Dowvision.

Rather than provide a detailed prediction of changes over the next five years, I've presented a model based on customer control and looked at where it might take us. Changes already under way would make predictions of specific events suspect. Customers need to evolve their information requirements as they adjust to a changing economic landscape. The picture will only be clear in 1995. •



William Dunn *is the head of the Information Services Division at Dow Jones & Co., located in Princeton, N.J. He directed the development of Dowvision.*

XEROX

Motorola wrote the book on cellular phones. A Xerox system lets them rewrite it in minutes.

Motorola is the world's largest producer of cellular phones. Not to mention cellular phone manuals. For which they turn to a company called Rich Graphics.

But when Motorola decided they wanted to be able to revise and reprint their manuals on a "just-in-time" production schedule, Rich Graphics turned to Xerox.

Working with Rich Graphics, Xerox developed a solution that integrated both hardware and software, Xerox products and other suppliers' products. And the resulting phone manual production is something to talk about—to say the least.

The manuals are now printed on Xerox laser printers just minutes after the revisions flash across the screen of a Xerox workstation. Turnaround time is 80% faster. Costs are down 50%. And the documents produced are 99.99966% perfect.

Of course, Motorola isn't the only client that Rich Graphics uses Xerox for. And the resulting improvement in customer satisfaction has helped Rich Graphics *double* their printing business every year since they came to Xerox.

Which just goes to show that a partnership with Xerox can also help a company rewrite its bottom line.

If you have a document processing problem you'd like Xerox to help you solve, call 1-800-TEAM-XRX, Ext. 125A. Or send in the coupon.

Yes, I'd like to learn more about Xerox and how they can help solve document processing problems.

☐ Please send me information.
☐ Please have a sales representative contact me.

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 1989 Winner

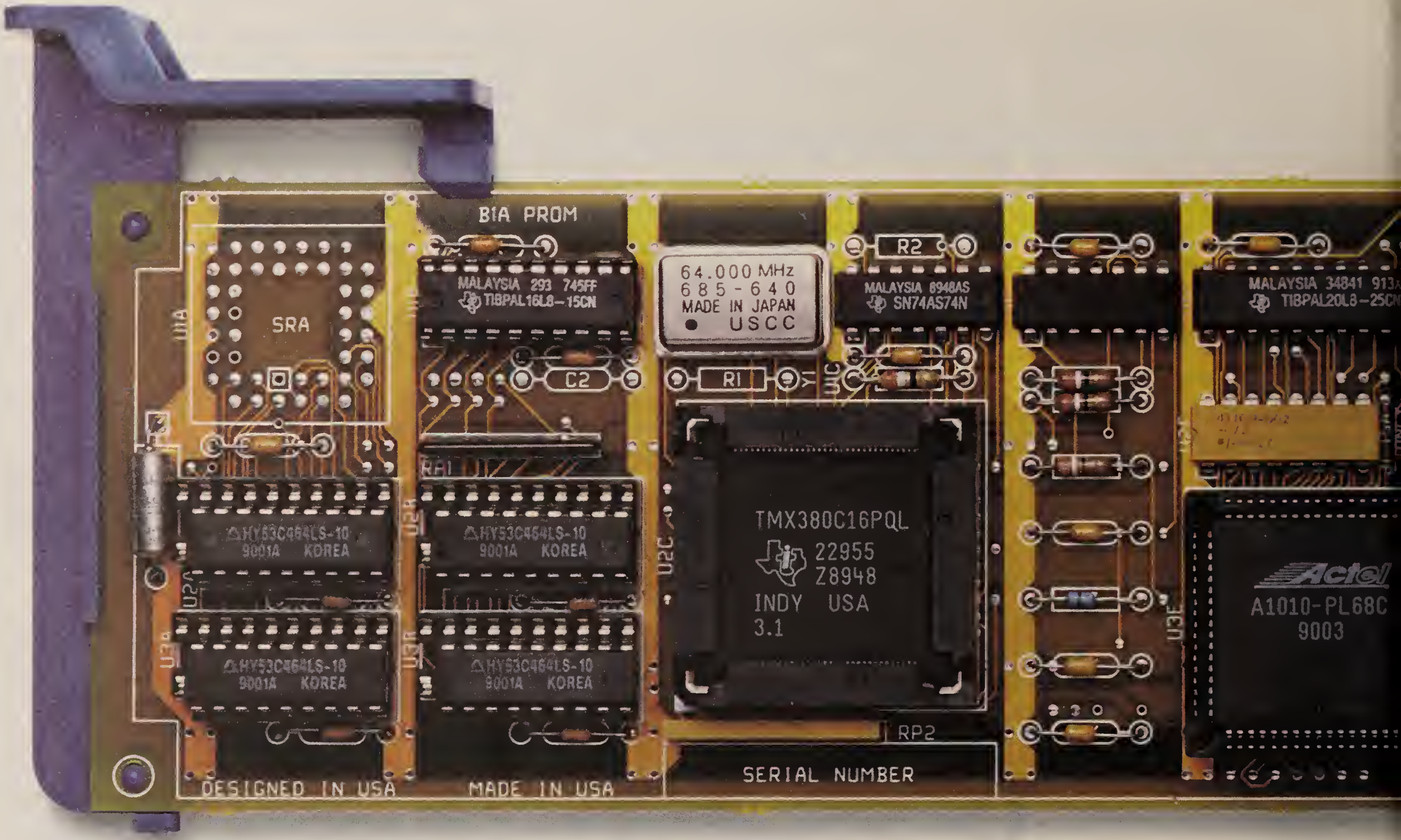
Send this coupon to: Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692

NAME Please Print TITLE
COMPANY PHONE
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP 0013-6/4-90

XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION.

Xerox

Sometimes you just need
a flexible board.



Introducing IRMAtrac. The most fle

When we developed the IRMA™ board nearly a decade ago, no one could have anticipated all the needs and options for connectivity that have emerged since.

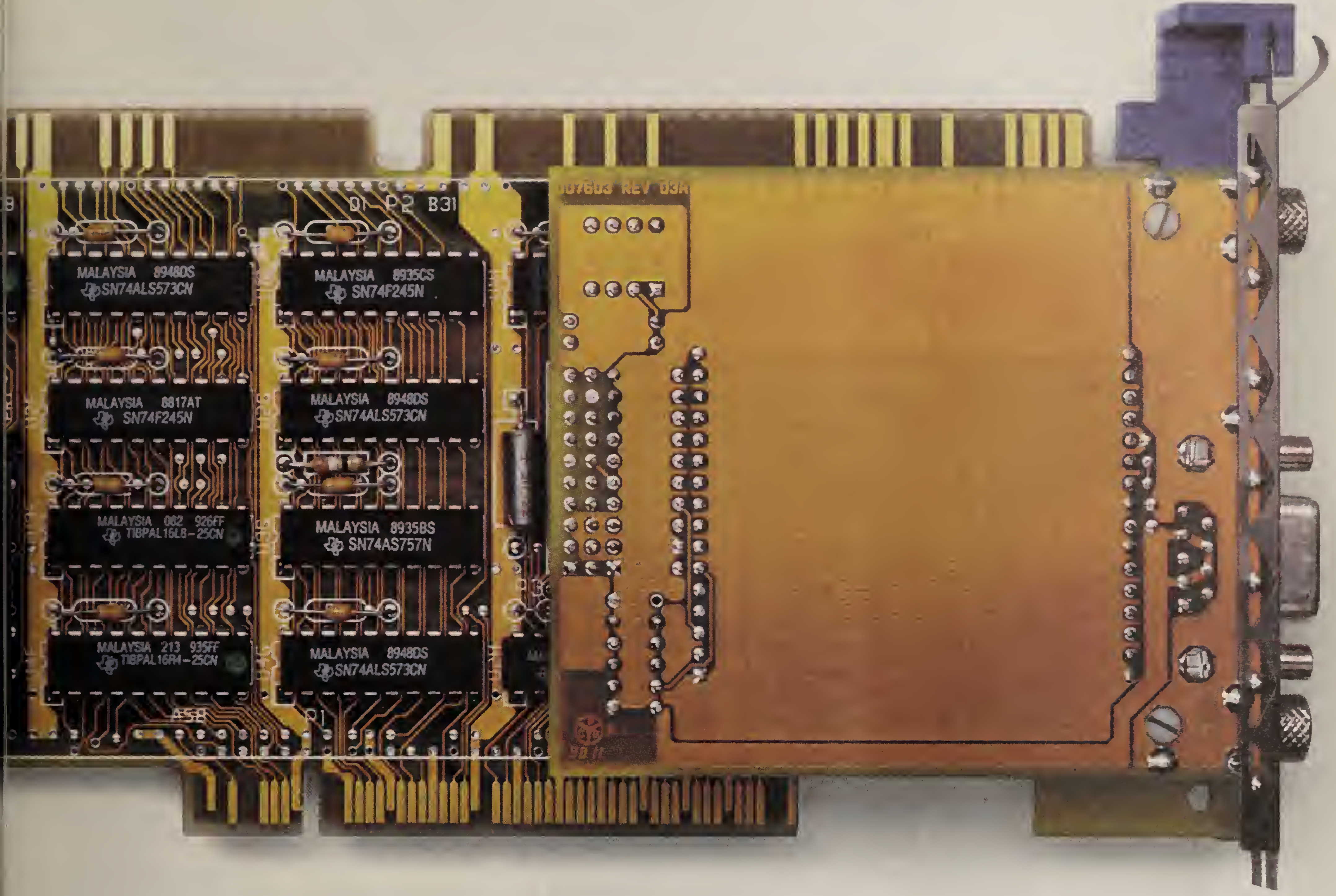
IRMA, of course, has become the communications standard in the 3270 environment worldwide. But now as the market moves towards LANs, there are even more connectivity decisions today. Who can guess exactly which path or paths will protect your investment in the future?

Well, it's just that kind of confusion and uncertainty that inspired IRMAtrac,™ our exciting new, highly-flexible token-ring board, the ultimate token-ring connectivity solution.

IRMAtrac Token-Ring Adapter/Convertible is designed to adapt in three different ways, to cover the myriad of token-ring growth possibilities that face you. It allows you to select the path that's right for your business, all the while offering you the kind of reliability and IBM®-compatibility that made DCA's IRMA products so successful in the first place.

Are you presently operating mostly in the standard PC environment with the possibility of moving to the MCA world of PS/2? No problem, just by flipping the board over, IRMAtrac converts from one architecture to the other.

*Or call 1-404-442-4500 ext. 64E. © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA is a registered trademark and IRMA and IRMAtrac are



xible token-ring board in the world.

Is twisted pair your present cabling method, but fiber optic may be in your plans? Piece of cake, IRMAtrac is convertible here, too.

Are you presently operating at 4 MBPS with the likelihood of moving to 16 MBPS? No sweat. IRMAtrac will convert since it has a 4/16 modular design.

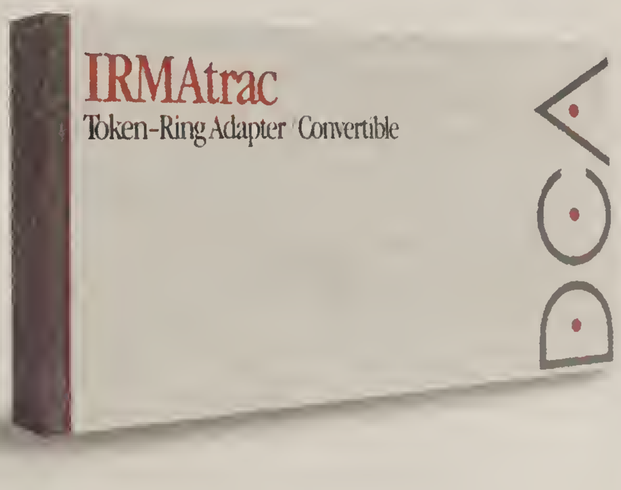
Our appeal doesn't stop at flexibility. IRMAtrac offers better performance than IBM's token-ring, with less memory due to bus-master technology. And we're compatible with the industry leading network operating systems including Novell® Netware,® DCA 10Net,® IBM® PCLAN Program and others.

Plus, other microcomputer architecture versions such as Macintosh will be available in the near future. Which is highly unlikely from IBM.

All in all, IRMAtrac Token-Ring is one exciting connectivity solution. Actually, it's many connectivity solutions. And in today's environment, that's where the excitement truly lies.

Call your dealer to order, or for more information just call us at 1-800-241-IRMA, extension 64E.*

DCA



trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

The incredible shrinking PC

Andrzej Dudzinski

The smaller the better! A rallying cry heard 'round the world for business users in the coming decade

BY EGIL JULIUSSEN

Small is very big these days, and it is going to get much bigger. A quick comparison of the 1986 laptop specifications with today's laptop, briefcase, notebook and pocket products reveals how far we have come in just five years. It is reasonable to expect similar advances during the next five.

All this is good news for business users. Laptop technology is well suited for the working habits of most people. Laptops have given users the freedom to become more itinerant, enabling them to take their computers to their work, whether that work is at home, on a plane or in Tahiti.

Laptops are also a natural complement to jobs that are mobile by definition, with these machines becoming staples for such occupations as sales representatives.

Laptop personal computers will continue to be built with the latest technologies. While desktop PCs use older 5¼- or 3½-in. hard disks and CRT technology, for example, laptop PCs were designed with 2½- and 3½-in. hard disks and LCDs. But today's laptops do have their weaknesses when compared with desktop PCs — they lack an affordable flat color display, with most running in the $1,500 to $2,000 range.

There is hope, however; a more affordable display will be available in three to five years. The result will be that laptop PCs will start replacing some desktop PCs, primarily in settings in which space is at a premium.

Technological strides in several areas will help to establish laptops as a fixture on the business scene. Areas to watch include the following:

- **Semiconductors.** With semiconductor memory chips quadrupling in capacity about every 3½ years, 16M-bit random-access memory chips will be in production by 1995. At the same time, RAM chip prices have declined an average of 20% per year in the last 20 years, and the long-term trend has continued downward at 20% per year.

Semiconductor technology increases the performance of laptop computers by advancing the speed of microprocessors by 50% per year on average.

- **Magnetic disks.** Even though they've been around for 30 years, magnetic disks continue to advance. Currently, disks quadruple their storage capacity every four to five years while maintaining their price and size. More importantly for laptop PCs, however, new magnetic disk products are regularly introduced at lower prices and smaller sizes. Today, for example, you can get a laptop PC with a floppy disk and 3½-in. hard disk for $2,000. In 1986, $2,000 bought you a floppy-based system.

The latest product segments include 2½-in. hard disks and 2-in. floppy disks.

- **Display technologies.** LCD will remain the dominant technology for the near term. By the mid-1990s, the monochrome LCD screen is expected to double its resolution in numbers of pixels. But the biggest improvement will be the general availability of color LCD screens.

The readability of LCDs will also improve at a steady rate. Other flat display technologies such as plasma and electroluminescence will be used with laptops but primarily with high-end products because of their high price and high power consumption.

- **Input technologies.** Advances in speech recognition will allow limited but powerful special-purpose speech recognition capabilities for laptop computers. For the most part, however, the keyboard and pointing devices will remain the most common input devices for laptop PCs, and that means it is unlikely that laptops will shrink much further.
- **Handwriting recognition.** The first laptop computer to use handwriting recognition was introduced by Grid Systems Corp. late last year.

These handwriting recognizing computers, or notepad computers, are currently limited in their recognition capabilities, but the technology keeps improving.

Grid's notepad computer is primarily

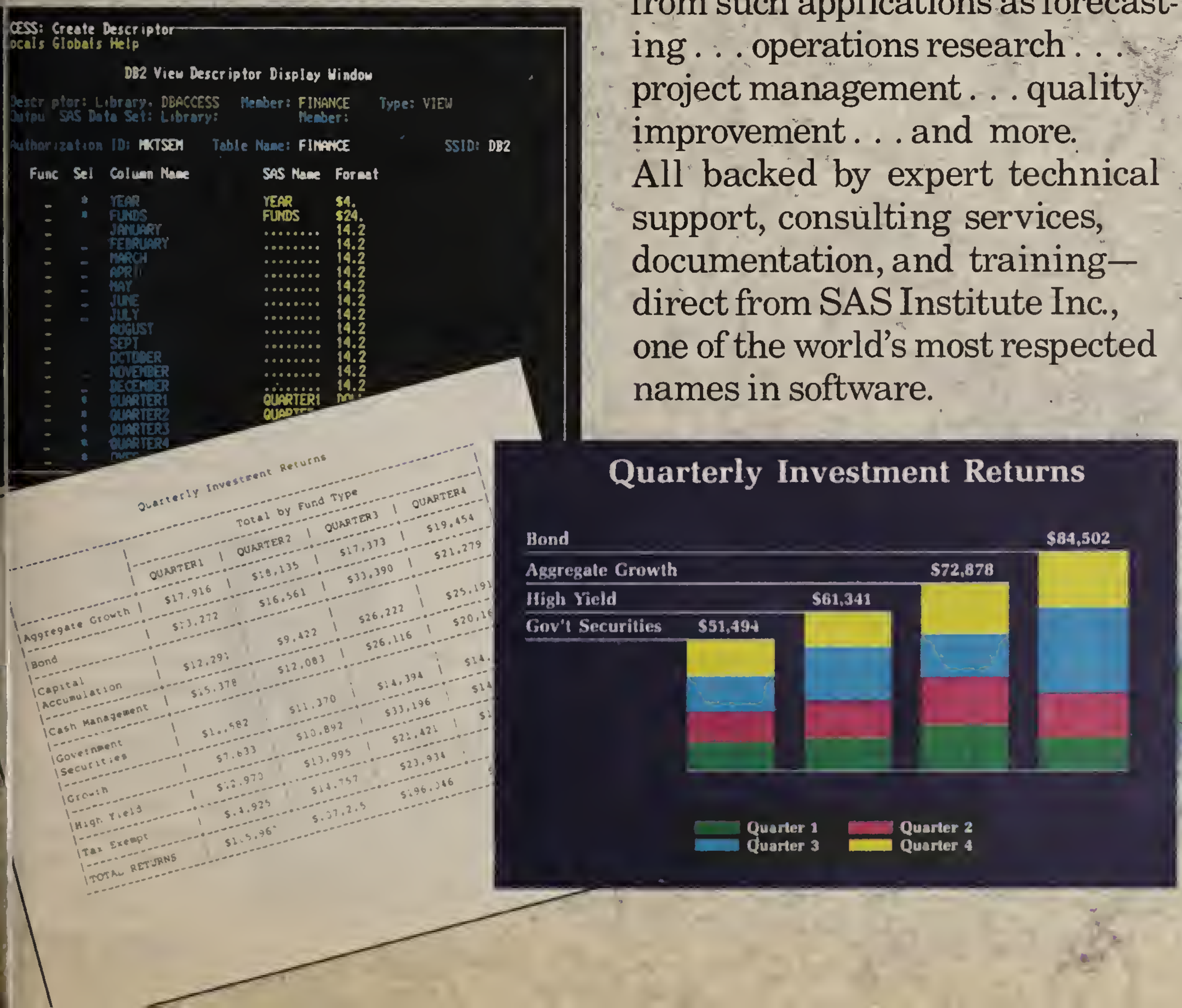
Now Your Company's Islands of Information are Within Easy Reach.

Announcing the SAS® System's Transparent Data Access

If you spend more time getting *to* your data than getting information *from* your data, it's time you got the SAS System—the world's #1 applications system. No other software makes it so easy to reach all the remote islands of information within your company—or to analyze and present data in so many different ways.

The SAS System's exclusive Multiple Engine Architecture lets you access data stored in a variety of structures across a wide range of hardware platforms . . . without having to know data base terminology or sacrificing data base security. Easy-to-follow menus take you inside DB2, SQL/DS™, ORACLE®, Rdb/VMS™, Lotus 1-2-3®, dBASE®, SYSTEM 2000®, and other data bases. What's more, the SAS System's support of SQL™ gives programmers a standard language for data query. You can also use the SAS System to access raw data files in any format—even files with messy or missing data.

Once you've accessed your data, the SAS System's integrated data analysis, reporting, and graphics capabilities will help you turn bare facts into meaningful business information. Choose from such applications as forecasting . . . operations research . . . project management . . . quality improvement . . . and more. All backed by expert technical support, consulting services, documentation, and training—direct from SAS Institute Inc., one of the world's most respected names in software.



```
CESS: Create Descriptor
ocals Globals Help

                DB2 View Descriptor Display Window

Descr ptor: Library. DBACCESS   Member: FINANCE    Type: VIEW
Outpu  SAS Data Set: Library:           Member:

Authorization ID: MKTSEM   Table Name: FINANCE          SSID: DB2

  Func  Sel  Column Name          SAS Name  Format

   _     *   YEAR                 YEAR      $4.
   _     *   FUNDS                FUNDS     $24.
   _         JANUARY              ........  14.2
   _     _   FEBRUARY             ........  14.2
   _     _   MARCH                ........  14.2
   _     _   APRIL                ........  14.2
   _     _   MAY                  ........  14.2
   _     _   JUNE                 ........  14.2
   _     _   JULY                 ........  14.2
   _         AUGUST               ........  14.2
   _         SEPT                 ........  14.2
   _         OCTOBER              ........  14.2
   _     _   NOVEMBER             ........  14.2
   _     _   DECEMBER             ........  14.2
   _     *   QUARTER1             QUARTER1
   _     *   QUARTER2
   _     *   QUARTER3
   _     *   QUARTER4
```

Call us now at (919) 677-8200 to receive your free SAS System executive summary . . . plus details about a free no-risk 30-day software trial. In Canada, call (416) 443-9811.

The SAS® System. More Choices for More Applications than Any Other Software.

SAS®

SAS Institute Inc.
Software Sales Department
SAS Circle ☐ Box 8000
Cary, NC 27512-8000
Phone (919) 677-8200
Fax (919) 677-8123

The SAS System runs on mainframes, minicomputers, workstations, and personal computers.

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Other brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

Copyright © 1990 by SAS Institute Inc.
Printed in the USA.

being used for data entry applications to help such people as dockworkers, warehouse stock staff and security desk officers. As software is introduced within the next few years, notepad computers will become more general-purpose in nature and reach into the laptop realm. The handwriting recognition and input pad technology will also supplement or replace the keyboard in future laptop computers.

By 1995, there will be four categories of laptops. The categories are based on size and weight because these two factors are the main determinants of the capabilities and functionality of laptops:

• **Laptop workstations.** Laptop workstations are compatible with technical workstations and will have 100 times the power of an IBM Personal Computer XT. Such products are just starting to emerge.

Atop whose lap?

The profile of a typical laptop user is as follows:

- Is extremely mobile.
- Uses the laptop as a second machine. (Fifty percent of all laptops are second machines.)
- Uses applications similar to those found on his desktop machine: word processing, filing and database applications, as well as spreadsheets.
- Has heavy reliance on connectivity to desktop or office machines.
- Has space contraint. In the future, laptops may be used in lieu of desktop machines when space is at a premium.

These laptop workstations will use the Unix operating system and a reduced instruction set computing (RISC) microprocessor. They may also have an Intel Corp. I486 or I586 microprocessor for OS/2 compatibility. Some versions will use the Motorola, Inc. 68040 or 68050 microprocessor instead of a RISC microprocessor.

Using either the Open Software Foundation's Motif or IBM's OS/2 Presentation Manager user interfaces, a laptop workstation will weigh from 15 to 18 pounds and will be the size of a briefcase. It will have three to four expansion slots and a built-in local-area network interface.

Graphics resolution will be at least 1,024 by 768 pixels using a color display or 1,280 by 1,024 pixels with a monochrome display. Mass storage will be on a 320M- or 640M-byte hard disk and a high-density floppy disk (possibly 10M bytes). The laptop workstation will have a LAN interface and an internal 4.8K bit/sec. cellular modem. The modem will have encryption software for secure communications. The typical 1995 laptop workstation will cost approximately $8,000.

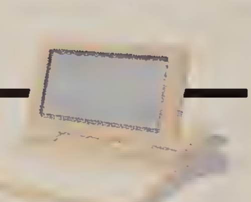
These systems will be used primarily in scientific and engineering applications and any applications that have high-calculation requirements, such as graphics-intensive uses.

• **Briefcase laptops.** This high-end PC product segment consists of laptop computers that have capabilities equal to or better than most desktop PCs. These laptop PCs weigh 12 to 15 pounds and require a separate briefcase-size carrying case.

Today, these machines use an Intel 80386SX or 80386 microprocessor. They have IBM Video Graphics Array (VGA)-compatible graphics and at least a 40M-byte hard disk. They also have a slot or two for add-in boards. Prices are typically in the $4,000 to $8,000 range. At the high end of the price spectrum, they use a plasma display. In the future, these laptop products will replace most of the luggable or transportable PCs that are AC-powered.

The 1995 version of this product segment (see chart below) will find prices coming down substantially despite tremendous increases in capability.

The processor will be an Intel I486 with 16M bytes of memory. The display will have color VGA capability and will most likely use LCD technology. If a monochrome display is used, the resolution will be 1,024 by 768 pixels. A built-in modem rated at 4.8K bit/sec. and cellular capabilities will be standard. The modem software will be able to encrypt the data for secure communications. Mass storage will consist of at least 160M bytes on a hard disk and a 3½-in. floppy disk with 2.8M bytes of storage. The weight will decrease to about 10 pounds.



You *can* take it with you

The look of portable computing in 1995

	Briefcase laptop:	Notebook laptop:
Price:	• $3,500	• $2,000
Display:	• Flat, color • Graphics coprocessor • Video graphics array	• Flat, monochrome • VGA
Processor:	• Intel I486 • 16M-byte RAM	• Intel 80386 • 8M-byte RAM
Connectivity:	• 4.8K bit/sec. cellular modem • Encryption capability	• 4.8K bit/sec. modem • Desktop PC link
Mass storage:	• 160M-byte hard disk • 3.5-in. floppy disk	• 80M-byte hard disk • 2-in. floppy disk
User interface:	• IBM Presentation Manager • Pointing device and/or handwriting pad	• IBM Presentation Manager • Pointing device
System performance:	• 50 times IBM PC XT	• 30 times IBM PC XT
Physical characteristics:	• 10 lb. • 5-hour battery	• 5 lb. • 8-hour battery

Source: Computer Industry Almanac

CW Chart: Paul Mock

The portable look in the year 2000

What will portable technology look like at the end of the decade? The technology will likely move in two directions: the dynabook computer and the headphone computer.

• **Dynabook computer.** The dynabook computer was first outlined at Xerox Corp.'s Palo Alto Research Center in the 1970s and is expected to come to fruition by the year 2000. The machine will be the size of a book and will have a high-resolution 8½- by 11-in. screen. The touch-sensitive screen covering the display is a multifunction input device; it will be used as a pointing device, a drawing pad and a handwriting recognition device.

The dynabook computer will also have proficient speech recognition and speech synthesis capabilities.

In the year 2000, the dynabook computer will have nearly 1,000 times the power of an IBM Personal Computer XT, at least 128M bytes of random-access memory and disk storage of 1G byte. Its price tag will be about $3,000.

• **Headphone computer.** By the year 2000, the pocket computer's processor will have shrunk to the size of an extra thick credit card, making the headphone machine a reality. Its output will be a speech synthesis and display projection device that can display a full-page color image in front of a user. Input technology will be based primarily on speech recognition, but it will also be possible to add a so-called virtual reality device. An example of a virtual reality device is a glove the user dons that detects pointing actions in three-dimensional applications.

The reason for calling it a headphone computer is that the display projection device and the speech I/O is put on the head like a headphone. The processor is connected to these peripherals with an optical fiber and is most likely located in a pocket or strapped to the body like a Sony Corp. Walkman cassette player.

The processing power of this headphone computer will be 150 times that of the IBM PC, and it will have 32M bytes of RAM. An external disk that fits in a breast pocket will add 160M bytes of storage. The price of the headphone computer will be about $1,500.

EGIL JULIUSSEN

• **Notebook laptops.** A few years ago, notebook PCs were primarily word processors with limited capabilities. Today, they have gone beyond that.

Notebook PCs weigh five to 10 pounds and have a footprint slightly larger than an 8½- by 11-in. sheet of paper. The notebook PC market got a boost last year when Compaq Computer Corp. introduced the LTE and LTE/286, which put last year's briefcase power into a notebook size. Currently, low-end notebook PCs use the 80C86 microprocessor, have IBM Color Graphics Adapter-compatible graphics, use two 3½-in. floppy disks and cost from $1,000 to $2,000. High-end notebook PCs use the 80C286 microprocessor, have Enhanced Graphics Adapter or VGA graphics and come with a 20M- or 40M-byte hard disk. The price ranges from $2,500 to $5,000.

The 1995 "briefcase office" will consist of a notebook laptop PC with 30 times the performance of the IBM PC XT. The processor will be an Intel 80386 with 8M bytes of memory. The display will most likely be a monochrome LCD with VGA or better resolution. Mass storage will consist of a 2- or 3½-in. floppy disk and an 80M- or 160M-byte hard disk. By the mid-1990s, a graphical user interface will be preferred by the majority of PC users. Hence, a mouse, trackball or similar input device will be included with the laptop PC.

The price of this 1995 notebook computer will be approximately $2,000. Currently, the battery life for laptop PCs with hard disk drives is two to four hours. In 1995, the battery life should be six to eight hours. The weight will be about five to six pounds.

• **Pocket computers.** Although pocket computers have been around for about five years, last year, companies announced full-function pocket computers that could use the PC-compatible software base. The pocket PC fits in a large pocket (about 4- by 9- by 4-in.) and weighs only one pound or so. The keyboard and display are cramped but are acceptable to most users.

With such a small size, however, a few compromises had to be made — primarily in the area of mass storage. There is currently no room for magnetic mass storage devices. Instead, solid-state "disks" are used. But they are not disks at all; rather, they consist of random-access memory cards that retain their contents by the use of a battery.

In some cases, these pocket PCs use read-only memory (ROM) cards to hold software or erasable ROM cards. The advantages of solid-state disks are their speed (more than 10,000 times faster than disks), low power consumption and small physical size (no drive is needed). The drawback of solid-state disks is their high price — $100 compared with $1 for diskettes — and the lack of standards among vendors. The prices of pocket computers range from $400 to $800 for a low-end product to $2,000 to $3,000 for high-end products.

The 1995 pocket PC will use a low-powered 80386SX microprocessor with 4M or 8M bytes of RAM. Pocket PCs will use an additional 4M bytes of ROM for the operating system, utilities and storage. Mass storage will consist of two or three solid-state disk slots, which will be standard by this time. The solid-state disk cards will come in a 4M-byte size and possibly in 8M bytes. They will make use of a small external battery-powered 2-in. floppy disk drive. A monochrome display with VGA resolution will be standard. The performance will be more than 20 times that of the IBM PC. The size and weight will be similar to current pocket computers. •

Egil Juliussen *is the president of Computer Industry Almanac, Inc., which produces a yearly fact book of the computer industry. He is also chairman of Storeboard, Inc., which tracks the sales of personal computer products through computer specialty stores.*

A moving story: Multimedia stakes its claim on the desktop

Andrzej Dudzinski

BY CHRISTINE HUGHES

Today, information comes to us in fragments, delivered separately through incompatible media. Until very recently, the only place it could all be synthesized was in our heads. Multimedia will change that.

Sound is broadcast via AM and FM radio waves and recorded on vinyl, magnetic tape and compact discs. Television comes to us over the air and through various videotape formats. Motion pictures can be projected in four formats — 70mm, 35mm, 16mm and 8mm film.

Professional publishers employ dozens of technologies. The personal computer delivers information to 60% of the desks in U.S. businesses using a variety of proprietary media and operating systems.

What technology can deliver us from this bedlam? Multimedia, utilizing compact disc/read-only memory (CD-ROM) technology, which permits the fusion of all media within a single delivery vehicle. CD-ROM is the catalyst that has made multimedia possible.

Introduced just five years ago, CD-ROM is already starting to change the way the world produces and delivers information. With half a million CD-ROM drives installed worldwide and the number of CD-ROM titles growing by 107% last year, the technology will continue to have a significant effect.

With CD-ROM, media forms can be digitized and transported electronically. Movies can be transferred to digital videotape or laser discs. Recorded sound can be put on laser discs. Words, graphics and pictures can also be merged as one electronic master.

Multimedia mania

It is this convergence of digitized information that is loosely called multimedia. Multimedia permits the mixing and mingling of all kinds of information — text, graphics, video, audio, animation and images — in almost endless combinations. CD-ROM is the vehicle that delivers the mix to the desktop.

As with any technological advance, it will take some time to make multimedia practical. Standards for digital moving-video compression/decompression, still-image compression/decompression and full-screen person-to-person videoconferencing are needed, as are breakthroughs in video compression and affordable and intuitive delivery systems.

Organizations need to have a strategy in place so they can apply the distributed power of multimedia to business

At this point in the technology's progression, organizations need to make sure they have a strategy in place so they can apply the distributed power of multimedia to business.

Of course, applications of a new and developing technology are impossible to foresee completely. They emerge as people experiment and learn from their experiences. However, it is both necessary and possible to make some assumptions about the future.

The following are some trends that will unfold over the next five years:

- Multimedia will become a core desktop technology. Sound and video will become part of the operating system of major desktop platforms.
- Erasable read/write magneto-optical technology and read-only partitions for personal libraries will be integrated into desktop systems.
- Application software firms will incorporate multimedia capabilities into their offerings to protect their products from obsolescence.
- International standards will emerge for both still-image and moving-video compression and decompression.
- Multimedia authoring tools will be available. Authoring tools enable users to create documents, information packets, presentations, electronic conferences and person-to-person communications without having to draw on the myriad of people required today to produce a multimedia production.
- Multimedia will extend beyond the desktop to portable presentation devices and to large, flat-screen displays and the "intelligent" television with an embedded microprocessor.

These developments will lead to a number of major changes in the way that information is collected, delivered, handled and shared.

Working productively

The most profound effect that multimedia will have on organizations in five years is in productivity. The fundamental goal of multimedia is to give organizations access to

This was the ad for our SX.

[redacted] to 386 [redacted] fasten your seatbelts. You are about to enter the [redacted]

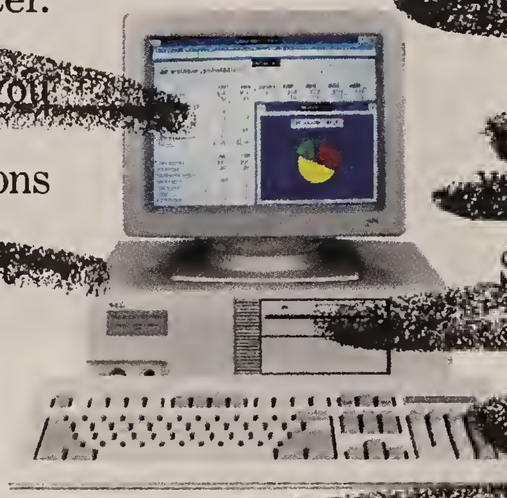
[redacted] your old PC can do, the NEC [redacted] SX Plus can do faster. And it's hardware compatible, [redacted] bring along your current add-ons as you enter [redacted]ster [redacted]

[redacted] NEC PowerMate SX Plus powers [redacted] CAD/CAM appli-cations. It muscles into multitasking with [redacted]sheet while [redacted] communicating by [redacted] at the very same time.

[redacted] into the [redacted]board, providing a stunning 16-color display [redacted] Three internal storage slots offer [redacted] server for [redacted] or Novell.®

And [redacted] fast track takes [redacted] SX [redacted] Portable SX [redacted] SX. [redacted] by NEC, the $24 billion world leader [redacted]

Call [redacted]day. And see for your-[redacted] driving at.



The [redacted] SX Plus

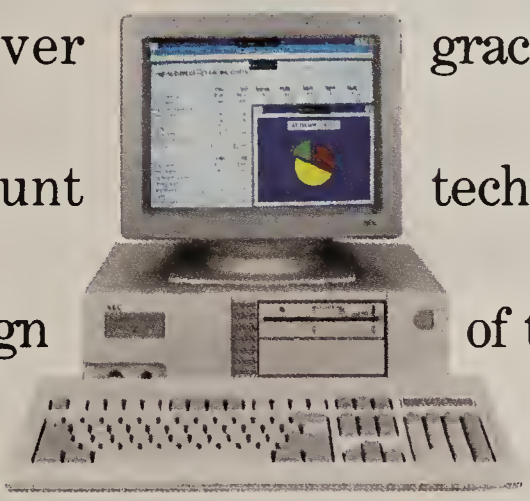
NEC

NEC Technologies, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719. 1-800-NEC-INFO. In Canada, 1-800-343-4418. © Copyright 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc. PowerMate is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. 3Com is a registered trademark of the 3Com Corporation. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. ProSpeed is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics.

Until we read this.

“When you aren't using NEC's PowerMate SX Plus, you might want to put it into a display case. This small-footprint machine, priced at [$2,399]* in a minimal no-hard-disk configuration, is one of the most precisely built and luxuriously finished computers that ever graced a test bench in PC Labs.

The elegant surface-mount technology of its motherboard; the complex interlocking design of the dedicated boards bearing the CPU, floppy disk drive controller, and optional high-speed memory; and the exact detailing and finish on all its parts make this a computer to admire as well as to use. Even the enhanced-style keyboard, with its light but clicky feel, is a contender for the title of best keyboard.



The PowerMate SX Plus

It isn't cheap, but it's one of the few computers that may be worth owning as a work of art.”

Reprinted from PC Magazine, *January 30, 1990. Copyright © 1990, Ziff Communications Company.*

NEC

*Manufacturer's list price. Dealer price may vary.

whatever information they need in an efficient form for the job, no matter what the source. The implementation of interactive desktop videoconferencing will underscore this most effectively.

Interactive desktop videoconferencing will be the medium by which users communicate in 1995. Workers will be able to confer on a spreadsheet from remote locations, share an electronic easel for a brainstorming session and send live, talking, full-motion reports.

They will be able to add another person to a videoconference in progress and store a full record of the meeting — in multiple languages if desired — for those who could not attend.

Presentations will also change dramatically in form. Users will be able to put together professional presentations incorporating photographs, animation, video and sound.

While the information glut that they have to wade through today will still exist, sophisticated navigation tools using a dashboard metaphor will be available by 1995 to scan and probe databases for a specific query and present the information in its optimal form.

Stretching training resources

Training is frequently viewed as a less glamorous multimedia application, but it is one that will become critical to organizations by the mid-1990s.

Most business leaders agree that corporations are facing a crisis in human capital, which is characterized by a shrinking labor pool with a declining proportion of skilled workers.

Recognizing this serious issue, companies in 1995 will deliver interactive training to a worker's desktop — not as a lesson but integrated with the work to be performed.

They will use the technology to stretch training resources, turning job experts into trainers through interactive multimedia sessions.

As multimedia capabilities evolve, the challenges to IS organizations, and to corporations in general, will be enormous.

It is impossible to tackle the delivery of multimedia to a large group without a strategy. To prepare one, companies must look at business applications for multimedia within their organization.

In addition, developing multimedia applications requires authoring skills — the ability to fuse art, film and broadcasting elements to find solutions to business problems.

One old attribute — pragmatism — should by no means be forgotten in this pursuit, however. Overestimating multimedia's potential in the near term will only serve to diminish its benefits in the long term. •

Christine Hughes *is president of Myriad Research, a Coral Gables, Fla.-based market research and consulting firm specializing in multimedia.*

Masters of multimedia

To identify the key players in multimedia in the future, we need to look at the computer, communications and entertainment industries.

It appears that Apple Computer, Inc. and IBM, with the support of Microsoft Corp. and Intel Corp., will maintain a stronghold in the desktop market.

As multimedia evolves, however, Japanese firms such as NEC Corp., Fujitsu Ltd. and Canon USA, Inc. could enter the desktop market aggressively, because of their experience with multimedia hardware and software in the home arena.

In the consumer arena, Philips Telecommunications N.V. will be a major player. It is also probable that by 1995, the regional Bell operating companies will no longer be legally restrained from providing information and will offer consumer services such as electronic Yellow Pages and business services such as desktop conferencing and electronic publishing.

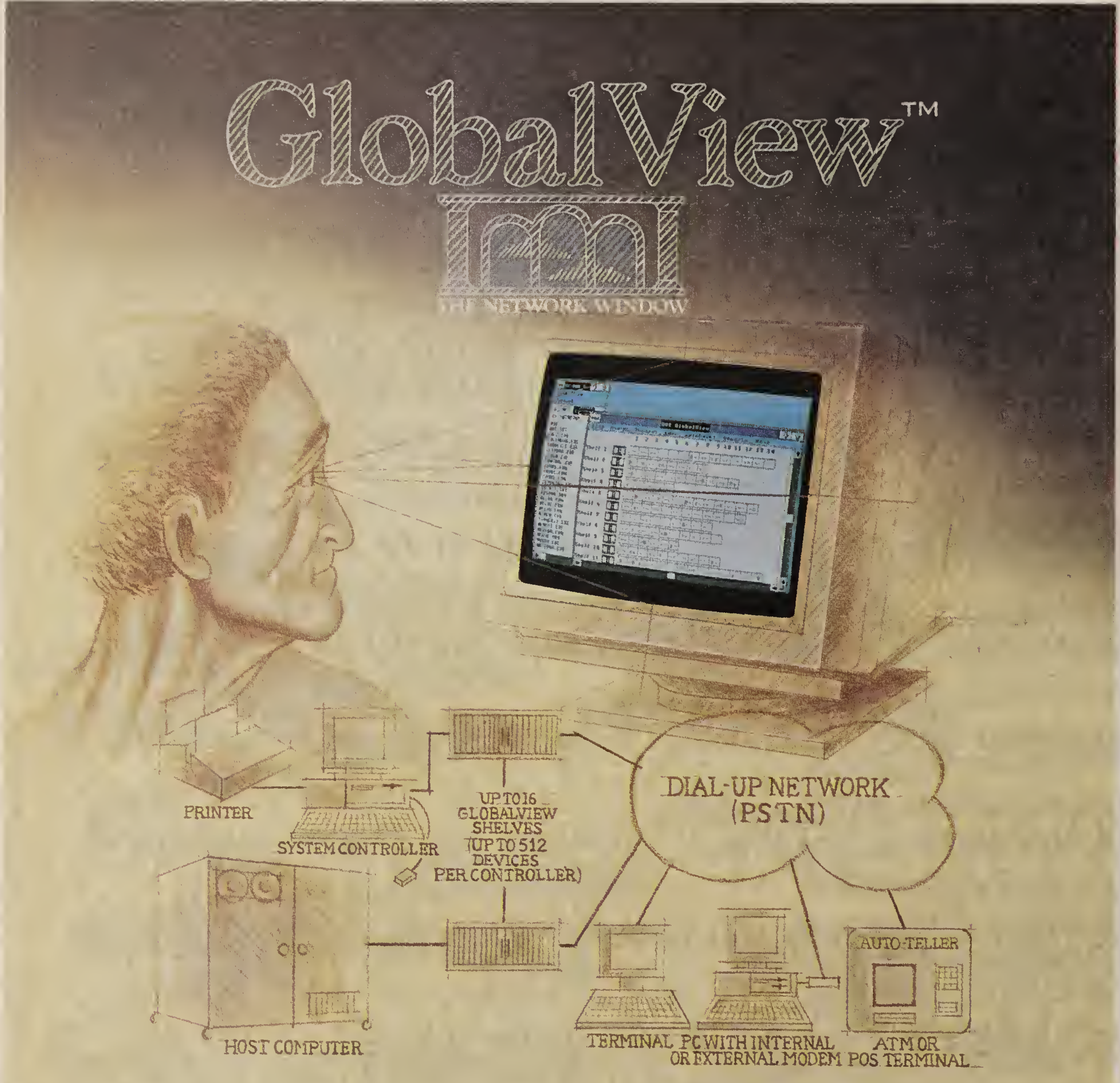
Other major vendors, such as AT&T, Northern Telecom, Inc. Hewlett-Packard Co. and Sun Microsystems, Inc., will offer distributed multimedia capabilities.

Sony Corp., with its video strength and its carefully focused acquisitions, including Columbia Pictures Entertainment, Inc. and CBS Records, is in a position to take advantage of this emerging market.

The software arena is wide open. Leading software suppliers, including Lotus Development Corp. and Aldus Corp., will pursue multimedia extensions. End-user programming tools, such as Toolbook from Asymetrix, will be a catalyst in growing multimedia-based applications.

Multimedia production software will see tremendous activity, with numerous companies introducing more functional, less expensive versions of offerings such as Macromind's Macromind Director, an authoring tool for formulating multimedia presentations.

CHRISTINE HUGHES



A Classical Approach to Control Of Contemporary Dial-up Networks

The advantages of powerful, sophisticated network control systems, while available to managers of large leased-line networks, have been denied to dial-up network users. GlobalView ends that disparity.

Now you can monitor, configure and control as many as 512 local datacomm devices and any number of remote devices from a single location. You may control network security parameters, trace problems to individual devices and oversee resource allocation. Real-time and historical reports are available via color monitor, with hard copy generated for later analysis.

GlobalView is comprised of Microsoft® Windows-based software, an evolving variety of modems and other datacomm devices and a compact (7"×19") equipment rack for use with your 80286-based PC controller.

GlobalView is the classical solution to contemporary network management problems. For specifications, pricing and applications assistance, contact UDS, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805-1993. Telephone 205/430-8000; FAX 205/430-8926.

UDS
MOTOROLA

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

Working well in a work-group environment

Networking, workstation advances will make work-group computing a viable force in the '90s

BY JOHN O. DUNKLE

Just think: A single work group of Intel Corp. based-80386 and 80486 personal computers represents a processing potential of trillions of instructions per second. This raw power, coupled with the availability of distributed applications, SQL database servers and wide-area networking capabilities, will establish work-group computing as the predominant platform for information processing and gathering in the 1990s.

Work-group computing is dramatically changing the way that people work, departments function and corporations operate. Organizations are improving worker productivity and customer service by using work-group techniques.

Take, for example, the major financial company that networked its PCs to give its staff access to multiple databases located throughout the organization. It now approves customer loans in 15 minutes. Or the insurance carrier that uses work-group technology and an imaging system to access customer policy records in 30 seconds. These are real-life examples of work-group technology working well.

Andrzej Dudzinski

Logical communication

Not all companies have achieved this level of work-group interaction — yet. Even in its most basic form, however, work-group computing offers co-workers the ability to share information and applications transparently. Broadly defined, work-group computing involves workers who are performing similar tasks and need to access the same information. Work-group technology enables people who work together to communicate logically, even if they are not physically at the same location.

Technological strides at the network and workstation levels are making this kind of sharing feasible.

During the next several years, communications and local-area network technologies will strengthen local and remote work-group communication. Today and in the future, when an office building is erected, it will typically be wired for LAN connections at each desk location.

Furthermore, many companies will purchase or lease high-bandwidth capabilities in the form of T1 or fiber-optic communications to support wide-area networking. With the price of T1 lines falling, even small companies will connect remote work groups.

By 1992, 82% of all PCs within the office environment will be networked. At this time, network operating systems and application software technology will allow users to run applications residing remotely on servers, midrange systems and mainframes.

The power of these distributed applications will mock current conventional wisdom that regards LAN technology as a vehicle only for file sharing and electronic mail.

Distributed applications not only enable multiple users to access the same information concurrently but also enable more than one system to coprocess applications, all transparent to the user. No longer will managers act on incongruous or redundant data. The use of distributed applications will enable information to play a major role in the daily management of the successful organization.

Raw power

Powerful workstations will also be an integral part of work-group computing's future. The processing power of the workstation is growing at a phenomenal rate. The pure millions of instructions per second (MIPS) within the Intel 80286-class PC is greater than the MIPS rating of the older IBM 365 mainframe — the one that used to run the government in the early 1970s.

OS/2- and Unix-based workstations will be able to sustain processing performance for applications while offering the benefits of multitasking and graphical user interfaces. These interfaces will enable the generating, viewing and editing of compound documents — information that contains both text and graphical data.

Coming onto the scene are workstations that can achieve 40-MIPS performance. These machines will likely become the processing engine for work-group applications.

No longer will work groups need to go to mainframes for such processing-intensive applications as financial modeling, numerical processing or database applications.

Work-group computing applications will be bolstered by network offerings such as Microsoft Corp.'s OS/2 LAN Manager. This system-level software service provides networked work-group users with access to applications, network peripherals,

My network in marketing won't share

Now what?

The latest directive from senior management is a doozy. Marketing and manufacturing must now share applications. As for all those different PCs and systems in place, management is "confident you can meet that challenge without incurring significant additional capital expense."

Now what?

For many corporate managers, the answer to that question is 3Com® 3+Open™ systems. 3+Open systems start with LAN Manager, co-developed by 3Com and Microsoft, and include the most extensive range of connectivity and electronic mail products. It's a powerful computing platform with the flexibility to support both current business applications and emerging client-server applications.

3+Open systems let your people share information whether they use a PC, Macintosh, IBM, DEC,

Attend a Free Internetworking Seminar

"Making the Long Haul: Managing the Linking of LANs to WANs" will meet in ten cities this June. Ken Kousky, author of "Bridging the Network Gap" and director of Washington University's Center for Communications and Network Management, will teach you to design and manage complex networks and choose the right components to link your multivendor LANs. In addition, you will learn about 3Com's latest internetworking and network management systems.

This half-day seminar, followed by a hands-on demonstration of 3Com networking products, is free of charge, but you must register in advance—spaces are limited.

Please reserve my seat at 3Com's internetworking seminar.

NAME____________________

COMPANY____________________

TITLE__________ PHONE(   )__________

ADDRESS____________________

CITY__________ STATE_____ ZIP_____

I will attend the seminar on:

☐ 6/7 Chicago, IL
☐ 6/8 Minneapolis, MN
☐ 6/12 Vienna, VA
☐ 6/19 Denver, CO
☐ 6/20 Los Angeles, CA
☐ 6/21 San Francisco, CA
☐ 6/22 Seattle, WA
☐ 6/26 Pittsburgh, PA
☐ 6/27 Cincinnati, OH
☐ 6/28 Atlanta, GA

ACT NOW! Call 1-800-NET-3Com or mail this card or fax a copy of the card to 408-496-2170.

3Com

D5013B

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1883 SANTA CLARA, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

3Com Corporation
P.O. Box 58145
Santa Clara, CA 95052-9953

with the network in manufacturing.

HP or Bull host. What's more, 3+Open systems are compatible with DOS, OS/2, UNIX and Macintosh applications.

To enhance your network performance and security you can run 3+Open systems on 3Com 3Servers,® network servers designed exclusively for networks.

The result: a system that can actually leverage the value of the information anywhere in your company.

To find out how 3Com 3+Open systems are working in major corporations around the world, just call **1-800-NET-3Com**, Dept. D5014. You'll also receive a brochure on 3+Open client-server systems.

At 3Com we make internetworking products and wide area networking products, as well as adapters, operating systems and servers. Because what good is sharing along one part of the network if you can't rely on the rest of it as well?

3Com

We network more types of systems
to more types of systems.™

©1990 3Com Corporation, 3165 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Telephone (408) 562-6400. 3Com, 3+Open, 3Server and the 3Com tagline are trademarks of 3Com Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. HP is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. Bull is a registered trademark of Bull HN.

Meet the #1 Software for a Growing Family

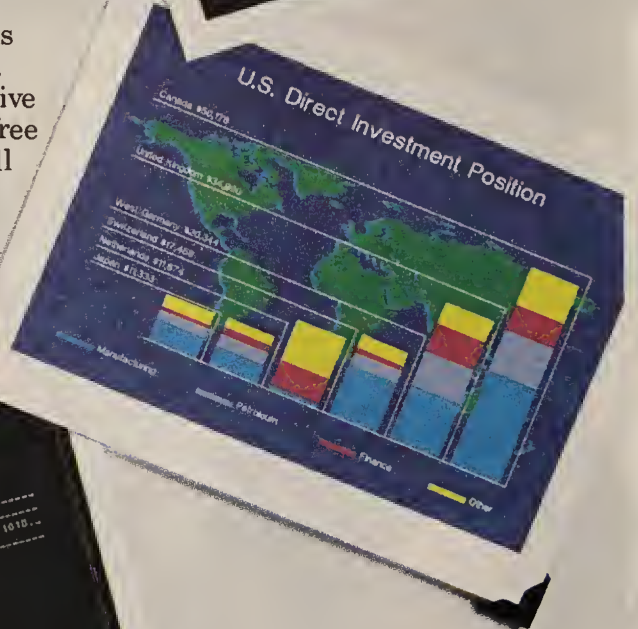
The more you rely on the expanding family of VAX™ computers, the more you need the SAS® System—the leading data analysis and graphics software in the VAX market. No other software has the power and flexibility to handle *all* your data management, analysis, and presentation needs. Across the entire range of VAX systems.

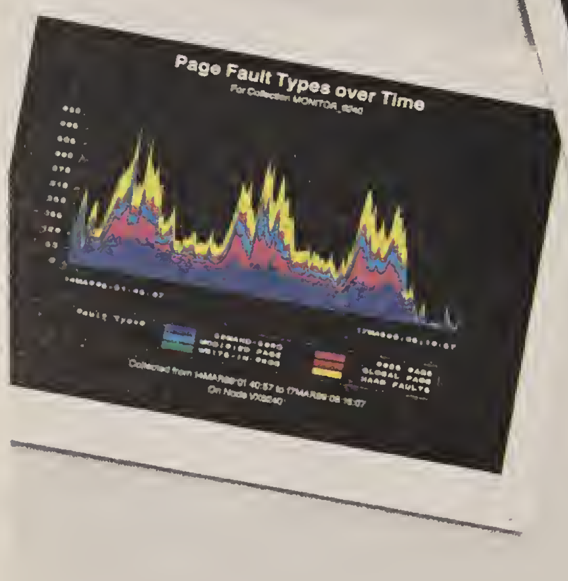
The SAS System brings you more choices for data entry, retrieval, and management . . . report writing and graphics . . . statistical and mathematical analysis (including quality control) . . . business planning, forecasting, and decision support . . . operations research and project management . . . and applications development. All fully integrated. All backed by VMS–specific technical support, training, and documentation.

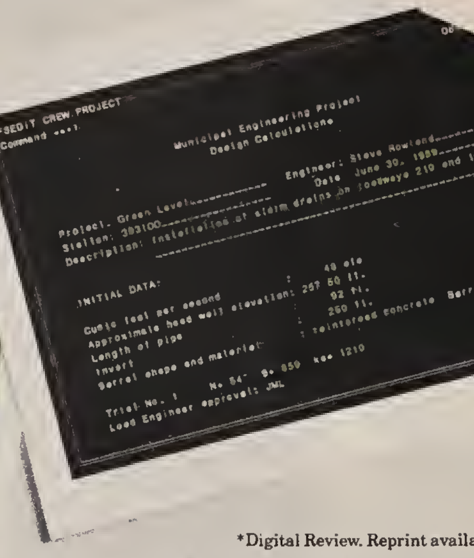
And now we've extended the family with specialized tools for evaluating VAX computer performance, as well as interfaces to popular data bases such as ORACLE® and Rdb™. No wonder experts call the SAS System "…perhaps the most sophisticated and versatile family of products on the market."*

Yours for 30 days . . . FREE

Find out why the SAS System is the software you won't outgrow. Ask for our free 12-page executive summary and details about a free 30-day software evaluation. Call us today at (919) 677-8200. In Canada, call (416) 443-9811.







*Digital Review. Reprint available.

The SAS System runs on the entire family of VAX minicomputers and workstations under VMS. Mainframes, personal computers, and UNIX-based workstations from other vendors are also supported.

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. VAX, VMS, and VAX Rdb/VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp., and ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corp.

Copyright © 1989 by SAS Institute Inc.
Printed in the USA.

digital™ Cooperative Marketing Program

**The SAS® System.
More Choices
for More Applications
than Any Other Software.**

SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Circle ☐ Box 8000
Cary, NC 27512-8000
Phone (919) 677-8200
Fax (919) 677-8123

The SAS® System Executive Briefing... Coming Soon in Your Area

The free half-day SAS System Executive Briefing is designed for information management executives who need to integrate their computing environment from an applications point-of-view. Plan now to attend 1990 sessions in the following cities:

AK	Anchorage	July
AL	Birmingham	May
CA	Century City	June
	Irvine	Sept
	Los Angeles	Aug
	Pleasanton	June
	Sacramento	Sept
	San Diego	July
	San Francisco	July
CO	Denver	July
CT	Hartford	Aug
DE	Wilmington	June
FL	Miami	July
	St. Petersburg	Sept
	Tallahassee	May
GA	Atlanta	Aug
HI	Honolulu	May
IA	Cedar Falls	May
	Des Moines	Sept
IL	Chicago	June, July, Aug, Sept
IN	Indianapolis	May, Aug
LA	New Orleans	June
MA	Boston	Sept
	Springfield	May
MD	Baltimore	Aug
	Rockville	June, Sept
MI	Detroit	Sept
	Grand Rapids	June
MN	Minneapolis	June
MO	Kansas City	Aug
	St. Louis	May
MS	Jackson	June
NC	Cary	May, June, Aug
	Charlotte	Sept
	Greensboro	May
NE	Omaha	Sept
NH	Portsmouth	July
NJ	Edison	Aug
	Saddle Brook	May, July
NM	Albuquerque	Sept
	Los Alamos	Sept
NY	Buffalo	Aug
	New York	Sept
	Rochester	May
	Syracuse	July
OH	Cincinnati	Sept
	Cleveland	Aug
	Columbus	June
OK	Oklahoma City	July
	Tulsa	July
OR	Portland	May
PA	Harrisburg	May
	King of Prussia	July
	Pittsburgh	Sept
SC	Greenville	July
TN	Memphis	Aug
TX	Amarillo	June
	Dallas	May, Aug
	El Paso	Sept
	Ft. Worth	Aug
	Houston	May, Aug
	Lubbock	June
	San Antonio	July
VA	Norfolk	May
	Richmond	July
VT	Burlington	June
WA	Spokane	Aug
WI	Madison	June
	Milwaukee	May, Aug

Canada

Calgary	June
Edmonton	June
Montreal	Oct
Ottawa	Sept
Toronto	May, June, July, Aug, Sept
Vancouver	July

For registration information, mail the coupon at left. Or, call (919) 677-8200. In Canada, call (416) 443-9811.

I would like to attend a free SAS® System Executive Briefing.

Please contact me with registration information for the Executive Briefing in (city) __________ in the month of ______

Name ____________________ Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Mailing Address ____________________

City ____________________ State __________ ZIP __________

Telephone (_____)____________________

I will be using the SAS System on the following hardware: ____________________

My specific applications needs include: ____________________

Mail to: SAS Institute Inc., Attn: Executive Briefings SAS Circle ☐ Box 8000 Cary, NC 27512-8000 distributed databases, security and network services. Because it is built on OS/2, the network server supports memory management and multitasking features.

Through the advent of server technology, work-group computing has the potential to provide interactive data exchange among the server, workstation and mainframe, with the server acting as the gateway. The server itself has processing power, thereby increasing overall network performance.

If a client on the network needs to process data that is resident on the server, the request for processing will be transparently sent to the server. The role of the work-group server is to coordinate distributed applications.

Database decade

Perhaps the most quickly evolving work-group application technology is in the area of the database. During the 1990s, databases will evolve rapidly from flat-file to relational. Remote procedure calls, which enable a user to call for a remote system to process an application, will work with SQL servers to enable individual workstations to query a mainframe database.

When this occurs, the SQL server accesses the information from the mainframe and either processes the information or passes it back to the workstation. If the mainframe's database needs to be updated with the newly processed information, the SQL server will pass the information back and update the database.

Imagine, for example, that order entry is tied to the mainframe through the SQL server. Each order has the potential to change the state of the business in real time, enabling decision-makers to act on the data immediately.

In the 1990s, graphical user interfaces will form the basis for complex data searches, printing and communicating throughout the work-group network. The complexities of the network will be hidden from the user.

For example, with AT&T's recently introduced Rhapsody system, a user can print a document by simply dragging a file or series of file icons onto a printer icon. Sending mail anywhere throughout the network is just as easy: Simply place an icon into the mailbox.

The greatest single advantage of the graphical user interface is that it allows users to interact with the *process* of computing rather than with computing itself. A top executive, for instance, will be able to monitor his business in a series of reports that can be generated on an as-needed basis.

A graphical user interface also increases the productivity of a user through standardization — menu bars and dialogue boxes are similar across a number of applications. This way, a user does not have to learn the idiosyncrasies of each application but may begin using it immediately. This reduces training time and makes the worker more efficient.

When it is made part of an organization's infrastructure, work-group computing benefits users and the business as a whole. Users get easier access to information and better personal productivity. The business realizes improvements in customer service and decision quality.

For these reasons, the competitive war of the '90s will not only be fought in the boardroom. Rather, as technology makes its way to every area of a corporation, the battle will be waged at the work-group level as well. ●

John Dunkle *is vice-president of Workgroup Technologies, Inc., a Hampton, N.H.-based consultancy specializing in work-group computing topics such as LANs, PCs, workstations and services.*

Computerworld Features Editor Joanne Kelleher and Senior Writer David Ludlum contributed to this Special Report.

No time for tradition

For enterprise computing to succeed, some long-standing traditions will have to be turned on their ears.

During the 1990s, watch for the following trends:

- Work-group computing and distributed applications, coupled with SQL database servers and high-powered personal computers, will become the platforms of choice for accessing information throughout the network. They may be better thought of as the "window into the global network."
- Midrange computers will evolve into line-of-business systems that store and retrieve enterprisewide information for a particular group. Peer-to-peer communications will enable these systems to distribute and share information throughout the organization.
- Corporate data will be maintained, stored and disseminated from the secure mainframe environment. The environment will be responsible for enterprise network management.

The typical AT&T computer training expert has more teaching experience than many college professors.

line numbers (y or n)? \c
Software Library

And only AT&T offers 3 ways to tap this knowledge.
Your choice of classroom, at-your-office or videotape training.

AT&T invented the UNIX® System. So we're the people to come to for UNIX System training. Or for training in anything else you need to know about computers—from system programming and administration to application development.

You'll study with training experts who average over 10 years of educational experience. In classrooms with just *one student per terminal*, so you'll get the hands-on experience and personal attention you need.

AT&T professional training centers are conveniently located throughout the country. Or we can send our instructors right to you. We even offer low-cost videotape instruction that lets you learn at your own pace, at home or in the office.

AT&T has a complete range of courses in five curriculums. *UNIX System V Languages. Data Communications and Computer Networking. Database Management.* And *Business Applications.*

Only AT&T offers courses in UNIX System V Release 4.0...because we *created* the system.

Study with the experts at AT&T. Call or write now for course details.

AT&T COMPUTER TRAINING.
Come right to the source.
1 800 554-6400, ext. 7314.
Or send in the coupon below.

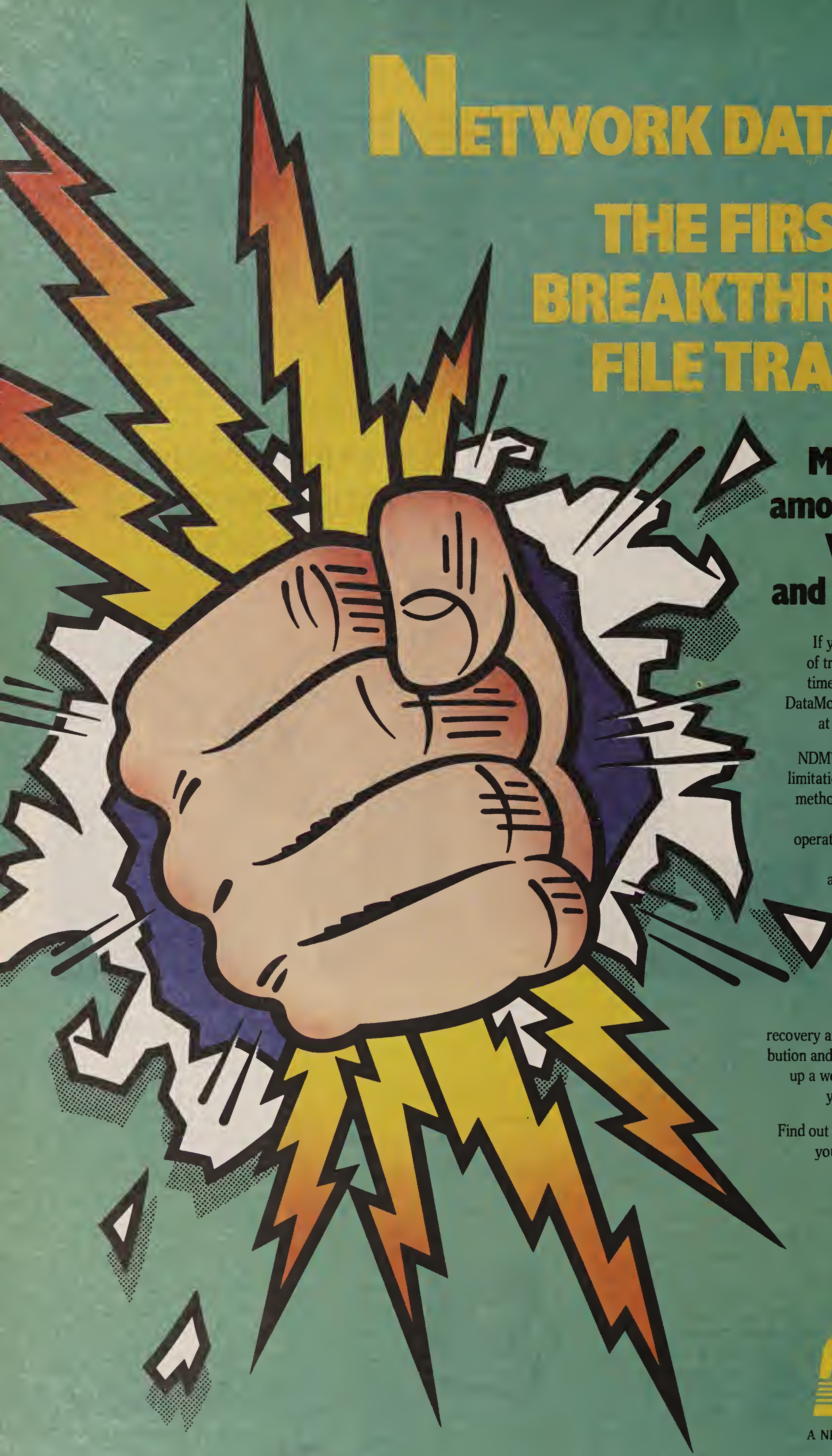
AT&T Training, P.O. Box 1000, Dept. KD, Hopewell, NJ 08525
YES! I want to know more about AT&T computer training. Please send information about.
☐ Videotape Training in UNIX® System V and Business Applications
Or course descriptions and schedules for: ☐ UNIX System V ☐ Database Management
☐ Data Communications and Computer Networking ☐ Business Applications ☐ Languages

Name (Please print)____
Title____ Phone ( )____
Company____
Address____
City____ State____ Zip____
CWT06040

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T © 1990 AT&T

AT&T
Computer Systems

NETWORK DATAMOVER: THE FIRST REAL BREAKTHROUGH IN FILE TRANSFER.



Move data freely among MVS,™ VM,™ VSE, VMS,® Tandem® and PC environments.

If you've had it with the hassles and hazards of traditional file transfer methods, now's the time to do something about it. With Network DataMover, you can serve all your environments at once with a single, easy, proven solution.

NDM™ provides a comprehensive answer to the limitations and labor costs of other data transfer methods. It supports direct file-to-file transfers between all major file types and all major operating environments — from IBM® to DEC,® mainframe to PC. And it enables you to automate your production activities along with your file transfers.

With Network DataMover at your key installations, file transfer ceases to be a problem and becomes a powerful basis for meeting a broad range of system-wide needs. From disaster recovery and workload balancing to software distribution and electronic data interchange, NDM opens up a world of new options while complementing your existing system software investment.

Find out more about the file transfer breakthrough you've been waiting for. Call or write today: Systems Center, Inc., 1800 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, Virginia 22091.

800-562-7100
703-264-8000

SYSTEMS CENTER

A NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE COMPANY

NETWORK DATAMOVER PRODUCTS NETWORK ADMINISTRATION PRODUCTS VM SOFTWARE PRODUCTS RELATIONAL DATABASE PRODUCTS

©Copyright 1989 Systems Center, Inc

Network DataMover® is a registered trademark and NDM™ is a trademark of Systems Center, Inc. IBM® is a registered trademark and MVS™ and VM™ are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Tandem® is a registered trademark of Tandem Computers, Inc. DEC® and VMS® are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

H-CWX-900604

LAN Ho! Navigating downsized data

BY RICHARD PASTORE

An archipelago of isolated islands, each with its own native language and customs. It sounds idyllic — unless you're talking about islands of data distributed across several local-area networks. Then the image becomes a Bermuda Triangle of lost data integrity, data inconsistency and incompatible security protocols.

Hal Mayforth

Many information systems managers see downsizing — with its promise of lower costs and greater flexibility — as their place in the sun. But many fail to grasp the darker data integration issues that go hand-in-hand with moving to smaller computing platforms. How do you keep a big picture of the data? How can you institute uniform security measures? Can dispersed data still be kept consistent companywide?

Consultants and IS managers grappling with these issues say there are no easy answers.

Maintaining a consistent, unadulterated central database in a distributed environment "is an illusion in 1990," says Tony Percy, vice-president of software management strategies at Stamford, Conn.-based Gartner Group, Inc.

"It doesn't seem practical right now," says James Miller, IS director at James River Corp., a Richmond, Va., paper manufacturer seeking consistent, cross-LAN data security.

Despite the challenges, veteran integrators say some simple, practical advice goes a long way toward fighting archipelago anarchy and better integrating distibuted data into an organization.

A good road map is needed

Planning ahead is a simple but surprisingly neglected idea. Before extracting data from the mainframe, "you have to set up an enterprisewide common data model and definition," Percy says.

The key is to find out at the start what data, if any, is appropriate for distribution, Percy says. He advises literally drawing a road map for the data, graphically showing what type of information the data represents, who needs access to it and how often it must be updated.

An even more basic question is whether data should be distributed in the first place. "A mistake a lot of companies make is to try to take data and distribute it when it really should be centralized," says David Owen, senior associate in information management and systems at Temple,

Continued on page 68

Beyond sunscreen, condoms and fiber

The Centers for Disease Control use networks to deliver a new preventive weapon: Information

INTEGRATING THE CUSTOMER

Centers for Disease Control

BY JOSEPH MAGLITTA

How many people die of skin cancer in California each year? Approximately 900.

Which state had the most new acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) cases diagnosed last year? The fewest? California with 5,794 and North Dakota with three, respectively.

Who in the U.S. is most in danger of dying from high blood pressure? Non-Caucasian men between the ages of 65 and 74 living in Washington, D.C.

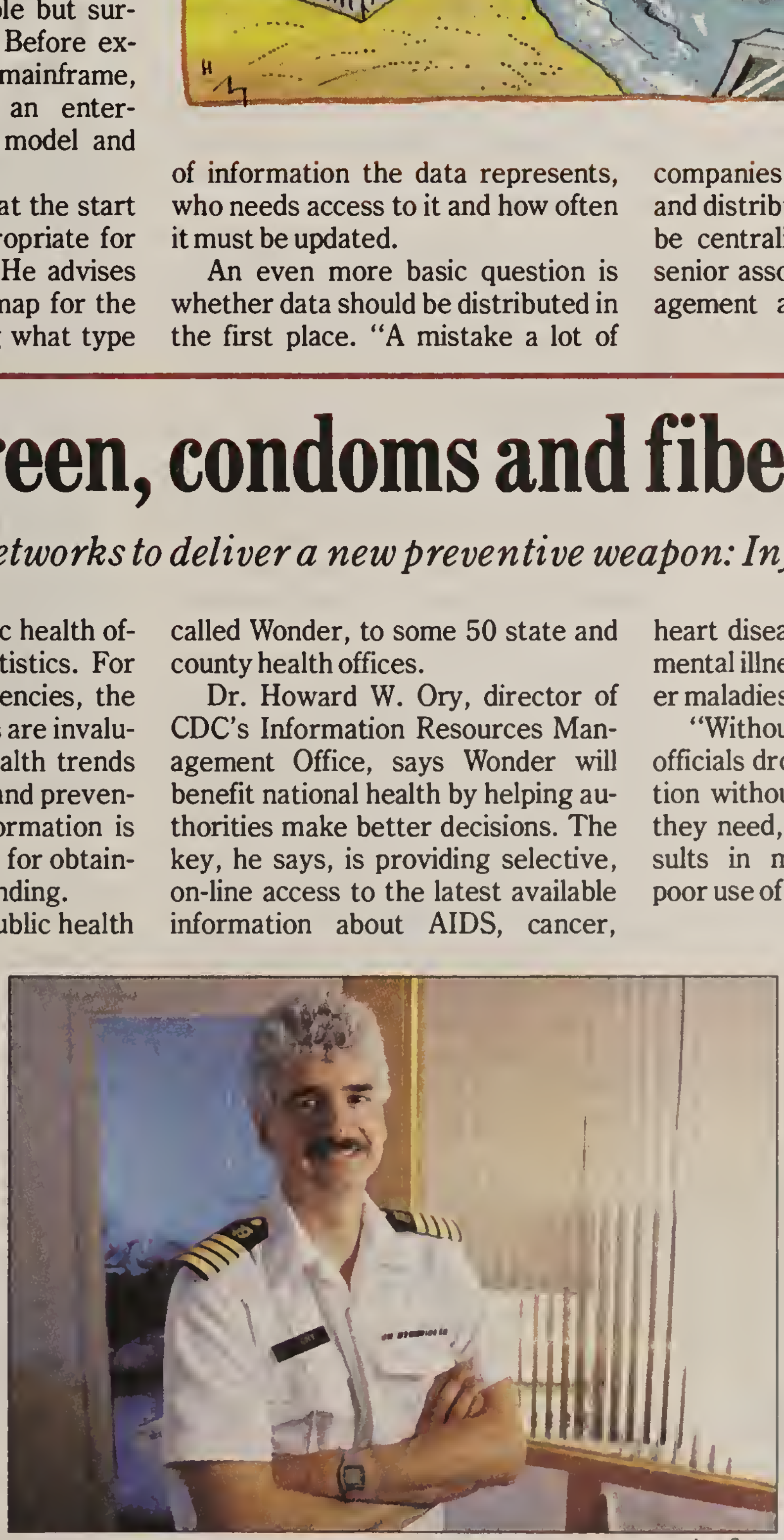
These facts may seem like interesting trivia, but for public health officials, they are vital statistics. For state and local health agencies, the answers to such questions are invaluable in spotting public health trends and planning educational and prevention campaigns. The information is also powerful ammunition for obtaining grants and program funding.

Unfortunately, good public health data is expensive, hard to find and difficult to sift through. To combat the problem, federal health officials have launched a pioneering effort that uses nationwide networks and personal computers to deliver public health information electronically to state and local agencies.

In January, the Atlanta-based Centers for Disease Control (CDC), the U.S.'s primary public health agency, began offering a new on-line information service, called Wonder, to some 50 state and county health offices.

Dr. Howard W. Ory, director of CDC's Information Resources Management Office, says Wonder will benefit national health by helping authorities make better decisions. The key, he says, is providing selective, on-line access to the latest available information about AIDS, cancer, heart disease, tuberculosis, environmental illnesses and thousands of other maladies.

"Without Wonder, public health officials drown in irrelevant information without finding the information they need," Ory explains. "This results in missed opportunities and poor use of public health resources."



Ann States

CDC's Ory: *Better data means better public health decisions*

Using Wonder, a novice user with a PC, modem and special software disk can dial into a CDC database and obtain highly specific information in seconds.

The user can then download and store the data on the PC for future analysis. It also can be mapped, charted, printed or plotted.

"It's fast and it's painless," test-user Dr. Gus Birkhead says about Wonder. Birkhead, director at the Bureau of Communicable Disease Control

To page 70

F.Y.I.

IBM has reorganized its systems integration efforts. Some 2,000 employees were shifted into the U.S. Marketing and Services organization.

IBM said its goal is to make more integration muscle available to local branch offices. Analysts say the move will put street-level pressure on major commercial integrators, such as **Electronic Data Systems Corp.** and **Andersen Consulting.**

Digital Equipment Corp. continues to forge ahead with its systems integration business. In recent months, DEC has signed numerous cooperative marketing agreements with the following:

- **McDonnell Douglas Systems Integration Co.**, makers of the Force Management System II. The operator-scheduling product lets telecommunications management forecast, schedule and track telephone operator work-force levels.
- **Computer Sciences Corp.** The nonexclusive service alliance will focus on distribution/logistics and telecommunications markets.
- **Arthur D. Little, Inc.** A nonexclusive service agreement to pursue systems integration and information technology projects. The focus will be on process manufacturing, telecommunications.
- **Consilium, Inc.** in Mountain View, Calif. Aimed at the manufacturing sector, the agreement enables DEC to sell and support Workstream, Consilium's factory-floor management software.
- **Andersen Consulting.** Focus will be on the distribution and logistics markets. Both firms will have cooperative marketing, sales and service in the U.S.
- **Israel Aircraft Industries** announced it will purchase $25 million of DEC equipment, software and services over the next five years. DEC will help IAI integrate computer-aided design, manufacturing and engineering functions and link multivendor network workstations and operating systems.

Apple Computer, Inc. and **KPMG Peat Marwick** announced a strategic alliance. The partners will provide consulting and systems integration services, specializing in Macintosh-based executive information systems and decision support systems.

Severn Companies, Inc., a systems integrator in Fairfax, Va., won a $13 million federal subcontract to help develop an automated patent system for the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Existing imaging systems will be replaced by an Amdahl Corp. 5990-based system with 200G bytes of storage.

Barker & Sloane, a management consulting firm in Lexington, Mass.

Analysts agree that large databases subject to constant enterprisewide access really belong on a mainframe. The easiest way for users in various departments to access the same database is via terminals tied into the host. Distributing the database across multiple LAN servers makes companywide access more circuitous at best.

As a first step, consultants and users advise, companies should look at who needs access to the data and how often it must be updated and redistributed — all before deciding to distribute it.

"If all of this sounds like Application Planning 101, it really is," says Brad Friedlander, a senior consultant in information and telecommunications systems at Arthur D. Little, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass. In this class, he adds, users must sit side-by-side with IS staffers. Evaluation teams should include a cross-section of information managers from the business side, Friedlander says. This group must iron out all the LAN-based data-handling processes, including security protocols and database updating procedures.

The consistency hobgoblin

Probably the most vexing data integration issue is maintaining a consistent central database in a downsized environment. With multiple users accessing and changing multiple copies of a database, the chances of keeping consistency and currency are about as good as finding a message in a bottle in the Caribbean.

"You can't guarantee that users uploading data from the LAN to the mainframe are going to take the same care in verifying the accuracy of the data before they upload it," Owen explains.

Also, users may not take the same precautions in developing and testing their own LAN-based applications, he adds. Such applications may in turn corrupt data and pollute the mainframe- or server-based database.

In fact, some experts suggest that managers simply avoid the problem by prohibiting user uploading. In the tradition of the mainframe database administrator, "you can have only one person authorized to do updates to the database," Friedlander suggests.

Greg Chetel, director of systems planning and research at Gillette Co., envisions such a setup for the Boston-based firm. "Even when you go to smaller platforms, you're still going to have to have centralized boxes where master data files are managed professionally," Chetel says. Currently, Gillette is still in the planning stages of downsizing.

If the database must be shared and updated by multiple users, experts say there are some safeguards IS managers can take. The first is to partition the database across multiple platforms by dividing it and distributing the portions on separate servers.

Another safeguard is to train the users who have the potential to corrupt the master database by making changes to the data on the LAN and uploading those changes to the host.

"You have to train the managers who have the departmental-level control and make them aware of the impact of what they're doing," says Bob Walsh, vice-president of Boston Systems Group in Boston and a downsizing specialist.

For instance, he says, users must be made aware that if they upload inaccurate data, they may quickly corrupt the integrity of the entire database. They also must understand the importance of thoroughly testing their LAN-based applications for accuracy in their data handling.

Battling data insecurity

James River is grappling with another data integration conundrum — consistent security protocols. The company recently formed an information technology committee to study the matter. The panel consists of the IS chief and information technology leaders from the user departments.

James River now runs two pilot LAN applications — financial consolidation and logistics scheduling — that once resided on an IBM 3090 mainframe. The firm is also developing new applications — management programs for the various papermaking processes — exclusively for the firm's LANs.

"Each time we develop a LAN-based application, the solution for data security is a little different from the one prior to it," Miller says.

In piecemeal fashion, the company has implemented a variety of off-the-shelf security packages on its several dozen Ethernet, token-ring and Novell, Inc. Netware corporate LANs. "We're propagating numerous [security protocols], and that's not desirable long-term," he says.

Miller says he wants a consistent form of data security and control comparable to what he had on the mainframe, which is handled consistently by a single package. "Once the committee makes a decision on how to achieve consistent security, implementing the security protocols won't be all that difficult," he predicts.

At Bristol-Meyers Squibb Corp. in Princeton, N.J., a five-member task force is focusing on data security as the biggest integration challenge in a downsized environment. "The group is putting together a plan to set up security and data administration functions just like we have on the mainframe," says Duane Presti, the pharmaceuticals manufacturer's IS director for finance.

The Squibb group is constructing data definitions and evaluating who should have access to what information. So far, "there's no quick fix," Presti says.

Squibb converted its U.S. profit center's budget performance reporting applications from the IBM 3070 mainframe because the host was not responsive enough. "The data never really worked for the business; by the time it was ready to deliver to management, it was too old to use," Presti says.

In January 1989, the company implemented a new performance reporting application — Sinper Corp.'s Table Manager 1 — on a Netware/286 network. The data is still downloaded from the mainframe but is manipulated on the LAN. "The users are much more satisfied with the LAN's performance," Presti says.

Borg-Warner Corp. in Chicago has adopted Netware security protocols to regulate user access to data. "We've broken [the LAN-based database] into accounting and human resource sections," explains Leonard Murrell, manager of systems and programming at the transportation equipment maker. "Only programmers and the database administrator can get to both."

Experienced downsizers say that downsizing also means that the IS staff will have to be retrained in order to deal with data integration issues. "Database administrators used to dealing with programmers now have to deal with real company users," Friedlander says.

The IS manager also must embrace a new role as lookout over data islands. "He won't necessarily have ultimate authority over the data," Temple, Barker and Sloane's Owen says. "But he gains a lot of control in knowing who is using data for read or update purposes."

Despite the headaches, users say that integrating downsized data has its positive points. Now, Presti says he has "a much better idea where everything is." •

Pastore is a *Computerworld* staff writer.

Experience tells: The upshot of data downsizing

Several tricky data management and integration issues can crop up in a downsized environment. The following are possible problems and solutions based on the experiences of users and consultants:

Problem: Maintaining a big picture of data that resides in a downsized environment.
Solution: Devise a companywide data road map that covers graphically what type of information the data represents, who needs access to it and how often it must be updated.

Problem: Maintaining database consistency.
Solutions: Retrain users to understand the impact of their actions, restrict uploading data to one database administrator and partition the central database across multiple platforms.

Problem: Implementing integrated data security protocols.
Solutions: Establish protocols with an IS/user planning committee, restrict data access with network operating system security protocols and avoid installing a hodgepodge of security packages on a piecemeal basis.

RICHARD PASTORE

EXCLUSIVE COMPUTERWORLD SURVEY

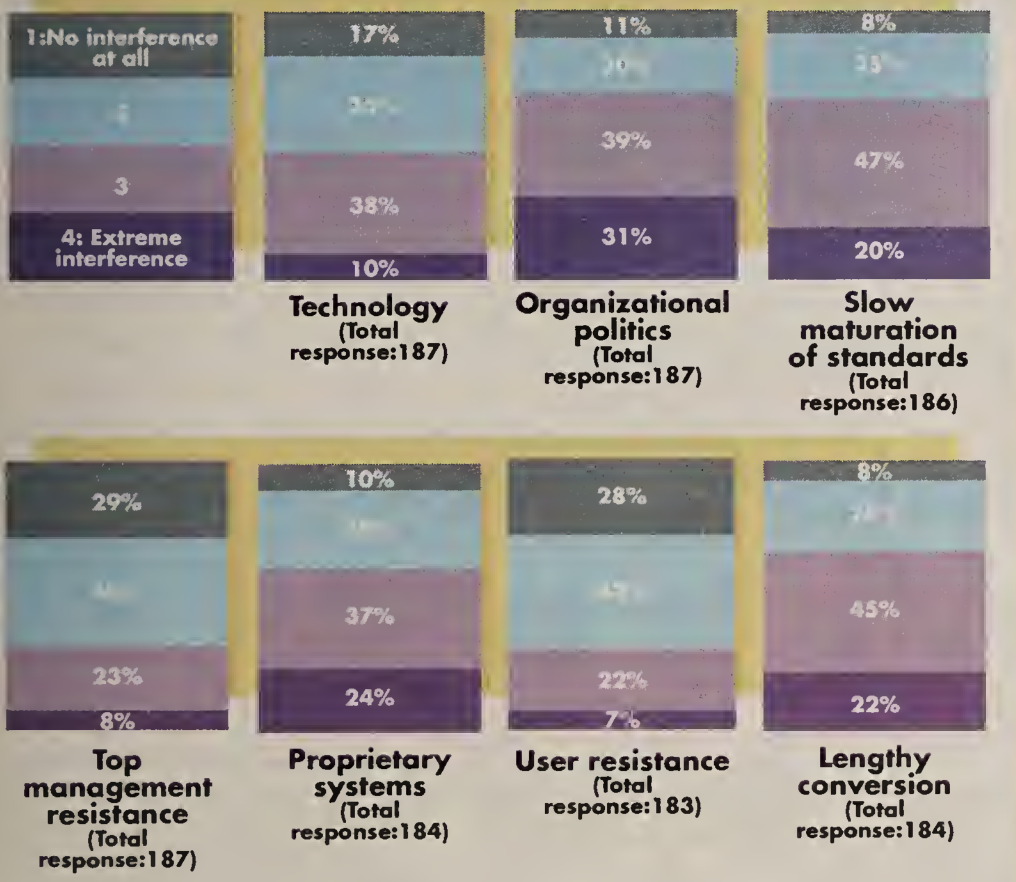
Downsizing

Downsizing. The word once struck fear in the hearts of information systems managers everywhere. Give up central control? Open up computing to the masses?

You bet. In a recent *Computerworld* survey of 194 IS chiefs, 48% said they consider downsizing an important part of their organizational plans. The IS managers cited greater flexibility, reduced costs and end-user processing power as being among the crucial reasons leading them to think small.

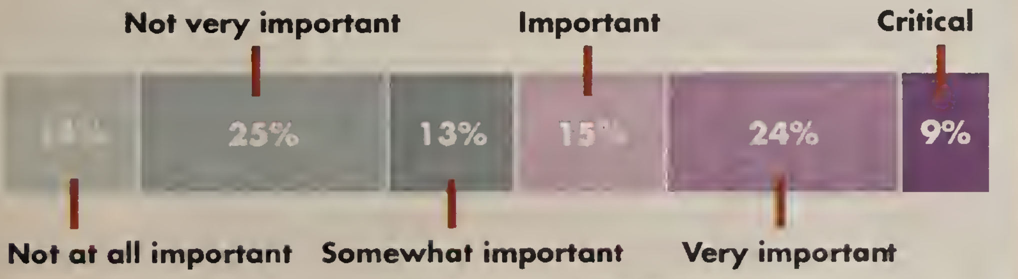
But moving to a downsized environment is not easy; organizational politics, immature standards, lengthy conversion times and proprietary systems can all slow the process. Surprisingly, respondents said they had very few problems with top management and end users during downsizing projects. IS chiefs agree: Small is beautiful.

"On a scale of 1-4, please indicate how much each of the following obstacles typically interferes with downsizing efforts."



"How important is downsizing to your organizational information systems strategy?"*

Percent of respondents, base of 194

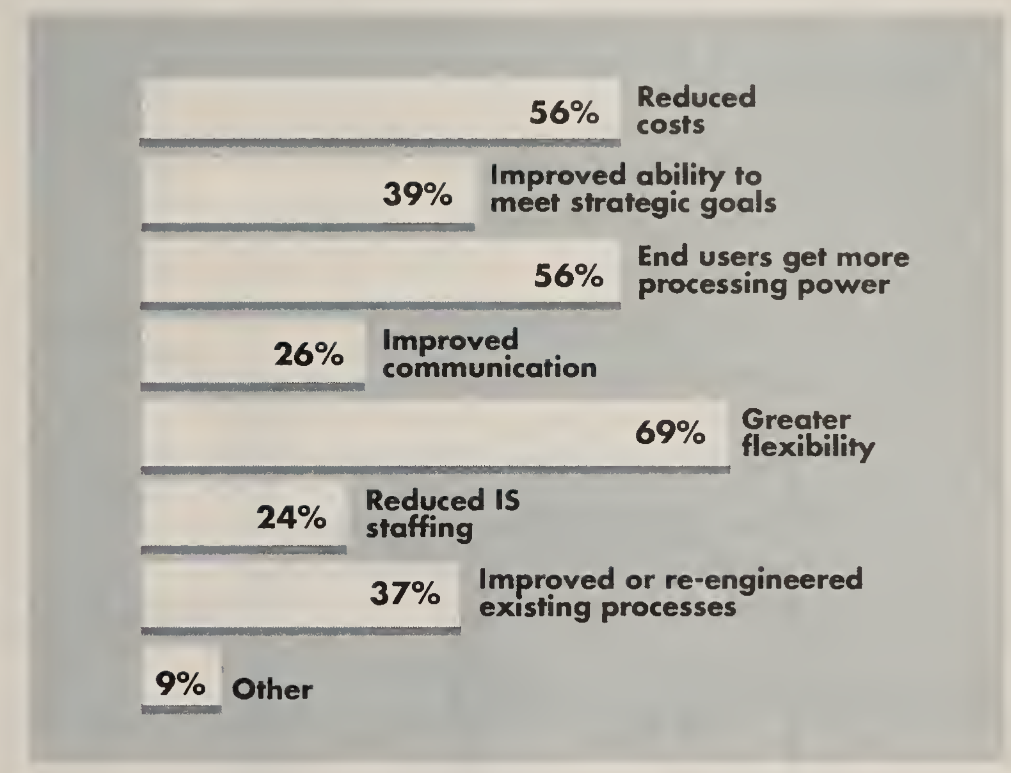


*Defined as moving from mainframe processing to networked PCs, workstations and/or minicomputers

CW Charts: Tom Monahan

"What do you believe are the principal benefits of downsizing to an organization?"

Percent of respondents, base of 194, multiple responses allowed



IN OTHER WORDS . . .

"We're studying a move right now from IBM 4381 mainframes to AS/400s. Doing so would enable us to go from several platforms — System/36s, 4361s and 4381s — to one standard platform.

Everybody is supportive of this move. Unfortunately, the initial investment is pretty high. We're going from equipment that has been depreciated off the books to buying millions of dollars' worth of AS/400s. That's a strong barrier to get by. But we intend to show how the move will cut our costs and provide application code twice as fast as [we can] today."

Tom Braswell
Vice-President of Data Processing
Genuine Parts Co.
Atlanta

"We started a project four years ago in which we said, 'Is there any way we can maximize the usage of the mainframe by offloading functions that are best done elsewhere?' Our direction is to centralize strategic data and operational data on the secure mainframe and to move all other data manipulation and functionality to networked PCs.

Our financial people download data from the mainframe to PCs and develop financial reports directly from there. If the president or VP doesn't like the way the report has been calculated, we can go back and change the calculation and have the information to him within hours. That's doing business strategically."

Leon Roomberg
Manager, Desktop Technologies
PHH Relocation Management Services, USA
Wilton, Conn.

"Our corporation recently decentralized, so my division is moving from a centralized glass-house IBM shop to a minicomputer, probably a Nixdorf. The machine will most likely handle corporate-type applications — accounts payable, order entry, that sort of thing. The benefits of the move will be cultural. Our machine downsizing coincides with our corporate downsizing. Both will enable us to be more responsive to markets as well as internally."

Robert Weese
Information Systems Supervisor
Aqualon Missouri Chemical Works
Louisiana, Mo.

for the New York State Department of Health, adds, "The real advantage is that you don't have to be computer-literate or a programmer to use the system."

Health officials say on-line access is a major improvement over painstaking manual searches through printed materials or reels of computer tape.

Stretching dollars

Developers say that by automating the process, millions of research dollars could be saved each year, freeing scarce funds. "A week of a CDC professional's time is $1,000," Ory estimates. "Say each of 1,000 researchers made one request a year. If we save one week's labor, that's $1 million to $2 million." Multiply by hundreds of requests from state, local and federal agencies, he says, and you have "savings of millions" in time alone.

Wonder uses local- and wide-area networks to provide no-cost access to CDC databases containing public health data and associated text. Information is funneled from various CDC, federal, state and local sources and then converted to on-line form on an IBM 3090 mainframe at CDC headquarters in Atlanta. Internal and external users are connected via Novell, Inc. LANs and T1 WANs from Vitalink Communications Corp. in Mountain View, Calif.

Wonder is part of a CDC outreach effort to state and county health officials. By electronically integrating its "constituents," Ory says, CDC hopes to help both local and federal authorities squeeze the most from scarce public health dollars.

"In most states, a state epidemiologist has a small staff and is starved for money. Many do not even have a programmer. [Wonder] will make it easier for him to say, 'I wonder how many people died in my state of such and such a disease.' "

Health officials seem to like the idea and appear hungry for the technology. "We're terribly excited," says Henry Bradford, director of the division of laboratories for the Louisiana Office of Public Health. "We're the first-line troops in the trenches. [Wonder] gives us an invaluable power to address and respond quickly to all kinds of diseases."

Ory says the idea for Wonder came in 1987 after he visited a local stockbroker. He was impressed by the wealth of information that was available from the broker's computer trading terminal.

Ory, a physician, epidemiologist and 20-year CDC veteran, took the idea back to CDC. The agency's new director was eager to revamp its computer systems and approved $400,000 in initial funding.

Assisted by students from nearby Georgia Institute of Technology, Ory's six-member team solved the technical problem of handling huge data files by highly indexing each file for speedy retrieval.

Developers wrote menuing and database calls in Reston, Va.-based Software AG's Natural language and used the Adabas Version 5.0 database. They then built a software bridge to permit easy data sharing between the two applications.

Because the system was intended to help researchers, doctors, administrators and other noncomputer users, developers took great pains to make Wonder easy to use. They created a simple menu and added extensive on-line Help.

In a typical session, a user signs onto the CDC mainframe and selects Wonder from a VTAM applications menu. He then selects a data set (e.g., mortality) and other desired criteria, such as age, race, state, county and disease. Finally, he chooses the display and printout options.

Currently, Wonder users can access four CDC databases on AIDS, alcohol, U.S. health statistics and mortality. Eventually, Ory says, Wonder will include "hundreds or thousands" of databases.

Organization: Centers for Disease Control
Goal: Deliver up-to-date public health information electronically to health officials around the country.
Strategy: Offer an easy-to-use on-line information service for PCs.
Payoff: Save millions of research dollars and provide more and better data to combat such illnesses as AIDS, cancer and heart disease.

Development costs for Wonder have so far totaled an estimated $2.5 million. Ory says most of the expense has been for paying CDC technicians to handle the laborious but crucial task of inputting data, which can take several months.

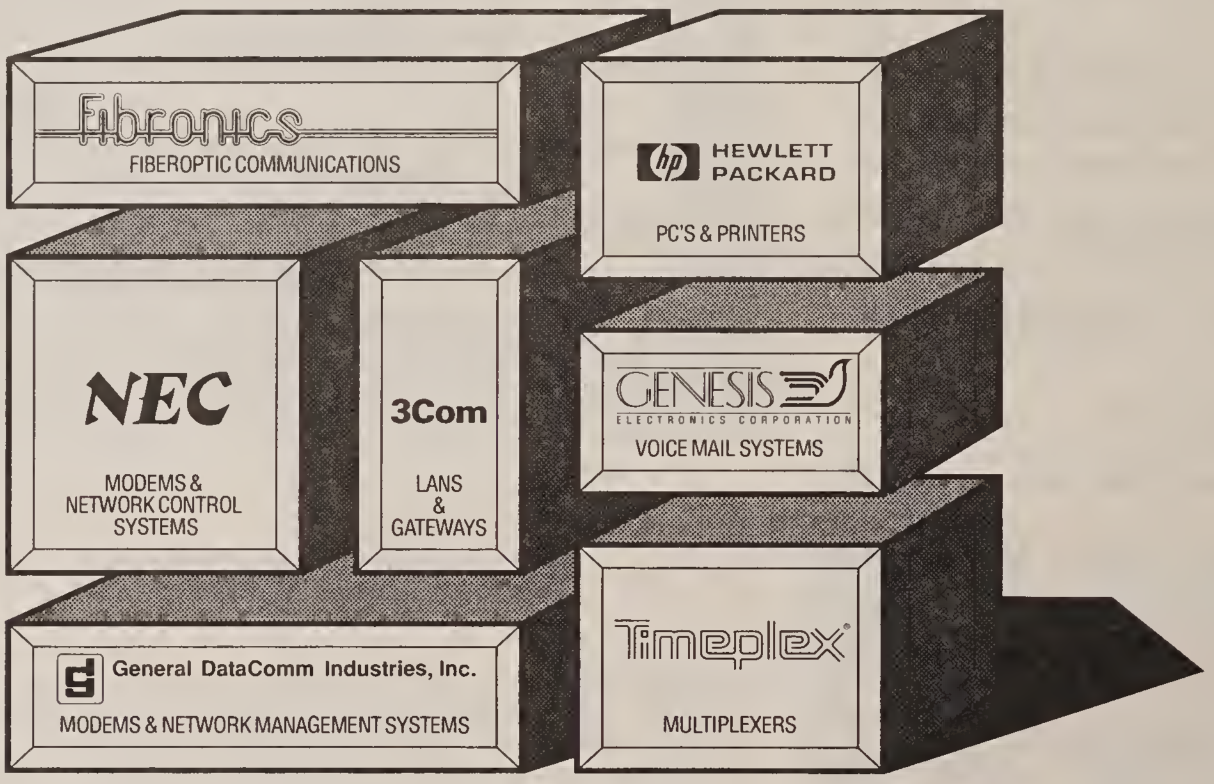
Nonetheless, CDC officials maintain that Wonder's benefits will quickly outweigh its costs. Ory says Wonder can advance public health in states by helping to raise awareness — and funding. "Every time we show it to a health officer, they all say the same thing: 'If I could come up with data and maps and graphs and something that looked solid, I could convince my legislature that we had a problem and we needed their attention and money.' "

Wonder will help officials distinguish between small outbreaks and epidemics, Bradford says. It will also help departments gauge how successful their programs are, Birkhead adds.

By far the biggest payoffs, Ory says, will be the long-term ones. "If we indeed make better decisions because more and better data is brought to bear on important health issues like AIDS, the environment and heart disease, then the dollar benefits will grow."

CDC is a finalist in the Computerworld Smithsonian Awards.

Maglitta is a *Computerworld* senior editor, in depth/integration strategies.



In the data business, sometimes it's better to mix and match.

At GTE, our data sales specialists and engineering specialists have researched, planned, designed, and implemented literally hundreds of data systems, large and small. Many times, we've found it more efficient to design a network by selecting state-of-the-art components from a variety of manufacturers. We MIX products and MATCH protocols, to meet your needs.

And when you finally make your purchases, our loyalties are with you – not to any particular brand name.

Besides knowledge and experience that span the entire telecommunications industry, GTE offers one distinct advantage. We'll stand behind any data system we sell with our highly trained service staff.

When you're ready to select a data communications system, or upgrade the one you have, do two things.

Forget everything you know about shopping. And call your GTE Account Manager. GTE, the data communications systems integrator.

GTE

THE POWER IS ON

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation.

"FINALLY, A SOLUTION INSTEAD OF ANOTHER BLACK BOX."

AT CODEX, WE TURN OUR X.25 PRODUCTS INTO X.25 SOLUTIONS.

When it comes to supplying customers with X.25 products, no one's better equipped than Codex.

That's because we offer the industry's widest range of X.25 equipment, from backbone nodes to feeder devices and PADs. With features that prevent a single point of failure from disrupting the flow of information through your network.

But the biggest reason people use Codex isn't our products, it's what we do with them.

We integrate our X.25 devices with all types of networking technologies, both other suppliers' and our own. In fact, over the last 28 years we've designed, installed, and serviced multi-technology networks in 44 different countries.

As a result, we have both the experience and the know-how to develop the most comprehensive combination of equipment and services for your situation.

So call us at 1-800-426-1212 ext. 7233. And find out what lies beyond X.25 technology.

The X.25 solution.

codex | THE NETWORKING EDGE

Ⓜ MOTOROLA

© 1989 [illegible] Corp. Motorola and Ⓜ are trademarks of Motorola Inc. Codex is a registered [illegible] of Codex Corp.

INTERVIEW

Systems integration today and tomorrow

Business trends are pushing development and processing to outside firms, but IS chiefs need to maintain control, says CSC's Melvyn Bergstein

Information systems as a strategic, not a hands-on, function. Systems integrators becoming information processors. More cooperative processing in a downsized, globalized world. Commercial integrators that are more sensitive to customer needs.

These are some of the visions of systems integration, present and future as seen by Melvyn E. Bergstein. Bergstein speaks with authority befitting his background: 21 years with Arthur Andersen & Co., including stints as managing partner at Andersen Consulting's Technical Services Organization and as a director at the parent firm.

Last July, Bergstein became a senior vice-president at Computer Sciences Corp., the parent corporation of Index Group, Inc. and a major player in the government systems integration market. His new job is to guide CSC expansion into the commercial sphere. He recently spoke with Computerworld Senior Writer David Ludlum.

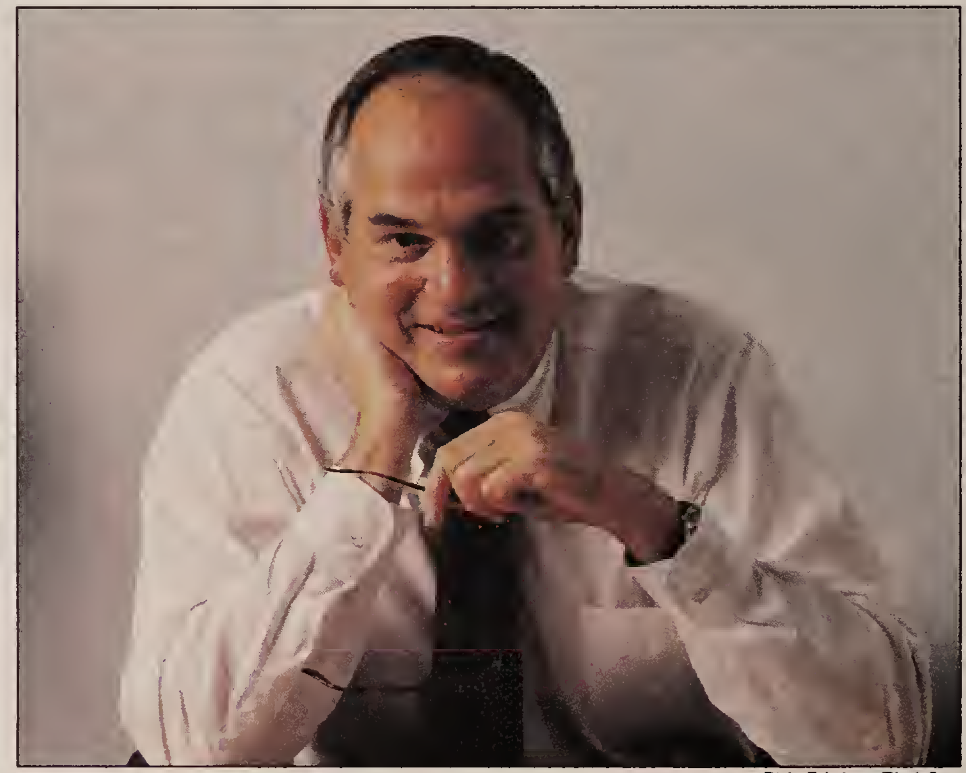
What's driving the growth of the commercial systems integration business?
The most important thing probably is the increased competition in almost every industry in the world because of globalization. Because of increasingly efficient, cost-effective transportation and the ability to communicate around the world instantly, management has been driven to look for any competitive advantage it can gain, and information technology is one of the areas that has been significant.

One of the keys to survival today for American business is to streamline costs and make them as variable as possible. In the 1960s and 1970s, most information technology work was done internally. What that did was create a lot of fixed costs — that is to say, programmers, analysts and systems people tend not to be variable costs; they tend to be fixed costs because of maintenance requirements and everything else.

In the 1970s and '80s, we saw the growth of the consulting industry. The reason was that consultants could do large development projects and then leave. Head count control, which became fashionable in the late '70s and '80s, was a response to this variable cost issue.

Integrators go one step further. Integrators will develop the system and operate it for a company and charge back in many cases on a transaction basis. The analogy I like to use is hamburgers. An integrator can develop a system, capitalize its costs and operate it and then charge the company back on a transaction basis — that is, based on the number of burgers. That makes that cost purely variable. What is involved there is some risk-sharing.

How is globalization driving systems integration?
The obvious thing is that most systems integrators have international operations. The other thing is that globalization and decentralization have a lot to do with networking. Some people in some organizations say the network is the company. Why are we seeing disintermediation — the lessening of layers in an organization? Because the network is enabling communication from the highest levels of management down and then back. So the network is essentially taking the place of the organization, the hierarchy.


Rick Friedman/Black Star

Are there any other management factors driving things?
The other [management] thing driving integration is that we're seeing companies reorganize, restructure. A lot of the restructuring is driven by use of information technology. Organizations that are changing and have IS groups that are used to the old paradigm need outsiders to come in and really work across organizations and create new organizations.

And I think we see a lot of downsizing of IS organizations. CIOs are beginning to realize that what they absolutely must control is strategy. They must control development — that doesn't mean they have to do development, but they have to control it. But they don't have to have a large in-house organization to do that.

Does the trend toward decentralizing and placing IS within business units affect the need for systems?
Absolutely. What we saw in the 1980s was a restructuring of American business. Today, there are very few conglomerates left on the scene. Most firms are focused. They've gotten rid of noncore activities, and they've bought companies around their core. Phillip Morris is the best example.

Companies that understand their business well can formulize it. They understand the control factors, the key success factors, and they train their people in them. Once they do that, they can decentralize, because everybody knows what the game is. Corporate management becomes closer [to operations], but what they're really doing is setting standards, looking at opportunities within the context of what they know how to do.

McDonald's is an example of a company that really has a great formula and can decentralize management because everybody knows what to do and how to do it, how to run the business.

What role does IS play in that? A key role. These units are managed on a decentralized basis, but they have common systems within which the key success factors are buried.

What technical trends are driving the business?
We're going through some fundamental architecture changes — not a whole lot different from the batch to on-line architectural change. What we have is the information technology community caught in a big skill shift. We're going from essentially centralized, shared processing to cooperative processing, which is a much more effective, much more cost-effective way to operate.

What kinds of mistakes are commercial systems integrators prone to making?
A mistake that systems integrators make is to believe that they're running the company. Systems integrators have to make sure that the customer controls the project. The customer needs to understand the details of project management. Even if the integrator runs the project control, the client needs to be able to assess progress so he can assess budget adherence, schedule adherence and quality.

The other problem is that because of their own economics and their own tunnel vision, many integrators don't understand the tremendous problems that change creates in an organization — the anxiety, the stress levels, the organizational issues. Only the CIO and senior management can make the judgments about how fast technology can be absorbed and what organizational changes need to be made to make it effective. I think that if there have been mistakes, it's because integrators have taken more responsibility than they should.

Can you suggest a checklist that would help IS managers and CIOs maintain control?
I'd say that the first is strategy. That's not to say that [users] can't use advisors to help them develop strategy. But the bottom line is that the management is responsible for strategy; they have to understand it to its finest detail. There can't be any assumptions or any implications that the manager doesn't understand well.

Second is controlling development — not necessarily doing the work, but controlling it. They need to control what to develop, when to develop it and why to develop it. An integrator can get involved in how to develop, in the actual development

Continued on page 73

itself; even in where to develop.

Third, I think that every customer who does large integration needs to have good project control capability. I would say another thing is absorption into the organization.

Absorption?
Absorption means how quickly the user population can absorb the new system and technology.

What's your prediction for integrators over the next few years?
I believe that in-house IS is going to become much more of a management and strategic function and much less of an actual "doing" function. It's like publishing: A school book publisher doesn't print or bind books. It doesn't write the books. Publishers provide quality control — they edit and look at the effectiveness, but they don't need to write the books.

Anything else?
I think the other thing that's supporting this trend toward integration is the whole notion of networking. In many industries, buyers and suppliers have receivables and payables systems that are two sides of the same coin. You would think there would be one system that transactions could be cleared through by buyers and suppliers. When you're in a business that has many buyers and suppliers, all this is leading to big cooperative utilities that operate for buyers and suppliers in a particular marketplace and allow the clearing of transactions.

That sounds more like a processing services company than a systems integrator.
I think there's going to be no distinction. We're seeing that integrators have to be in the processing business. Outsourcing IS operations is just one step on the road toward that.

You see a blurring of distinctions?
Yes. There are some good analogies with the railroads in the 1800s. Each railroad had its own gauge track, its own special equipment and everything else. The utility of those railroads was very low relative to what it became in the 1880s when standards were established for track and so on. The utility of the railroads became enormous because you could run all around the country and you didn't have to stop and transfer all your cargo to another car.

The people who became the big railways were the standard-setting operations. The people that actually became the co-ops that ran across different railroads and different regions became the big railroad companies, and I think that's what's going to happen with integrators.

Would an IS person who hears that feel a bit threatened?
I don't think that IS people should be threatened by all this. What it really means is that there is going to be a great role in the future for IS people. I think that IS people will wind up [working for] these large integrators — in these large central information processing utilities — where there will be great opportunities for career advancement. I think we'll find in these organizations the *creme de la creme* of the IS people who are really the strategists and managers that use those utilities. •

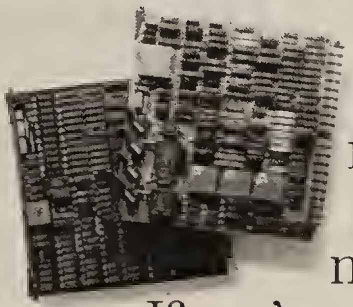
F.Y.I.

Three network executives from junk-bond has-been **Drexel Burnham Lambert, Inc.** have turned up at **Republic Management Services Technologies, Inc.** The Manhattan-based systems integration and network management firm targets Wall Street financial services firms. Moving into new slots are **Chuck Coleman,** ex-Drexel vice-president for communications planning, **Fred Edelstein,** ex-vice-president of advanced technology, and **Gary Adams,** ex-assistant vice-president of advanced technology.

Ovum Ltd., a London research firm, reports that integrating computer-aided software engineering tools is the biggest CASE concern of the 1990s. Major issues include presentation integration, which enables tools in software development to share the same user interface, and control integration, which enables users to automate parts of their software development.

The San Francisco branch of **Systemhouse, Inc.** nailed a $4.2 million contract to provide systems and integration services for a new marine terminal in Los Angeles, owned by Tokyo-based **NYK,** the world's largest shipping company. Systemhouse systems will handle terminal control, inventory, yard and vessel planning decision support and other management functions.

Softech, Inc. in Waltham, Mass., a software and systems integrator, will acquire **Information Decisions, Inc.** in Grand Rapids, Mich. A privately owned firm, IDI is a systems integrator and value-added reseller of local-area network products and services.



The beauty of a fiber optic network depends on what you run the light through.

Recently, a lot of high-performance network people have put their faith in fiber optics.

But fiber optics and its FDDI standard don't ensure high speed and capacity. That depends on the network equipment, not the fiber.

Network Systems networks have always focused on high performance. Our routers and host connections were designed to work with FDDI and many other standards. You get a proven architecture with high speed and bandwidth for a huge range of applications.

So you can build an impressive network now that could last for ages.

If you've seen the light of FDDI, call us at 1-800-338-0122 and ask about networking with a higher power.

Network Systems.

©1990 Network Systems Corporation

Here are 43 reasons why the new controller

They all add up to one very important reason. The new IDEA Concert lets you integrate more hosts upstream and more devices downstream than any other controller on the market. IBM mainframes, IBM midrange systems, DEC VAXs, asynchronous hosts, coax, twinax and ASCII devices, you name it. All work in concert, so you can maximize your investments and increase productivity. The IDEA Concert Controller. And now, we'll let the numbers speak for themselves.

1. Talks to IBM 370 class mainframes
2. Talks to IBM AS/400 midrange systems
3. Talks to IBM System 3X midrange systems
4. Talks to DEC VAX systems
5. Talks to other asynchronous hosts
6. Talks to Unix hosts
7. Talks to multiple hosts (up to 4)
8. Talks to a combination of different host types
9. Talks to up to 56 coax devices
10. Talks to up to 42 twinax devices
11. Talks to up to 80 LAN devices
12. Talks to IBM 3270-type displays
13. Talks to IBM 5250-type displays
14. Talks to IBM InfoWindow displays

IDEA Courier, Inc., 1515 West 14th Street, Tempe, AZ 85281, (602) 894-7000; IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (508) 663-6878, FAX (508) 663-8851; European Headquarters (France), 33-14-035-5858; Asia/Pacific (Hong Kong), 852-5-420172; United Kingdom, 44-81-390-5945; Canada, 416-676-9930.

IBM, PC Support, Token Ring and InfoWindow are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. AS/400 and NetView are trademarks of International Business Machines. IDEAssociates and IDEA are registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by IDEAssociates, Inc. IDEA Concert is a trademark of IDEAssociates, Inc. Courier and Servcom are registered trademarks of IDEA Courier, Inc. DEC, VAX, DEC LAT and DECServer are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Unix is a registered trademark of AT&T.

everyone's talking about from IDEA Courier.

15. Talks to IDEA 9000 series terminals and printers
16. Talks to IDEA 12000 series terminals
17. Talks to IDEA 177, 197 and 277 series terminals
18. Talks to DEC VTXXX terminals
19. Talks to DECServer 200/550
20. Talks to IBM 3270-type printers
21. Talks to IBM 5250-type printers
22. Talks to IDEA 13000 series printers
23. Talks to IDEA 244 series printers
24. Talks to host-addressable PC printers
25. Talks to local devices
26. Talks to remote devices
27. Talks to a PC emulating a twinax terminal
28. Talks to a PC emulating a coax terminal
29. Talks to a PC emulating an ASCII terminal
30. Talks to Token Ring networks
31. Talks to DEC LAT networks
32. Talks to X.25 networks
33. Talks to IBM's AS/400 PC Support application
34. Talks to synchronous modems
35. Talks to SNA/SDLC environments
36. Talks to SAA compatible devices
37. Talks to IBM NetView
38. Talks to host as multiple logical units
39. Talks to IDEA Advanced Function Terminals
40. Talks to coax multiplexers
41. Talks to asynchronous multiplexers
42. Talks to concurrent gateway and downstream physical units
43. Talks to entire system through remote diagnostic capabilities
44. Talk to IDEA. **1-800-528-1400**

IDEA

The intelligence to communicate better.

IDEA Courier IDEAssociates IDEA Servcom

The IDEA Courier team of terminal. It adapts to

It's mainframe. It's midrange.

It's entry-level. It's high-function.

Since both technology and business are always evolving, why limit yourself to equipment that can't? Introducing the 12000 Series of coax displays from IDEA.

The 12000 Series terminals feature a versatile modular design. A design that gives you the power to add functions and upgrade your terminals to keep pace with future requirements.

You can start with an entry-level display then, as your needs grow, upgrade to a high-function display simply by plugging in a new logic module.

You can also change from twinax to coax, or vice-versa. So if your company has both IBM mainframes and AS/400s, you have the flexibility to work with either.

The benefits of modularity make the 12000 Series easy to service, too. Should an element fail, it can be replaced in the field within minutes, reducing downtime and maintenance costs.

As you've come to expect from IDEA Courier, the 12000 Series displays are rich in product features. You can choose either a 14″ or 15″ flat-faced, high-resolution screen, each with a removable tilt/swivel base and 104- or 122-key adjustable keyboard. In addition, the 15″ model is available with a mono-

IDEA Courier, Inc., 1515 West 14th Street, Tempe, AZ 85281, (602) 894-7000; IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (508) 663-6878, FAX (508) 663-8851; European Headquarters (France), 33-14-035-5858;
Asia/Pacific (Hong Kong), 852-5-420172; United Kingdom, 44-81-390-5945; Canada, 416-676-9930. IBM is a registered trademark and AS/400 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Courier is a registered trademark of IDEA Courier, Inc.
IDEA is registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by IDEAssociates, Inc.

announces a new species
a changing environment.

It's financial. It's medical.

It's manufacturing. It's insurance.

chrome or color display.

For extra productivity, the 12000 Series terminals come with light pen support, auto keystroke storage, screen print buffers, set-up menus with pop-up windows, four screen sizes including 132-column and on-screen calculators with our exclusive data import and export capability.

All models feature parallel support for local printing with a display-attached printer, while high-function displays give you the option of host-addressable printing as well.

Because so many users depend on it, the 12000 Series terminals include a three-year on-site warranty from IDEA Servcom. Our own support group providing maintenance for all your computing equipment.

The 12000 Series from IDEA Courier. In the evolution of the terminal, there's never been anything like it. For more information call **1-800-528-1400.**

IDEA

The intelligence to communicate better.

IDEA Courier IDEAssociates IDEA Servcom

Douglas brings costs back to earth

Manufacturing system helps aircraft maker return to profitability

INTEGRATING MANUFACTURING

Douglas Aircraft

BY JANET MASON

Back in 1983, Douglas Aircraft Co. decided that to make any money, it needed to either throttle back on climbing operating costs or risk falling from the sky.

Despite sales of $1.9 billion and a stream of new commercial and military aircraft orders, the Long Beach, Calif.-based subsidiary of McDonnell Douglas had operating losses of $52 million. Overworks and reworks were common, and assignments were made at random. Chillingly, company officials say, workers often ignored plans and built from memory. Worst of all, nobody knew where the high costs were coming from.

Not surprisingly, the few information systems supporting final assembly and test flight operations were slow and nearly useless. Often, status reports arrived a full 24 hours after the events they tracked, says Larry Selby, Douglas' manager of production systems operations control. "We found that what systems did exist were tailored to provide reports to the folks in the offices rather than for the workers actually building the planes," Selby says.

Problems only worsened as production increased and more assembly workers were hired. Hoping to turn things around, Douglas executives began a huge internal shake-up. Management was flattened from eight layers to four, manufacturing information systems were rethought, and assembly line workers were given a much wider charge.

New culture, new system

Today, Douglas is no longer a dollar-eating giant. In 1988, the company raked in profits of $127 million on sales exceeding $4 billion. While Wall Street analysts continue to voice concerns about Douglas, they say the company appears to have hit clearer skies. Douglas officials credit at least part of the turnaround to a new integrated Assembly Tracking and Management System (ATMS) that reflects the firm's new, sleeker, worker-oriented culture.

"We wanted to design a computer system to address the line workers first and then, as a by-product, to provide information to the administrative people," Selby explains.

Alan Levenson

Douglas Aircraft's *Richard Brundridge (left) and Larry Selby cut operating costs to keep the company in the air*

The $3.5 million ATMS system integrates six Douglas manufacturing locations around the country. Its goal is to improve work flow and quality assurance by giving line workers immediate access to on-line information.

Using ATMS, assembly workers can stay informed about the current status of each assembly operation on every commercial and military airplane being built at Douglas plants in Palmdale, Calif., Columbus, Ohio, Salt Lake City, Macon, Ga., and Long Beach.

ATMS lets workers track the assembly process, including each aircraft's status, project delays, work assignments and the availability and skill levels of employees. It also enables supervisors to schedule tasks more efficiently, assist quality assurance inspectors and provide management with reports.

The system resides on an 8M-byte Unisys Corp. 100/94 mainframe in Long Beach that is connected to an IBM 3090 via a hyperchannel. It is used by 14,000 employees, who access the system through 1,500 Lee Data Corp., Phase, and Intelenet Corp. IBM 3270-type terminals.

The ATMS system is written in Mapper, a fourth-generation language (4GL) program from Unisys, explains Richard Brundridge, group leader of ATMS.

What's remarkable, Selby notes, is that every one of more than 275 different programs was written by analysts without any help from programmers. The end result? "Design, development and maintenance was done with about one-tenth the resources previously required," he says.

Such dramatic savings are possible, Selby says, because the 4GL lets analysts develop prototypes and programs literally overnight. The result is savings of thousands of dollars and hours in development and maintenance costs and time. Instead of being patched, old programs are simply discarded and rewritten.

The payoff: Defects that needed rework were reduced by 25% using the system, according to Selby. What's more, he adds, line workers now have more of a role in deciding how to assemble aircraft, rather than having "the boss telling them what to do."

Beats paper

Anything had to be an improvement over the old way of doing things.

"It takes about 12,000 to 15,000 assembly orders per week to create a plane," Brundridge says. The previous computer system for assembly and testing used a simple handwritten computer worksheet at each location containing information on how many employees worked on each part of the airplane. Each night, worksheets were batch-keyed into the 3090 to estimate how long each job took and how close to the plan its performance was.

With this system, supervisors did not consistently review every day's work. Employee assignments were neither followed up nor prioritized. As a result, Selby says, getting an accurate picture of where costs originated was impossible.

> "WE FOUND what systems did exist were tailored to provide reports to the folks in the offices rather than for the workers actually building the planes."
>
> LARRY SELBY
> DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT

The previous quality control process had another Achilles' heel: It almost guaranteed that line workers would have to go back and rework sections of the plane to meet specifications. "Rework is the most expensive part of building an airplane," Selby explains. "When one assembly has to be redone, the workers also have to take apart the surrounding assemblies on the plane."

Piece by piece

Prototyping for ATMS took place late in 1983. A prototype of 10 programs was developed by one analyst in just three days. Over the course of the next six months, two analysts worked on the initial set of production programs. Most of the time was spent coordinating organizational definition and work flow. In all, Brundridge estimates that ATMS took 4,000 man-hours to develop.

The initial implementation took place early in 1985 on the MD-80 line, formerly known as the DC-9, in Long Beach. "We started in one department and followed the airplane down the assembly line, starting with the nose, wings and fuselage and going to the flight ramp," Brundridge recalls.

During implementation, another

Continued on page 80

Mason is a free-lance technology writer based in Philadelphia.

Learn more about the winning products from the IDEA Courier team.

Please send me more information on the following new IDEA products.

☐ IDEA Concert controller
☐ IDEA 12000 Series displays
☐ IDEA Advanced Function Terminal

Host System(s) Installed:	Quantity
☐ IBM 370 class mainframe	____
☐ IBM AS/400	____
☐ IBM System 3X	____
☐ DEC VAX	____
☐ Other Asynch Host	____

Name ______________________________
Title ______________________________
Company ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City, State, Zip ______________________________
Phone ______________________________

CW

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

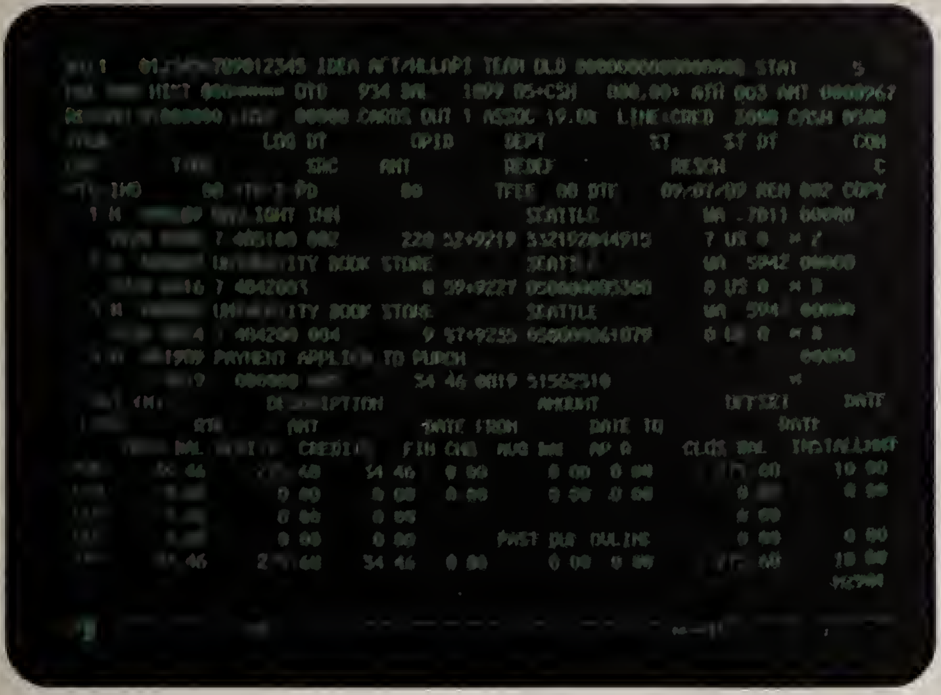
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 6162 PHOENIX, AZ

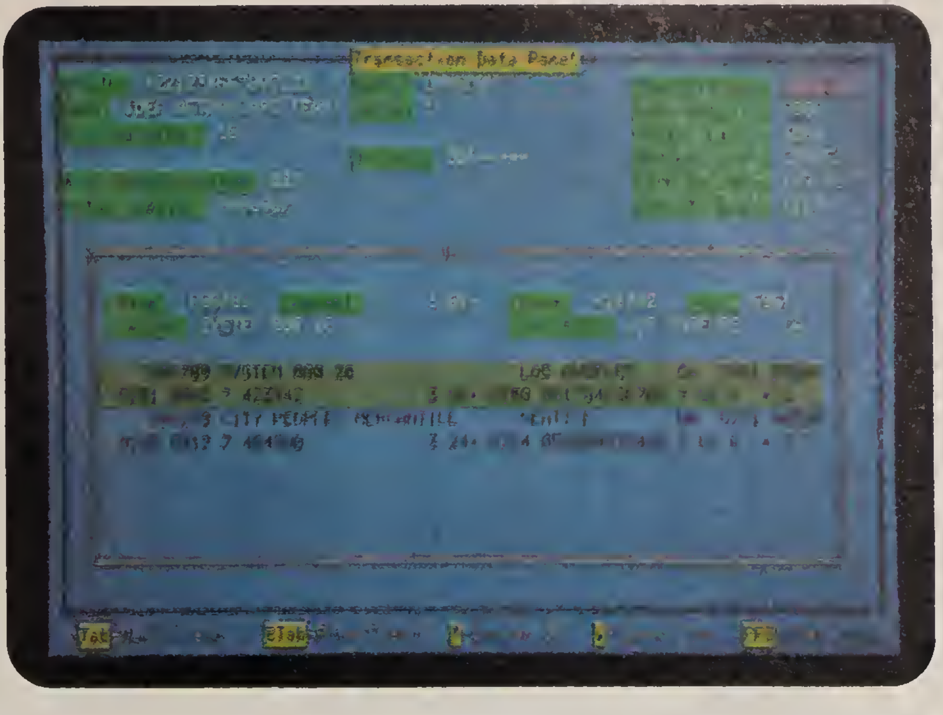
Postage will be paid by addressee

IDEA Courier
Attn: Product Marketing/MS A16
P.O. Box 29039
Phoenix, AZ 85038-9039

The IDEA Courier team announces the Advanced Function Terminal.



A traditional 3270 display.



The AFT display.

It will turn every customer service organization into a customer of ours.

Every time the phone rings in your customer service area, there's a person on the other end looking for information. With a traditional 3270 terminal, finding that information usually means logging on and off a variety of applications that reside on multiple hosts, then scanning cryptic screens of coded data.

With the Advanced Function Terminal, it can be as easy as keying in a customer's account number. Unlike other 3270 terminals, the AFT has a built-in microprocessor that gives it the power to automatically access multiple sessions on multiple 3270 mainframe and DEC hosts. Then consolidate the information on one screen, in one easy-to-understand format.

As a result, your customer service people can answer more inquiries per day, with fewer errors and a higher rate of customer satisfaction. The AFT's on-board intelligence can also be used to test data accuracy, which saves time and host resources. And because it's programmable, you can simplify the presentation of data without re-coding existing mainframe applications.

In most other respects, the Advanced Function Terminal works just like any 3270 terminal. With multiple sessions, 3270 keyboard and status line characters, high-resolution text quality and a 132-column display.

The Advanced Function Terminal from IDEA Courier. If you think your organization can benefit from becoming a customer of ours, call **1-800-528-1400.**

IDEA

The intelligence to communicate better.

IDEA Courier, Inc., 1515 West 14th Street, Tempe, AZ 85281, (602) 894-7000; IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (508) 663-6878, FAX (508) 663-8851; European Headquarters (France), 33-14-035-5858; Asia/Pacific (Hong Kong), 852-5-420172; United Kingdom, 44-81-390-5945; Canada, 416-676-9930. Courier and Servcom are registered trademarks of IDEA Courier, Inc. IDEA and IDEAssociates are registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark office by IDEAssociates, Inc., DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

issue emerged: How do you bring a Unisys-based system into a traditionally all-IBM shop?

"It was difficult," Brundridge recalls. "We encountered some resistance, but we were able to convince people that in labor savings alone, it was worth it."

Because of previous bad experiences with service from the former Sperry Corp. (now part of Unisys) more than a decade ago, some people were hesitant about Unisys, he says. To assuage IS and general management's fears, the production systems team had the Unisys ATMS application up and running within six months.

The C-17 military cargo units came online in 1988. Installation on the MD-11 line is about halfway completed, officials say, with work expected to be done by the end of the year.

Along with providing line workers with the information they need, Douglas officials say that ATMS also benefits other employees.

Time saver

"Prior to using ATMS, the first-line supervisor spent two to six hours making work schedules, using paper and pencil and organizing employees for a day's activity," Brundridge says. Now, because all the information is in one place, the same work can be scheduled in 10 minutes, he says.

Another benefit is that managers and planners can "see into the shop through the terminal on their desks," Brundridge explains. "They can check attendance, analyze recurring problems and enter the data into graphics packages to create reports" for senior management and the U.S. Air Force.

The reports contain information on how many airplanes are produced per assembly line in a given time period and whether the production team is meeting its schedule. The system accurately records what time was spent on each task instead of estimating it.

> THE TEAMS — consisting of line workers (mechanics), planners, management and those in the tool department — use the computer as a communications vehicle.

Employees can also check the system for information on the assembly line in front of or behind them, Brundridge says. "If they wanted to, they could check information on other [plane model] assembly lines," he says.

Officials say ATMS has also helped with troubleshooting. Now, when an assembly line employee comes across a problem that hinders production, a "job delay" comment is entered on the record. The work team then concentrates on resolving the glitch.

When the assembly job has been completed, quality assurance inspectors are notified by the system's electronic bulletin board.

According to Brundridge, "The system brings work teams together." The teams — consisting of line workers (mechanics), planners, management and staff members in the tool department — use the computer as a communications vehicle.

"If the mechanic can't complete the job because something was planned incorrectly," Brundridge says, "the group finds out immediately [through the computer system] and meets as a team to solve the problem."

Organization: Douglas Aircraft
Goal: Improve work flow and quality of plane construction; improve expense and labor tracking.
Strategy: Create a nationwide assembly and manufacturing tracking system.
Payoff: Rework cut by 25%, more line-level responsibility, big contribution to $127 million profits.

Because the system instantly shows whether there are any delays or needed parts, the line workers do not have to wait for the quality assurance inspectors to catch the problems later.

Only a start

Despite such successes, Douglas can hardly afford to rest on its laurels, says Martin Bollinger, an aerospace industry analyst at Booz, Allen & Hamilton, Inc. in New York.

"Douglas Aircraft has had trouble shipping aircraft, and its financial performance has been poor in the last five years," Bollinger says.

Military aircraft sales are down, he notes, and Douglas is not meeting the demand as well as it could. "These are good times for the commercial aircraft business, but Douglas hasn't been able to meet the demand that is out there," Bollinger says.

Wayne Brewster, a Unisys sales manager in Los Angeles, notes that participative management and shop-floor information systems have helped make Douglas more competitive.

"The days of cost overruns are over," he says. "Both commercial and military operations have to become more efficient." •

You don't own a power plant for your electricity...

Why own a data center for your information systems?

Your company's business is your focus.
Outsource your computing requirements to Martin Marietta, a *Fortune* 100 corporation, and you're in control of the resources you need when you need them. We've been providing outsourcing services to the Federal government and corporate clients for more than 20 years. Our multiple data centers are accessible nationwide, and staffed with expert personnel ready to service your needs.

FOCUS...
A Large Hospital Association — depends on us to provide over half of its members with access to demographic databases and technical consultation for the design, integration, and implementation of the member network.

FLEXIBILITY...
A Major Electrical Supplier — saves by eliminating its data center. With Martin Marietta, the company has the computer resources it needs now and can increase or decrease utilization with minimal cost impact.

RESPONSIVENESS...
A Federal Government Agency — trusts Martin Marietta to provide a secure, nationwide teleprocessing service. The U.S. agricultural industry relies on us for its business forecasting.

RESOURCES...
A Major Glass Manufacturer — a *Fortune* 500 company without a mainframe, relies on Martin Marietta for its major information processing.

AND NOW YOU —
should talk with a Martin Marietta representative and find out how we can help you concentrate on your business.

OFFICES

Chantilly, VA	(703) 802-5100
Philadelphia, PA	(215) 963-0225
Orlando, FL	(407) 826-1320
Los Angeles, CA	(213) 516-9200

Martin Marietta
Your Outsourcing Partner

MARTIN MARIETTA
INFORMATION SYSTEMS GROUP
4795 Meadow Wood Lane
Chantilly, VA 22021

Delivering the goods

Real-life tips on how to select, package and integrate information

INTEGRATING INFORMATION

BY ALAN J. RYAN

Load one seat. Skip two. Load another. Skip two more.

Like a Ferris wheel operator balancing the weight of riders at a carnival, information systems workers of the 1990s will find themselves constantly trying to balance the flow of information to their organization's executives. Provide too much, too little or the wrong kind of information, and things (including careers) quickly become unbalanced. Do a good job, and everyone gets a smooth ride.

The role of IS is fast becoming one of user demand for information that was undreamed of a few years ago. For many today, the job involves locating information sources, sorting out what is useful and putting it into usable form for the company's top brass.

In the coming decade, the most successful organizations will be those that effectively integrate internal and external information, says Rudy Bozniak, consulting manager at international management consulting firm United Research in Morristown, N.J. And IS can lead the charge, he says.

Unfortunately, the task often is easier said than done.

In many organizations, IS managers are still "throwing information over the wall and praying that somebody likes it," says David L. Taylor, vice-president and director of inter-enterprise systems at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn.

The following are tips from users and consultants to help you more effectively select, package and integrate information resources in your organization:

John Pirman

- **Look beyond your nose.**

The first step toward success is making sure to consider all possible sources of information. Active IS workers who have the time, inclination and funding will look beyond their corporate walls for information that can put them in the IS Hall of Fame.

"There are mountains of information out there," Taylor says. "People should be asking themselves, 'If there are 3,500 public databases out there, what is in those databases that could be useful to my company?' "

Consultants say IS needs to look beyond simple sales and financial data to other areas. For example, companies gauging product acceptance traditionally look at sales revenue, Bozniak says.

However, other indicators can provide even more telling data: information on pricing or discounting trends, key customer orders vs. orders from new customers, sales returns and cancellations, percent of market share in both dollars and units, warranty and repair activities to track viability of the product and increases or decreases in complaints and inquiries.

The point is simple: To get a complete picture, you need to evaluate as many sources of news, marketing, financial, research, government and other kinds of information as you can find.

- **Be open-minded about technology.**

The quest to effectively manage information will lead IS to try new technologies such as expert systems and artificial intelligence, says Larry Runge, project manager of fleet services development at General Electric Capital Corp. in Stamford, Conn. These technologies can be a great help in pulling together information scattered throughout many systems with just a few simple commands, Runge says.

While today's executive information system (EIS) products provide information to help executives make better decisions, Runge predicts, tomorrow's will go a step farther.

A caveat: Runge and others caution that even the most cutting-edge technology is wasted if organizations don't put the information to good use.

- **Know what users need.**

Knowing what to give users is the most important ingredient for success. In organizations that handle information poorly, IS is not necessarily at fault, Taylor says.

The real problem, he says, may be that corporate executives simply do not know what kind of information they want or need nor will they make time to discuss it.

Because they do not vocalize their needs and concerns, high-level users can find themselves in the lurch. "In general, people are not getting the information that they want," says Patricia Seybold of Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group in Boston.

Seybold says IS workers need to find out what information executives and other business users need in order to do their jobs, what information they are missing and what they would like to have if they could.

"People are asking those questions today," she notes, "but maybe there is

Continued on page 82

Seven effective ways to gather information

- **In-depth interviews with executives.**

Benefits: Information systems professionals can observe how executives work, then discuss what kinds of information is needed.

Drawbacks: Most executives do not have a day or two to devote to this lengthy process.

- **Short interviews with executives.**

Benefits: IS workers can focus on specific areas to be addressed by the system.

Drawbacks: Requires IS people to understand executive roles and needs; executives might not have time to think of all their needs during a short interview.

- **Interviews with subordinates of executives.**

Benefits: Gives IS workers a good grasp of the information that executives require of their workers.

Drawbacks: Some executives believe subordinates are the most effective method of information-gathering and thus do not want to automate the process.

- **Rapid prototyping.**

Benefits: Allows users of the decision support system to quickly see and use a real system, making changes as necessary.

Drawbacks: IS may have to make many prototypes before satisfying users. This can be a long process.

- **Monitoring computer usage.**

Benefits: Lets IS department see what kinds of information the executives use regularly, then build a system to simplify the process.

Drawbacks: Can be time-consuming.

- **Outside sources.**

Benefits: Can provide users with information on competitors, etc.

Drawbacks: Requires research to find out what type of information is available outside the company.

- **"Dump and pray."**

Benefits: Few.

Drawbacks: A hit-or-miss approach. Can be frustrating for IS workers and users alike.

ALAN J. RYAN

Delivering

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 81

something wrong in the way they are asking." Fortunately, IS managers can employ several proven techniques to ensure a solid understanding of users' needs.

At Unum Life Insurance Co. in Portland, Maine, a new chief executive officer wanted to begin integrating information from all corners of the company. The goal was to view daily sales and claims data that had previously been available only quarterly. Unum installed a packaged EIS system from Pilot Executive Software to integrate information from each division.

"We developed the plans with the [divisional] systems and business people to decide what information would be feasible and what would make sense," explains Susan Eliot, a staffer in Unum's corporate research and technology department.

Meeting with executives is clearly the best way to determine the critical success factors that will make a system thrive, says David W. De Long, research associate at Harvard Business School.

Sadly, only one in 20 companies typically go that route because of time constraints, says De Long, co-author with MIT's John F. Rockart of *Executive Support Systems: The Emergence of Top Management Computer Use.*

- **Be persistent.**

At A. H. Robins, a division of American Home Products Corp. in Richmond, Va., IS persistently dogged top executives to sit down for a needs analysis of a proposed sales and marketing system.

If potential users have no time to be interviewed, keep going back, advises Connie Frudden, senior information center analyst at Robins. "If it takes coming in at 6 a.m., do it.' "

- **Create a team.**

The chemical division of American Cyanamid Co., an agricultural and medical products manufacturer in Clifton, N.J., has formed an IS team whose job it is to deal with executive support.

Mark Albala, manager of executive support, says the group has worked well. Its latest success was providing one marketing manager with an EIS in just more than two weeks that lets him look at his area's sales each day. The user can also look beyond the sales data and compare current sales with yesterday's, last week's or last year's figures.

The team approach apparently worked: Outside information, such as competitive information and news services, is integrated with information from Cyanamid's own production systems to provide the proper mix for the executives, Albala says.

- **Be flexible when gathering information.**

Once user needs are known, IS needs to figure out how to best gather information from disparate sources — databases at varied locations, stand-alone computer systems and, in some cases, file cabinets.

Even if the resources exist to collect the information — paper-based collection, distributed databases, through personal computers on local-area networks — the process can be expensive and time-consuming.

GE Capital's Runge says that while it's a good idea to have a detailed list of all available source data, it is impractical for his department to spearhead that effort.

United Resources' Bozniak disagrees, saying that a matrix of data sources can be justified because it can greatly reduce the time needed to search for information for each project. "If we look at IS as an honest broker and keeper of information," he says, "the cost savings to the firm can pay back the cost to develop this matrix many times over."

- **Don't underestimate your IS staff.**

Most often, data is collected with the help of IS people who work within the company's business units. These workers prove their value in helping to take mounds of information and disseminate the most important data to executives.

Although many of the IS people working on the EIS project at Unum had no sales or claims-processing background, Eliot says, "by being able to ask enough questions, we have learned what makes sense and what doesn't make sense."

- **Put on a business hat.**

IS people need to put on a business hat to understand the requirements for running a business. Bozniak says IS should always think in terms of creating an optimum business application and should then create a system to meet those needs. •

Ryan is a *Computerworld* senior writer.

DISTRIBUTING SOLUTIONS...
MICRO Control Systems

ARCNET
8 Bit Star/Bus $59/$64
8 Bit Star/Bus Coax $98
16 Bit Star/Bus $119/$139

ETHERNET
8 Bit-NE 1000 2K buf $99
16 Bit-NE 2000 8K $169

NOVELL NETWARE
ELS I 4 user $465
ELS II V2.15 $1135
SFT V2.15 $2845
Netware 386 V3.0 $4495
Adv. Netware V2.15 $1895

3-COM PRODUCTS
3C503 Etherlink II $238
3C505B Hi perf. $578
3C523 PS/2 $330

MICRO TO MAINFRAME
Emulation card for PC/XT/AT
3278/3279 $155
Emulation card for PS/2
3278/3279 $165

AND MANY MORE
Please call for info

WE FEATURE COMPLETE NETWORKING SERVICES!!!
FILE SERVERS, WORK STATIONS and ENHANCEMENTS
Math Co's, DRAMs & UPSs

MICRO CONTROL SYSTEMS
23201 Lake Center Drive #203, El Toro, CA 92630
1-800-373-2485
Tel:(714) 768-1595 Fax:(714) 768-1063
Prices subject to change without notice.

1990. The missing
north of New York

Integrated network management is about to undergo a major evolution. Thanks to the new NYNEX® ALLINK™ Operations Coordinator.

Chances are your corporate network is made up of elements from a variety of manufacturers. The people at the NYNEX Science and Technology Center know that. Which is why they invented ALLINK.

ALLINK integrates information from your existing network element managers. So you can make better network management decisions. While preserving your investment in existing systems. This major breakthrough is now available through NYNEX Information Solutions Group.

This application heralds the introduction of a new concept in network management called the NYNEX ALLINK Network Management Solution. It will become a seamless, integrated network

Inside Edge

Avoid mistakes with systems integrators

What do you think is the biggest mistake information systems chiefs make when dealing with systems integrators?

GEORGE VAN NESS
National Director
Information Technology Consulting
Coopers & Lybrand
New York

One of the biggest problems is that clients, who start off with an ill-defined problem, think that by going to a systems integrator, they can transport all of the risk of the project to that company.

We're good at helping customers manage the risk but not necessarily at taking on all of their risk. What customers must decide is how much they want us to do *for* them vs. how much they want us to do *with* them.

We frequently recommend that we staff projects jointly — that at least one-third of the people on the project, and sometimes more than one-half, come from the client's staff. That way, when the job is over, the client has an organization left behind that understands the system we've helped it integrate and can take over support and maintenance.

I frequently find people asking, "Will you take all of the financial risks of the job and do only one-third or one-half of the work?" That would be insane. You wouldn't do that; why should I?

We believe that a well-educated buyer is our best defense. I'd much rather deal with a savvy buyer who holds my feet to the fire than a naive buyer. The well-educated buyer and I will have a tough negotiating session, but we'll understand each other. We'll understand the fundamental economics of the business; a naive buyer doesn't necessarily understand these economics.

If we can help customers understand fundamentally how we price our work, how we manage the relationship and how we control risk on the project — and that there is no magic — then we have a positive working relationship.

You get the price negotiation behind you and get on with the work. Then we're in this together.

VINCENT LAMB
President
Computer Task Group
Scientific Systems Services
Melbourne, Fla.

Information systems managers often fail to involve users sufficiently in the formative stages of projects. In the best situations, users at all levels are involved in the planning, vendor selection, requirements definition activities and, later, in training and testing activities.

The ownership that the users feel as a result of involvement contributes enormously to the ultimate success of a systems integration project.

ED KOZEMCHAK
Director
Customer Application Engineering
AT&T
Basking Ridge, N.J.

Mistakes result from not understanding the up-front requirements of an application. Customer satisfaction is the difference between expectations and reality. If you don't get a clear set of expectations established up front, it's much easier to be disappointed or to miss having your expectations realized at the time of deployment.

One of the key stumbling blocks that systems integrators, information systems shops and end users run into has to do with the networking piece of systems integration — i.e., not fully understanding the multivendor nature of a systems integrator job.

Another obstacle is not understanding the variety of protocols — local-area, wide-area and networking requirements — and then finding out downstream that maybe the applications don't talk to one another well.

Some of our best experiences have been when we have tested the IS ideas in prototype form first. We do that in a workshop in which both the systems integrator and the customer participate.

The end user also gets an opportunity to see first-cut capabilities before the application is built and to ask questions that may pertain to a particular end-user need. Then he can further refine the application before a detailed requirements analysis is done and a requirements document is put into place.

It all comes down to customer satisfaction again. If IS believes it has satisfied end users, but three machines were left out of the picture, then it doesn't matter how well the systems integrator accomplished 95% of the job. The customer feels that the systems integrator has somehow let him down. You wind up with both an unhappy customer and an unhappy systems integrator.

GARY FERNANDES
Senior Vice-President
Electronic Data Systems Corp.
Herndon, Va.

Companies that use a systems integrator only as a means to lower IS costs are missing an opportunity to increase their competitive advantage. The right integrator can fulfill the larger role of a strategic business partner by leveraging its information technology expertise and resources, unencumbered by the overriding need to sell its own products.

ink is discovered

management system, streamlining everything from operations to administration, performance and design.

If your company is digging around for a new and innovative solution, the NYNEX family of companies would like to help. We offer you everything from communications and computer systems, to professional services, to advanced software and systems and network integration. Call us at 1 800 535-1535 and get a closer look at what's been missing from connectivity.

Need to communicate? Need to compute? The answer is

NYNEX®

© 1990 NYNEX Corporation

In order to beat your competition, check out our powerful new additions.

Find out what these new broadband networking systems can do for your enterprise's productivity, efficiency, profitability and competitive edge.

Timeplex offers powerful new FDDI-based routers and concentrators and T-3 networking systems that offer tremendous advantages in bandwidth capacity, connectivity, privacy and price/performance.

TIME/LAN™ 100 FDDI Routers allow both local and wide area internetworking while providing high security, high performance local and remote TCP/IP routing.

TIME/LAN FDDI Concentrator+ allows the attachment of up to 8 workstations to an FDDI LAN cutting the connection costs by up to 50%.

TX3/SuperHub™ is the industry's highest capacity commercial T-3 networking system. It terminates up to 10 T-3s, adheres to public T-3 and T-1 standards and is designed to migrate to SONET.

Our competitors said these capabilities were years away. They're only one telephone call away.

Call Timeplex at (201) 930-4600.

When it comes to broadband connectivity, no one can even come close to Timeplex.

Timeplex®

The Connectivity Leader

Timeplex Corporate Headquarters
400 Chestnut Ridge Rd
Woodcliff Lake NJ 07675
(201) 930-4600

Timeplex Australia
Sydney
61 2 957 1660

Timeplex Canada
Ontario
(416) 886-6100

Timeplex Europe
Brussels
32 2 762 1696

Timeplex Far East
Hong Kong
852 833 6848

Timeplex Latin America
Woodcliff Lake NJ
(201) 930-4666

Timeplex Ltd
United Kingdom
44 753 43559

Timeplex New Zealand
Wellington
64 4 711 287

Compare what we have...with what they have.

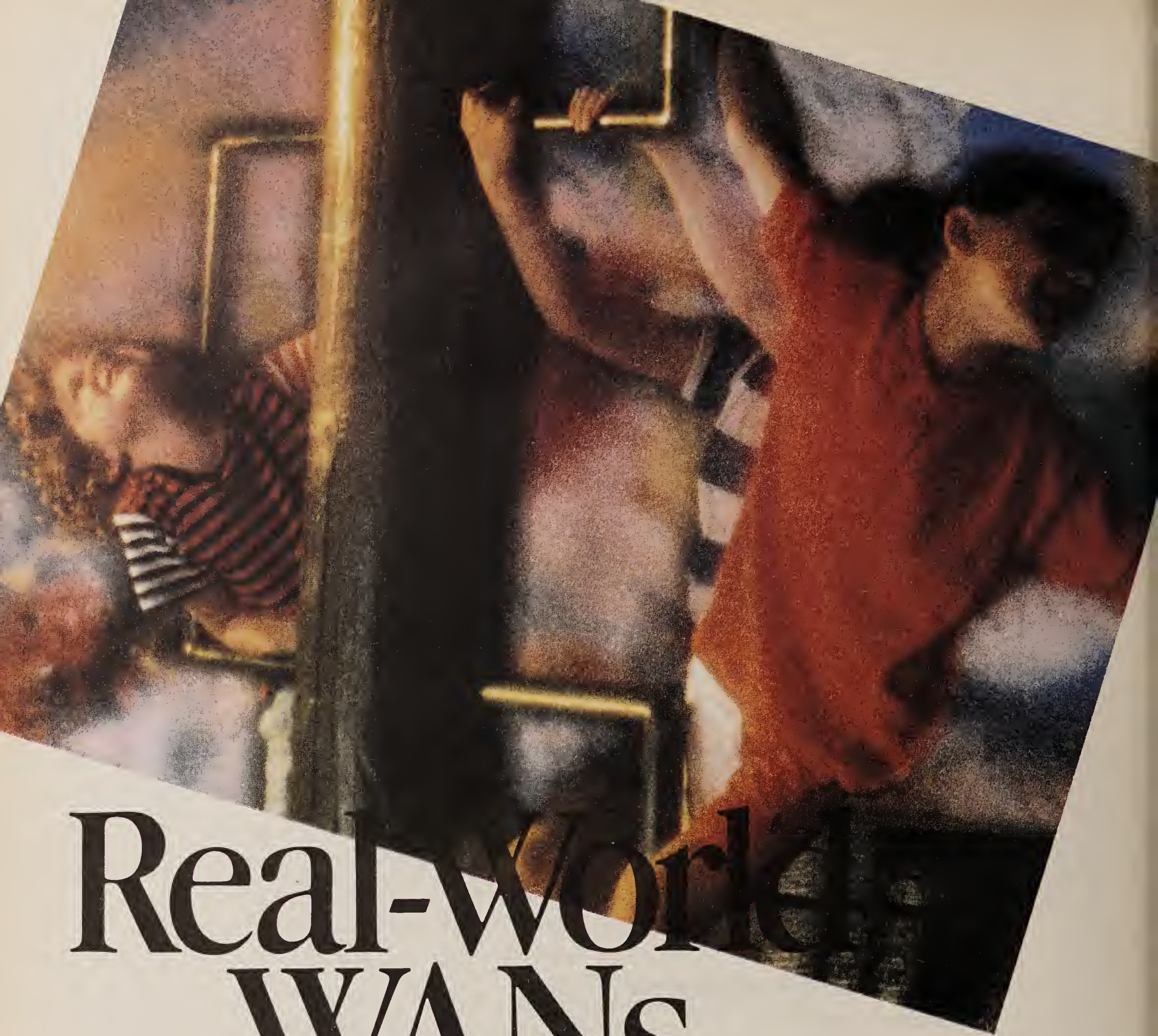
	TIMEPLEX	WAN Vendor	LAN Vendor
TIME/LAN™ FDDI Routers	✓		
Data Privacy	✓		
Network Management	SNMP		
Cost	$22,500*		
Availability	Now		
TIME/LAN™ FDDI Concentrator+	✓		
Self-contained fiber LAN	✓		
Network Management	SNMP		
MACs	2		
Data Privacy	✓		
Cost	$30,700*		
Availability	Now		
TX3/SuperHub™	✓		
Capacity	10 T-3s		
Public Network Compatibility	✓		
T-1 Vendor Independence	✓		
SONET Migration	✓		
Cost	$29,950*		
Availability	June '90		
Years of Networking Experience	20+		
Quality Products	✓		
Worldwide Service and Support	✓		
Financial Stability	✓		

*Suggested U.S. list price

When you add it all up, only one company has it all.
Call Timeplex at (201) 930-4600.

Timeplex®

The Connectivity Leader



Real-world WANs.

For a school district, every dollar spent on networking means one dollar less for classrooms. And playgrounds.

A school district is just like a business: every dollar counts. That's why more and more school districts—and businesses—are discovering the real world advantages of creating a Wide Area Network (WAN) through their local phone company. Working with AT&T Network Systems, your local phone company can show you how the AT&T DATAKIT® II Virtual Circuit Switch could network all your computers. Efficiently. Quickly. On existing twisted pair phone lines.

You and Your Local Phone Company

The results for school districts? Potentially thousands of dollars in savings. And if a WAN can do that for a school district, think of what it could do for your company. Get smart. Call your local telephone company marketing representative or call 1 800 638-7978, ext. 2210.

AT&T
Network Systems

© 1990 AT&T

Goulds pumps up customer service

New order entry system unites customers and divisions around the world

INTEGRATING
THE
ORGANIZATION

Goulds Pumps

BY RICHARD SAWYER

"Let's fix it before it breaks." Not the kind of attitude you'd expect from a 141-year-old company in a traditionally conservative business. But that's exactly the spirit that drove venerable Goulds Pumps, Inc. to start an organizationwide integration program. The goal? Improve customer service and boost sales by installing a worldwide order-entry and manufacturing system.

Goulds Pump wants to be known as "the easiest pump company to do business with." But slow order fulfillment and customer service were in danger of making Goulds just the opposite, and company management feared the loss of customers and new global business over the next decade.

So last year, Goulds, a $500 million industrial and consumer pump manufacturer located in Seneca Falls, N.Y., began taking a hard look at its future. It quickly identified major goals: Retain customers, speed up shipping times and increase sales through updated business practices.

The basic question top management asked was simple, says Dennis Wierzbicki, a Goulds project manager: "Where do we want to be in the '90s and the year 2000?"

Not that Goulds was suffering. Sales were growing approximately 20% a year. An estimated one in five industrial pumps and one in four home water pumps came from Goulds. And the company had an active and growing international business, which accounted for nearly one-third of sales.

However, there clearly was room for improvement. Each of Goulds' five divisions, for example, processed customer and manufacturing orders on independent, unintegrated systems.

As a result, pricing and scheduling information were often delayed. In the worst cases, a sales representative would need to place five separate orders on five systems to satisfy one customer order. To worsen matters, the company had 34 sales locations and seven international offices.

"The lack of integration greatly reduced production efficiency," Wierzbicki explains. "Without installing this latest technology, customer service would have continued to deteriorate until we eventually lost business."

To prevent customer loss before it happened, Goulds aimed high: It vowed to reduce the time needed to process orders from 10 days to one and eliminate errors; reduce invoicing lead times from 15 days to one; and find a standard, more attractive way to deliver price quotations on time to customers.

A year later, Goulds' efforts have passed from slogan to reality. The company is in the final stages of building an international order-entry system that integrates inventory, plant scheduling and shipping.

By improving cash flow, order-entry lead times, productivity and inventory handling, Goulds anticipates saving more than $2 million a year. The project is scheduled to be completed at the end of 1990.

The centralized system, based on an IBM Application System/400, processes all spare parts orders and communicates with the three other divisional machines — an IBM 3081 and two AS/400s. The customized system is based on Pansophic Systems, Inc. PM 38 software.

Currently, the system links the company's Engineered Products Division in Seneca Falls with its Slurry Pump Division in Ashland, Pa., and its Vertical Pump Division in Lubbock, Texas, and City of Industry, Calif. Goulds says the project will eventually include factory automation and distribution management modules.

Keep it simple

The first phase of the project, known as Competitive Advantage Through Simplification (CATS), was designed to track the process from customer request to order shipment from a finished goods warehouse. Company efforts were assisted by consultants from General Electric Co., Andersen Consulting, Management Dynamics, Inc. and Keane, Inc. (Compro).

Because finished goods can be used for both customer parts orders and manufacturing order demand, a real-time interface was designed to maintain the inventory balances on all machines.

Organization: Goulds Pumps, Inc.
Goal: Speed up shipping times for spare parts; expand customer base worldwide through improved service.
Strategy: Build a centralized worldwide order-entry system; establish a new 24-hour Customer Service Center.
Payoff: Shipping times reduced from 15 days to one; $2 million expected annual savings from improved productivity.

According to Wierzbicki, the custom interface enables the capture, transmission and application of data between the four machines.

This architecture enables the free flow of finished goods data on inventory balance, demand and allocation as well as permitting customer order information among the machines, he says.

To enhance customer service operation, the company created a Customer Service Center (CSC) at its Seneca Falls plant. In the past, customers had to contact the local sales offices, agents and distributors to place orders for repair parts.

Now, customers can contact the CSC directly via an 800 number and place orders or receive updated, on-line information about pricing, order status, inventory allocations and shipping schedules and pricing immediately from operators who can quickly access the computer system. Direct customer links to the system are planned for the future.

Bob Mahoney

Goulds' Wierzbicki: *Satisfy customers before problems arise*

A pretty big deal

"It's a major organizational change for us to develop this centralized customer service group," Wierzbicki says (see story page 88).

Goulds established teams of employees to talk with customers and implemented education and training programs for customers and employees. A "train-the-trainer" program has been put in place so users can teach one another.

While many pump manufacturers use integrated systems today, Wierzbicki says, Goulds is the first to take the process to the customer. The hope is that the system will fundamentally change the way customers deal with Goulds.

By the end of 1990, the new operation will process 74% of the 170,000 order transactions that Goulds' Industrial Products Group handles each year.

With the system, customers now communicate directly with the company to get lead-time quotes and scheduling information.

While the entire organization has improved its operating efficiency, a side benefit has accrued to Goulds' field sales representatives. The sales force, about 225 people including agents, distributors and manufacturers' representatives, had become used to a host of headquarters bottlenecks. Consequently, they were among the first to see positive results from the new system.

How successful has the effort been so far? "If you can expedite the processing of orders and improve your overall level of service, you benefit," says Andy Silver, vice-president at Dillon, Read and Co., a Manhattan-based investment banking firm and Goulds watcher.

"Pumps do wear out, and a substantial part of Goulds' revenues are pump maintenance and parts service. [The system] will speed the whole process immensely, generating more business for Goulds Pumps, but at less cost," Silver says.

George Fisher, a Goulds customer who frequently writes spot requisitions for pump repair parts for Du Pont Co.'s manufacturing plant in

---

Sawyer is a free-lance writer based in Weston, Mass.

Deepwater, N.J., agrees.

"I've dealt with Seneca Falls and had very good response," he says. "Any time I want parts now, it goes right through to the Customer Service Center."

Future plans

As the project progresses, Wierzbicki and his team plan to integrate additional IBM AS/400s within the U.S., Canada, Italy, West Germany and Hong Kong.

He estimates that about 15% of customer transactions (order entry, service, price requests and shipping) are being processed through the Pansophic PM/38 system. "We're taking our time due to our customers," he says. "We want to make sure they like these efficiency improvements as much as we do."

Systems development manager Gerry Schroeder says Goulds' Benton Station, Maine, facility already handles customers as far south as Washington, D.C., and west to the Ohio border. Other facilities in Baton Rouge, La., Houston, Chicago, Kansas City and Oregon are also scheduled for conversion.

"By the end of 1990, when 74% of our transaction volume will be efficiently handled with the new system, we will then simplify and automate the rest of our transactions in our new pump business," Wierzbicki explains.

Future projects include refining bills of materials (BOM) to support the entry of pump orders to the central AS/400 systems. "With BOMs installed, the process of configuring a pump's features and options will be much more complex than it is today. When this is realized, it will mark the completion of streamlining our entire distribution function," Wierzbicki says.

The final phase of the project involves converting all three divisions to a common manufacturing system, he says.

"We will simplify all operations, further automating our manufacturing plants into a totally integrated system that will include purchasing, manufacturing resource planning, production control and standard costing. This will allow us to meet every customer requirement for just-in-time deliveries on a schedule that satisfies their needs," he adds.

"The end result will be a totally integrated factory management tool that will include CAD/CAM, computer-aided engineering, robotics and just-in-time management," Wierzbicki says. "Top management will make these additional decisions over the next eight to 10 months."

Later, all three divisions' manufacturing software will be converted to the manufacturing modules. "We would have had an extremely difficult time serving each customer and meeting their requirements on a timely basis," Wierzbicki says. "Now, we've remained competitive." •

Not-so-fringe benefits

Technology has not only benefited Goulds Pumps, Inc.'s bottom line; it has also become a change agent for human resources and information systems in the company.

"Initially, almost everyone in the organization was resistant to the change associated with the integration project. Too many people were comfortable doing things the old way," says project manager Dennis Wierzbicki.

To help Goulds conduct business better and more efficiently, the company implemented a human resource plan that would push information about the project out to every part of the company. The plan consisted of the following:

- A video about the project from President and Chief Executive Officer Steve Ardia to every Goulds employee.
- Management bulletins and a project newsletter informing employees of project news — both good and bad.
- User involvement. Users participated in the design, development and testing of the system. Teams of employees talked to clients about the system. Users trained one another on how to use the system.
- Customer satisfaction surveys, which were sent out to gauge customer response to the system.

Users were not the only ones affected by change; the IS department had to be won over as well.

Goulds IS organization consists of a corporate IS group and three autonomous divisional IS organizations. "Many of the IS staff were longtime employees whose careers were built on a technology base the company was planning to remove," Wierzbicki explains.

Goulds management overcame IS resistance by paying special attention to IS individuals caught in the upheaval caused by the project. Goulds offered contracts and training programs to those whom the project would affect.

"People are starting to see the benefits of implementing new business philosophies and systems," Wierzbicki says. "They are excited by our ability to improve customer service."

Q. Where do you go for solutions to all your downsizing questions?

A. The Downsizing Conference: Moving from Mainframes to PCs

August 13–14, 1990
Boston

Who will be there?	***What will they discuss?***
Richard Finkelstein Performance Computing, Inc.	An Evaluation of the Leading Client/Server Database Management Systems
Steven Gold Microquest	Downsizing at Echlin — A Case Study
Larry DeBoever DeBoever & Associates	LANs — Their Role in the Downsizing Equation
Herbert A. Edelstein Euclid Associates	Downsizing Database Applications
John R. Logan Aberdeen Group, Inc.	Organizational Impact of Downsizing
Herbert N. McCauley Harris Corporation	Downsizing Applications: Historical Perspective and Experiences
Cheryl Currid Coca-Cola Foods	Preparing For Downsizing

Special Added Speaker:
Doug Michels, Co-Founder, SCO – Open Systems as Related to Downsizing

Co-Sponsors:

BANYAN
MICRO FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.
SCO THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION
BUSINESSLAND
SAGE SOFTWARE
ORACLE

Call **(508) 470-3880** Today
to Register, or Receive a Detailed Brochure!

dci Digital Consulting,® Inc.

DA60WC

This Conference will be a sell out . . . so register now!

User vs. vendor: Are the scales tipping?

Computer lawyers say rulings starting to favor users

BY AMIEL KORNEL

Renee Zamic

Justice, some say, is blind. The scales she holds, however, may be tipping toward information system buyers.

According to experts in computer-related law, the growth of user vs. vendor cases is slowing. And users that do take computer and service companies to court have a better chance of winning.

"User-vendor suits still occur, but they're not nearly as significant as five years ago," says J. T. Westermeier, an attorney at Fenwick, Davis & West in Washington, D.C.

The question of who is liable for defects in information systems is at the core of many disputes pitting disgruntled users against hardware suppliers, software developers and consultants.

Recent court decisions have set precedents that could help users press their claims against vendors and consultants for defective or unsatisfactory products and services.

According to lawyers involved in such cases, sympathy for the plight of users has been growing. "The courts want to find a remedy [for user problems]," says Lawrence Chesler, general counsel for Computer Consoles, Inc., a minicomputer vendor in Rochester, N.Y. "They're thinking, 'Aw, the poor user.' "

Edward Saltzberg, a lawyer at Warner and Stackpole in Boston and editor of the "Computer Law Newsletter," agrees that the legal climate is warming up for users. As an example, he cites a recent decision by the Massachusetts Appeals Court.

In the case of Arthur D. Little Systems (ADLS), a now-defunct systems integration subsidiary of the Cambridge, Mass., management consultancy, was found to have breached contractual obligations to a client.

Legal experts say the case is significant because the court ruled in favor of the user, even though ADLS was found largely innocent of wrongdoing and United Shoe Machinery was clearly computer-savvy.

In the past, users wishing to sue vendors often found the courtroom an inhospitable place. One explanation is that the Uniform Commercial Code, the legal framework for much liability litigation, "is very pro-vendor," says Lee Gesmer, a lawyer at Lucash, Gesmer and Updegrove in Boston, because it allows suppliers to limit their liability.

Experts say there are several reasons for the slowdown in user-vendor litigation:

- **More complex distribution channels.** As systems and distribution channels become more complex, assigning legal responsibility becomes more nettlesome. This has helped slow the growth in computer-related litigation, lawyers say.
- **Cheaper, more reliable hardware.** Lawyers specializing in technology-related issues note that hardware is less expensive and more reliable than in past years.

As a result, users have less reason — and less incentive — to bring lawsuits against hardware vendors. If a personal computer proves shoddy, for instance, it can be cheaper to junk it and buy another than to get bogged down in legal wrangles.

"Litigation is not cost-effective in the PC area," says Daniel Brooks, an attorney at Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft in Washington, D.C.

- **Software, services are hotter.** More disputes during the past two years target alleged defects in software and services, a thornier legal terrain than hardware complaints. "The focus of these cases has shifted from product liability to the software that guides" the systems, says Howard Zaharoff, a lawyer at Brown, Rudnick, Freed & Gesmer in Boston.
- **Vendors nip problems in the bud.** In addition, computer and service vendors have become more sophisticated about putting out the legal brush fires as soon as potential problems with users begin to flare.

"Smart vendors are able to spot disappointed users and do something about it instead of letting the problem fester," says Laurence Reece, a lawyer at Heidlage and Reece in Boston.

"Manufacturers have finally realized that they are better off keeping the customer and settling the case," says Robert Bigelow, a Winchester, Mass., attorney who wrote

---

Kornel is a *Computerworld* senior editor, features.

- **More cases handled outside of court**
- **Vendors are eager to settle quickly**
- **Courts say: 'The poor user!'**

some of the earliest books and articles about computer-related law.

Vendors hope to avoid the negative publicity caused by a trial, lawyers say.

- **Rise in out-of-court settlements.** Another new development is that the vast majority of user-vendor disputes are now resolved without litigation.

More cases are being settled by arbitration and other dispute-resolution methods. According to the American Arbitration Association, a nonprofit group in Washington, D.C., the dollar value has risen in computer-related cases handled through arbitration in recent years. In 1989, the association handled 165 cases seeking claims and counterclaims worth more than $80 million. Two years earlier, the value of claims the group handled totaled $45 million.

- **Fear of large awards.** Lawyers note that growth in the size of awards in liability cases handled in court is leading vendors to settle more quickly and readily.

For example, a California trial jury is currently hearing testimony about whether to uphold a record-breaking $48.3 million award granted last December to a computer system user alleging breach of warranty.

In the case, Seismograph Service Corp., a Tulsa, Okla.-based software and services subsidiary of Raytheon Co., was found liable for selling 12 defective computer systems in 1981 to Geophysical Systems Corp., a California oil and gas exploration company. Geophysical alleged that faulty hardware and software caused it to go bankrupt [CW, March 26].

Signs of hope

Legal experts say that users who do choose to take their cases to court now have a better chance of winning.

In the ADLS case, for example, United Shoe Machinery successfully argued that the response times of terminals on the material control and accounting system installed by ADLS were slower than promised.

Experts say the case is significant because ADLS lost despite having "reasonably relied" on assurances from system supplier Data General Corp. that its C-330 minicomputer could handle the job. (A spokesman for ADLS, noting that the court has not yet determined damages, says the firm has no plans to sue DG.)

Despite such recent successes, lawyers warn that computer suits brought against vendors for breach of contract or warranty still are hard to win.

To improve their chances, some users try accusing vendors of fraud and misrepresentation. Legal decisions in recent years suggest that the courts are getting tougher with suppliers that inflate buyer expectations.

"There is more sympathy for users following the courts' experience with the unscrupulous sales practices of some vendors," Saltzberg says.

The New York District Court ruled in February that NEC Home Electronics, Inc. falsely advertised that a new color video monitor was "fully compatible" with IBM's Video Graphics Array (VGA) standard.

According to New York attorney Alan Reitzfeld of Haight, Gardner, Poor & Havens, the court found that although the monitor could display VGA graphics, it was technically incompatible because it "often required manual readjustments to prevent screen rolling and image compression" when displaying graphics prepared on a true VGA system. Although the lawsuit was brought by a competing video monitor vendor, Princeton Graphics Operating LP, lawyers say the decision could help users in their fight to keep suppliers' advertising honest. "The suits

When computerized disaster strikes

Recent cases suggest that IS can find itself in the hot seat when things go wrong

BY AMIEL KORNEL

In June 1985, Caty Yarbrough — then a 63-year-old patient undergoing radiation treatment at the Kennestone Regional Oncology Center in Marietta, Ga. — mistakenly received two bursts of radiation that were 125 times greater than prescribed.

The 25,000 rads from each of those two pulses burned a hole in Yarbrough's chest, destroyed a nerve serving her left hand and resulted in her needing a mastectomy, according to her lawyer, Bill Bird.

The error was reportedly traced to a software bug in the hospital's Therac 25 radiation device, developed by Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. in Ottawa. The Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11-driven Therac 25 X-ray unit was implicated at the time in several other incidents in which patients received excessive doses of radiation, at least one of which resulted in the death of the patient.

Besides suing the system vendor, Yarbrough sued both the hospital and a physician. Bird, currently an attorney in Atlanta, says Yarbrough accused the hospital of negligence because the medical technician disregarded user manuals and delivered a second injurious burst of radiation even though the system had indicated an error after the first occurred.

Although the court never made a decision about liability, all three defendants contributed to an out-of-court settlement, according to Bird.

While it is an extreme example, the X-ray incident — a well-known case in legal circles — raises a chilling question: Can IS be held responsible when defects in an information system harm individuals or property?

Increasingly, the answer seems to be "maybe."

IS not automatically exempt

Today, courts are more likely than in the past to be called on to assign liability in cases in which computers cause damage.

Because the development and implementation of computer systems can involve a wide cast of characters — consultants, software designers, programmers, hardware vendors, distributors and users themselves — assigning responsibility when something goes awry can resemble a high-tech whodunit. But IS is high on the list of suspects.

While the courts seem more willing than before to blame vendors of computer products and services, experts say that IS personnel in user companies should not automatically assume they are safe from liability claims. As custodians of their companies' information processing resources, IS executives may be held accountable for failures of the systems they manage.

"Professionals can always be held liable for damage caused by their tools, [even] if their tools are faulty," says Kevin Ashley, University of Pittsburgh Law School professor. "The same can be said of users of computer systems."

Courts are also more likely to see computer professionals as possessing a set of skills that makes them accountable for damages caused by systems they implement and operate, according to legal scholars, lawyers and recent court decisions.

IS professionals needn't worry that they may end up in jail, however. Legal experts say that IS personnel are unlikely to be found personally guilty of wrongdoing if a system they manage causes damages. The reason is that plaintiffs in lawsuits generally press their claims against the parties with the deepest pockets. That means going after the IS user company or the vendor of the faulty systems.

Tom Monahan

"The IS executive is not individually liable, but he could lose his job," says J. T. Westermeier, a lawyer at Fenwick, Davis & West in Washington, D.C.

Moreover, legal experts say that the question of IS liability probably will become even more important in coming years, thanks to the growing use of expert systems. Such systems are likely to increase the number of computer-based applications used in situations in which lives and property could be endangered, specialists say.

"With the ubiquitous nature of IS, the possibilities for personal injury are growing," says Laurence Reece, a lawyer at Heidlage and Reece in Boston.

Doctors, lawyers and engineers are just some of the professionals who are starting to rely on computers in decision-making. The list of mission-critical computer applications that could have catastrophic consequences in the event of system defects is also growing: Air traffic control, aircraft flight guidance systems and nuclear power plant management are but a few.

"Computer systems are aids, not substitutes for professional judgment," says Gregory Moore at Boston-based law firm Ropes & Gray.

Firms or individuals often buy expert systems to provide an expertise that they lack. Such users must be careful, however, not to be lulled into overconfidence in the accuracy of the systems, lawyers warn. Ultimately, the end user and the IS organization must take responsibility for professional judgments and actions.

A survey of technology-related jurisprudence suggests that defendants can be damned for using information systems and damned if they don't. Courts at all levels of the judicial system have found users liable for both overreliance on technology as well as for not using it enough.

Court decisions dealing with improper use of technology date as far back as 1932, when U.S. Judge Learned Hand made a landmark decision by finding a tugboat company guilty of negligence for not having equipped their boats with radio receivers.

The plaintiffs sued the tugboat company for damages after coal and barges they owned sunk in a storm while being towed by the tugs. Had the two tugs been equipped with radios, Hand said, their captains would have heard weather reports warning of a rapidly approaching gale and taken protective measures.

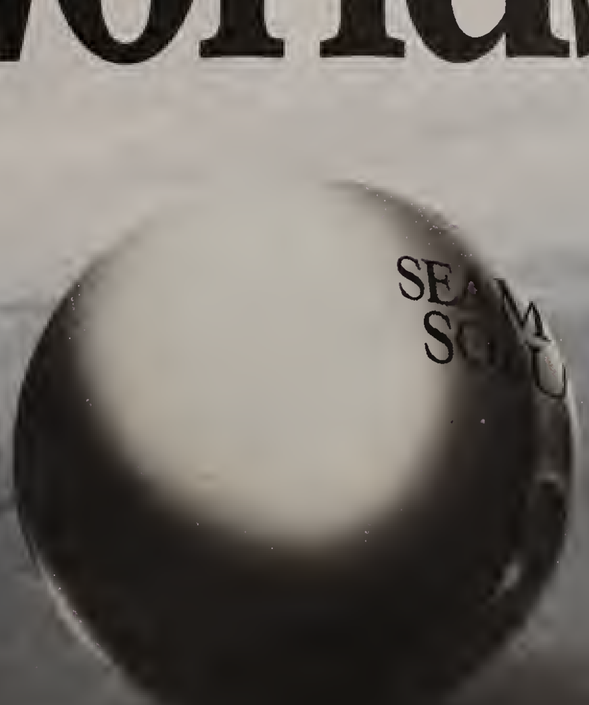
The implication of this decision, says Boston attorney Howard Zaharoff from Brown, Rudnick, Freed & Gesmer, is that an individual can be found guilty of negligence for not using technology that would have helped avoid damages or injuries. Since then, however, courts have yet to issue rulings that would clearly invoke this principle regarding computer use.

Improper reliance on technology has also been condemned by the courts. In *Ford Motor Credit Co.* v. *Swarens*, Ford was found by the Kentucky Appellate Court in 1969 to have wrongfully repossessed the buyer's car after its computer indicated he had not paid his bills.

A Ford agent had forgotten to enter information concerning the customer's payments into the company's system. The court rejected Ford's arguments that they had reasonably relied on the computer in making their decision to repossess the car.

Credit bureau errors have led to other lawsuits as well. In *Dun & Bradstreet, Inc.* v. *Greenmoss Builders, Inc.*, the U.S. Supreme court in 1985 upheld a verdict in favor of a Vermont construction contractor who had sued a credit reporting agency for defamation. Because of an input error, the agency had circulated a false report stating that the contractor had filed for bankruptcy. •

Until Now,
There Have
Been Two
Computing
Worlds…



Zenith Data Systems Introduces The First PCs To Give You The Best Of Both.

At last, you can have everything you love about the PC…plus the best of Macintosh.®

A new era has dawned. The best of both computing worlds are now one. Brought seamlessly, powerfully together. In every Zenith Data Systems 386, 386 EISA and 386SX desktop PC.

The first and only PCs with Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and Asymetrix® ToolBook® *preinstalled.* Plus the Microsoft Mouse.™

With the extraordinary new Microsoft Windows 3.0, your Zenith Data Systems PC is transformed into one that's startlingly easy to use.

This powerful graphic environment lets you glide effortlessly, even seamlessly, from one application to another. With just a click of your mouse. It makes operating your PC so easy, your left hand doesn't even have to know what your right is doing.

And when Windows 3.0 runs on a Zenith Data Systems PC, it's running at its best. Because Zenith Data Systems and Microsoft researched the benefits of graphical user interfaces.

You'll also receive the hypermedia application, Asymetrix ToolBook. This "software construction set" lets you create your own Windows 3.0 applications so they do exactly what you want them to do. With the combination of Windows 3.0 and ToolBook, your productivity will soar. With the greatest of ease.

Bought separately, Microsoft Windows 3.0, Asymetrix ToolBook and the Microsoft Mouse are a $643 value.* But with a Zenith Data Systems 386, 386 EISA or 386SX desktop PC, they're all yours.

Add Zenith Data Systems' Flat Technology Monitor for unsurpassed screen graphics.

The award-winning Flat Technology Monitor from Zenith Data Systems is the perfect match for graphical interfaces. With its unique non-glare treatment, you'll see brilliant, true colors fly off the jet-black background. Bringing your Windows 3.0 and ToolBook applications to life with breakthrough clarity.

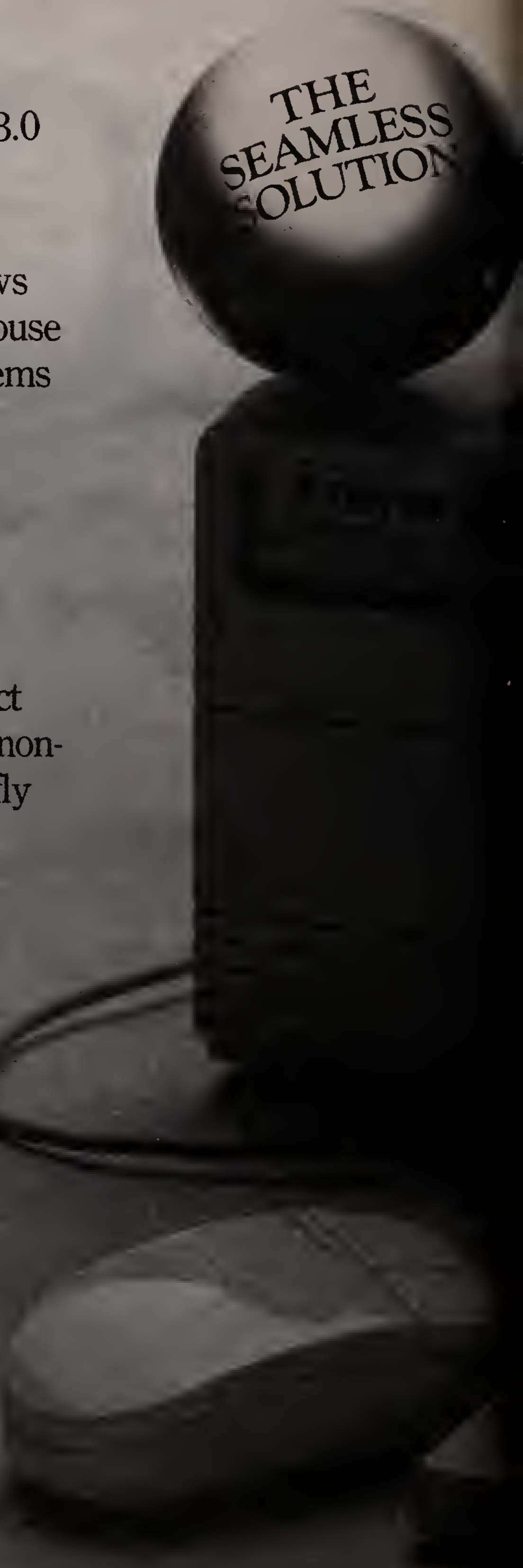
Who says you can't have it all? Zenith Data Systems says you *can.* The best of the MS-DOS® and Macintosh worlds. With our 386, 386 EISA and 386SX desktop PCs. The seamless solution for *your* computing world. Start the ball rolling today. Call for the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller: **1-800-523-9393.**

The Zenith Data Systems Sphere
The universal symbol of simplicity, the sphere perfectly represents The Seamless Solution™ from Zenith Data Systems.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS INNOVATES AGAIN℠

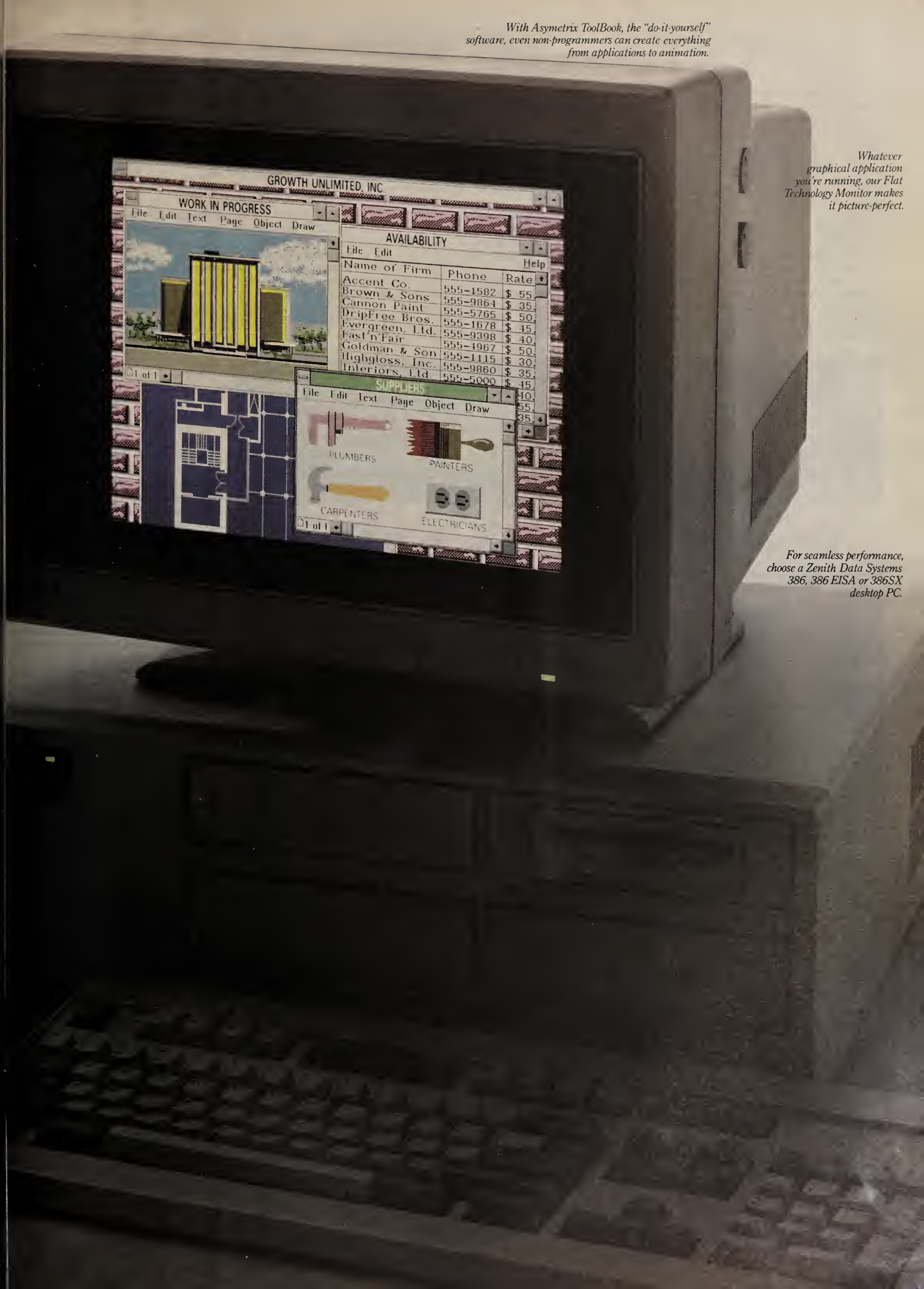
ZENITH
data systems
Groupe Bull

It's not a Macintosh. It's the point-and-click simplicity of Microsoft Windows 3.0.



[illegible] the Microsoft Mouse is standard equipment.

Windows 3.0 is a product and trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. ToolBook and Asymetrix are registered trademarks of [illegible]. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1990 Zenith Data Systems. *Based on suggested retail price



Name of Firm	Phone	Rate
Accent Co.	555-1582	$ 55
Brown & Sons	555-9864	$ 35
Cannon Paint	555-5765	$ 50
DripFree Bros.	555-1678	$ 45
Evergreen, Ltd.	555-9398	$ 40
Fast'n'Fair	555-4967	$ 50
Goldman & Son	555-1115	$ 30
Highgloss, Inc.	555-9860	$ 35
Interiors, Ltd.	555-5000	$ 45

With Asymetrix ToolBook, the "do-it-yourself" software, even non-programmers can create everything from applications to animation.

Whatever graphical application you're running, our Flat Technology Monitor makes it picture-perfect.

For seamless performance, choose a Zenith Data Systems 386, 386 EISA or 386SX desktop PC.

have led vendors to be somewhat more responsible in what they say they can sell," Zaharoff says.

Users should also be heartened by a 1989 case pitting Diversified Graphics Ltd., an apparel manufacturer, against Ernst & Whinney, the accounting and consulting firm that later became Ernst & Young. Diversified Graphics sued Ernst & Whinney, alleging that it had hired the consultants to select and implement an information system that would satisfy its data processing requirements.

Faced with complaints that the system failed to meet the client's needs, Ernst & Whinney maintained that it had acted only in an advisory role. It argued that subsequent difficulties were because of unwise decisions made by Diversified Graphics' management staff.

On appeal, the 8th Circuit Federal Court upheld the jury's verdict in favor of Diversified Graphics. Citing the consultants' "superior knowledge and expertise in the area of computer systems," the court found that "Ernst & Whinney was properly held to a professional standard of care."

Lawyers specializing in computer-related issues say the Diversified Graphics case builds on a 1986 decision and could serve as a precedent for holding consultants and software developers to a so-called professional — rather than ordinary — standard of care when determining claims of negligence.

The Diversified Graphics decision is seen by many lawyers as having set the stage for a new area of liability that could be called computer malpractice.

As a result, some speculate that computer service providers — such as consultants and software developers — may be held to higher standards in the near future. This in turn could make it easier for customers to prove negligence against them. In such a scenario, these computer professionals could face liability claims similar to those now made against lawyers, doctors, architects and engineers.

Moreover, several federal agencies — the Food and Drug Administration, the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Internal Revenue Service — have passed, or are considering, regulations making a software author legally liable for errors caused by defective code.

The IRS, for instance, issued a ruling in 1986 holding that the author of a software program used in preparing taxes could be held liable as a tax preparer.

Experts say this and other recent actions should give unhappy users a fighting chance in their legal battles against providers of IS products and services.

Don't get too cocky

Even with recent successes, lawyers say that vendors remain formidable foes. Over the years, vendors have become adept at drafting contracts that are heavily stacked in their favor and leave little recourse for unhappy buyers. "If the user is limited to contractual or limit-of-warranty arguments, they're often going to lose," Reece warns. "Vendors' boilerplate contracts will cut you off at the knees."

Some lawyers are downright pessimistic. "For users, the picture is even more bleak than before because vendors have become so smart in writing contracts," Gesmer says.

IBM, in particular, has been successful at avoiding court disputes, lawyers say. Aside from occasional antitrust allegations, the company is rarely named in lawsuits. Their contracts are cited by lawyers as models for limiting liability.

An example: In a 1985 Louisiana district court case, Datamatic, Inc. sought damages against IBM for equipment bought through a leasing company.

The user charged that the equipment malfunctioned continuously for eight years because of what was later discovered to be a "manufacturer's defect."

While the court found that Datamatic was indeed entitled to bring suit directly against IBM, rather than the firm that sold it the system, the court also said IBM was not liable since its contract with the lessor limited such claims.

Software companies have also limited their liability for damages caused by defects in programs they develop. "The software industry has been getting away with murder for a long time," says Albert Case, a consultant at Stamford, Conn.-based Gartner Group, Inc. Most often, standard contracts and warranties state that the vendor cannot be made to pay damages greater than the price of the software.

Borland International's limited warranty, which is typical of those offered by other software companies, specifies that its liability "shall be limited to replacement of defective disk(s) or documentation and shall not include or extend to any claim for or right to recover any other damages."

Caveat emptor still holds

Apparent gains by users also do not mean that the old warning *caveat emptor*, or buyer beware, ceases to apply.

The point was driven home in a case settled in Northern Illinois last December. In *Herbert Friedman & Associates, Inc.* v. *Lifetime Doors, Inc.*, the court said that while Friedman made unrealistic promises about the software it contracted to deliver, "many of Lifetime's complaints arise from the misconception of what it purchased, rather than defective workmanship by Friedman."

As a result, the court rejected the door manufacturer's claims of fraud and negligent misrepresentation. Buyers, the courts seem to be saying, should have a clear understanding of what they are getting from a supplier. ●

Introducing UNIX SOLUTIONS—The New Exposition and Conference Where the Power of UNIX and Open Systems Gets Down to Business.

If you think that UNIX is only good for a few, exclusive technical applications, think again. The fact is, everyday, more and more serious applications are being hatched for business. With financial and functional advantages that deserve a second look.

Now, MIS managers and executives from corporate America can see more products, meet more experts and learn more about these important applications than ever before. Thanks to UNIX SOLUTIONS.

Presenting an exhibition floor showcasing the hardware, software, networking equipment, peripherals and services the business world needs to get up and running with UNIX. And featuring a special emphasis on horizontal and vertical applications for business.

Announcing a conference program specifically identifying the questions and topics of interest to the business and technical communities. Hear independent software vendors (ISVs), top analysts, end-users and systems specialists in over 30 sessions and panel discussions. Learn about porting, migration and the many other issues that affect your company on a daily basis.

Whether you currently use UNIX, are in the process of installing UNIX, or have come to realize that UNIX should be a part of your strategic business plan, this is the forum that can put you on the fast track to business solutions.

To receive your brochure detailing this exciting expo and conference, return the coupon. Or for immediate action, call (617) 449-6600; fax (617) 449-6953; or telex 951176.

I'm convinced. I need UNIX SOLUTIONS to get down to business.

☐ Please send me attendee information.
☐ Please send me exhibitor information.

Name ____________
Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ____________
State ________ Zip ________
Phone (____)____________
Best time to call ____________ CW64

Mail to: UNIX SOLUTIONS 300 First Ave., Needham, MA U.S.A. 02194

UNIX SOLUTIONS
EXPOSITION AND CONFERENCE™

October 3–5, 1990
Anaheim Convention Center
Anaheim, CA

Produced by ⊠THE INTERFACE GROUP, Inc.® 300 First Ave., Needham, MA U.S.A. 02194
UNIX SOLUTIONS Exposition and Conference • October 3–5, 1990 • Anaheim Convention Center • Anaheim, CA © 1990 • UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

NATIONAL BRIEFS

Twin peeks

In line with the new openness that is turning the Soviet Union into a promised land for U.S.-based computer vendors, **Control Data Corp.** (CDC) — currently contracting to sell six Cyber computers to increase safety in Soviet power plants — celebrated Soviet President Mikhail Gorbachev's visit last week by opening its Bloomington, Minn., demonstration center and its Arden Hills, Minn., manufacturing plant to the press for one day. The open houses, CDC said, were aimed at full disclosure of what it was the Soviets were buying.

……

Everything's coming up Bose's

Two years ago, the International Olympic Committee designated Framingham, Mass.-based **Bose Corp.** the first official sound system supplier to the Olympic Games. Now, with February 1992 looming into view, the committee has ruled that the firm most likely to equal or better Bose's 1988 performance in Calgary, Alberta, is — Bose. Under an agreement announced last month, Bose will handle all acoustics for the XVI Winter Olympics in Albertville, France.

'Comrades, we were born to code'

Absence of hardware makes Soviet programming skills grow stronger

Second in a two-part series

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

Despite an insatiable hunger for computer hardware, it's the emerging Soviet software market that holds the greatest promise, both for the cash-starved Soviets and for their Western business partners.

AST's *Qureshey encountered computer-literate Soviets*

U.S. vendors have nothing but the highest of praise for Soviet programmers. "They can sling code with the best of them," marvelled Larry Heimendinger, chief executive officer at Nantucket Corp.

"Soviet programmers know how to make the best use of limited resources, which is why they are writing excellent code," added Maciek Brzeski, international marketing manager at AST Research, Inc. Company President Safi U. Qureshey said Soviets are very computer-literate.

Just as the Soviet way of doing business is far different than it is in the U.S. (see story page 103), the Soviet software segment is a different world. Western respect is largely based on astonishing feats of reverse-engineering typically executed on primitive hardware.

"Our [Soviet] programmers are excited just to work on a 286 system with a megabyte of RAM and a 40M-byte hard drive," said Scott Klososky, first deputy director at Paragraph, a joint software venture with the Soviet Academy of Sciences.

Also, the Soviet approach to programming comes not from the hacker realm, but instead is much more methodology-oriented, said Helen Charov, president of Charov Associates, a Moodus, Conn.-based international consulting firm. "They devise elaborate tables on paper before they ever sit down to write code," she explained.

Moreover, many observers noted that Soviet youths have fewer material distractions than do their U.S. counterparts and tend to treat programming as a welcome game.

At Comtek '90, a trade show held in Moscow last March, Soviet youngsters thronged the booths looking for any opportunity to program, Brzeski said. "Typing with English-language keyboards, they wrote programs and took home the results on their own diskettes. They were programming from memory in Basic." Added AST's Joel Don, "They may be behind us in time, but intellectually, they are with us."

That same thought is occurring with growing frequency to other developers. Ashton-Tate Corp., for example, is marketing westward a Soviet-developed add-in to its Framework tool. "Their chief software designer couldn't believe what was achieved by someone with no knowledge of the internal workings of the program," Don said.

Paragraph, a two-year-old concern, had the idea to use Soviet brainpower and license the ensuing technology to the West. "We have taken the best Soviet programmers in Moscow and formed a company," Klososky said.

Beyond extensions to popular Western packages and vertical software targeted to specific industrial needs, the Soviets are

Continued on page 99

INFOMART DIRECTORY
1990

INFOMART FROM APPLE TO XEROX.

INFOMART is where you can see and evaluate the latest in information and communications technology. From more than 100 companies like Apple, Andersen Consulting, AT&T, EDS, Epson, GTE, IBM, NCR, Novell, Texas Instruments, Xerox and many more.

Call today to get your free 72 page INFOMART Directory. It's the easy way to make your visit to INFOMART even more productive.

Call today to get your free directory. 1-800-232-1022

INFOMART.
Where the leaders in automation share their knowledge with you.

INFOMART. 1950 Stemmons Freeway, Dallas, Texas 75207 INFOMART is a registered servicemark of IFM partnership.

There's a world of distance between ou

Only AT&T Paradyne can provide extension of your mainframe's multiplexer channel to anywhere in the world, with virtually no loss in performance. With AT&T Paradyne's PIXNET-XL™ channel extension products, you can access your mainframe across the ocean as fast as across the room. Which makes PIXNET-XL ideal for applications like host-to-host communications, data center consolidation, disaster recovery and remote check processing.

PIXNET-XL is also easy on your budget. Besides eliminating the need for a remote CPU, we can cut down your monthly line costs. PIXNET-XL doesn't require any increase in bandwidth no matter how far the distance. And since we have the flexibility to work with your existing hardware and software, getting

PIXNET-XL is a trademark of AT&T Paradyne.
© 1990 AT&T Paradyne

channel extenders and everyone else's.

started is economical too. Not to mention fast.

PIXNET-XL products support a number of configurations, plus a wide range of speeds and facilities, including analog, satellite, fiber and T1/E1.

To get your mainframe to go to the ends of the earth, call your AT&T Paradyne Account Executive or **1 800 482-3333, Ext. 302.** In Canada, call **(416) 494-0453.**

AT&T Paradyne

Smithsonian opens an 'Information Age' exhibit

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — For years to come, hordes of sixth-graders and other tourists will be able to explore the ways in which information technology has changed the American way of life at the Smithsonian Institution's "Information Age" exhibit, which opened last month.

The exhibition — once only a gleam in the eye of IBM Chairman John Akers — is a lively, eye-opening chronicle of the rise of the computer and telecommunications industries.

Besides the usual computer artifacts, the multimedia gallery ushers in a new era of museum exhibition with a panoply of videodisc presentations and touch-screen stations that let people interact with the technology, according to chief curator David Allison.

For example, visitors can carry a bar-coded brochure, have it scanned at each interactive station and walk out with a laser-printed record of their experience. In addition, they can sample on-line information services, engage in currency trading at a workstation and try their hand at a computer-aided design of a bicycle.

"Information Age" is the most ambitious exhibition ever presented at the Smithsonian, according to Roger Kennedy, director of the National Museum of American History, where the 14,000 sq-ft exhibit will continue indefinitely.

Behind the scenes is a local-area network connecting the interactive stations and various rack-mounted computers in a control room run by Electronic Data Systems Corp. (EDS), the exhibit's systems integrator.

Vendor lender

The $10 million exhibit was made possible by donations of equipment, money and services from numerous vendors, including IBM, EDS, the regional Bell holding companies, Digital Equipment Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., NCR Corp. and Ungermann-Bass, Inc., a unit of Tandem Computers, Inc.

One major technical challenge was simply making sure that all of the donated equipment was integrated into the system, according to Larry Lozon, EDS technical team leader for the exhibit.

Another challenge was hiding 10 miles of cabling in the ceiling and custom-made raised floor, he said.

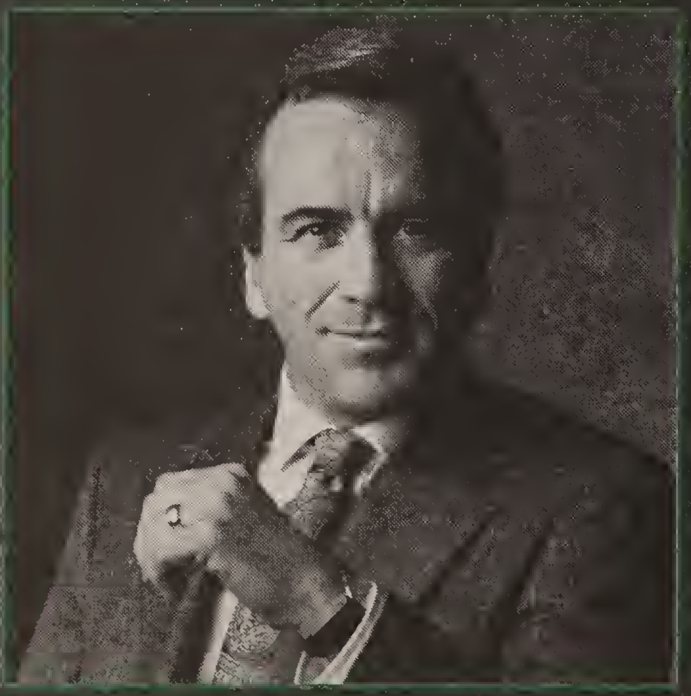
EDS used a client/server architecture, with some of the touch screens as far as 300 feet away from the processors. "We even have touch screens connected to Vaxstation 3100s, which wouldn't ordinarily have touch screens. Now that was a challenge," Lozon said.

The gallery includes such computer artifacts as the Hollerith tabulating machine used for the 1890 census; the early computers Electronic Numeric Integrator and Calculator, or ENIAC, and Univac I; the popular IBM 650 of the 1950s, which used about 500 vacuum tubes and a magnetic drum for memory; DEC's PDP-8 minicomputer from 1965; and the wood-covered Apple I microcomputer built by Steve Jobs and Steve Wozniak in 1976.

The exhibit covers radio and television history as well, on the grounds that the "Information Age" combines the computer age and the media age.

For example, the exhibit notes that many Americans got their first glimpse of a computer on television in November 1952, when CBS newsman Walter Cronkite announced that the Univac I predicted Dwight Eisenhower would win the presidential election by a landslide.

Robert Adams, secretary of the Smithsonian, stressed that the exhibit will change as new technologies and issues emerge. He added that the exhibit may need to pay more attention to such topics as hackers and privacy in the computer age.



COME AND SEE US AT
COMDEX BOOTH 4043

"WITH KELLY COMPUTER TEMPORARIES, WE GET PROFESSIONALS WHO GET THE JOB DONE WITH ACCURACY."

"From programming to data entry, Kelly assigns us people they know can do the job. That saves us time and money. Kelly is the best."

KELLY Temporary Services

© 1989 Kelly Services, Inc.

The Kelly Girl® People – The First and The Best℠

Soviets

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 95

said to have a great deal of expertise in expert systems, artificial intelligence and voice-pattern and text-pattern recognition.

Even better, these fabled skills come cheap, Charov pointed out. Klososky estimated that top Soviet programmers make about 1,200 rubles per month, which translates into anywhere from $1,920 to several hundred dollars per month, depending on the exchange rate used. In the U.S., top programmers can make up to $9,000 per month.

"Soviet programmers cost one-twentieth of their Western counterparts. This lets you speculate on software development, something most U.S. software companies wouldn't dream of doing," Charov said.

She envisions the development of a cottage software industry doing contract programming for Western developers. "We're not looking at 'What have you developed that I can sell over here,' but rather, 'Here are the kinds of product we think will need development, and here are the kinds of capabilities that you should be developing as programmers,' " she said.

The Soviets seem open to such overtures, but the desire to reap hard currency profits from software sales has forced the Soviets to take a sobering look at the rampant piracy that infests the country.

Klososky said that Soviet piracy is exacerbated by Western developers who insist on hard currency: "The Soviets just don't have the hard currency to spend, so they don't have any choice if they want it bad enough. They are going to buy one package and copy it 99 times."

Soviet students *flock to see U.S. hardware and software at the Comtek '90 trade show in Moscow*

Piracy paved the way

Back in the USSR, they may not know how lucky they are. Soviet users just might be surprised to learn that some of their desktop standards mirror our own. A number of U.S. software vendors certainly were.

Several decided to enter the market only after stumbling upon loyal, pirated colonies of their software.

"The Russians are brand-loyal. If you are there and you don't screw them, you can become a big player," said Peter Liljegren, director of Oracle Systems Corp.'s Eastern European efforts.

Western packages that have achieved a Soviet following of sorts include Autodesk, Inc.'s Autocad, Ashton-Tate Corp.'s Dbase, Nantucket Software Corp.'s Clipper, Oracle's Oracle, Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS and Peter Norton Computing, Inc.'s Norton Commander.

Nantucket President Larry Heimendinger estimated that Soviets are using between 15,000 and 20,000 pirated copies of Clipper. A Microamerica, Inc. spokesman quipped that "to Peter Norton's knowledge, they haven't sold a single package over there."

Although the typical personal computer is an IBM Personal Computer AT- or XT-compatible, "it's crazy to think the [Intel Corp. 80386 chip] is new technology to the Soviets," said Michael Tseytin, a Soviet emigre who owns Computerland Moscow.

MS-DOS, or its Soviet-written knockoff called Alpha-DOS, rules the day and the desktop. Microsoft is hoping to cement that hold with its recent release of a Cyrillic version of DOS.

Unix tops the list of what you *won't* find. "Soviets don't understand; they are always asking, 'Why do you need another operating system?' " said Peter Alexander, a principal at Glav-PC, which specializes in joint ventures with Soviet organizations. Of course, Unix is used for scientific computing that tends to be done on computers such as Russian clones of Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs and IBM System/36s and 38s.

Despite Apple Computer, Inc. Chairman John Sculley's highly publicized gift of an Apple IIGS to Soviet President Mikhail Gorbachev, the only Mac that is big in Moscow is the "Bolshoi Mac," otherwise known as the McDonald's "Big Mac."

If the West finds the Macintosh somewhat on the expensive side and too high-end-oriented, imagine the cash-poor Soviets' reaction.

The "computer for the people" is a little too bourgeois for Soviet wallets, Soviet experts said. Nor is there much demand for spreadsheets or word processing, but there is interest in desktop publishing, databases and development languages.

PATRICIA KEEFE

Glav-PC's Alexander

According To Datapro's Last Three Surveys, Here's The List Of 4GL/RDBMSs More Reliable Than PROGRESS.

When Datapro surveyed users of 4GL/RDBMSs, PROGRESS received higher marks for reliability in application development than anyone else. Higher than Oracle. Higher than Informix. Higher than Ingres and Focus. In three consecutive surveys.

PROGRESS is more reliable because it provides data integrity through automatic roll-back recovery and automatic concurrency control. And our distributed database supports two-phase commit, so you can retain data integrity in even the most complex networked environments.

To receive the full Datapro report, or to test-drive a complete evaluation copy of PROGRESS, just call 800 FAST 4GL, or send in the coupon below.

PROGRESS®

PROGRESS is a registered trademark of Progress Software Corporation. Datapro, Oracle, Informix, Ingres, and Focus are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Name Please print or attach your business card. Title
Company
Address
Phone Fax
☐ Send me a copy of Datapro's report on PROGRESS.
☐ Call me about the PROGRESS Test Drive.
I plan to buy a 4GL and RDBMS in: ☐ 3 mos. ☐ 6 mos. ☐ 12 mos.
Computer Model(s):
Operating System(s)/Network(s):
Clip and send to: **Inside Sales, Progress Software Corp., 5 Oak Park, Bedford, MA 01730. Fax: 617 275-4595.**

INDUSTRY

INSIGHT

Patricia Keefe

Can't we still be friends?

Two months ago, Andre Peterson, a vice-president at Wordperfect, assured his neighbors at Novell that they had no reason to worry about the yuppie crowd at Lotus.

Following the eleventh-hour stalemate in the now-purged merger between Lotus and Novell, it looks like Peterson advised the wrong group.

Longtime Novell rival 3Com must be feeling at least some sense of satisfaction. After all, the undisputed model of rejected suitordom has spent enough time standing alone at the altar while rival Novell has raced repeatedly through the rice gauntlet.

Those who never could find any compelling synergy between the network software leader and the spreadsheet kingpin — no matter how hard the lovebirds tried to explain — also feel some vindication.

Some Novell shareholders, meanwhile, are probably overcome with relief. Lotus Chief Executive Officer Jim Manzi is adamant that Novell shareholders did not put the whammy on this deal. They may not have been the instrument, but they certainly provided impetus.

Consider that in the week following the dissolution of merger talks, Novell stock rocketed nine points. But when the engagement was announced, Novell stock dropped at least five points. Now *someone* was having problems swallowing this match.

If, as sources close to Novell suggest, Novell CEO Ray Noorda's typically lackadaisical "can do alone" approach backfired this once, then he might have been better off going back to Lotus and coming clean. Instead, Noorda did what he does well — danced around the issue. He was still ducking and weaving at the post-breakup press teleconference.

Perhaps the strongest indicators that this coupling was not quite the meeting of the minds that Novell and Lotus said it would be are the contrasting versions of events given by both firms. Noorda says he's not holding his breath but is leaving the door open to renewed negotiations, all the while bubbling about what a gentleman Manzi is and how some joint marketing efforts already under way will continue to go forward.

Switching channels, we catch Manzi's viewpoint: The merger is dead as a doornail, thanks to some "bad faith" negotiating by Noorda. There are no joint activities in progress and no decision has been made as to whether any such plans will proceed. Quite frankly, he still doesn't know why Novell got cold feet.

No synergy here, obviously.

However, although Noorda is taking most of the rap for the breakup of what might have been an intriguing combination, Manzi does not escape unscathed.

Either the usually sharp Manzi was suckered by Noorda, or he got caught pulling a power play of his own, some observers say.

"A lot of people thought the Lotus merger was Ray Noorda's exit papers," points out Craig Burton, publisher of the "Clarke Burton Report" and formerly Noorda's right-hand man.

Regardless, a now-wary Manzi will probably grit his teeth so that the two companies can continue to transact business. Lotus needs Novell's networking and systems integration expertise and resellers.

Ironically, we may see the two companies accomplish via alliance everything they said they needed to merge to do. What we probably won't see, though, is any lasting impact on the software landscape. Much of Microsoft's dominance comes from desktop operating systems and environments, two key areas that neither Novell nor Lotus competes in.

Keefe is *Computerworld's* senior editor, PCs and workstations.

MULTIPLICITY.

Statistical Multiplexers Made Simple.

Control costs, eliminate errors and increase security.

Simplify your asynch communications with a pair of MultiMux statistical multiplexers. By replacing your dial-up lines with one or two leased lines, you'll save money **and** improve your network integrity.

Simply more intelligent. . .

A 4, 8, 16 or 32 channel MultiMux gives you full command control, with statistical reporting, remote configuration and test, 9600 and/or 14,400 bps link modems, and much more.

. . .and easy to use.

With your MultiMuxes' easy installation, you'll be up and running quickly. Then you'll forget they're even there, except once a month when you get your smaller phone bill.

Multi-Tech simplifies your choice in data communications, with a full line of modems, multiplexers, LAN systems and 3270 emulators.

MultiTech® Systems

The right answer every time

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.
2205 Woodale Drive
Mounds View, Minnesota 55112 U.S.A.
(612) 785-3500 (800) 328-9717
U.S. FAX (612) 785-9874
International Telex 4998372 MLTTC
International FAX (612) 375-9460

See us at
COMDEX/Spring '90
June 3–6, 1990
Atlanta, Georgia

Texas Instruments hews to its patent protection promises

BY MAURA J. HARRINGTON
CW STAFF

As promised four years ago by Texas Instruments, Inc. Executive Vice-President Pat Weber, TI has taken action — to the tune of about $570 million of cumulative royalty revenues since 1986 — to protect its intellectual property and to increase the return on the company's research and development investments.

While most of TI's patent protection actions have focused on the firms's dynamic random-access memory and Japanese patents, lately TI has been quietly supplying its legal shop with personal computer-clone and peripheral vendor names to go after for return on eight basic microcomputer system patents it has held since the late 1970s and early 1980s.

The results of this most recent intellectual property protection campaign could cost vendors millions of dollars and possibly have an effect on the computer and peripherals market in terms of end-user costs in the future, according to Rick Wittington, a semiconductor analyst at Kidder, Peabody & Co. in New York.

As for the effect TI could have on the price of PCs and peripherals, the opinion is mixed.

Some analysts claimed that royalty payments, typically between 1% and 3%, will have no effect on pricing of PCs and peripherals because the competition in these markets is too heated. Others, however, believe that the returns on such products are too low already, and that the degree of aggressiveness with which TI pursues patent violators will determine other vendors' future pricing strategies.

So far, TI's protection of its microprocessor systems patents has translated into 80% of the $35 million the company collected in royalty fees for the first quarter of 1990, according to the company. And that is just the tip of the iceberg, said chief patent counsel Mel Sharp.

Dallas-based Tandy Corp. was the first U.S.-based company that agreed to pay royalty fees for the TI microcomputer systems patent rights. In April, Tandy agreed to pay TI a 2.5% fee for all of its products in violation of the microprocessor systems patents made after June 30, 1989.

Others on TI's violation hit list could include manufacturers of keyboards, graphics boards, monitors, modems and facsimile boards as well as PC-clone and printer vendors, according to TI.

TI claims that the vendors are in violation of eight different patents included in TI's microcomputer systems portfolio. These patents are defined as "basic microprocessor patents . . . which relate to the way microprocessor-based systems interact with the I/O functions of PCs and peripherals," a TI spokeswoman said.

For example, one patent pertains to the part of the microprocessor that scans the keyboard when pressure is applied to it, to determine which key was pressed. Two others cover the way in which the CPU interfaces with the peripherals to turn them on and off, the spokeswoman said.

Directive still applies

Weber's 1986 directive still applies, she said. "TI has invested a lot over the years in R&D, and we have a policy to protect our investment. . . . We believe that our systems patents are widely utilized by system and peripherals vendors, and it is our policy to earn a fair return on our intellectual property."

While TI aims at getting a return from the major PC and printer vendors right now, if the company has the resources, it will approach all the vendors that it sees as being in violation of its patents, Sharp said.

"Since mid-1989, we have put 20-plus [PCs and printer vendors] on notice of our patents, and we've been in discussion since then to reach agreements," he said. "We will continue to protect our intellectual properties" until all licensing agreements have been issued.

The agreements, analysts said, mean more than just money. "The reality is that there is going to be a lot of horse trading going on. . . . What TI is trying to do is to improve its competitive position, along with increasing its income," said David Garcia, an industry analyst at New Orleans-based Howard, Weil Financial Corp.

Horse trading is no small business, either, said William Milton of New York-based Brown Brothers Harriman & Co. In a year, Milton said, TI could earn up to $200 million in royalty fees alone.

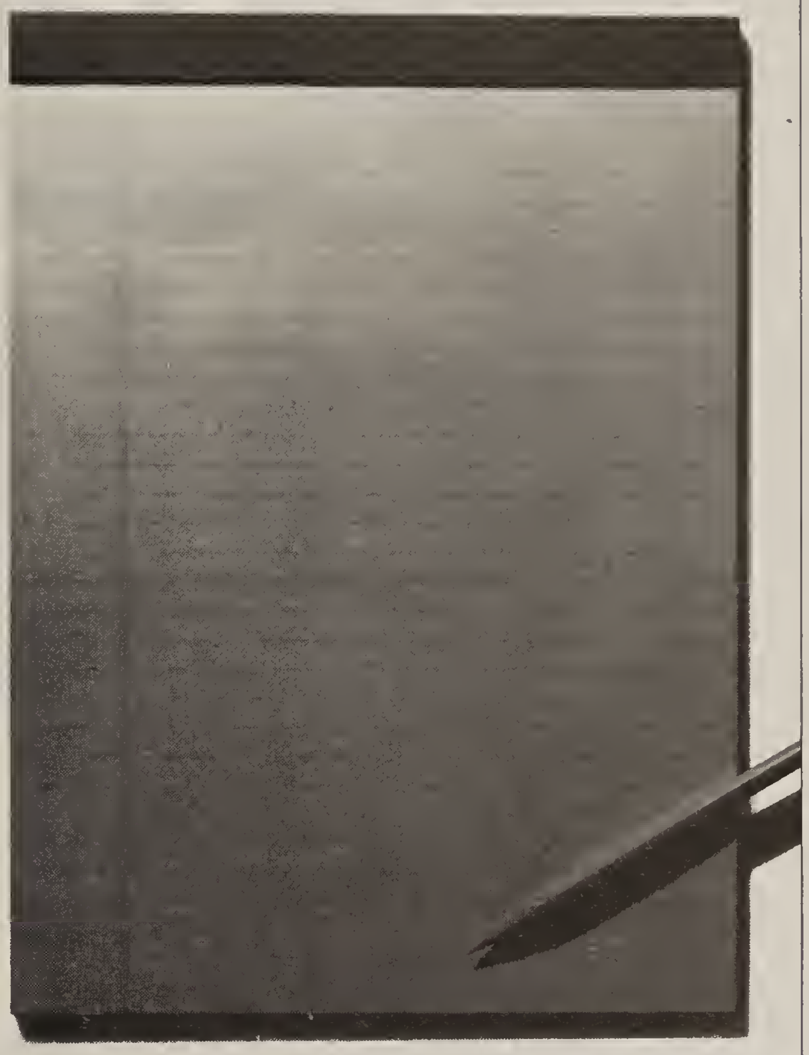
"This patent situation puts TI in a better position" to gain leverage to get several cross-licensing agreements, said John Geraghty, an analyst at The First Boston Corp. in New York.

Extra! Software slowdown speeds up

WASHINGTON, D.C. — As of last week, it's official: The software industry slowdown is history. This upbeat news byte comes to you courtesy of the Software Publishers Association (SPA). The 650-member personal computer software industry trade group drew its conclusion from an Arthur Andersen & Co. survey of monthly sales figures from 150 prominent U.S.-based software firms. These figures showed sales for the first quarter of 1990 at some $993 million, up 25.5% from sales in last year's comparable period. International sales rose 50%.

Among the quarter's biggest boomers, according to the Andersen survey, were word processors, which rocketed 88% to $117 million, and MS-DOS education software, sales of which increased 108% on a year-to-year quarterly comparison. The SPA, said research director Ann Stephens, was shocked, if pleasantly: First quarter, she said, is traditionally a slow period in the software sector. The association credited this year's refreshing departure from that trend to such factors as a strong wave of new products and new releases and the SPA's aggressive and widely publicized campaign against software piracy both at home and abroad.

According To Datapro's Last Three Surveys, Here's The List Of 4GL/RDBMSs More Efficient Than PROGRESS.



In the last three Datapro surveys, no other 4GL/RDBMS topped PROGRESS for efficiency. Not Oracle. Not Informix. Not Ingres or Focus. Not anybody.

That's because PROGRESS is powerful application development software with a compile-and-go capability that lets you generate efficient, high-performance code. And its high-performance RDBMS efficiently manages transaction processing through a multi-threaded client/server architecture.

To receive the full Datapro report, or to test-drive a complete evaluation copy of PROGRESS, just call 800 FAST 4GL, or send in the coupon below.

PROGRESS®

PROGRESS is a registered trademark of Progress Software Corporation. Datapro, Oracle, Informix, Ingres, and Focus are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Name Please print or attach your business card. Title
Company
Address
Phone Fax
☐ Send me a copy of Datapro's report on PROGRESS.
☐ Call me about the PROGRESS Test Drive.
I plan to buy a 4GL and RDBMS in: ☐ 3 mos. ☐ 6 mos. ☐ 12 mos.
Computer Model(s): ____
Operating System(s)/Network(s): ____
Clip and send to: **Inside Sales, Progress Software Corp., 5 Oak Park, Bedford, MA 01730. Fax: 617 275-4595.**

KEEP THIS TO YOURSELF.

Computerworld is not the kind of publication you can afford to share with every person on your company's routing list.

Especially if it's in alphabetical order and your name begins with X, Y, or Z.

That's why you need your own subscription. So you'll be among the first in your company to get the most important news in the IS industry — hot off the press.

Order *Computerworld* now and you'll receive 51 information-packed issues. Plus you'll get our special bonus publication, *The Premier 100,* an annual profile of the top companies using information systems technology.

Each week *Computerworld* is filled cover to cover with up-to-the-minute articles on topics ranging from products and people to trends and technology. It's everything IS professionals like you need to know to get an edge on the competition.

However, you certainly don't want to share your copy with anyone in your office. Let alone that certain know-it-all who always beats you to *Computerworld.*

So why not use the postage-paid subscription card bound into this issue to order your own copy. Then keep it to yourself.

The Newsweekly of Information Systems Management

No rushin' Soviets

So your boss is salivating over that great reservoir of untapped Soviet desktops, and you think you would like to bop over to Moscow and cut a little deal with those technology-hungry Russkies? Piece of *piroshki*, right? Wrong.

Grafting the capitalistic way of doing business onto a battered socialist society requires at least three things: patience, deep pockets and a high tolerance for vodka. While deals get done daily in the Soviet Union, nothing happens overnight.

"As much as there are special rules, unusual circumstances and exotic behavior, there is still overwhelming pressure [internally] toward making these deals happen," said Edward Lieberman, a tax attorney and Soviet specialist at the law firm of Cole Corette & Abrutyn.

Lieberman *counsels patience*

Most vendors start off thinking they'll ship products to the USSR for hard currency. However, the Soviets prefer joint ventures, which cost less to implement, he said. In return for technology contributions, Western partners get an interest in the venture, which is usually backed by some ministry or offshoot of the Academy of Sciences. These ventures can target internal or external markets and often involve coupling Western hardware with Soviet software.

Lieberman estimates that out of about 1,500 registered joint ventures, 150 are operating. In a recent interview, he outlined some of the negotiating steps involved. First, make sure that the people you are dealing with are authorized to enter into a contract.

All business deals require at least one nonbinding letter of intent called a "protocol." Soviet negotiators usually have a set goal of signing off on a particular protocol at each meeting. "You'll endure heavy negotiating, and they won't give until the last possible minute. Then they'll agree to whatever is necessary," Lieberman said.

At least two signatures are needed for a binding document. Any deal will need higher approval. Due diligence requires a feasibility study, which needs Ministry of Finance approval. Next, the parties draw up a contract and a charter, spelling out the venture's structure and operation. "There is no corporate law in the Soviet Union. If you don't spell it out, it doesn't happen," Lieberman warned. Finally, the Ministry of Finance stamps its approval via a registration number.

In lieu of hard cash, Western shareholders can collect either rubles, which typically are invested back into the venture, or another product, which often is sold externally for hard currency. Important projects may require all kinds of local permissions. "Some people make voluntary contributions of profits to the local republic. You can call it a tax or call it extortion. They figure you can afford it," Lieberman said.

PATRICIA KEEFE

INTERNATIONAL

BRIEFS

Giant (the remake)

Matsushita Electric Industrial Co.'s $37.75 billion in sales for its fiscal 1989, ended March 31, took the Japanese electronics mammoth beyond the six trillion yen mark for the first time late last month. That gives the company the necessary financial clout to embark on what will reportedly be the largest direct investment in overseas manufacturing by a Japanese concern yet — an information and communications equipment plant located in Fort Worth, Texas. According to the UK-based *Financial Times*, Matsushita said that its 1989 figures "reflected its ability to develop successful new products even in difficult business conditions."

....

Don't worry — we're happy

Japan's largest computer maker, **Fujitsu Ltd.**, weighed in late last month with its net profit up 24% to $549 million for its fiscal year ended March 31. Fujitsu sales for the year rose 6.8% to $16.14 billion, fueled by computers and data processing systems, as well as semiconductors and communications products, according to the company. Fiscal year 1989 was also very good to **Hitachi Ltd.**, which reported net income up 14% to $1.4 billion, and **Sony Corp.**, whose net income was up 49% to $676 million.

....

New horizon

Accustomed to the grueling attempt to survive in the ultra-competitive U.S.-based supercomputer market, Beaverton, Ore.-based **FPS Computing** (formerly known as Floating Point Systems, Inc.) may get a chance to boom in Japan, thanks to a recently announced distribution agreement with **Canon Sales Company, Inc.** Under an agreement arranged by Tokyo-based **Fuji Bank Ltd.**, Canon will acquire some of FPS' assets, as well as the right to use FPS' name, as it uses the company's computers to further expand into the growing Japanese workstation market.

According To Datapro's Last Three Surveys, Here's The List Of 4GL/RDBMSs Preferred To PROGRESS.

These are the bare facts. In the last three Datapro surveys, PROGRESS was rated higher in overall user satisfaction than all 4GL/RDBMSs reviewed. That includes Oracle, Informix, Ingres and Focus. Which means for developing applications, we're the user's choice.

The reasons why begin with an English-like language that automates tasks you'd normally have to program with other 4GLs. Our new data dictionary lets you easily manage data across multiple databases and networks. And with PROGRESS, you can easily port applications to hundreds of different machines without changing a line of code.

PROGRESS®

To receive the full Datapro report, or to test-drive a complete evaluation copy of PROGRESS, just call 800 FAST 4GL, or send in the coupon below.

PROGRESS is a registered trademark of Progress Software Corporation. Datapro, Oracle, Informix, Ingres, and Focus are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Name Please print or attach your business card Title

Company

Address

Phone Fax

☐ Send me a copy of Datapro's report on PROGRESS.
☐ Call me about the PROGRESS Test Drive.

I plan to buy a 4GL and RDBMS in: ☐ 3 mos. ☐ 6 mos. ☐ 12 mos.

Computer Model(s): ____

Operating System(s)/Network(s): ____

Clip and send to: **Inside Sales, Progress Software Corp., 5 Oak Park, Bedford, MA 01730. Fax: 617 275-4595.**

Sharing a strong family resemblance can be a curse.

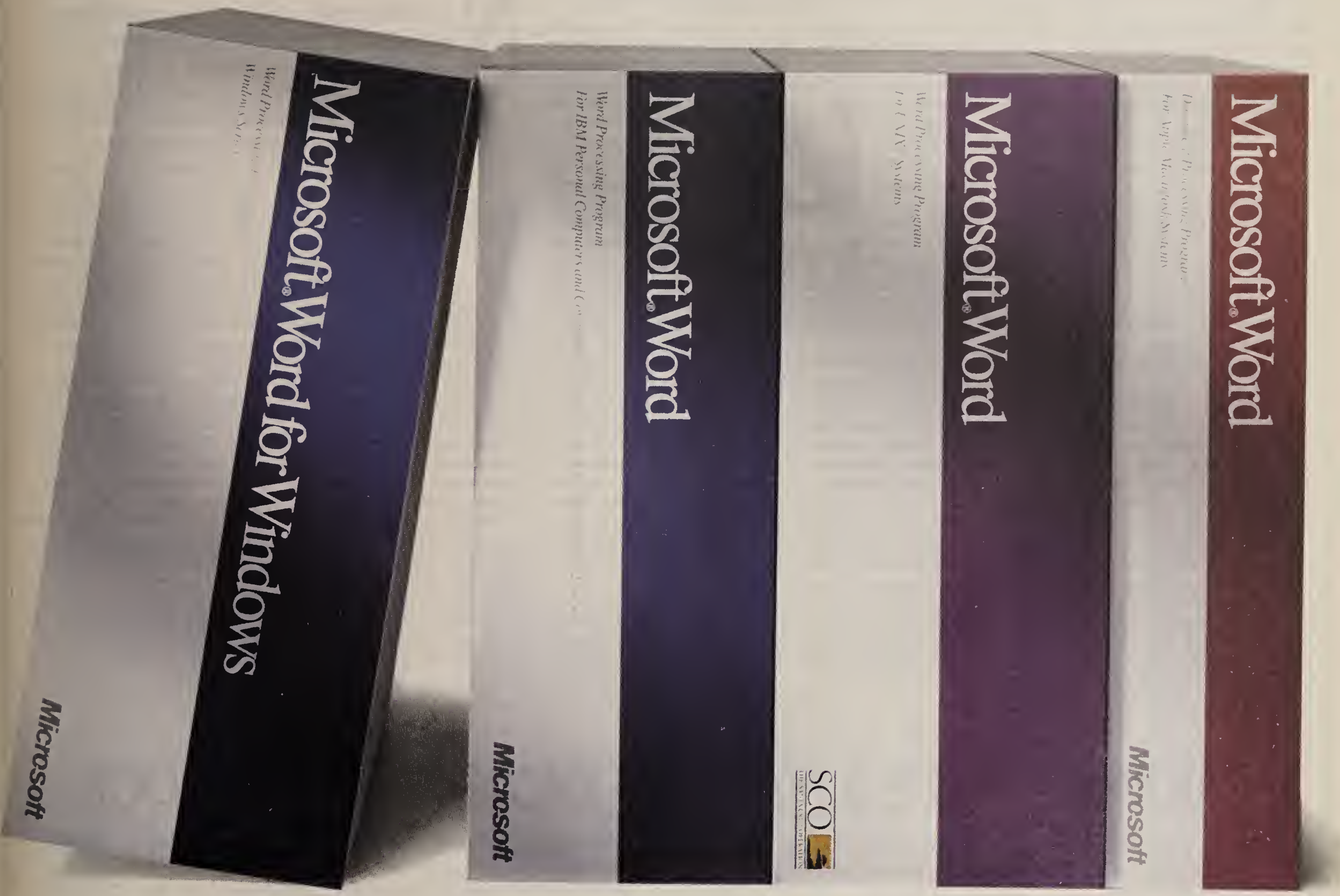
We don't know about your family, but members of the Microsoft® word processing family share some rather attractive characteristics.

Simply put, they work alike. Every Word program comes with a complete set of high-end features that are not only consistently implemented, but consistently easy to use. So by standardizing with us, your users are assured of outstanding performance on every platform. We've even developed an OS/2 version, which is due to ship shortly.

Furthermore, you won't find any sibling rivalries within the Word family. They read and write to one another, as well as applications from other software companies. Which makes file

Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K97. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. *© 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and* Making it all make sense *is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.*

Or a blessing.



sharing a possibility. And increased productivity a reality. Other shared traits include styles, glossary and outlining features. So you can establish consistent standards throughout your entire corporation.

Of course, adopting our family also benefits you. Training will require less of your time. And transitioning users from one hardware platform to another will be much easier, too.

For a free white paper on word processing, call (800) 541-1261 and ask for Department K97. As far as families go, it wouldn't hurt to look at ours.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

COMPUTER CAREERS

Building your own network

Cultivating contacts can expand the sweep of your job search

BY JAMES H. LANE
SPECIAL TO CW

Networking — the language of computer systems and yuppies — can be a powerful tool for professional growth. Studies suggest that as many as 80% of new jobs are found through personal contacts. The technique can also be vital in promoting oneself in one's current position or learning about different disciplines and industries.

Unfortunately, many people have misconceptions about networking, which can lead them to dead ends and disillusionment. Networking should not, for example, be limited to contacts with people one already knows, as a star computer network sends data only between nodes and the host.

Networking calls for expanding an initial list of contacts by continually securing additional names, so the database actually regenerates itself. As a form of career insurance, we should be continuously using it to expand our base of contacts.

Successful networking calls for a combination of strategy and energetic implementation. However, it's important to take a judicious approach, applying sensitivity and courtesy when it comes to requesting meetings.

The following 10 do's and don'ts, when tailored to individual career plans, can help ensure networking success:

The do's

- Develop a plan. You wouldn't approach an important project at work without planning a strategy. Likewise, networking is a project — a marketing project — with you as the product.

Your self-marketing strategy should include defining an objective in terms of industries, companies and positions and targeting individual prospects. It would help to maintain a log and a tickler file to remind you of calls to make or appointments to keep.

- Be patient, yet persistent. Tenacity is the name of the game. Tactical steps to overcoming obstacles include befriending secretaries and other gatekeepers and telephoning busy executives directly in the early morning or after 5 p.m.

When making these contacts, always introduce yourself by mentioning the name of the mutual friend or acquaintance providing your entree.

If you encounter resistance from your target, ask for a critique of your approach. The feedback will probably be helpful, and a little flattery never hurts.

- Hang on to the reins. You can't always count on others to follow through, so stay in control of your job search.

If someone offers to pass along your resume, ask whether you might take the initiative and make the contact yourself, using the name of the mutual acquaintance. You should always be striving for face-to-face meetings.

- Be open-minded. Do not assume you should only network with decision-makers at targeted companies. Salespeople can use their extensive contacts to assist in job hunts. So can mail carriers, gas station attendants and school coaches. Don't overlook any source: Members of the clergy have been known to network on behalf of parishioners.
- Be appreciative. Good manners are a must. A gracious follow-up letter after a meeting sets you apart from other candidates, reminds the contact about the meeting and may help open the door for another one.

The don'ts

- Don't ask for a job! Regardless of your hidden agenda, the proper positioning for a networking meeting is a request for contacts, leads or professional advice — not a job. The rationale: Most people will not have an immediate opening and will probably decline if they get the impression you're only interested in a specific position.

On the other hand, always approach a networking meeting as if it were a job interview. This means researching the company, discreetly bringing a resume and never responding "I don't know" when asked about goals and objectives.

> NETWORKING CALLS for expanding an initial list of contacts by continually securing additional names, so the database actually regenerates itself. As a form of career insurance, we should be continuously using it to expand our base of contacts.

- Be careful about referring to competitors. After squeezing time from a busy day to meet with you, a contact may not want to hear about how you met yesterday with a business rival.
- Don't surprise anyone. No one appreciates "guess who?" calls from distant relatives, acquaintances or, worse yet, strangers.

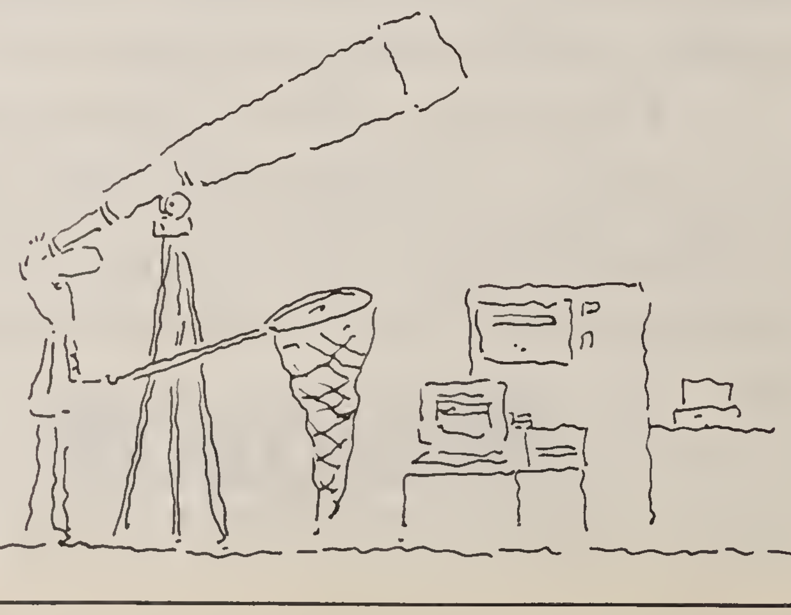
Position yourself with a write-call-write approach: a brief introductory letter mentioning the name of a contact or referral, a follow-up phone call (don't be discouraged if it takes several) and, eventually, a thank-you note if you're successful in scheduling a meeting.

- Don't turn down invitations. Even if you're not a social butterfly, take advantage of any opportunity when you're searching for a job. You can make valuable contacts at such functions as a cocktail party, a political fundraiser, a parent/teacher function or an alumni gathering. Don't underestimate such opportunities.
- Don't forget to reciprocate. The most offensive networking abuse is an unwillingness to network from the other side of the desk after you've been using the process to advance your own career.

Once you're comfortably ensconced in a new position, be generous with your time and counsel when a networker comes to call on you.

Following these guidelines — and using common sense — can produce results for people who practice the art of networking patiently and persistently.

Lane is president of the outplacement division at Costello & Co., a human resources consulting firm in Westwood, Mass.



CATCHING A STAR IS A MATTER OF KNOWING WHERE TO LOOK.

To every employer who has ever looked and looked and looked for that unreachable star who can make business better...

To every Information Systems professional out there who knows he or she can be that star, given the chance, we offer this simple advice: *Call your local Robert Half office now.*

For over 40 years, we've been reaching higher and looking harder than anyone in our field. So far, it seems to be working. Our placement managers make it their business to know where the best Information Systems jobs are all over the country. They also know where the best people are and what it takes before they'll make a move.

The next time you have to find the-hard-to-find, call your local Robert Half office.

ROBERT HALF®
Specialized Recruitment For The Information Systems Industry

© 1990 Robert Half International Inc.

RAYCHEM

Developing Industry Standards Is Standard Operating Procedure.

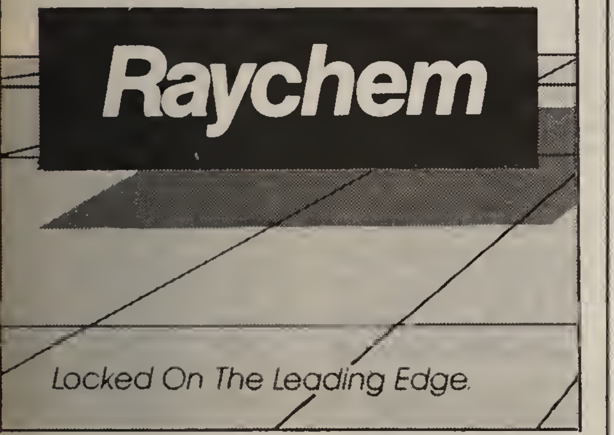
Any company can look into the future; only a few can really see it. One company with an ideal view of it is Raychem. As a leading manufacturer in the telecommunications industry, we've set new standards industry-wide. At Raychem, new standards have a dual meaning, as we're continually setting new standards in what we can do for you. Here, you'll find an environment that encourages risk, rewards excellence, and lets you know your best efforts are appreciated. If you're ready to see the future through the eyes of a leader, we invite you to join us at Raychem.

Systems Programmer/Analyst

We are currently seeking a Systems Programmer/Analyst to provide computer programming/analysis and new systems implementation support to MIS related functions.

This position requires an individual with a BS in Computer Science and 3-5 years' experience in a manufacturing environment Qualified candidates should possess extensive knowledge of networks, IBM compatible microprocessors, mainframe/minicomputer-based computer systems, data communications, and multiplexing. Demonstrated programming accomplishments in barcoding, relational databases, electronic data interchange, and computer integrated manufacturing preferred New systems implementation experience desired, strong organizational skills essential. **Job # 147.**

At Raychem, we offer an environment that's relaxed yet innovative, that's supportive, yet dynamic. As a major division of a Fortune 500 Corporation, Raychem is in a position to offer competitive compensation and outstanding benefits. To apply, send your resume **WHICH MUST INCLUDE THE JOB NUMBER** to: Kathy Blair, Recruitment Office, Raychem Corporation, P.O. Box 3000, Fuquay-Varina, NC 27526-3000. For more information, call our Recruitment Line at (919) 557-8604. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.



Locked On The Leading Edge.

The SABRE Group

SABRE is responsible for the development of new application systems and providing operational services for all eleven (11) Divisions of our Major Corporation.

SABRE currently supports over 35,000 on-line devices across 19 states - and **WE ARE GROWING.**

We are very proud of our success and the growth of our customer base. Opportunities exist for **APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMING** talent in Atlanta - skilled in COBOL, ROSCOE, CICS, OS/JCL, Database; utilizing MVS/ESA in an IBM environment. Major T-1 Communication Network utilizing 3745's; SNA/SDLC Protocol.

To explore these opportunities and other positions, forward your resume to:

THE SABRE GROUP
6801 Governor's Lake Parkway
Norcross, Georgia 30071

FAX (404) 246-5015
(A Div. of Federated Dept. Stores, Inc.)

EOE

Put It All Together at Codex

We're providing network solutions that no one else can, because we aren't limited to any one networking technology. Our mix of products and services includes T1, X.25, stat multiplexers and other analog and digital transmission devices. Our network management systems actually predict and help solve problems. And we've been providing technical leaders help, innovation and unsurpassed reliability in our industry for more than a quarter of a century.

If your career is at a crossroad and you're seeking a renewed challenge and spirit of growth, we invite your inquiry. Our unique Advanced Sourcing concept allows you to investigate opportunities as they arise and when you feel the time is right, to take advantage of that opportunity. Put it all together for yourself — at Codex.

Transmission Products

Codex is a leader in analog and digital transmission technology with state-of-the-art products. Now we are embarking on development of next generation high speed analog modems and digital (DSU, ISDN) network products. We are hiring Software Development Engineers at all levels with experience in one or more of the following areas:

- Digital Signal Processing
- ISDN Signalling Technology
- 68000 Assembly and "C" programming Languages
- Embedded System Software Development
- Industry Standard Communication Protocols (LAPB, V.42, MNP, etc.)
- Development of Real Time Applications
- Device Control and Configuration Software Development
- I/O Device Drivers
- Software Tools for Automated Product Qualification Testing

Research & Advanced Development

Research and Advanced Development at Codex brings together research, advanced marketing and advanced development in a unique setting to build integrated private networking solutions for the 1990's. The ideal Codex R&AD engineer is one who wants to see his/her ideas realized in commercial products; someone with outstanding technical ability and the desire to turn ideas into tangible output that meets real market needs. If you are qualified by education and have experience in one or more of the following areas, we invite your inquiry.

- Communication protocol software
- Loading, initialization, configuration and fault management software for networking nodes
- Directory services and call processing software
- Network design algorithms
- DSP firmware design for buffer/queue management in a multiprocessor environment
- DSP firmware design for processing and converting communication framing formats

The work spans design, implementation, and hardware/firmware/software integration. Software engineers should be proficient in "C". Working knowledge of structured design techniques and object-oriented development methodologies is desirable. Firmware engineers should have real-time microprocessor or DSP assembly language programming or microcode development experience. Familiarity with data/voice communication/switching applications and protocols is desirable.

Network Management

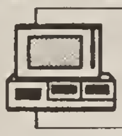
Codex is experiencing significant growth in its Network Management Development groups. We are hiring Software Development Engineers at all levels who can contribute to our state-of-the-art development efforts for the next generation of Network Management products. Contact us today if you are a degreed Software Engineer with at least 2 years' experience in one or more of the following:

- Network Management Concepts and Applications
- Software Development in "C" or Object-Oriented Language
- Graphical Human Interface Techniques
- Network Topology Management
- Aegis or UNIX™ Operating Systems
- Development of IBM/PC Applications Software Under MS Windows
- Database Definition and/or Database Tool Development
- Development and Maintenance of Standard Protocol Software
- Development of LAPB, X.25, ISO Network Layer, ISO Transport Layer
- Design, Implementation and Test of Reusable Device Management Software
- Structured Software Development
- Development of IBM Mainframe-Based Applications
- IBM Netview
- Development of Network Management Applications Software
- Use of Object-Oriented Techniques for Software Development
- Use of Apollo Workstations

We are also seeking Quality Assurance Software and Reliability professionals.

These positions are at our Product Operations facility in Canton, MA, one of greater Boston's most desirable suburbs. We are less than an hour from world-class, cultural, medical and educational opportunities and close by all of New England's four-season recreational facilities. Affordable housing is within commuting distance.

Codex offers an excellent environment conducive to professional growth, competitive salaries and a comprehensive benefits package including profit sharing, 401K and a generous pension plan. Our Advanced Sourcing concept allows you to add your resume to our database now and be reviewed against current and future openings based on your goals and requirements. Qualified candidates, please call 1-800-542-0606 or send a resume to the Advanced Sourcing Group at Codex Corporation, Dept. WC604, 20 Cabot Blvd., MS M4-70, Mansfield, MA 02048. An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer, M/F/V/H.



If you have a PC and a modem, find out more about Codex and other opportunitiess we have available. Just dial (508) 263-3857, hit return twice, and enter CODEX when prompted for a password

codex THE NETWORKING EDGE

MOTOROLA

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

MIS
INTERNATIONAL INC

MIS International is one of Michigan's oldest and most respected consulting firms. For over 19 years, our data processing and engineering professionals have provided services to Fortune 500 firms including the major automobile manufacturers and suppliers.

We are enjoying exceptional growth, making this a perfect time to step up to a permanent position on our technical staff Currently available opportunities include.

- **DB 2 (DBA, Sr. Ana., P/A)**
- **IDMS ADS/O (P/A)**
- **AS/400 COBOL (Sr. P/A)**
- **ADABASE NATURAL II/MVS (Sys. Prog., P/A)**
- **CLIPPER (Prog.)**
- **AION Expert Sys.**
- **PACBASE**
- **EDI (Sys. Ana., P/A)**
- **ORACLE (DBA, Architect, QA)**
- **C with UNIX, VAX/VMS or MS-DOS**
- **PL/1, VAX/VMS**

Call Marie Clark at 1-800-678-1118, or forward your resume to: **MIS International Corporate Headquarters, 445 Enterprise Ct., Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013. Fax # (313) 253-9506.** Equal Opportunity Employer.

Internal Management CONSULTANT

Union Camp Corporation, a Fortune 200 forest products industry leader has an opportunity at its corporate headquarters in Wayne, New Jersey, for an experienced Internal Management Consultant to play a wide-ranging role within our organization.

Reporting to the Manager of Information Resources, the experienced person selected will focus on developing MIS Disaster Recovery plans and/or corporate-wide business resumption planning, along with various consulting projects.

Five years consulting experience needed plus excellent oral/written communications skills and the ability to make proposals/presentations to all levels of management. MBA preferred. PC familiarity and some travel required.

Compensation includes a salary of $50K, comprehensive benefits, and significant room for professional development. For confidential consideration, please forward resume to: Fernando H. Claudio

Union Camp

UNION CAMP CORPORATION
1600 Valley Rd., Wayne, NJ 07470
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Time Customer Service, Inc.

State-Of-The-Art In The State Of Choice

Tampa, Florida

A top-of-the-line IBM shop running MVS/XA utilizing CICS, in the sixth fastest-growing metropolitan area in the country. That's just the beginning of what Time Customer Service, Inc. offers to **Programming Professionals.**

As the magazine fulfillment subsidiary of Time Warner Inc., we also offer a generous range of programmer productivity support tools. And provide a development environment which is TSO/ISPF augmented, where data is handled using DB2, as well as auxiliary VSAM files.

Currently, we are seeking the following individuals to join our organization:

Programmers/Programmer Analysts (Mainframe Environment)

Responsible for the design, development, testing and implementation of on-line applications for our growing global customer base. We are especially interested in individuals with 2-5 years' strong IBM experience, and design and analysis skills using COBOL and Assembler under CICS.

"C" Programmers (Macintosh/PC Environment)

The ideal candidates should have previous experience developing software on the Macintosh PC. Knowledge of Toolbox, Hypercard, Presentation Software (Power Point/Videoworks) is a must. Familiarity with "C", Data Communications, Expert Systems and Host Connectivity a plus.

At Time Customer Service, Inc., you are offered creative freedom and the potential for career advancement. You will also enjoy an attractive salary, comprehensive benefits and, of course, a picture-perfect Florida lifestyle. Tampa living gives you Gulf Coast beaches, professional sporting events, cultural entertainment, and a comfortable year-round climate. Not to mention...affordable housing and no state income tax.

For immediate, confidential consideration, please forward your resume, including salary history, to: Time Customer Service, Inc. Human Resources Recruiter, Dept. CW/0604, 1 North Dale Mabry, Tampa, FL 33609. We are an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

"C" language is a product of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

GE Information Services cordially invites you to attend our:

OPEN HOUSE

TUESDAY, JUNE 5th, 12-8pm
Omni Hotel
100 CNN Center
Atlanta, GA 30335
(404) 659-0000
See Front Desk
for room location.

Come see for yourself why GE Information Services has the world's premier information management network with sophisticated international systems that understand over 100 computer languages and protocols.

We are seeking the following talented professionals:

- **Pre/Post Sales Technical Support Specialists**
- **Account Managers**
- **Marketing Professionals**
- **Applications Programmers**
- **EDI Professionals**

If you can't attend our open house but would like to apply for these opportunities, please fax your resume to 301-340-4389, or send your resume, **indicating position of interest,** to: Rosanne Sawyer, GE Information Services, Dept. CWOH 6/4, 401 North Washington St., Rockville, MD 20850. For a complete listing of current GE Information Services openings, please call our Job Opportunities Hotline at 301-340-5081. We are an equal opportunity employer.

GE Information Services

Contract Data Services, Inc.

Looking for a CHALLENGE?

Contract Data Services, Inc. is one of the Southeast's fastest growing full service software consulting firms. Headquartered in Charlotte, North Carolina, with offices in Raleigh and Winston-Salem, North Carolina, Contract Data Services, Inc. provides abundant opportunities for the data processing professionals who are seeking exciting career challenges and the opportunity to live in an area that offers the beautiful Blue Ridge Mountains to the west and the sandy beaches of the Atlantic Coast to the east.

Contract Data Services, Inc. offers full-time employment at competitive salaries with a comprehensive benefits package (totally funded by the company for employees and their families) including paid parking, tuition reimbursements, yearly physical allowances, and profit sharing.

With an emphasis on the industries of banking, insurance, and manufacturing, Contract Data Services, Inc. is looking for skilled application programmer/analysts having at least 3 years experience in one of the following areas:

IMS DB/DC
CICS, COBOL
ORACLE/SQL
ADABAS/ NATURAL
PL/1
HOGAN

DB2, SQL
IDMS/ADSO
DEC/VAX, COBOL, RDB
AS400
DEC/VAX, FORTRAN 77
HP3000, IMAGE, VIEW

WALKER INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS,
UNISYS A SERIES, DMS, COMS, SDF, GEMCOS

Send a detailed resume in strictest confidence to:
Contract Data Services, Inc.
Dir. of Human Resources, Dept. 50
205 Regency Executive Park Drive
Suite 302
Charlotte, North Carolina 28217

EEOC

DP CONSULTANTS

HONESTY and INTEGRITY – the old fashioned way of doing business. We are a Mid-West consulting company that believes it is the ONLY way to do business. If you have 2+ years experience, we have immediate needs in the following:

- COBOL -
IDMS - ADSO or CICS
IMS DB/DC or CICS
DB2 - IMS or CICS
VAX - Oracle or RDB
HP3000 - MPEX, ASK a plus
Honeywell - COBOL 74

- OTHER -
VAX - Fortran, Oracle or RDB
C - VAX or UNIX
AS400 - COBOL or RPG III
ADABAS/NATURAL
RPG II and COBOL - IBM to VAX conversion

J M Ross & Assoc., Inc.

P.O. Box 1724,
St. Louis, MO 63043-0621
(314) 434-1976/
FAX (314) 434-0952
NACCB Member

NATIONWIDE

Software Opportunities
800/225-2885

PRI Is the #1 producer in the world's largest search firm network. We can match your skills and objectives to current opportunities of 500 affiliate offices nationwide.

Immediate Needs

S/38 or AS/400 P/A's	$32-44K
HP-3000 P/A's	$30-42K
ORACLE P/A's	$35-40K
IMS/IDMS P/A's	$32-46K
DB2 P/A's	$35-48K
TANDEM/TAL P/A's	$32-42K
IMS CICS Sys Prog	$46-55K
UNIX/C P/A's	$38-52K
VAX/VMS	$32-44K
DB2 Sys Prog.(3090)	$44-52K
MSA/McCormic Dodge	$37-45K
Telecomm Mgr Voice/Data	$60K
MAPICS	$38K
DBA - Several Openings	$44-60K
3D Graphics	$40-52K

Contact Wayne L. Smith

Professional Recruiters
Dept DAWC
Box 24227 - Omaha, NE 68124
Toll Free 800/225-2885
FAX 402/397-7357

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Progressive and growing leader in the software services industry has current needs for full time and contract consulting staff in N.C., S.C., and Florida. Excellent salary and benefits package including medical, dental, life coverage, and incentive bonus. Positions require two or more years experience in any of the following areas:

- COBOL, CICS, TSO
- IMS DB/DC
- ADABAS/NATURAL
- VAX, INGRES
- APPL/FACTORY
- HOGAN, BANKING
- Mc & DODGE
- IBM AS/400
- DB2
- IDMS/ADSO
- CICS, MVS/XA
- VAX, ORACLE
- VAX, RDB
- CREDIT CARD
- HP-3000, IMAGE
- POWERHOUSE

Send resume in complete confidence to:

(SOFTWARE Data Services, Inc.)

4651 Charlotte Park Drive, Suite 100
Charlotte, N.C. 28217

ELECTRONIC/ SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Individual possessing Masters Degree in Computer Engineering and one year experience in job. Assigned to design and implement process I/O systems and interface to the VME chassis of the new MODCOMP 9700 series computers, running REALIXZ-2 real-time operating system. The work includes selecting hardware from the market, writing device drivers for the I/O boards, designing and implementing library interfaces, and writing the set-up compilers. 40 hours per week, salary $30,000. Send resume to Job Service of Florida, 105 E. Broward Blvd., Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301. Attention: FL#0268084.

ATTENTION

CONTRACTORS, SYSTEMS AND PROGRAMMING PROFESSIONALS

Long term contracts available for candidates with at least two (2) years experience in the following:

* ORACLE
* INGRES
* DEC, COBOL
* DB2, NATURAL
* INFORMIX
* UNIX, C

Please Send Resume in Confidence to:

DP PROS INC.
P.O. Box 2229 • Burlington, NC 27216
Phone: (919) 222-8030 (919) 227-6274 (FAX)

Contract Positions

Austin, Texas

Programmers experienced in COBOL, CICS, NATURAL, IMS, Oracle, SQL, C, UNIX, Mainframe Database.

Send your resumes to

Fincher Inc.
200 Prairie Dell Ave.
Austin, Texas 78752-1419

(512) 451-6091

Interactive Application Development in "C"

New Generation Systems, pioneering micro-based SAA distributed system software is currently in need of senior technical professionals with two or more years "C" programming experience. IBM mainframe experience a plus. Experience in on-line systems development in DOS on a LAN is essential.

Challenge your skills working with leading edge technology. Send resume to:

Director of Development
NGS
18211-D Flower Hill Way, Gaithersburg, MD 20879

Analyst/Programmer, Sr. (Manh) - Dvlp., analysis, implement & maintain "Bankmate" software banking package. Translate systems design into file structures & procedures; prepare flowcharts & program specs. Troubleshoot, debug, & test systems. Utilize COBOL, IBM AS-400, NCR 90XX/9300/IMOS, WANG VS Systems. B.Sc. in ComSci. or in Electrical Engrg. plus 4 yrs. prior exp. in job offered or 4 yrs. rltd. exp. as Systems Analyst/Programmer. COBOL, IBM AS-400, NCR 90XX/9300/IMOS, WANG VS systems. $32,000 per yr. 40 hrs/wk. Resumes: ADTEK, PO Box 5436, NYC 10185 ATTN: A. Esposito

HOGAN SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

My client has retained our services to assist in a staff expansion of their HOGAN Systems Group. This prestigious Midwest financial institution is adding six staff members at programmer to senior programmer/analyst levels.

The current data processing staff at this institution is 400 plus, multiple CPU OS/MVS-XA operating system, IDMS and DB-2 database, CASE technology for prototyping and development, and CICS for teleprocessing.

Two to five years of integrated banking applications experience with HOGAN products is necessary to qualify. Your applications experience should include: Integrated Deposits (DDA & TDA), Integrated Loans (Consumer), Umbrella and CDMF technology. Working knowledge of the SPS, LOC and CDS sub-systems is a plus.

This is an opportunity to work for managers with a mentoring-management style. Firm posts open departmental positions and promotes from within. Menu benefit package. Interview, relocation and search fees are assumed by my client.

If you feel you are one of the six best in this systems area and that it is time to leverage your current experience, update your resume and fax or mail to the address below. Innovative Resources is a member of National Computer Associates with affiliate offices in 28 cities nationwide. Let us take your data processing career where you want it to go nationwide.

INNOVATIVE RESOURCES CORPORATION
1127 Euclid Avenue, Suite 426
Cleveland, Ohio 44115

OFFICE NUMBER (216) 621-4220
FAX NUMBER (216) 621-6216
"Listed in Who's Who in Data Processing for 1989"

Master's and Doctoral Programs in
Information Systems
Training & Learning
Information Science
Computer Education

CENTER FOR COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES
A Leader in Graduate Computer-Based Learning

Nova University - Fort Lauderdale, Florida
305/475-7047 or 1-800-541-6682 Ext. 7047

Nova University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award bachelor's, master's, educational specialist, and doctoral degrees. Nova University admits students of any race, color and national or ethnic origin.

Join Our Aggressive Applications Development & Operations Support Teams.

CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, a major force in Southeastern power generation and distribution, offers information systems professionals the kind of environment that will provide long-term professional and personal satisfaction—the latest in proven technology and an appealing lifestyle. We're looking for data processing professionals to join our team and provide aggressive applications development and operations support.

Along with wide use of personal computers, we're operating one IBM 3090-300, one IBM 3090-200, and one Amdahl 5890-300. The CICS on-line environment has been growing at the rate of 40% per year. Recently, we have expanded to a new Data Center. We're operating under MVS/XA and VM/CMS utilizing an SNA/SDLC network consisting of over 3,000 terminals and printers. Our programming languages are COBOL, SQL and DATACOM's IDEAL. We have adopted DB2 as our standard for new application development and are aggressively expanding our use of PC-based and mainframe-based CASE tools.

We have recently completed a large strategic planning study and have a significant backlog of technical and application development projects. We are currently seeking the following:

APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT
Programmers

Positions require 4 + years of structured coding experience. Highly desired experience would include COBOL, CICS, DB2 and DATACOM. A four-year degree is preferred.

Systems Analysts

Positions require 4 + years experience in a development environment versus a maintenance environment. Highly desired experience would include structured design techniques, data modeling experience, prototyping and Method/1 knowledge. A four-year degree is preferred.

DATABASE ANALYST

Position requires 4 + years experience utilizing a relational database engine, preferably DB2 or DATACOM/DB. Desirable experience includes formal participation in the physical DB design activity of development projects. A four-year degree is preferred.

LAN SUPPORT ANALYST

Requires 3-5 years of technical experience in personal computer support, including a minimum of 1-2 years in the design, implementation and support of Local Area Networks, preferably in a LAN-to-LAN or wide area connectivity environment. Banyan network operating system experience strongly desired. Candidates must possess strong verbal and written communication and client consulting skills. A four-year degree is preferred.

SR. INFORMATION CENTER ANALYST

Requires 5 + years of technical experience in supporting PC software and hardware products such as spreadsheets, databases, and communication. Experience in the support of Local Area Networks, preferably with the Banyan operating system, is strongly desired. Excellent client consulting and project management skills and strong verbal and written communication skills are a must. A four-year degree is preferred.

The quality of life in the beautiful Carolinas is one on which to boast. We offer a mild but seasonal climate, a moderate cost-of-living, excellent schools and universities, and a myriad of cultural and recreational activities. With CP&L located in the capital city of Raleigh, the mountains and seashore are just a few hours away.

CP&L offers competitive salaries, excellent benefits, and opportunities to advance. If you're interested in becoming part of our important team of professionals, send resume with salary requirements to: **Randy Millwood, Senior Recruitment Representative, Dept. CW6490, CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, P.O. Box 1551, Raleigh, NC 27602.** An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

CP&L
Carolina Power & Light Company
Energy In Operation

BASIC AMERICAN MEDICAL, INC. A publicly held chain of acute care hospitals is seeking several professionals for immediate openings in Fort Myers, Florida to direct and implement an aggressive conversion of TDS Healthcare Systems Corporation applications and McCormack & Dodge company. Applications on a 3084QX CPU, Supporting a VM/XA, MVS/XA, VSE/SP, CICS/VS environment. Hospital experience requested. Successful candidates will be part of an expanded data center facility with significant opportunities to contribute and advance. Excellent salary and benefits.

- Patient Care Programmer/Analysts
- Patient Accounting Programmer/Analysts
- General Financial Programmer/Analysts
- Data Processing Supervisor
- Project Leaders
- Training Coordinator
- Systems Programmer
- Project Manager
- Physician Analyst (Nurse)

Please forward resume with salary history to:

BASIC AMERICAN MEDICAL, INC.
Hospital Data Processing Division
3955 Fowler Street, Fort Myers, FL 33901-2698
ATTN: Administrative Assistant

When the business card says AGSI, it says a lot about you.

ATLANTA GROUP SYSTEMS, INC. is currently seeking experienced professionals for consulting contracts in the following positions:

- Technical Anlaysis for high level design project.
- Systems/Analysts, and Programmer/Analysts with a minimum of 3 years of work experience.

For confidential consideration and interview please forward your resume to:

ATLANTA GROUP SYSTEMS, INC.
2971 Flowers Road South • Suite 275 • Atlanta, GA 30341
(404) 455-7783 FAX: 404-451-5163
Attn: Pamela Hulecki or Darlene Totten
Equal Opportunity Employer

50 Ways To Leave Your Company

In today's world of mergers and buyouts, your future with a company can be uncertain. You owe it to yourself to take charge of your career. There can be over 50 companies at TECH FAIR® where you can meet and discuss the high tech marketplace.

TECH FAIR offers an excellent opportunity for engineers and computer systems professionals to meet face-to-face with high technology companies who have job openings that need to be filled immediately.

At TECH FAIR, you can find out what you're worth, explore new career possibilities, get a closer look at projects and position openings, all in an informal, no pressure atmosphere.

So, come to TECH FAIR and find 50 ways to leave your company.

JUNE TECH FAIRS

June 7-8 (AFCEA Event)
Ramada Renaissance Techworld,
Washington DC
2PM-7PM on June 7, 12PM-5PM on June 8

June 11-12
Airport Hilton, Minneapolis, MN
3PM-8PM Both Days

June 25-26
Grand Kempinski, Dallas, TX
3PM-8PM Both Days

Free Admission

TECH FAIR® BPI

THE NATION'S #1 JOB FAIR FOR ENGINEERING, SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT PROFESSIONALS
TECH FAIR is a Trade Mark of Business People Inc.
Sponsored by BPI, 2985 Multifoods Tower, 33 South Sixth Street, Minneapolis, MN 55402
For information call (612) 370-0550 We are not an employment agency

---

LOCKWOOD GREENE

Planners/Engineers/Architects/Managers

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES

Lockwood Greene Engineers, Inc., an international architectural/engineering firm with over 150 years of experience, has immediate openings in its Spartanburg, SC office for experienced software engineers in:

high level conceptual design
software engineering methodologies
CASE tools
database design
communications/networking
interactive graphics
configuration management
security control systems
process control
factory automation

SOFTWARE ENGINEER: BSCS or BSEE and a minimum of three years experience on hardware/software integration projects.

SENIOR SOFTWARE/SYSTEMS ENGINEER: BSCS or BSEE and a minimum of five years experience with two years as technical lead on hardware/software integration projects.

SOFTWARE/SYSTEMS PROJECT LEADER: BSCS or BS in Engineering and a minimum of seven years experience with two years as software development team leader on large/complex hardware/software integration projects.

Familiarity with DOD/DOE development projects is a plus. US citizenship is required.

For immediate consideration, please send your resume to:

Mr. Robin Waldrop
Lockwood Greene Engineers, Inc.
1500 International Drive
Spartanburg, SC 29303

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

Sunny Virginia Beach

Immediate Openings for individuals experienced in:

- **VAX/VMS &/or ULTRIX, "C", DEC WINDOWS, CDA**
- **HP-3000, COBOL, MM-3000**
- **IDMS/R, ADS/O**
- **CICS**
- **AS/400, RPG-III**
- **DB2**

METRO, an Information Technology Services consulting company, offers excellent compensation, benefits and challenges.

Additional opportunities available in Richmond, VA; Charlotte, Raleigh, Greensboro, and Winston-Salem, NC; Greenville, SC; Atlanta, GA; Tampa, Orlando, Ft. Lauderdale, FL; and San Juan, PR.

METRO
Information Services, Inc.
EOE

Cindy Biggs
P.O. Box 8888,
Dept. 600CW
Virginia Beach, VA 23450
(804) 486-1700
FAX (804) 431-8215

CONSULTANTS

Nationwide Opportunities
OS/2 Presentation Manager
(Dev. – long term)
X-WINDOWS/DEC-WINDOWS – C/C++
DB2/CSP TELON IEW IDMS/Adso
TPF ACP
AIX/UNIX/ULTRIX
(Developers – Techwriters)
Burroughs to IBM conversions

THE REGISTRY
National Division
8260 Greensboro Dr.
McLean, VA 22102
1-800-367-9119
(703) 790-8467 Fax

Great CONSULTING
Assignments!
and Exceptional
FULL TIME
Opportunities

Call & send your resume to

MIMI
SIMON ASSOC.
90 West Street, Suite 1105
New York, NY 10006

(212) 406-1705
Fax # (212) 406-1768

VERMONT
& Rural N. New England

- Programmer/Analysts
- Systems Analysts • DBA's • TCA's
- Systems Programmers

3-5 yrs Mfg., Ins or Banking experience & IBM 43XX DOS/VSE, 30XX OS/MVS, 3090 MVS/XA, COBOL, BAL, CICS, IDMS/ADSO, IMS, DB2, PL/1, S/38, AS/400 RPG III, HP 3000 FORTRAN, DEC MUMPS, IBM PC/OS/2 "C" Co Fee Paid Salaries $22 to 45K plus relocation assistance

Please send resumé in confidence to John Hodska

EOP PLACEMENT ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 1377C, Stowe, VT 05672
(802) 888-5601

DP STAFFING SINCE 1969
FLORIDA CONNECTION

S/A IMS/DB2	To 46K
S/A MVS Retail	To 45K
P/A MSA Financials	To 35K
SE IBM GFIS/GIS	To 40K
P/A MVS PL1 CICS	To 39K
P/A MVS Cobol DB2	To 38K
P/A MVS Cobol CICS	To 36K
P/A AS400/S38 Cobol	To 35K
P/A MVS IMS DB/DC	To 38K
CONSULTANT IEW	To 45K
P/A HP3000 Cobol	To 36K
P/A VAX ORACLE Cobol	To 39K
P/A MVS Cobol VSAM	To 28K

Call Russell Bray, CPC
AVAILABILITY, INC.
Dept. C, P.O. Box 25434
Tampa, Florida 33622
813/286-8800
FAX: 813/286-0574

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Southeast Region

Minimum of 3 to 5 years recent experience in COBOL language and NCR-ITX operating system. Highly motivated individual with strong system design skills essential. Competitive salary and good benefits package. Send resume including salary requirements. Reply to:

CW-31352
Computerworld
Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

COMPUTER PROGRESS UNITED
$40,000 to $60,000

We provide Fortune 500 companies with consulting and programming services. We have immediate positions available for P/A in **Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana, and Tennessee. We are the DB2 Specialist!**

DB2/SQL
IMS ■ CICS

Send resume or call:
Computer Progress United
12730 Townepark Way
Louisville, KY 40243
(502) 245-6533

THIS
SPACE
FOR
HIRE

Call today
to place your
recruitment ad.

800-343-6474,
(in MA, 508-879-0700)

You can recruit the right people in the right places with the right price!

It's the IDG Communications Computer Careers Network, and it lets you run the most targeted and cost-efficient recruitment program possible.

Its many options help you recruit qualified computer and communications professionals - regionally or nationally - with combination buys of up to five leading newspapers. And all together, the Computer Careers Network delivers your message to an audience of well over 1 million qualified computer professionals.

Look at what the Computer Careers Network lets you do: Customize your recruitment program. The Network's five newspapers - *Computerworld, InfoWorld, Network World, Digital News, and Federal Computer Week,* - let you tailor your recruitment program to your specific needs. You can buy as many as five newspapers with add-on options. That way you can recruit from the combination of computer and communications professionals that's best for you.

Target your ad placement. You can place your advertising exactly where you want. If you wish to recruit within a specific area, you can advertise in the regional editions of the newspapers you choose - East, West, or Midwest. Or you can extend your reach by running in two regions - or even nationally. Plus - you can still take advantage of stand-alone national rates for individual newspapers.

Reach qualified professionals cost efficiently. Gone are the days when you have to worry about paying for waste circulation. The Computer Careers Network lets you buy the combination of newspapers that will deliver your recruitment message to qualified computer and communications professionals - and only those qualified professionals you need to reach.

ANALYST PROGRAMMER

TEXT COMPOSITION SYSTEMS

The Michie Company, a division of Mead Data Central is a leader in the legal publishing industry. Growth has created an opportunity for an Analyst/Programmer to join our leading-edge production systems team. **THIS IS AN OPPORTUNITY FOR AN MIS PROFESSIONAL TO WORK WITH TEXT CONVERSIONS USING A STATE-OF-THE-ART DATA BASE PUBLISHING SYSTEM.**

Qualified candidates will have a B.S. in Computer Science or equivalent and a minimum of one year of programming and analysis experience; including six months of experience using PL/1, C or PASCAL and exposure to data base concepts and interfaces. Text processing experience is highly desirable.

Located at the base of the beautiful Blue Ridge Mountains in the university city of Charlottesville Va, The Michie Company offers competitive salaries and exceptional benefits. Our benefits include relocation assistance, major medical, dental, life and disability insurance, retirement plan, a 401K savings plan, tuition assistance, generous holiday and vacation schedules and much more!

Qualified individuals send resume stating salary requirements to:

Human Resources Manager
The Michie Company
P.O. Box 7587
Charlottesville, VA 22906-7587

EOE

Applicants Only

THE MICHIE COMPANY
LAW PUBLISHERS SINCE 1855

ENGINEER

Automate the design process by writing shells scripts and macros with Mentor Graphics design requirements. Ensure the integrity of databases being transferred from Research and Development to Printed Circuit Board Design to Manufacturing. Solve/troubleshoot any problems on the Mentor Computer Aided Design Network such as crashed nodes or software bugs. Ensure that components in the computer aided network meet company standards and attributes. Position requires a Bachelors Degree in Electrical Engineering and at least 1 year and 6 months experience in job offered or 6 months in research computer manufacturing through use of robots and use of VAX computers. 40 hours per week at $14.05 per hour. Send resume to Job Service of Florida, 105 East Broward Blvd., Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301. Attention: FL#0289390.

Atlanta

"And the Southeast"

The South is rising again with career opportunities in the growth center of the nation. The professional challenges and quality of lifestyle cannot be surpassed

AS/400 S/38	DEC VAX
DB2/CICS	C/UNIX
MVS/ESA	PC/LAN
ORACLE	IMS/IDMS
UNISYS	TANDEM

FOCUS
EDP Recruiters

3 Corporate Square, Suite 340-C
Atlanta, Ga 30329 (404) 321-5400
Member EOP Resource Group
Positions Nationwide

A Terrific Opportunity

Computer Consulting Group, one of the Southeast's fastest growing contract programming and consulting firms, has immediate openings for talented Programmer-/Analysts with 2 or more years experience Excellent salary & benefits package We're especially seeking:

NATURAL/ADABAS
CICS/COBOL
IMS DB/DC
IDMS/ADSO
TECH. WRITERS
LIFECOM
DB-2
SYS. PROGRAMMER
VAX/FORTRAN/COBOL
UNIX/C
PL-1/COBOL
VAX/C/INGRES
AS400/COBOL
I-CAD
IDEAL/DATACOM

Computer Consulting Group
Contract Professional Services

Research Triangle Area
4109 Wake Forest Rd
Suite 307
Raleigh, NC 27609
1-800-222-1273
(803) 738-1994
FAX (803) 738-9123

CONSULTANT/PROGRAMMER ANALYST - With minimal supervision, provide programming analysis/consulting services in project design, development and implementation of communications, financial management information, commercial systems and sophisticaled text processing applications. Develop and implement systems interface including systems database and program design, coding and testing enhancements. Develop, write, code and implement new application programs to meet current and projected client needs. Duties entail work with the following hardware and software: IBM Systems 3X, IBM PC/XT, and software development/maintenance in IBM Systems 3X and AS/400 environments using RPG II/III. Must have Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science or Engineering or Math/ Accounting. Experience required is two years in job offered or two years as a Programmer Analyst of Systems Analyst. Two years experience must involve use of IBM systems 3X environments, RPG II/III and software development/maintenance in IBM Systems 3X and AS/400 environments. M-F; 40 hrs./week, 8:00-5:00; Salary-$29,688/year. Must have proof of legal authority to work in the U.S. Please apply in person or by resume to: Georgia Department of Labor, 1275 Clarendon Avenue, Avondale Estates, GA 30002, or to the nearest Georgia Job Service Center. Control #GA 5428917. EOE

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST

GROWMARK, Inc., the nation's largest Farm Bureau affiliated regional cooperative, has an immediate opportunity for a qualified professional to participate in the redesign of many of the company's critical applications.

Responsibilities include:
- Proposing conceptual design alternatives
- Directing a team of analysts in leading large-scale project design

Preferred candidates will have:
- 10 years data processing background
- Prior experience leading large-scale development projects
- Practical experience using structured analysis and design methods
- Experience with relational database technology, especially ORACLE

In addition to a competitive salary and benefits package, we offer an opportunity to participate in a rapidly changing, and challenging, technical environment. Candidates should send resume and salary requirements to:

GROWMARK, Inc.
Attn: Manager, Employment and Placement
1701 Towanda Avenue
P.O. Box 2500
Bloomington, IL 61702-2500
(309) 557-6126

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

SYSTEMS ANALYST/PROGRAMMER

(Work Location:
Las Vegas, Mercury & Tonopah, Nevada)

These positions require a bachelor's degree in MIS, Computer Science or related fields. Must have two or more years of applicable experience in large system development and database technology. A solid foundation in structured methods of design and programming required. COBOL, FORTRAN, and Smartstar programming in a VAX environment is preferred. Should be able to communicate effectively with business and scientific people.

SYSTEMS ANALYST/PROGRAMMER

(Work Location: Las Vegas & Mercury, Nevada)

These positions require a bachelor's degree in Computer Science, Engineering or equivalent experience plus three or more years of experience in technically related computer areas. Should have experience with Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC), VAX systems and networking products. Should be able to interact with management, staff and vendors in a large network and computer end user community. Implementation of application development tools such as database and 4th generation languages is desirable.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER-M/F
Liberal Fringe Benefits
Replies Held Confidential
Must be a U.S. Citizen
Drug/alcohol screening test required

SEND RESUMES TO: Trudie L. Rainey
Recruiting & Employment Administrator
Reynolds Electrical &
Engineering Co., Inc.
Post Office Box 98521
Las Vegas, NV 89193
Tel: (702) 295-1900

FLORIDA, SPACE
AND
AN INFORMATION SYSTEMS CAREER

THAT DREAM IS ALIVE AND YOURS WITH TODAY'S MANNED SPACE PROGRAM!

Join us! We are the 5800+ employees of Lockheed Space Operations Company, the prime contractor to NASA and the US Air Force for the Shuttle Processing Contract. Our IS staff is involved in the development of the new Shuttle Processing Data Management System for the ground processing of America's pride, the Manned Space Shuttle.

Due to our aggressive commitment, to develop on schedule, an advanced highly integrated system capable of supporting over 7,000 users over a 65 square mile area, we have a few high visibility key contributor opportunities for **"hands on doors"** like yourself.

DL1 Database Analyst well versed in physical DB design to be involved in monitoring, trouble shooting, designing and performance tuning of DL1 DB executing under VSE/CICS. Related COPICS experience would be a plus.

Security Administrator with strong systems (VM and VSE) background to be responsible for establishing and maintaining policies and procedures, disaster recovery planning, auditing and evaluating S/W products. RACF and ACF2 experience is desirable.

ARTEMIS Technical Analyst with a background in design/coding techniques to optimize performance of ARTEMIS databases executing under VM to provide technical/project leadership.

CICS Technical Analyst possessing a thorough working knowledge of CICS executive software executing under VSE accessing DL1 and VSAM database structures via COBOL transactions. Related COPICS experience would be a plus.

Requirements Analyst to describe user requirements through the development of process and data models to include the definition of H/W and S/W functional requirements utilizing structured analysis techniques such as Gane and Sarson methodology.

Other Opportunities: COBAL/Image Business Programmers; Quality Assurance; Configuration Management; Information Center and Project Integration.

These career opportunities are at the Kennedy Space Center, located on the central east coast of **Florida**, where you will enjoy a sunny career and lifestyle. So, stop dreaming! Contact **Don V. Quirk** (1-800-321-5762 Ext. 2305) to explore your career adventure with the Manned Space Program. Please forward your correspondence to Don's attention at:

LOCKHEED SPACE OPERATIONS COMPANY
1100 LOCKHEED WAY
TITUSVILLE, FL 32780

Lockheed
Space Operations Company

Giving shape to imagination.

Principals Only. An Equal Opportunity Employer. US Citizenship Required

---

TECHNICAL TRAINER

Individual required to provide DB2, SQL, and/or CICS training to Fortune 500 clients across U.S. Need strong and effective communication and presentation skills. IBM mainframe experience essential. Teaching experience helpful. No relocation required. Excellent salary and benefits. Send resume to:

BENCHMARK
TECHNICAL SERVICES
438 Main St Middletown CT, 06457
(203) 346-4661

VAX Systems Manager
Oberlin College

The Irvin E. Houck Computing Center at Oberlin College invites applications for the position of **VAX Systems Manager**, a full-time, Administrative and Professional staff position. The successful candidate will join a team of professionals who provide computing services to the Oberlin College community.

The VAX Systems Manager is responsible for developing, installing, and maintaining operating system software and general purpose utilities on an expanding group of VAX computers at Oberlin College. Other activities include providing VAX/VMS technical support to the academic and administrative computing groups within the Computing Center and working closely with the Data Communications Manager to provide network support involving VAX/VMS computing systems.

The candidate of most interest will display the following qualities:
Two years or more experience in VAX/VMS system development and support.
A working knowledge of C.
Good verbal and oral skills.
An ability to work independently.

Salary for this position will be commensurate with experience. Benefits include a generous pension program, fully paid medical and long-term disability insurance, one month's annual vacation, life insurance, and tuition support for children.

An interested person should send a letter of application, resume, salary requirements, and the names and telephone numbers of three professional references to: Kenneth R. Ervin, Computing Center, Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio 44074. Fax copies may be sent to (216) 775-8739. Application materials should be received by June 29, 1990 to ensure consideration. Applications received after that date may be considered until a qualified candidate is appointed.

Oberlin College is an Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity employer.

IF YOU'VE GOT IT COME AND GET IT.

$50-80K

Southeast Contract Awarded.

We have **200** immediate 2-5 year assignments for DP Professionals, Software Engineers and Technical Writers in the sunny southeast. You'll be working in a CRAY, VAX, and IBM environment in the Energy industry.

——URGENTLY NEEDED——

VAX • VMS • BASIC • FORTRAN • DBMS-32 • RDB • SQL • IBM • IDMS • ADS/O • ORACLE • INGRES • OS/MVS • ADABAS • COBOL • IMS DB/DC • MS-WINDOWS • X-WINDOWS • NATURAL • CICS • CAS 2.0 • CRAY • IBM PC • "C" • MAC • TELECOMM • LAN • INFOTROL • MAPPER • LINK • UNIX KERNAL

We'll help you make the move. Call Bill now at **1-800-227-8152** to stay in demand and in the money.

CONTRACT
Solutions Inc.

TEL. 603-893-6776
FAX 603-893-4208
Two Keewaydin Drive
Salem, NH 03079

BUILD YOUR FUTURE WITH Georgia-Pacific

The Nation's Largest Forest Products Company

Join A Growing Team of Information Systems Professionals. Opportunities available at our Atlanta Headquarters and other United States facilities. We are searching for the following professionals:

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
ANALYST/PROGRAMMERS
PROGRAMMERS

APPLICATIONS
- M & D - G/L, FA
- Financial
- Manufacturing
- Order Processing
- Sales Analysis
- Inventory Management
- CA - G/L, A/P

HARDWARE
- IBM S/38
- AS/400
- IBM/3090 - MVS XA
- DEC/VAX VMS

LANGUAGES
- RPG III
- COBOL
- DB 2
- Command Level CICS
- "C"

We offer a competitive salary, based on experience, along with outstanding benefits and growth opportunities. Mail or FAX your resume to: Georgia-Pacific, Dept. LM 110, 5th Floor, 133 Peachtree St. N.E., Atlanta, GA 30303. Or call 800-477-1283 or 404-521-4128. FAX: 404-521-4581. Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

Georgia-Pacific

Software Professionals

Computer Horizons Corp. is distinguished as one of the top computer consulting firms in the country. Our growth in providing software development, communications, engineering, applications development and project management services has proven strong and sound enough to withstand any economic climate.

We have ongoing requirements for professionals who can fill the role of:

- **System Architect**
- **Project Leader**
- **Team Leader**
- **Technical Leader**

To qualify, you must be experienced in one or more of the following:

- **'C' language**
- **OS/2**
- **MS/DOS**
- ***UNIX**
- **DBMS**
- **SQL (any)**

In addition to an above average compensation package, we offer a very attractive benefits program including life, health, medical and dental insurance, relocation assistance, as well as our deferred income savings plan (401K).

If you are a qualified individual seeking a new dimension in professional growth, please call or forward resume, including salary history to: **Mr. David Reingold. In N.J. call 201-402-7400, outside of N.J. call 1-800-321-2421 or FAX us your resume 201-402-7986. COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP., Central Recruiting, 49 Old Bloomfield Avenue, Mountain Lakes, NJ 07046-1495.**

COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP.®

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F
*UNIX is a trademark product of Bell Labs

"The Solution Experts"

MANAGER, TECHNICAL SERVICES: 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; $38,688 annually. Required is a Bachelor of Science degree in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science and three (3) years of experience in the job being offered or three (3) years of experience as a Systems Analyst or Software Engineer relating to Relational Database Management Systems. A Master of Science degree in Computer Science or Electrical Engineering may be substituted for two (2) years of experience. Experience in the job being offered or in the related occupation must include the following: 1. Computer Languages: C, SQL, Fortran. 2. Computer Hardware: HP 9000 series, IBM RT, PCs, Digital VAXES. 3. Operating Systems: UNIX, (ULTRIX, AIX, XENIX), VMS, MS DOS. 4. RDBMS (one of the following): ORACLE, Sybase, INGRES. Incumbent applies electrical engineering and computer managerial principles in directing the activities of the company's Technical Services staff in internal facilities management, including database administration, network administration, and third party software and hardware systems administration. Develops policies and procedures to manage the company's internal data processing facility. Researches hardware, systems software and networks for internal and external purposes. Develops and implements control procedures for maintaining software libraries and administering database systems. Evaluates computer and network hardware and software for internal and client use. Supervises Technical Services staff, including Technical Analyst, Software/Database Analyst, Systems Operator, and Systems Administrator. Oversees development of systems command files and the installation and testing of software. Provides technical and facilities management consulting. Develops and presents recommendations on client hardware and software. Confers with marketing, sales and clients regarding hardware systems software, networks and facilities management. Performs research and interfaces with vendors to determine suitable products and services for internal use and for sale to clients. Travel involved: 10%. Send resume to: Wisconsin Job Service, c/o Jerine Irven, Order # 0389624, 819 North 6th Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53203, (414) 227-4270. Employer Paid Ad.

TANDEM

COBOL, PATHWAY, C, SCOBOL, TAL, SQL

STRATUS

PL1, COBOL, C

Fulltime/Consulting Positions available in the US/ABROAD

VAX MUMPS ALGOL IBM

STRATEM COMPUTERS INC.

Call Irwin (212) 967-2910
FAX (212) 967-4205
124 W. 30th St., Suite #301
New York, NY 10001

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Entergy Services, Inc., the technical service subsidiary of the Middle South Electric System, has openings for Systems Engineers.

These positions involve the maintenance and enhancement of medium to highly complex applications utilizing high-level languages to develop multi-system interfaces and to provide production support.

We have positions available in these application areas: Customer Information Systems, Materials Management Information Systems, Engineering Software, and Accounting Software.

The technical environment includes IMS databases, ADF, COBOL, PL/1, FORTRAN, Dialog Manager, CLISTs, and JCL. PC experience and experience with SyncSort, RAMIS, dBase and FOXBASE are pluses.

Entergy Services, Inc. offers an exceptional relocation package including a relocation allowance (one month's salary)... paid moving expenses... paid house hunting trip... Mortgage Interest Differential plus Interim Living. For more information, call our toll free number below or send resume to: **T. Porter, Entergy Services, Inc., P.O. Box 61000, New Orleans, LA 70161.** An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

1-800-231-4481
In Louisiana call collect (504) 569-4965

Entergy Services
An Entergy Company

TAKE THE INITIATIVE

At CARNEGIE GROUP, INC., we've taken the lead in the development and application of knowledge representation technologies to solve real world business problems. We are interested in talking with talented, dedicated professionals ready to meet the challenge of technical leadership.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

All software development positions require a minimum of 2-3 years experience in the C/UNIX environment in addition to a B.S. in Engineering or Computer Science; advanced degrees preferred.

Sr. Engineer II or Principal Engineer

Requires M.S. or Ph.D. in Computer Science or related field, and 5-7 years experience in the design and development of telecommunication software systems. Qualified applicants will demonstrate high personal productivity and the ability to lead at least 2 engineers in the implementation, testing and installation of customer-specific systems using C, C++ and UNIX.

Additional experience in one or more of the following areas is essential:

- Systems design and requirements analysis
- Communication protocol LU6.2; 3270 Emulation
- Knowledge-based tools; knowledge engineering
- X-windows, MOTIF or GKS graphics system
- Macintosh applications development

All positions require strong software engineering and problem solving skills along with excellent verbal communication abilities.

We offer competitive salary and outstanding benefits. For confidential consideration, forward resume to:

Carnegie Group

Human Resources, Dept., A-9
Five PPG Place
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
412/642-6900
EOE M/F/H

RSVP SERVICES

ANALYSTS • PROGRAMMERS • HW/SW

In a Slow Market, You Need A Quick Employment Service

If you have marketable skills, together with reasonable geographic and salary requirements, your resume will be on its way selectively, to our applicable contacts among our 1000+ client companies and 200+ affiliates nationwide, ***within 24 hours after we receive it.*** No cost or obligation to you; no sales pressure.

Our clients seek 2 years minimum professional experience, stable work history, good technical references, and U.S. citizenship or green card.

TO APPLY: Mail or FAX resume or call Howard Levin.

RSVP SERVICES
Dept. C. Suite 614. One Cherry Hill Mall. Cherry Hill. NJ 08002
800-222-0153 or FAX: 609-667-2606 (refer to Dept. C)

SUNBELT & ATLANTA

$25,000 to $95,000
IDMS/ORACLE/DATACOM/IMS/DB2
VAX/MAPICS/FOCUS/SYS38/AS400
TECHWRITERS/DP SALES/TANDEM

Need Programmers, Programmer/Analysts for Full-Time and Consulting Positions in IBM Shops. Relocation Expenses Paid. Send resume to:

Jim Heard, EDP Consultants, Inc.
3067 Bunker Hill Road, Suite 202
Marietta, Georgia 30062

24-HOUR FAX: 404-973-4052
PHONE: 404-971-7281

Northern California

Near mountains, ocean, Tahoe, Yosemite.

Contractors & Full Time

DB2, CICS, VSAM, IDMS IMS, CSP, ESA

- **Data Base Managers**
- **Director Data Center**
- **Data Security Analysts (RACF)**
- **Project Managers**
- **Programmer Analysts**
- **Systems Programmers**
- **Systems Analysts**
- **Data Base Analysts**

Free 1990 salary survey available. Send resume.

Chuck Klein & Assoc.
3840 Thorson Dr.
Placerville, CA 95667
(916) 644-6396

Computer Analyst/Programmer. To conduct studies to determine automation reqts of clients; prepare functional and programming specs including systems flows, file structures, screen formats, report layouts, algorithms, and interfaces; code inhouse programs and install and customize software packages; perform system testing and parallel run to ensure that user reqts are met, and troubleshoot problems as they arise; prepare users guide and procedures manual and train users in system operations; develop plans and schedules, monitor project progress, and report project status. B.S. in Business or Eng'g plus one year training in Analysis/Programming. At least 5 yrs. exp. as Analyst/Programmer. Experience in IBM mainframes (S/30xx, S/43xx) including OS/MVS, DOS/VSE, JCL, COBOL, Assembler, VSAM, FOCUS, MARK IV, online software installation, CICS macro and command level coding, resource definition and tuning; Background in NOVELL, DBASE, LOTUS, modem and PC-Mainframe link; Knowledge of management concepts and structured analysis and design techniques. 40 hrs/wk. 8AM-5PM, M-F, $35,000/yr. Apply by resume to: Ms. Pat Ganno, Job Service of Florida, 2312 Gulf-to-Bay Blvd., Clearwater, FL 34625. J.O. # 0276558. Employer paid ad.

COMPUTER AND WORD PROCESSING/PROGRAMMER - Supervisor of computer operations for company. Purchases necessary programs & equipment, insures that programs are installed properly & fulfill the functions desired. Monitor & control all aspects of the computer to process business, accounting & financial data in accord with the established program. Supervises all Japanese word processing for price list in Japanese as well as in English. Insures that the input & ouptut is correct, looks for any errors or problems & trouble shoots as necessary. Prepares all assignments, reviews with the company owners & management all data obtained from the computer & institute such changes in the programming & in the informations data base as necessary to fulfill the proper requirements of the company for the operation of the business. 35 hrs./wk; 9:00a.m.-5p.m. $504.50/wk. Must be a high school graduate & have either 2 yrs in the offered position or 2 yrs as a computer programmer. Must be able to read, speak & write Japanese. Must have one year experience programming with D-Base & using Word Perfect (or similar programs) for word processing. Submit resume to: Illinois Dept. of Employment Security, 401 S. State St. - 3 South, Chicago, IL 60605. Attn: L. Donegan. Ref. #1039-D. AN EMPLOYER PAID AD.

---

* DP PROS *

We are searching nationwide for DP candidates ready to advance their careers on a permanent or consulting basis.

TANDEM/COBOL/SNAX
CICS/COBOL/BAL
IMS DB/DC
FOCUS/SQL/DB2
DATACOM/ORACLE/IDMS
S-38/400 RPG/COBOL
UNIX/C/X.25
LAN/PC EXPERTS

Please call, fax or mail resume to:

Electronic Search - DP Division
6250 N. River Road # 7040
Rosemont, IL 60018
Phone # (708) 318-8555
Fax # (708) 318-8564

THANKS MARGIE-PROMISE-THIS IS THE LAST TIME I'LL BORROW YOUR COMPUTERWORLD.
COMPUTERWORLD

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $44.00* per year — a savings of 57% off the single copy price.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Basic Rate: $48 per year

* U.S. Only. Canada $110, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1 **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)

10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government - State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/ Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
75. User: Other ________
95. Vendor: Other ________
(Please specify)

2 **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)

IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
31. Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev.
32. Programmers, Software Developers
60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.
OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
51. Sales & Mktg. Management
OTHER PROFESSIONALS
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
90. Others ________
(Please specify)

3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.

A. Mainframes/Superminis
B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Local Area Networks
F. No Computer Involvement

E4023-4

THANKS MARGIE-PROMISE-THIS IS THE LAST TIME I'LL BORROW YOUR COMPUTERWORLD.
COMPUTERWORLD

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $44.00* per year — a savings of 57% off the single copy price.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Basic Rate: $48 per year

* U.S. Only. Canada $110, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1 **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)

10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government - State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/ Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
75. User: Other ________
95. Vendor: Other ________
(Please specify)

2 **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)

IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
31. Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev.
32. Programmers, Software Developers
60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.
OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
51. Sales & Mktg. Management
OTHER PROFESSIONALS
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
90. Others ________
(Please specify)

3 **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.

A. Mainframes/Superminis
B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Local Area Networks
F. No Computer Involvement

E4023-4

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

As the world moves into the 21st century... we'll be waiting.

GE Information Services, the world leader in EDI, operates one of the most extensive global information networks. What an exciting time to join us as we move into the next century and beyond . . . managing and moving information faster and further than ever before.

If you're an enthusiastic and enterprising professional who sets your career sights high, we invite you to be part of our innovative environment where you can truly excel.

MANAGER EDI MARKET DEVELOPMENT
Rockville, MD

In this challenging role, your primary responsibilities will include:

- Business planning and market strategy.
- Development and implementation of EDI alliance programs.
- Identify & develop new EDI trading communities.
- Development of complementary value added EDI products & services.
- Revenue, forecasts & competitive analyses.
- Liaison with industry focused marketing organizations.

The seasoned professional we seek must have 5-10 years related experience, demonstrated project management, problem solving and creative abilities, and possess strong oral, written and interpersonal communication skills.

In addition to a superior benefits package, GE Information Services provides an excellent opportunity for personal/professional growth and development. For more information, send your resume with salary requirement to: Rosanne Sawyer, GE Information Services, Dept. CW-MMDEDI 6/4, 401 North Washington Street, Rockville, MD 20850. For a listing of other current GE Information Services openings, please call our Job Opportunities Hotline at 301-340-5081. We are an equal opportunity employer.

USA

GE Information Services

World-Class Opportunities in Houston and Throughout the US

For over 22 years, AGS, a NYNEX Company, has played a major role in designing and building computer systems for renowned companies in computer manufacturing, telecommunications, financial services, consumer products and government.

We currently have career opportunities in Houston and 50 branch offices nationwide for Data Processing Professionals who are eager to begin a "world-class" career by joining a group of AGS' top performers. Experience in the following skills is required:

- PL/1
- FOCUS
- DB2/PL1
- DB2/COBOL
- EDI
- APL
- TELON
- UNIX*, ORACLE
- AIX
- NOMAD
- ORACLE/VAX
- IMS COBOL/PL1

AGS offers competitive salaries and a comprehensive benefits package including medical and dental coverage, training, tuition reimbursement, a 401K savings plan and more.

To find out why over 2,500 computer professionals consider AGS a "world-class" employer, call or send your resume to:

Loree Tisdale
National Recruiter
AGS Information Services, Inc.
1139 Spruce Drive
Mountainside, NJ 07092

(201) 654-4321
(800) HIRE-AGS
Fax (201) 654-9794

AGS
A **NYNEX** Company

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.
Sorry, we cannot consider entry level candidates.
*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T

Arizona California Colorado Connecticut
Delaware Florida Georgia Illinois Indiana
Maryland Massachusetts Michigan New Jersey
New York North Carolina Ohio Pennsylvania Texas

COMPAQ

Why 7,100 people call Compaq home.

At Compaq, our people have taken us farther, faster than any company in history. What makes us so different? We've created a unique corporate environment–an environment that helps foster creativity and personal satisfaction. We'll give you room to run and explore your talents.

Our distinctive approach to business translates into much more than producing the most advanced computers on the market. It means personal achievement and satisfaction in a job well done. That's why 7,100 people call Compaq home.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Human Factors Engineer

Our advanced personal computers enjoy some of the industry's highest user satisfaction ratings. That's because our products are designed from the ground up with the user in mind. An important part of this practical approach to functionality and attention to personal needs begins with our Human Factors Group.

Continued demand has created immediate opportunities for human factors professionals experienced in human/computer interaction research and design. In this challenging position, you'll work closely with Compaq marketing and engineering professionals, and provide design recommendations to the product design team.

You'll need an M.A. or Ph.D in Industrial Engineering or Applied Experimental Psychology emphasizing Human Factors. Experimental design and PC skills are essential. Experience in user interface prototyping tools, and design and evaluation of software/hardware interfaces and documentation, is preferred. Familiarity with usability testing, SAS/SPSS or UI standards and guidelines is a plus.

Systems Software Development Engineers

In this position, you will evaluate, design and develop software user interface tools and applications for PC systems while working in a team oriented environment. You will also coordinate your efforts with a Human Factors and User Interface team as well as other areas within Compaq.

You will need to be familiar with the Intel Processor line and be conversant in Assembler and 'C' programming languages. Experience in designing user interface software and working with Microsoft software development tools is highly desirable. A degree in Computer Science and related course work in user interface areas is preferred, but experience in this field will be equally important.

To apply for the positions listed above, please send resume to: Dept. CW6490-YA.

HARDWARE ENGINEERING

Microprocessor & Digital Logic Design Engineers

Challenge your expertise in high-speed logic design and/or microprocessor system design. Your experience should include vendor libraries, test vector generation, simulation checkout and TTL emulators for gate/array standard cell design. Familiarity with CAE systems used in logic design and documentation is essential. Five years' experience should accompany your BSEE or related degree.

Hardware Design Engineers

A variety of opportunities exist for candidates interested in performing electrical and digital design for new product development in an environment where creativity is encouraged.

Requirements include a BSEE (BSEET or BSCS may be appropriate for some positions), between 2-10 years' experience in electrical digital design and an understanding of PC architecture and subsystems. You should also demonstrate an ability to interface comfortably with both engineering and manufacturing teams at all levels. Software experience is a plus.

For most positions, a working knowledge of Intel microprocessor design and printed circuit board design is required. Knowledge of ASIC design and Gateway's Verilogic X1 is a plus for some positions.

To apply for the Hardware positions listed above, send resume to: Dept. CW6490-CM.

Compaq offers competitive salaries, comprehensive benefits and an unequaled work environment. If you're interested in one of these opportunities, simply submit your resume along with the position you wish to be considered, to:

Compaq Computer Corporation,
Dept. ______________, P.O. Box 692000,
Houston, Texas 77269-2000.

Compaq is an affirmative action employer, m/f/h/v.

COMPAQ

HOUSTON

Immediate Contracts and full time Positions Available:

Call or Fax Resume to

DataLink Corporation
153 Waverly Place
Suite 3 - Seventh Floor
New York, N.Y. 10014

212-243-5488
Fax # 212-989-6457

"The Missing Link in D.P. Recruiting"

TRAVELING Programmers

UNISYS

Computer Services firm needs PROGRAMMERS and ANALYSTS to support 1100 users at various U.S. locations. Requires 2-5 years U1100 COBOL or MAPPER exp. (These are permanent, salaried positions.) Salaries to $42,000. We also have **non travel** positions!

Permanent placement for UNISYS Programmers throughout the U.S.

COMPUTER STAFFING
Call 800/88UNISYS

AS/400 S/38

GET TO THE HART OF THE BUSINESS...

...With Whittman-Hart, the largest diversified technical services company (dedicated strictly to the AS/400 and S/38 systems) in the country. Providing technical support to many of the top Fortune 20 companies in America, we are the consulting experts, committed to mastering technologies, attending to details and creating solutions. Our accelerated growth and phenomenal success has created a need for talented Data Processing PROFESSIONALS to share in a future of significant challenge and reward in a highly progressive team environment.

We currently require individuals with 2+ years solid System 38, RPGIII, COBOL experience and proficiency in any of the following:

- **Technical Consulting**
- **Design**
- **Education & Training**
- **Data Communications**
- **Project Management**
- **Product Development**

POSITIONS ARE CURRENTLY AVAILABLE IN CHICAGO, LOS ANGELES AND INDIANAPOLIS.

Get to the HART of challenge and reward at Whittman-Hart. We offer one of the finest compensation packages in the industry, including high earning potential, project diversity, incentives, paid insurance coverage, relocation allowance and other impressive benefits. Please send your resume in strict confidence to: **Jared Bobo, Manager of Recruiting, Whittman-Hart, INC., 377 East Butterfield Road, Suite 425, Lombard, IL 60148. (708) 971-2270.** Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

Whittman-Hart

The Leader In the Midrange Solutions.

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

COAST TO COAST

IS CLOSER THAN YOU THINK

F-o-r-t-u-n-e Personnel Consultants is one of the largest national networks of independently owned and operated offices specializing in the placement of Computer Professionals at all levels from professional staff to top management. We understand your needs and can help you find the position to enhance your career or the people to fill your company openings.

Coast-to-coast we're closer than you think. To reach our network of specialists serving your area of interest, send your resumé or call us for immediate, confidential consideration.

655 Third Ave., Dept. CW, NY, NY 10017

Call:

1-800-221-4864

or 212-697-4314
In NY State

F-o-r-t-u-n-e®
Personnel Consultants

You can earn
$1,000.00 a day
Consulting in your field

Get in on this tremendous opportunity. Work with major companies and government agencies throughout the U.S. We need associates. Big Demand! Rewarding! Prestige! Training. All fields open. No risk. No selling. No experience necessary. Degree not required. Work FT or PT at home or office. Consulting with 83 of the Fortune 500 companies and U.S. Government since 1975. Let us make you an immediate success. Info (24 hrs.) 1-900-468-5323. Call $2.00 per minute.

CALL NOW

CALL NOW

CALL NOW

SSG

SOFTWARE SUPPORT GROUP

SR. SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS and TECHNICAL SUPPORT MANAGERS

ARE YOU THE BEST THERE IS ?

*** MVS * VM * VSE**

Indepth experience with:

- Operating Systems
- Data Center Technologies
- IBM Support Products
- On-line Systems
- Networking/Data Communications
- 3rd Party support Products
- Technical Management

If you believe your skills are under employed, or you simply want to better your career, join our national and international technical consulting teams. As an employee of Software Support Group you will receive full-time employment with excellent salaries and complete company paid benefits.

- Daily challenges.
- Appreciation of talents.
- Opportunity for national or international travel.

Software Support Group - *a unique concept in technical consulting.*

Contact Mr. David Rosenblatt (216) 566-0555
or send qualifications and salary history to:
Software Support Group, 1468 W. 9th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44113

SPEED 11 EXPERT NEEDED IN FLORIDA

Strong business applications, experience and degree in computer science required.

We offer A competitive salary, excellent, benefits and a dynamic working environment.

Send resumes to: Allen Chambers
Jno. H. Swisher & Son, Inc.
P.O. Box 2230
Jacksonville, Florida 32203

CA & AZ CONTRACTS

CONSULTANTS WANTED

PAI

P. Murphy & Associates, Inc.

4405 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 10C
BURBANK, CA 91505
(818) 841-2002 (714) 552-0506
FAX: (818) 841-2122

Data Communications Manager
Oberlin College

The Irvin E. Houck Computing Center at Oberlin College invites applications for the position of **Data Communications Manager**, a full-time, Administrative and Professional staff position. The successful candidate will join a team of professionals who provide computing services to the Oberlin College community.

The Data Communications Manager will have primary responsibility for the design, installation, and continuing operation and maintenance of a new ethernet-based campuswide data communications network.

The candidate of most interest will display the following qualities:

Two years or more experience in data networking.
Thorough working knowledge of TCP/IP, DECnet, and Apple Talk protocols.
Experience with local area networking of MS-D0S and Macintosh computers.
Knowledge of evolving standards such as OSI and FDDI.

Salary for this position will be commensurate with experience. Benefits include a generous pension program, fully paid medical and long-term disability insurance, one month's annual vacation, life insurance, and tuition support for children.

An interested person should send a letter of application, resume, salary requirements, and the names and telephone numbers of three professional references to: Kenneth R. Ervin, Computing Center, Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio 44074. Fax copies may be sent to (216) 775-8739. Application materials should be received by June 29, 1990 to ensure consideration. Applications received after that date may be considered until a qualified candidate is appointed.

Oberlin College is an Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity employer.

★ VTAM/MVS INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

1990 SYSTEMS SOFTWARE DEV. CO. MAJOR INTERNATIONAL EXPANSION • $45K-$210 • SIGN-ON BONUS • STOCK OPTIONS • FULL RELOCATION • FLEX-TIME • SPORTS CLUB • PRIVATE OFFICE • 401K RELAXED ENVIRONMENT AND ATTIRE

★ PRESIDENT ★
★ V.P. SUPPORT OR DEV. OR MARKETING & SALES ★
★ SYSTEMS SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS & SYSTEMS ENGINEERS ★

The majority of S/W devel. is done in So. Cal. However, a major Nationwide & International expansion as well as the possibility to 'TELE-COMMUTE' FROM HOME part time are all in the plans for 1990. We are seeking several experts with 3 yrs RE-ENTRANT BAL & MVS, VTAM, DB2 or CICS INTERNALS to help Design, Install or Support the New 1990's Systems S/W Product lines. Several traveling positions exist for instructors to live anywhere in the USA & TEACH CICS or DB2 Perf. Tuning & DataBase Design.

DB2, VTAM, CICS or VM INTERNALS • RE-ENTRANT BAL • VTAM APPS • "C" • 3270 LINE CODE AUTOMATED OPERATIONS • NETWORKING • DBMS ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

California • New York • Washington • Virginia • Colorado • Japan

CALL WAYNE CARTER TODAY
213-276-6339 FAX 658-1599
9100 WILSHIRE BLVD #442BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90212

SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA

Our client base is expanding. We are seeking candidates with the following skills:

- DB2 Application Development
  Data Base Design
- IDEAL Applications Development
- HOGAN Systems Software Development

THE SEARCH FIRM, INC.
595 MARKET STREET, SUITE 1400, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105
(415) 777-3900 FAX 777-8632

EAST MEETS WEST

Interwest Systems, Inc. is searching the country for D.P. Professionals seeking full time permanent/contract opportunities nationwide!!

- IMMEDIATE CONTRACT & PERMANENT NEEDS -

- S/3X & AS/400 - RPG/COBOL
- 30XX & 43XX - SOLID MSA
- IMS/DB - COBOL/CICS/ASSEM.
- IDMS/ADABAS/DATACOM - DB
- VAX/VMS/COBOL/"C"
- DB/2 - CSP/DBA
- OS/2 -WINDOWS
- OS/2 - PM DEV.
- COBOL/CICS/VSAM
- MICRO/VAX/MUMPS
- FIRMWARE ENG. - SCSI and/or PC/AT exp.
- DEVELOPMENT ENG. - OS/2 - WINDOWS

INTERWEST SYSTEMS, INC.
14575 Bel Red Rd. Ste 200
Bellevue, WA 98007

206/746-1266 FAX 206/746-8650

Equal Opportunity Employer

MAINE - NH $25,000 - 50,000 Salary

ROMAC, the largest and oldest placement agency in this area, is seeking qualified data processing professionals with salary requirments in the $25,000-$50,000 range. Our clients pay our fees.

ROMAC®

Att: Dept. 2
P.O. Box 7040DTS
Portland, ME 04112
(207) 773-4749
FAX (207) 773-2645

Criminal Justice Project/Analyst

Palm Beach County, Florida is looking for a dynamic professional to manage the implementation of an automated criminal justice system.

The person we are looking for must be enthusiastic and motivated with strong leadership skills. If you have an extensive background in the development of a large scale criminal justice system, we'd like to talk to you.

Please send resume and salary expectations to Palm Beach County AIM, 301 N. Olive, Room 401, West Palm Beach, Florida 33401

We are seeking Permanent and Contract DP Professionals with 2+ years of experience in the following areas:

TPF Applications (US/Europe)
TPF Communications (SNA/CCP)
TPF Communications Trainees
TPF Systems Analysts (Asia)
TPF Performance Analyst
TPF File Support/Systems
TPF ACPDB Systems Anlayst
AS400/S38 Cobol Prog/Anal
AS400/S38 RPG III Prog/Anal
DB2/IMS/IDMS DBA's
DEC/VAX Cobol Prog/Analysts
MVS Banking Applications

If interested in these positions, please Mail/FAX your resume, or call:

John Yeager, Inc.
8908 S. Yale #435
Tulsa, OK 74137
(800) 876-7535
(918) 492-7680 FAX

EOE. 22 Yrs Exp.
Fees paid by Clients.

Sunbelt Opportunities

AS/400 - S/38 Prog/Anal's.	30-37K
DB2/SQL Prog/Anal's	30-40K
MSA or M&D Prog/Anal's..	33-40K
CICS Prog/Anal's.............	30-36K
TANDEM Prog/Anal's.........	30-38K
UNIVAC 1100 Prog/Anal's...	30-35K
ADABAS/NAT Prog/Anal's....	30-36K
DATACOM/IDEAL Prog/Anal's	30-35K
HP 3000-COBOL Prog/Anal's	30-35K
ORACLE-SQL Prog/Anal's. .	30-39K
VAX/COBOL Prog/Anal's..	32-36K
FOCUS Prog/Anal's...	29-35K
IDMS-ADS/O Prog/Anal's.	29-35K
ASSEMBLER Prog/Anal's. ..	29-34K
EDP Auditors.	33-43K

North Carolina's largest employment agency, in business since 1975. 300 affiliates. Opportunities in the Southeast and nationwide.

Corporate Personnel Consultants

3705-320 Latrobe Drive, Box 221739
Charlotte, NC 28222 (704) 366-1800
Attn: Rick Young, C.P.C.

VAX PASCAL PROGRAMMER ANALYST required. Design and develop program modules for creation of a fourth generation language and communications software package for end user access to airline and travel industry databases including hotel and car rental reservations, ticketing, and seat assignment. Programming and analysis in VMS/VAX area with "C", Pascal and DEC Command Language. Will evaluate technical and functional system specifications of software and hardware as relates to design activities. Worksite, Fort Worth, Texas. Applicants required to have a bachelors degree in math, computers, or engineering with at least one year VMS/VAX, "C" and Pascal programming and analysis experience. Annual salary will be $35,000 per year for a 40-hour work week. Additional salary up to $39,000 per year may be paid if education and experience warrant. Interested applicants apply at the Texas Employment Commission, Dallas, TX or send resume to the Texas Employment Commission, Austin, TX 78778-0001, J.O. number 5518194. This advertisement was paid by an equal opportunity employer.

Software Development Engineer: Programming on a real-time multitasking operating system under UNIX. Apply programming skills to customize 2D drawings, human interface and object-oriented programming within a graphics environment. Development will be done on SUN workstations under UNIX/VMS on top of X-windows and Motif, using C++ languages. Requirements are a Master's degree in Computer Science and six months experience in the job offered or six months experience in software development. Educational coursework must have included UNIX operating system; C++, VAX/VMS; computer graphics programming. Experience must have included programming in X-Windows and Motif under UNIX operating systems. Hours are 8:00 to 5:00, 40 hours per week. Salary is $40,000 per year. Apply at the Texas Employment Commission, Austin, Texas, or send resume to the Texas Employment Commission, TEC Building, Austin, Texas 78778, Job Order #5424491. Ad paid for by Equal Employment Opportunity Employer.

CALIFORNIA CONTRACT/PERMANENT

VSE Internals
MVS & VM Sysprogs
SNA/VTAM apps
MVS Subsystems
S/W Product Support
OS/2 EE Developers
MS Windows SDK
Development Managers

Fees and relocation expenses paid by Employers. Salaries to $100K.

XA International
10413 Torre Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014

Jim Turley (408) 446-9900
Mike Gove (213) 356-9617
FAX (408) 446-4750

CBAS · CBAS · CBAS Programmer

For 1 Year Project in Germany. Good Rates Start ASAP

Send Profile to:

NAZ MEAH, WDS LTD
KAISER FRIEDRICH RING 70
6200 WIESBADEN,
W.GERMANY

TEL: 49 6121-378521
FAX: 49 6121-374281

MANAGER, FINANCIAL CARD SERVICES

You must come from a card systems background, be capable of managing a fifty-plus person department, IBM mainframe oriented facility. Inquire:

Michael Thomas Inc.
450 W. Wilson Bridge
Suite 340
Worthington, OH 43085
(614) 846-0926

Member,
National Computer Associates
Professional I.S. Recruiters

RPT Services

Placement of DP Professionals Nationwide

UNISYS 1100/2200

Paul Brookler
208 E. Portland Ave.
Fresno, CA 93710
209-431-4857

IBM, DB2 & Others

POB 291
Louisville, CO 80027
303-665-5121

MIS DIRECTORS

If you need good people, we've got them. Computerworld reaches more than 612,000 computer pros every week. That's more qualified computer pros than any newspaper can deliver. And you can select either a regional edition or national edition of Computerworld's Computer Careers section for your ad.

For more information, or to place your ad regionally or nationally, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

Weekly,

Regional,

National.

And It

Works...

AGGRESSIVE EXPANSION. IMPRESSIVE WORKFORCE.

That's Computer Task Group. If you're an innovative, quality-driven computer professional who thrives on the challenges of project diversity, CTG is where you should make your mark. Everyday, our experts turn information technology into business solutions for more than 90 of the Fortune 100. And, with over 60 locations worldwide, we *are* where you want to be.

As an international leader in consulting, systems integration and professional services, CTG's successes have made us a multi-million dollar company. But we won't stop here. As part of our aggressive expansion effort, we're staffing up our impressive workforce–3,800 strong–to meet the needs of the changing information management industry.

Right now, we're seeking more peak performers to tackle new technologies. We're looking for the best in the business with expertise in:

- **DB2**
- **UNIX C**
- **AS/400**
- **ORACLE**
- **IEF, IEW**
- **CICS**
- **OS/2, C**
- **IMS DB/DC**
- **Imaging**

Innovation and quality. Our customers demand it. We expect it. For immediate consideration, send your resume to:

CTG
Innovation & Quality
The I.Q. Company

Communications Department
Computer Task Group
800 Delaware Avenue
Buffalo, NY 14209
Or call 1-800-535-9600
Equal Opportunity Employer

WANTED: WARRIORS

If you consider a business suit your battle dress and technology as heavy artillery, you may be perfect for Broadway & Seymour Consulting.

We're a small but very aggressive systems consulting and software development firm. In fact, we're so aggressive *Business Week* rated us as one of the fastest growing high-tech companies in America.

So, if you'd like to join an elite team engaged in the art of technological warfare, call Camille Hankins at 1-800-274-9287 or send your resume to: 302 S. Tryon St., Charlotte, North Carolina 28202.

BROADWAY & SEYMOUR CONSULTING

We're looking for warriors.

Positions:

- **Managing Consultants**
- **Software Engineers**
- **Consultants**
- **Technical Instructors**
- **Technical Writers**

Expertise:

- **Relational Technology & 4GL**
- **Midrange Systems**
- **SW Engineering & Case Tools**
- **Telecommunications & Distributed Environments**

WHEN IT COMES TO HIGH TECH WE SOAR ABOVE THE REST

When it comes to stimulating, professional challenges within the MEDICARE environment and the exceptional rewards that go with them, GTE Data Services far outdistances the competition. As a fast-growing subsidiary of the Worldwide GTE Corporation, we provide every member of our talented Medicare team with the latitude to make the most of his/her expertise within a climate of technological superiority, plus the kind of rapid recognition for the achievement that his/her high caliber contributions deserve.

If you seek the unique advantages that only GTE can offer, we invite you to explore the following openings with our Medicare Part B team:

MEDICARE OPERATIONS DIRECTOR

Responsible for acting as the primary liaison between the customer and GTE Data Services while providing management and direction for the planning and organizing of GTE Data Services resources. A BS/BA degree with a minimum of 10 years work experience is required; at least 5 years in the Medicare industry. Excellent organizational and financial management reporting skills as well as previous large claim volume processing experience is essential.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Responsible for providing conceptual solutions to existing or anticipated problems in designing and implementing solutions. Provide technical expertise, consultation and training to members of project teams. A minimum of 5 years related experience, particularly as it relates to project management, is required. Medicare experience is desired.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS/SR. SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Responsible for the project management with efforts concentrated on structured systems design, development and testing. Opportunities exist in new project development and project enhancements. A minimum of 5/7 years Information Management experience required. Medicare experience is desired.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Responsible for analyzing user requirements. Will design, code, debug and test applications and utility programs. Opportunities in this area exist for new project development and project enhancement work. A minimum of 3 years programming experience required. Medicare experience is desired.

The above technical opportunities require candidates with strong skills in an IBM Mainframe environment using COBOL, CICS Command Level/MACRO, TSO and JCL; Assembler is a plus.

In addition, qualified candidates should be familiar with system design and structured programming techniques. Medicare Part B system claims processing experience is desirable. BS/BA degree or equivalent work experience preferred.

GTE DATA SERVICES offers excellent salaries and a comprehensive benefits program. For confidential consideration, please direct your resume, including salary history to:

GTE
Data Services

GTE Data Services
H/R Administrator
Dept. DLS/CW64
320 Riverside Avenue
Jacksonville, FL 32202
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Ford Aerospace

Established: 1963 **Employees: 600+**

ORGANIZATION

Ford Aerospace Corporation is a multidivisional international corporation and a recognized leader in communications, space and defense systems, and innovative technology.

Ford Aerospace Space Information Systems Operations (SISO), based in the Houston, Texas area since 1963, designs, develops, builds, integrates, and installs information handling, processing and routing systems, special ground and flight hardware and software, and provides associated training and documentation services. SISO has been instrumental in all phases of ground support technology for space programs, meeting significant challenges in mission control, data systems development of satellite applications and information retrieval and analysis systems.

Working at Johnson Space Center, SISO is designing and building the first Payload Operations Control Center for Space Shuttle payloads. In addition to manned spaceflight support in real-time telemetry processing systems for Gemini, Apollo, Skylab, and the Shuttle, SISO has significant expertise with medical and logistics information systems, flight simulation systems, test and checkout systems for hardware and software, data acquisition systems, and imagery processing systems.

As SISO continues to meet the challenges of the future, we recognize that our employees are essential to continuing our tradition of leadership. We will continue to seek out only the most qualified individuals to add to our strong staff of diverse technical talent. We encourage highly skilled professionals who want to pursue a career on the leading edge of technology to join us as we prepare for the next era of space exploration.

SKILL MIX TARGETED

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS - Requires 2+ yrs. exp. in UNIX, or "C" and ADA and systems level software design and coding, as well as systems testing and integration.

SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS - 5+ yrs. exp. in requirements definition and development of real-time user interface applications software and control & monitor applications systems. Exp in UNIX, OS, and "C" programming language required. Exp. in graphics (GKS, X-Windows) a plus. Prior exp. developing software in accordance with MIL-STDS 483, 490 and 1521 is desired.

NETWORK ENGINEERS - Requires 5+ yrs. exp. in software or hardware engineering, design and implementation. Recent exp. in LAN systems for Distributed Processing Architectures in "C" and UNIX. Exp. with ISO and FDDI Standards a +.

DATABASE SPECIALIST - Requires 8+ yrs. exp. in systems analysis and design including recent data modeling and database administration. Exp. with ORACLE, SYBASE and FOCUS a plus.

SECURITY SYSTEMS SPECIALIST - 5+ yrs. exp. in design, analysis, development and integration of large ground data processing systems to include application of security requirements to data processing and communications systems. COMSEC and TEMPEST application exp. also required.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST - 1+ yrs. exp. in software development utilizing "C" programming language on UNIX based systems including design, coding, checkout and integration. Exp. with GKS Graphics, X-Window and UNIFY DBMS a plus

HARDWARE ENGINEERS - Requires 5+ yrs. exp. in Micro hardware engineering, design and implementation with an emphasis on data communications and ground support systems required. Detail analog, digital and microprocessor design with assembly and "C" exp. a plus.

ENGINEERING SPECIALIST - Requires 8+ yrs. exp. in analysis and design of spacecraft communications networks, real-time command and telemetry data systems definition and network management and control.

SYSTEMS ENGINEER - Requires 5+ yrs. exp. Design and Specifications of large scale command and control data systems.

SYSTEMS ENGINEER - Requires 3+ yrs. exp. Development of computer-based ground data processing systems, with systems engineering exp. in the aerospace industry.

HUMAN FACTORS ENGINEER - Requires 3 yrs. exp. and a working knowledge of MIL-STD 1472 and Military Handbook 46885, VDT display formatting techniques.

RELIABILITY ENGINEER - Requires 5 yrs. exp. Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability (RMA) engineering analysis of computer systems.

PERFORMANCE MODELING - Requires 2+ yrs. in system level and discreet performance and sizing modeling of large scale distributed architecture.

HARDWARE ENGINEERS - Requires 3 to 5 yrs. exp. in Graphics Display Systems or Video Distribution Systems. Good knowledge of Digital Electronic Systems.

BENEFITS

The employee benefit program includes: medical, dental, life and disability insurance; optional accident insurance plan; optional life insurance plan, separation allowance plan; capital accumulation plans (savings plan and money market plan), retirement plan; employee tuition assistance plan, paid vacation, holidays, sick days, bereavement, personal leave, jury duty, reserve military leave, maternity leave, and a Ford Motor Company product purchase plan.

INQUIRIES

MSC Recruiting, 1322 Spark Drive, Houston, Texas 77250

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H
United States Citizenship Required

MARKETPLACE

Easing the way to integration

There is a way for PC users to tap mainframes without having IS on call

BY JESSICA KEYES
SPECIAL TO CW

Personal computer users have a problem: They are tired of routinely spending hours downloading data from the payroll program or a similar mainframe application. To do so, they must log on to the mainframe, bring up IBM's CICS and set up a file, then log out of CICS and onto IBM's TSO to download. Once the transfer is complete, they must reformat data to get it into their spreadsheets and into the right cells.

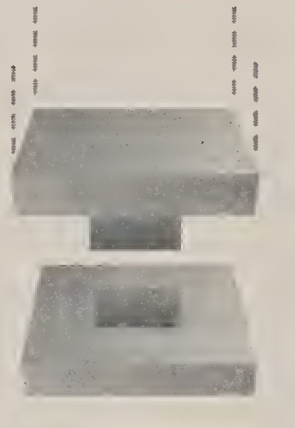
Other people encounter the problem in reverse. They spend hours re-keying data from a PC spreadsheet or database into a host system. They find no programmers available to help automate the task and none available anytime soon.

Most organizations use a variety of computer systems. Increasingly, these systems are spread among diverse platforms: PCs, minicomputers and mainframes. Information within one system is often required by another. What's a user to do?

During the 1980s, a new buzzword entered the information systems lexicon: Integration. However, integration means different things to different people. Let's run through the gamut of alternatives that software vendors are offering to address the problems.

The fully integrated software package. In this scenario, the information systems staff develops or purchases a system that takes into account the varied requirements of end users.

The problem is that this system is only as integrated as the current specifications demand. A year later, end users may find they face new requirements for entering information into the host computer that the specifications do not address. At that point, we are back to square one.



File transfer. This area is one in which the marketplace has provided some relief; it's the response with which most of us are familiar. There is hardly a corporate PC out there that is not equipped with a file transfer program.

While the programs most certainly do the job, they are also the cause of our laments: File transfer requires the IS staff to get involved, too. Staff members must write programs and build utilities to move the data.

The network as the answer. Vendors run full-page advertisements touting one communications standard or another as the leader in solving the integration problem. The major hardware vendors promote program-to-program standards and protocols to overcome some of the problems with simple file transfers.

The theory is that programs supporting a common standard can communicate with each other. However, while networks set up a standard for integrating data across diverse platforms, it's still necessary to do some sophisticated programming to collect, reformat, transfer and insert data between the source and target programs.

Query programs. Several vendors have developed software that lets users make inquiries of a mainframe database, extract information and place it in a file format compatible with popular PC software.

While this approach represents a step in the right direction, the problem is that the IS staff must support software components on both the mainframe and the PC to effect the file transfers.

Screen capture/keyboard stuffing. This type of PC package, which vendors tout as integration software but some users regard as a type of file transfer program, may present the most effective answer. There are currently half a dozen popular programs, their prices varying greatly according to functions performed and equipment supported.

In a nutshell, when data is displayed on the screen or entered at the keyboard, the software stores, reformats and forwards it to an application on the target system. Scripting languages used to write the translation table are not that different from Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 macros. End users can either learn them or hire a consultant to write the tables.

This approach is simple and clean. It avoids rekeying and eliminates the need to run a specialized package on the mainframe or have the IS staff create extract files for downloading or uploading.

These screen/keyboard products come in four flavors. Less sophisticated ones employ a cut-and-paste facility that requires little or no reformatting. Other packages work with specific hardware, such as IBM mainframes and IBM PCs. Hard-coded products are customized for a specific mainframe application or transfer problem; other tasks call for additional programming.

The newest entries, which have been available for the past two years, sport high-level programming languages. End users can install these products rapidly and customize them easily. The programs can work unattended and perform complex reformatting.

The PC-to-mainframe integration market pits a diversity of products against one another. IS managers will find that the optimal product requires the least involvement by their staff, automatically reformats data, moves it in both directions and communicates across several hardware platforms.

Keyes is president of New Art, Inc., a management and computer consulting firm in New York.

Index

Marketplace 116
Buy/Sell/Lease 116
Software 118
Bids Proposals/Real Estate . . 118
Business Opportunities 118
Graphics/Desktop Pub 118
Communications 118
Time/Services 119
Conversions 120
Peripherals/Supplies 120
Training 121

Buy/Sell/Lease

IBM
BUY · SELL · LEASE
Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association
CDLA
9370 4381
SYSTEM 36/38
AS/400
POINT OF SALE
SERIES 1
• Processors
• Peripherals
• Upgrades
DEMPSEY & ASSOCIATES INC
18377 Beach Blvd., Suite 323
Huntington Beach, CA 92648 (714) 847-8486
(800) 888-2000

IBM SPECIALISTS
SELL • LEASE • BUY
S/34 S/36 S/38 AS/400
3741 3742
* New and Used
* All Peripherals
* Upgrades and Features
* IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
* Immediate Delivery
* Completely Refurbished
800-251-2670
IN TENNESSEE (615) 847-4031
CMA
COMPUTER MARKETING of America, Inc.
PO BOX 71 • 610 BRYAN ST. • OLD HICKORY, TN 37138

Buy Sell
RT
RS/6000
SERIES/1
3X,AS/400
937X
4300
Lease Rent
Currently replacing Series/1's with the new RS/6000 line via EDX to AIX migration
612-942-9830
DATATREND Inc
10250 Valley View Road
Suite 149
Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

WANG
Buy-Sell or Trade
VS PC OIS
Systems in Inventory
VS 7000 / 100 / 85 / 65 / 6 / 5
And Peripherals
4230A • 4230 • Laser Printers
PC/386sx Workstations
Genesis Equipment Marketing
Phone (602) 948-2720 Fax (602) 948-0615

Prime
Experienced Systems
New & Used Peripherals
Worldwide Service
Buy - Sell - Lease
OTW, Inc
305 Union St
Franklin MA 02038
508-520-0250

IBM 3191 & 3192 DISPLAY STATIONS

FOR SALE OR LEASE

WITH WARRANTY REMAINING - REFURBED AND PACKED

CONTACT MARSHALL CROMWELL (703) 264-2419
FAX (703) 476-5767

PACIFICORP
Capital, Inc.

ROSS-DOVE
AUCTIONEERS SINCE 1937
COMPANY, INC.

The First Multi-Site Satellite Computer Auction Ever!

Consulting to

SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

Bidding will be simultaneous from Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, & Los Angeles, with live coverage from Silicon Valley.

Over 1,000 New & Refurbished Sun Workstations!

- Sun-4/280 Servers, 1 GB Disk, Tape Drive
- SPARCstation 1 Systems
- Sun-3/50 Desktop Systems
- Sun-4/110 Color Workstations, 16 MB Memory
- Sun-3/80 Color or Monochrome Systems
- Sun386i UNIX/DOS Workstations

Total Sun support! All new & refurbished systems fully warranted.

THURSDAY, JUNE 21st at 10am, PST
FAIRMONT HOTEL, IMPERIAL BALLROOM
170 SOUTH MARKET ST., SAN JOSE, CA

Preview, Wednesday, June 20th

Each satellite location will hold an equipment preview from 9am-5pm, local time.

Call For A Free Brochure 415-571-7400
Outside CA 1-800-445-DOVE

CA License 616, 1120, 1265, 1277

188 Main St., Wilmington, MA 01887
508-694-1070 • FAX 508-694-1074

1118 Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404
415-571-7400 • FAX 415-572-1502

501 N. Lindbergh Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63141
314-993-1222 • FAX 314-993-4437

Asset Conversion Consultants & Appraisers to Corporate America.

Reconditioned
digital IBM
Equipment

Whatever your requirements are for Digital & IBM Equipment, call CSI *first!* Buying, selling, trading, leasing, consignments - we do it all!

CSI sells all equipment with a 30 day unconditional guarantee on parts and labor and is ***eligible for DEC or IBM maintenance.***

Offering systems, disk drives, tape drives, printers, terminals, memory, options, boards, upgrades and many more.

CSi Compurex Systems, Inc.
83 Eastman St,
Easton, MA 02334
Call Toll-Free
1-800-426-5499
In Mass. (508) 230-3700
FAX (508) 238-8250

CALL US LAST

GET YOUR BEST PRICE
THEN CALL
COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
WE
Buy - Sell - Lease
New and Used IBM Equipment
AS400 - System 36, 38, 43XX

SHORT TERM RENTALS

Call 800-238-6405
IN TN 901-372-2622

MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
2978 Shelby St., Memphis, TN 38134

'Since 1974'

BT Associates Inc

- Data General
- Fujitsu
- Data Products
- CDC
- Printronix
- Zetaco

BUY SELL TRADE

617/982-9664

FAX: 617/871-4456

HP HP HP HP

1000 • 3000 • 9000
Including Spectrum

Processors • Peripherals • Systems

All in Stock - Immediate Delivery
All warranted to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance

BUY • SELL • TRADE • RENT • LEASE

ConAm Corporation
It's Performance That Counts!
800/643-4954 213/829-2277

Buy
Sell
Lease

WANG
Systems
Disks
N
Reconditioned
w
VS
Peripherals

Word/Comp Exchange, Inc.
1401 N. Cedar Crest Blvd.
Suite 208, Allentown, PA 18104
Ph. (215) 435-5366 FAX (215) 435-3458

AS/400

Specialist

Buy • Sell • Lease

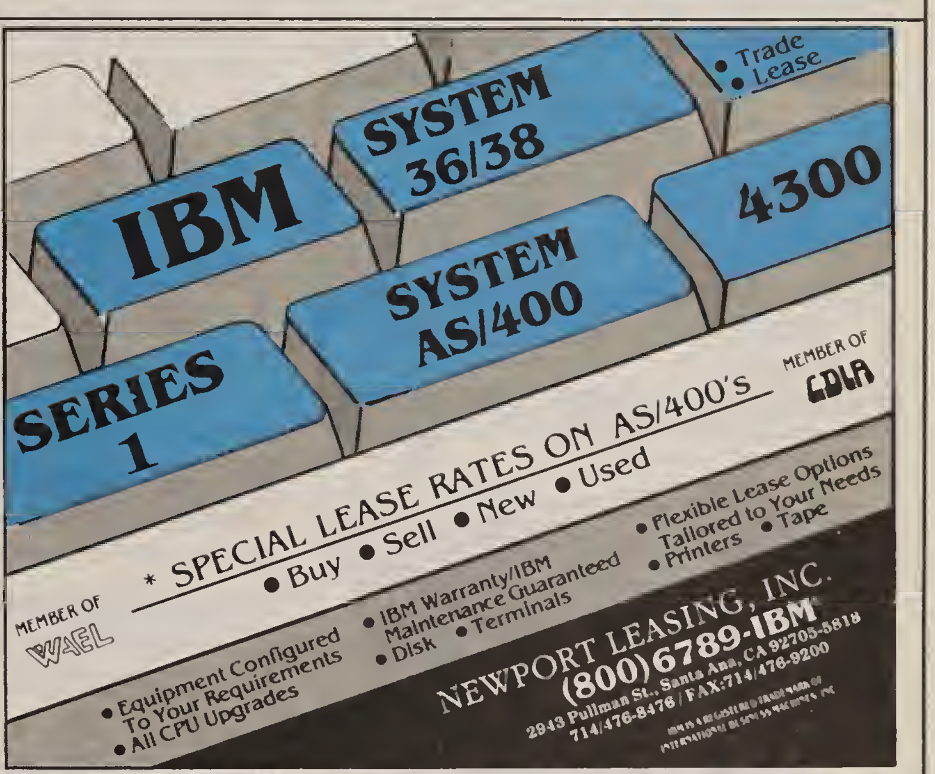
Large Discounts
Full IR Support

S/36 • Upgrades
• Tradeins

800/451-3407

CA: 213-372-8098
Fax: 213-372-7493

Strand Computer Resale
1800 The Strand
Hermosa Beach, CA 90254



IBM
SYSTEM 36/38
• Trade
• Lease
4300
SYSTEM AS/400
SERIES 1

* SPECIAL LEASE RATES ON AS/400's

MEMBER OF CDLA

• Buy • Sell • New • Used

MEMBER OF WAEL

- Equipment Configured To Your Requirements
- All CPU Upgrades
- IBM Warranty/IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
- Disk • Terminals
- Flexible Lease Options Tailored to Your Needs
- Printers • Tape

NEWPORT LEASING, INC.
(800)6789-IBM
2943 Pullman St., Santa Ana, CA 92705-5818
714/476-8476 / FAX:714/476-9200

9370's
That's All
We Do!

From 20's to 90's
Most Machines,
Peripherals &
Features
IN STOCK

Call us for a quote
708-831-1255

Executive Infosource
1530 Eastwood Ave., # 100
Highland Park, IL 60035

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

WE BUY DEC

(916) 638-5606

SALE OR LEASE

- NCR-COMTEN
  3690,T5660
- TERADATA
  2120,3120,3220
- DATASWITCH
  9044
- XEROX
  9790,9700,8700
- NAS
  7380,7880

BEACH
FINANCIAL
CORPORATION

(813)785-2500

AS/400 B45

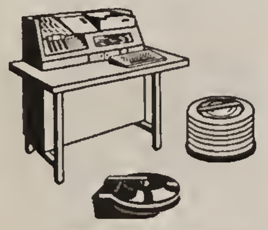
AVAILABLE JULY
SALE or LEASE
COMPLETE SYSTEM

- PROCESSOR
- DASD, TAPE
- TERMINALS
- PRINTERS

CONTACT LISA FINN
(201) 767-4040

JACOM COMPUTER
SERVICES, INC.

Buy **IBM** Sell
Unit Record Equipment,
Data Modules, Disk Packs



Thomas Computer Corp.
Toll-free 1-800-621-3906
In Illinois 1-708-647-0880

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Like new line conditioners in service less than 6 months

2 Ea) Staco model PLC-E333-615 solid state 3-phase 30KVA line conditioner.
Original cost: $6500. Each
Sale price: $2200. Each

1 Ea) Staco model PLC-E353-630 solid state 3-phase 30KVA line conditioner.
Original cost: $9000.
Sale price: $2900.

HAYES INSTRUMENT
(508) 663-4800
Fax (508) 663-3812

HONEYWELL

LEVEL 6 DPS 6
SERIES 16

- Complete Minicomputer Line -- New & Used
- All Peripherals & Terminals
- Upgrades and Features
- Depot Repair Capability
- Honeywell Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery Low Prices
- HDS 5 and HDS 7 Compatible Terminals

The Recognized Leader in Honeywell Minicomputer Sales and Support

BCS
BOUDREAU
COMPUTER SERVICES
100 Bearfoot Road
Northboro, MA 01532
(508) 393-6839
FAX 508-393-3781
"Since 1974"

Convex Supercomputers

-- Sale or Lease --

System 1: C1/XP Ser. #00171
-- 48MB ECC memory
-- (2) 434MB disk w/controllers
-- tape subsystem
-- Call for Complete Configuration

System 2: C210/XP Ser. #00115
-- 512MB memory
-- tape controller
-- disk controller
-- Call for Complete Configuration

Systems Priced To Move Today

Call Kim DiTomassi
708-317-2177 or 800-426-3090

THE MERIDIAN GROUP
570 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, Illinois 60015-9850

CLASSIFIED

Buy/Sell/Lease

ICE LTD.
INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE LTD.
1-800-ICE-BUYS

BUY • SELL • LEASE • NEW • USED
PERIPHERALS • SYSTEMS • UPGRADES

RECONDITIONED COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

digital
Data General
SUN
apollo
IBM
PC/AT/PS2

KDJ11-BF..11/84 CPU
MSV11-JE..2MB.11/84

IBM 2MB..upgrade
$400.+

KA630-AA..MVII..CPU
MS630-CA..8MB..MVII

Compaq.1MB.113633
Deskpro.......286

MICRO VAX 3500/3600
VAX..........6200/6300

Intel....82380-20
Intel....80486-25

- Call today for quote -
1-800-ICE-BUYS

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE, LTD.
TEL.: (617) 585-8888 • FAX: (617) 585-9177
• 163 MAIN ST. • KINGSTON, MA 02364 •

GTEX FINANCIAL GROUP. Inc.

IBM

BUY SELL
LEASE

PS/2 OPERATING
LEASES

3084 3090
PERIPHERALS

OEM/PCM
LEASES

800-888-7568
FAX 214/783-1379

Member CDLA
EST. 1978

PRIME

EXPERIENCED
SYSTEMS AND
PERIPHERALS

BUY-SELL-LEASE
BROKERAGE

NEW PLUG-COMPATIBLE
DISK, TAPE, MEMORY

PLUS
THE FASTEST I/O
AVAILABLE ANYWHERE

1ST SOLUTIONS, INC.
11460 N CAVE CREEK RD
PHOENIX, AZ 85020

ASK FOR DON SHIFRIS

602-997-0997
Fax: 602-997-1688

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

NEW WANG PC*s at Significant Savings

- Custom configurations for LANetworking
- Professional Service, Fast Delivery
- Also IBM, Epson, NBI, HP, NEC and Arche PCs.

ALSO WANG REMANUFACTURED
PRINTERS • VS • PERIPHERALS
SAVE UP TO 50%

- Remanufactured equipment qualifies for free WANG installation and is guaranteed for the WANG Service Contract
- Large Inventory, Fast Delivery

wpb
An Office Automation Company
1-800-223-9264
AUTHORIZED WANG PC*
AND REMANUFACTURED DEALER
*EASTERN ZONE AND SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ONLY

BUY • SELL • LEASE

AS/400
S/38, 36, 34
SERIES 1

- *SYSTEMS*
- *PERIPHERALS*
- *UPGRADES*

SOURCE DATA PRODUCTS

19762 MacArthur Blvd.
•120, Irvine, CA 92715

(714) 851-1970
(800) 333-2669

WE WILL BUY

★ SYSTEMS OR PARTS ★
AS IS OR REFURBED

IBM
14XX 29XX 30XX
40XX 50XX XT AT PS2
Token Rings

Apple Compaq Clones

Drives Seagate Tandon

Please call the *"Offer Desk"*

Computer Service
Supply Corp.

1-800-255-7815
In N.H. (603) 437-0634
Fax: (603) 622-0128

CSS
The Computer Parts Vault®

VAX RENTALS

MV 3600
MV 3800/3900
VAX 6000 SERIES
VAX 8000 SERIES
Systems & Peripherals

• Fast Turnaround • Dependable Products
• Upgrade/Add-On Flexibility

• 6 Months • 12 Months • 24 Months

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Associates
dda Digital Dealers Associates

EAST COAST
(516) 273-7777

WEST COAST
(206) 392-9878

Buying
Selling

DEC - SUN
Data General
Plus
All Peripherals

Call DCC
617-837-7255
or
301-750-7200

612,00 MIS/DP
Professionals
see the

CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

each week. Call
for advertising
information:

(800) 343-6474
(In MA., 508-879-0700)

WE BUY and SELL
NEW - USED - AS IS
APOLLO, DEC, HP, SUN, WANG
CDC, MAXTOR, MICROPOLIS
Fax us your excess listings
Call us for current inventory on above
Industrial
Electrosurplus
Tel (508) 768-3480
FAX (508) 768-3479

HEWLETT PACKARD

1000 • 3000
9000

Computers
Peripherals
Terminals

Buy • Sell
Rent • Lease

EURODATA INC.
2574 Sheffield Road
Ottawa, Canada K1B 3V7
613-745-0921
FAX: 613-745-1172

Buy Sell Lease

☑DV-31BT1-AA (NEW)	$10,065.
☑VAX 8530	CALL
☑VS464-EA	$5,095.
☑TK50/TQK50	$1,875.
☑KA650-AA	$5,700.
☑PC238-AA	$350.
☑DZQ11-M/Cab.Kit	$395.
☑H9642-JA	$695.
☑BA23-A w/Floor Stand	$795.
☑VT320 (NEW)	$435.
☑MVMS 4.7 Med/ Doc Kit	$525.

Call Today
603/893-4200

XYONIX INC.

Software

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

When you need programmer's development tools, Programmer's Connection is your best one-stop source. We are an independent dealer representing more than 400 manufacturers with over 1200 software products for IBM personal computers and compatibles including: COBOL compilers and utilities, relational databases, and much more. Call today to receive a **FREE** comprehensive Buyer's Guide, and find out why Programmer's Connection is your best connection for software tools.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720

US 800-336-1166
Canada 800-225-1166
International...216-494-3781
FAX 216-494-5260

RS/6000

ULTRA-KEY© software provides verify, balancing, operator stats, integrated d/b validation &/or extraction. 4GL for both input & output. Front ends IMS, CICS, RJE, Spreadsheets, Dbase. DOS & LAN versions. Conversion utilities and turnkey solutions offered. If it's a data entry function, ULTRA-KEY has it. Rent from $10 per month per station.
DATRONIC SYSTEMS INC. P.O. BOX 4825, DILLON, CO 80435. (214) 422-7711.

DATA ENTRY

CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

Where Computer
Professionals Shop

(800) 343-6474
(in MA; 508/879-0700)

Computerworld's Classified Marketplace

delivers your message in companies that plan to buy your product or service.

From PCs to minis, mainframes to supercomputers, Computerworld's readers buy products across all ranges of today's computers. So if you're selling, advertise in the newspaper that delivers readers that plan to buy YOUR product or service. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call:

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700).

Bids/Proposals/Real Estate

48,000 SQ FT SCIF COMPUTER FACILITY FOR LEASE

- HOT SITE POTENTIAL
- 9100 Sq. Ft. RECESSED COMPUTER FLOOR
- TEMPEST SHIELDED AREA
- HEAVY COMPUTER POWER-WIRED FOR UPS
- COMPUTER AREA ENVIRONMENTALLY CONTROLLED
- SECURITY BUILDING
- ADJ. BLDG. OFFERS UP TO 40,000 Sq. Ft. OF OFFICES
- L.A. AIRPORT/TORRANCE, CALIF AREA.

W.G
Symington
COMPANY

(213)
326-0801

MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY

Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 301 N. Lamar St., 301 Building, Suite 508, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following equipment and services:

Request for Proposal No. 1809, due Thursday, June 14, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of new or refurbished IBM 3274 Model 41A & Model 41D terminal controllers, IBM 3880 Model 2 disk controller, and IBM 3803 Model 2 tape controller for ALCORN STATE UNIVERSITY.

Request for Proposal No. 1813, due Friday, June 15, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a nine (9) station, interactive Adult Literacy System for the MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS.

Request for Proposal No. 1814, due Tuesday, June 19, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of enhancement software for the data management system software and word processing software resident on an existing WANG VS5000 minicomputer for the MISSISSIPPI PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION.

Request for Proposal No. 1815, due Friday, June 15, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of 150 microcomputers for various departments of MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY.

Detailed specifications may be obtained from the CDPA office. The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities.

Patsy Stanley @ (601) 359-2604

Contract for Purchase of Computer Hardware/Software

SEALED BIDS WILL BE RECEIVED BY: Rolando Barrios at the New York City School Construction Authority, 29-10 Thomson Avenue, Ground Floor Bid Room, Long Island City, NY 11101, as follows:

Wednesday until 3:00 pm on June 6, 1990 for the Purchase of Computer Hardware/Software at said office publicly opened and read aloud on June 6, 1990.

Blank bid forms, related contract documents, and specifications may be obtained from Rolando Barrios at the New York City School Construction Authority at the above address from 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday thru Friday.

A pre-bid conference will be held at 11:30 am on June 4, 1990 at the New York City School Contruction Authority, Ground Floor, Bid Room, 29-10 Thomson Avenue, Long Island City, New York, New York 11101.

Go Shopping in...
Computerworld's

CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

Call for all
the details

(800) 343-6474
(In MA., (508) 879-0700)

STATE OF CONNECTICUT
D.A.S. BUREAU OF PURCHASES
Request For Proposals

Vendors interested in responding to the following forthcoming RFP:

1) "90-R011" - for the purchase and installation of a turnkey electronic security and monitoring system for Bradley International Airport with total responsibility vested with one vendor are asked to make reference to the corresponding RFP number and contact:

State of Connecticut
Data Processing
Procurement Division
340 Capitol Avenue, 1st floor
Hartford, CT 06106
(203) 566-3304

PETER W. CONNOLLY
ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGER

STORE/OFFICE CONFERENCE SPACE
(Manhattan, New York City)

For Rent In Large
TECHNOLOGY CENTER
for Computer
Products & Office
Equipment
Plus
One Stop
Full Services

Tel: 212/941-9005
FAX: 212/966-8565

Business Opportunities

WE'RE LOOKING FOR A FEW GOOD PARTNERS!

We're Legato Systems, Inc., a leader in network application software. And we're looking for dealers and technical consultants who want to make good money by selling a hot, much-needed new network administration tool for Sun/UNIX networked environments.

As a Legato dealer, you'll be provided with training, outstanding support and sales referrals from our experienced sales and technical staffs.

For more information, call
(415) 329-7891 and ask for Dennis.

Legato Systems, Inc.
260 Sheridan Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 329-7880 ■ FAX (415) 329-8898

Small System Design (SSD) seeks service-oriented dealerships for premier Construction Management Software products. Twelve-year track record, large user base, industry's best margins.

Call 1-800-367-3603

Graphics/Desktop Publishing

PC SCREEN TO BIG SCREEN

Look to BOXLIGHT for the Largest Selection of LCD Pads

TRUE COLOR
SYSTEMS from $4995
MONOCHROME
SYSTEMS from $599

Solutions for VGA, EGA, CGA
All Macs, DEC VT 100s, 220s
IBM Terminals and More

BOXLIGHT™ CORPORATION
VISA, M/C, AMEX, COD
206/697-4008

Computer-Based Presentation Systems Since 1984

Communications

371 Synchronous
Port Expander
Providers High
Security Dial-Access
To SNA Networks
That Also Saves
$$$ Provides Up
To 12 Additional
Ports On Your
IBM 37XX

For More Information
Call M.C.S. Inc.

(914) 923-9097

Time/Services

NEW & USED RAISED FLOORING

Immediate Delivery

Quality Installation

Raised Computer Floors
One Charles Street
Westwood, NJ 07675

(201) 666-8200
FAX (201) 666-3743

REMOTE COMPUTING

- We locate COMPUTER TIMESHARING.
- OUTSOURCING SPECIALISTS.
- ALL mainframes.
- We find your LOWEST prices.
- NEVER a charge to the Buyer.
- Our fees paid by the Seller.
- Nationwide service since 1968.

CALL DON SEIDEN AT
COMPUTER RESERVES, INC.
(201) 688-6100

COMPUTERWORLDS's

CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

Examines the issues while Computer Professionals examine your message.

Call for all the details.

(800) 343-6474
(In MA., 508/879-0700)

OUTSOURCING AND REMOTE COMPUTING

- IBM MVS/XA Environment
- DB2, IDMS/R, Model 204 and 4GLs
- Professional Support Staff
- Experienced Migration Management Team
- Simplified Pricing and Invoicing
- AS/400
- Full Supporting Services
  - Media Conversion
  - Laser & Impact Print Facility
  - Application Programming
- Technical Support
- 24 Hours a Day – 7 Days a Week

May & Speh, inc.
1501 Opus Place, Downers Grove, IL 60515-5713
1(800) 729-1501
For More Information Contact Tony Ranieri

ON-LINE WITH COMPUSOURCE

- Multiple centers
- RACF, CICS, IMS
- Volume & term discounts
- Full technical support
- Disaster recovery services
- MVS/XA, VM, DOS
- SAS, DB2
- Worldwide access
- Laser printing

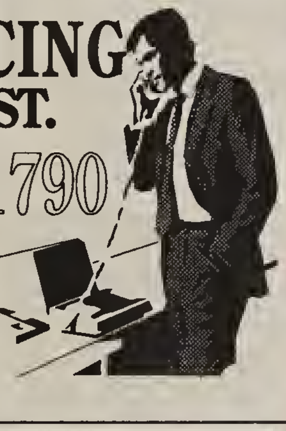
COMPUSOURCE
(919) 469-3325

OUTSOURCE DATA ENTRY

Robith, the source for over 20 years will solve your on-line or batch data entry problems, satisfy your requirements and reduce your costs. We are a state-of-the art service bureau specializing in on-line data entry.
Call Rosemarie Lipari

(201) 991-3000
ROBITH CORPORATION
505 Kearny Ave., Kearny, NJ 07032

OUTSOURCING
Call us LAST.
(818) 509-1790



MCRB
Service Bureau, Inc.

Computerworld's
Classified Marketplace

gives you reach to over
612,000 potential buyers!

And this audience is even verified by the Audit Bureau of Circulations in the only independently audited pass-along survey of its kind. What's more *Computerworld's* Classified Marketplace penetrates buying companies in all major industries. That's because *Computerworld's* total audience blankets key vertical markets that are major users -- and major buyers -- of computer products and services.

So if you're selling computer products and services, advertise in the newspaper that delivers over 612,000 potential buyers. Advertise in *Computerworld's* Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

Let Us Be Your Data Center

Get high-quality computing service that can make a difference to your bottom line. From **MCN Computer Services.**

State of the art IBM Compatibility:

MVS-ESA
VM/XA
TSO/E
ROSCOE
CICS
IMS
IDMS/R
DB2
QMF
PROFS

Programmer Productivity Aids:

FILE-AID
CICS PLAYBACK
dBUG-AID
ABEND-AID
CICS ABEND-AID

We provide state-of-the-art systems, software and security for major clients across the country. And we deliver high-quality, cost-effective services that include:

- Operations 7 days a week 24 hours a day
- Network Management

For more information, call Lisa Walker at:
1-800-521-0444

MCN
Computer Services, Inc.

5225 Auto Club Drive
Dearborn, MI 48126

ICOTECH

MVS/XA
TSO/ISPF/SDSF
CICS
ADABAS
LIBRARIAN
VTAM
FILE-AID
INTERTEST
SAS
$AVRS
DB2
SIMWARE
ACF2
ADC2

- 24 hour availability
- International access
- Superior technical support staff
- Uninterrupted Power Supply
- Certified on-site vault
- Disaster recovery
- Impeccable service

Call Now - Solve Your Computing Worries

TODAY & TOMORROW!

(201) 685-3400

NATIONAL COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
176 W. Adams St., Suite 1700 • Chicago, Illinois 60603
Telephone 312-781-9000 • Toll-free 800-992-7171
FAX: 312-372-5157

OUTSOURCING
IBM/AMDAHL USERS

- LASER PRINTING & IMAGE/FORMS DESIGN
- APPLICATION BACK-UP
- REMOTE FACILITIES MANAGEMENT
- CONSULTING SERVICES
- PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT
- MICRO/MAINFRAME APPLICATION
- WORLDWIDE ACCESS
- MVS/XA
- SNA/SDLC
- CICS
- TSO
- SAS
- DB2
- QMF
- AS

QUOTES BY PHONE

OUR SERVICES AND PRICES ARE BETTER THAN ANYONE ADVERTISING IN THIS SECTION

COMMITTED TO CONTINUAL DEVELOPMENT & IMPROVEMENT OF OUR SERVICES AND PRODUCTS ..... TO BENEFIT YOU

NCS
FOR MORE INFORMATION
CALL JIM NEAGLE
312-781-9000
800-992-7171

REMOTE COMPUTING OUTSOURCING

- MVS/XA
- CICS
- DB2
- VM/370
- TSO
- IMS/DBDC
- DOS/VSE
- CMS

OVER 150 SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

- DEVELOPMENT
- PRODUCTIVITY
- DEBUGGING
- PERFORMANCE

- TELENET
- SEARSNET
- TYMNET
- IBM INFORMATION NETWORK

EXTRAORDINARY CUSTOMER SERVICE
MIGRATION MANAGEMENT

GIS INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC
815 Commerce Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521

708-574-3636
New England
617-595-8000

COST-EFFECTIVE COMPUTING SERVICES for TODAY and.... TOMORROW

COMDISCO COMPUTING SERVICES CORP.

Provides you with:

REMOTE COMPUTING
COMPUTER OUTSOURCING
FACILITY MANAGEMENT

Featuring:

- IBM® CPUs and Peripherals
- Systems Software: MVS/XA, TSO/E, ISPF/PDF, CICS, VM/XA, VM/SP, HPO, CMS
- Application Software: Database Management Application Development 4/GLs Graphics Statistical Analysis
- Multiple Communications Methods
- Technical Support
- Automated Tape Handling
- ULTRA-Secure Data Center
- Advanced Laser Printing
- Pricing to fit your needs

Call: Robert Marino
201-896-3011

COMDISCO

COMDISCO COMPUTING SERVICES CORP.
430 Gotham Parkway, Carlstadt, NJ 07072

VAX SERVICES

- TRAINING, INSTALLATION, SALES AND SUPPORT
  - Wordperfect 5.0 for VAX/VMS
  - Wordperfect "Office" for VAX/VMS
  - Wordperfect PlanPerfect for VAX/VMS
  - Wordperfect All-In-One Integration
  - Wordperfect upgrade 4.2 to 5.0
  - VMS System Management
  - VMS Installation
- EXPERTS IN:
  - Office Automation/Feasibility Studies
  - Document Management Systems
  - VAX/VMS, Novell
  - Networking, VAX - PC Connectivity
- INSTALLATION
- SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
- DATA CONVERSION
- HARDWARE MAINTENANCE
- DATA WIRING (Unshielded Twisted Pair, Thin Wire, ETC.)
- TIMESHARING
- SITE SUPPORT/OUTSOURCING
- EXECUTIVE PLACEMENT

Omnicomputer, Inc
1440 Broadway
New York, NY 10018
Tel. (212) 944-9230
Fax (212) 869-2846

Time/Services

Quality Outsourcing

We Match Any Reasonable Offer

- IBM Mainframe/Peripherals
- Full Technical Support
- 24 hour Help Desk w/ 800#
- Database Conversions
- Automated Print Distribution
- S/38 Disaster Recovery
- Consulting Services
- Network Specialists
- Capacity Planning
- Automated Operations
- Laser Printing

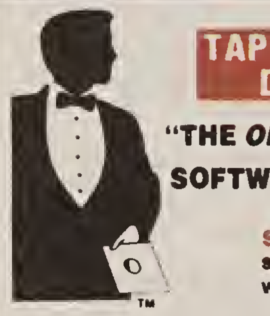
Resources Available Include:

MVS/XA, VM/XA, CMS, CICS, DB2/QMF, TSO/E, ISPF/PDF, SAS, Librarian, IBM IN, PANVALET, EASYTREIVE, Telenet/Tymnet, TOP SECRET

Call: Joyce Bogan (201) 216-3216

◆ RECRUIT U.S.A., INC.

CORPORATE DISK COMPANY ™
CD TECHNOLOGIES INC • CD MARKETING INC



TAPE AND DISKETTE DUPLICATION

"THE *ONE STOP SHOP* FOR SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS"

STOP going to 5 different suppliers! It can all be done with one easy phone call.

Our Services Include:

- Special Silk Screening Process for 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" Diskettes. We can print right on the shutter of each 3 1/2" disk or right on the jacket of 5 1/4" disks!!
- **Printed Diskette Sleeves**
- **Printed Diskette Labels**
- Printed Binders & Slipcases
- Printed Documentation Pages
- Duplication Equipment
- Low Cost Diskettes

"You have to make but one phone call to the Corporate Disk Company and can consider the job done."

In Illinois (708) 439-DISK
Nationwide 1 (800) 634-DISK

© 1989 by CD Marketing Inc.

Outsourcing . . . When Time, Capital And Quality Count

Litton Computer Services frees you from the day-to-day grind of data center management . . . so you can concentrate on your business.

Cost-effective, fixed-price solution to in-house computing with the resources and expertise necessary to fit your needs.

- ► Multiple Data Centers
- ► Large-Scale Information Systems
- ► Nationwide Network
- ► Remote Facilities Management
- ► Migration Specialist
- ► Operating System Conversions
- ► Integrated Financial Systems
- ► Major third Party Software Packages

Contain your costs without losing control . . .
CALL 1 800 PLAN LCS.
(1 800 752-6527)

Litton
Computer Services

CICS CONVERSIONS TECHNICAL PROJECTS

Assembler to COBOL
CICS Macro to Command
Assembler development
VTAM application programming
Assembler maintenance services
CICS 3.1 Exit revisions

Brask Technologies, Inc.

Principal involved in the development of two ICP million-in-one award-winning products.

For more information contact: Dave Brask
708/566-2252

AUDIT SERVE INC.

COMPUTER AUDIT CONSULTING SERVICES

Data Center & Software Development Methodology Reviews for:

- IBM Mainframes
- IBM S/3x • AS/400
- DECVAX • Tandem
- Data General

5 Bleakley Drive
Peekskill, NY 10566
(914) 736-7135

Your used computer equipment deserves a second chance.

If you have used computer equipment to sell, *Computerworld's* Classified Marketplace is the best place to do your selling. That's because the Classified Marketplace features a Buy/Sell/Lease section to help you market your equipment to the very people who are looking to buy.

And when you advertise in *Computerworld* Classified Marketplace, you reach a total (ABC-audited) audience of over 612,000 computer professionals who turn to *Computerworld* for news, information, features - and the Classified Marketplace - every week.

So give your used computer equipment a second chance today.

To reserve your space, call:

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

Conversions

CONVERSION EXPERTS

MACRO TO COMMAND

Automatically convert your CICS Macro to CICS Command.

- License Product
- Per Line Service
- Turn-Key Conversion

Neosynetics, Inc. offers a family of integrated software tools to:

- Translate Languages
- Convert Data
- Create JCL

Products & services on your site or ours, fixed fee or T&M.

IBM Business Partner

NEOSYNETICS, INC.
2860 Des Plaines Avenue,
Suite 375
Des Plaines, Illinois 60018
708/299-0900

When it's time to get
SERIOUS
about document and data
CONVERSION

MMC has the skill and experience to help you get from old system to new quickly and cleanly. This industry pioneer provides both service bureau and in-house conversion solutions. The firm's R&D has produced many unique and unusual capabilities. Large and technically challenging projects are a specialty.

"We do the tough ones!"

Muller Media Conversions, Inc.
32 Broadway, New York, NY 10004
(212) 344-0474 fax: (212) 968-0789

CONVERSION SPECIALISTS

AUTOMATED CONVERSIONS TAILORED TO YOUR NEEDS

DOS TO MVS
HONEYWELL TO IBM
MACRO TO COMMAND
RPG TO COBOL
ASSEMBLER TO COBOL
PL1 TO COBOL
OTHER LANGUAGE/ SOFTWARE CONVERSIONS

BELCASTRO COMPUTER SERVICES

120 MILLCREEK RD.
NILES, OH 44446

(800) 521-2861

Classified Marketplace
Works

Just ask Chuck Youngblood, President of Mountain Marketing, a Houston, Texas company specializing in buying, selling, and installing the special raised flooring, power sources and climate control equipment for data centers. *" In six weeks* Computerworld's *Classified Marketplace pulled customers I otherwise couldn't have gotten to in six years. No other publication has delivered the kind of valuable customers Computerworld's Classified Marketplace has."*

Or ask any one of the hundreds of companies who successfully sell their products to readers of *Computerworld's* Classified Marketplace, they'll tell you why they advertise in Computerworld. Because it works.

For more information, Call:

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

It's the *Classified Marketplace*

Reach Computer Professionals Where They Shop For:

☐ Buy/Sell/Lease
☐ Software
☐ Communications
☐ Time/Services
☐ Business Opportunity
☐ Hardware
☐ Peripherals/Supplies
☐ Graphics/Desktop Publishing
☐ Bids/Proposals/Real Estate

CALL NOW

800-343-6474
(in MA., 508/879-0700)

Peripherals/Supplies

lightweight heavy duty
ALUMINUM CASES

CASES FOR LAPTOP COMPUTERS, PERSONAL COMPUTERS, MONITORS, AND PRINTERS FOR ALL POPULAR MODELS

3480 TAPE CARTRIDGE CASES
#5030 1 to 20 Cartridges
#5031 1 to 40 Cartridges
#5032 1 to 80 Cartridges
ALL CASES HAVE REMOVABLE ALUMINUM TRAYS
#5106 for 1 Plastic "20 Pack Tray"
#5107 for 2 Plastic "20 Pack Trays"

MAG TAPE REEL CASES
#5110 1 to 5 Canisters
#5115 1 to 7 Thinline
#5120 1 to 9 Tapeseal
DISKETTE MAGAZINE CASE
1 to 4 Magazines. Same Case Shell as #5110

MAG TAPE REEL CASE
#5125 1 to 10 Canisters
#5126 1 to 14 Thinline
#5127 1 to 18 Tapeseal

Also cases for Disc Packs, Diskettes, Bank Transit, Checks, Check Trays, Forms, ¼" Data (600) Cartridges, Microfiche, Microfilm, Sample Cases, Tool Cases and Footlockers.

ALUMINUM CASE CO. Division of BY-LO Mfg., Inc
3333 West 48th PL. • Chicago, IL 60632
(312) 247-4611
FAX: (312) 247-8376

COMPUTER ROOM EQUIPMENT

LIEBERT
Computer Room Air Conditioners
3 thru 22 Ton Units
Main Frame Chillers
3 thru 12 Ton Units
Power Distribution Units
30 thru 225 KVA

PILLER
40 & 75 KVA Silentblocks

LIEBERT, EXIDE, EMERSON EPE & IPM
18.75 - 556 KVA UPS Systems

RAISED ACCESS FLOORING
Thousands of square feet in stock, wood and steel.

All items listed are reconditioned with warranty

dp support

DP SUPPORT
P.O. Box 1409
Plano, TX 75086
214-422-4551
214/578-1238 Fax

9-Track Tape For Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™

Read 1600 or 6250 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.

Use the 2000 PC™ for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage.

PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM.

... First In Value
DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794-9990
(800) 782-6395
FAX (301) 498-0771

Computerworld's

Classified Marketplace

needs only
6 days notice
to run your ad!

When you're selling, you want your advertising to hit the market quickly and frequently. You can't afford to wait for an issue that's coming out several weeks – or –months –into the future. With Computerworld, there's no waiting for the next available issue because we've got one waiting for you every week. What's more, your ad can appear in the Monday issue of Computerworld if you order it as late as 6 days prior to the issue (Tuesday).

So if you're selling computer products or services, advertise in the newspaper that won't keep you waiting. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call:

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700).

Is your strategy penny-wise?

In-house training or outside firm? There's more to the answer than fees

BY NAOMI KARTEN
SPECIAL TO CW

A training manager I know claimed she had saved her organization thousands of dollars. The method: setting up an in-house program for personal computer training and charging less than an outside vendor would. Maybe the organization did save money, but it is instructive to look at how this individual reached her conclusion, because some executives would poke holes in her logic.

The local vendor offered courses for $300 each. To be competitive, the training manager charged $200. Her department averaged 50 enrollments per month, or 600 for the year, so the annual savings were $100 times 600 enrollments, or an impressive $60,000 — right? Well, not necessarily, and not just because we haven't taken into account the costs of running the training department.

Several more subtle issues arise. First, the calculation assumes that the same number of students who took the training in-house would have been sent to outside classes. But would they? Not necessarily; the number going outside might have been smaller.

Some managers think twice before sending staff members off-site, even when the price is right. They find it easier to justify training when they send someone down the hall rather than across town. Some managers view outside training as imparting greater status on the people who attend, so they're more selective in choosing them.

The second issue is calculating savings on the basis of enrollments rather than departmental training budgets. The manager claimed that if a department sends five employees to three in-house classes, it saves $1,500 — $100 for each enrollment. But she would be wrong if the department's training budget was only $3,000. In that case, the department could afford 15 in-house classes but only 10 outside enrollments; the savings should be based on 10 classes, not 15, so savings would come to $1,000 (10 times $100).

These calculations show how easy it is to mislead with statistics, even inadvertently. However, there is a more serious flaw in them that managers should guard against: assuming that everyone who attended training should have done so.

Most trainers know from experience that this assumption is false. They regularly cope with students who shouldn't have been in their classes because the students either didn't need to know the material or would not need it until far in the future.

How many employees do organizations send to training inappropriately? Some trainers estimate that the portion is as high as 30%. Unfortunately, many training departments lack the clout to screen out people who can't use the training or won't benefit from it. Yet the cost to the organization of training them — and of providing follow-up support — is substantial.

Organizations don't save money by holding in-house classes for these employees. Their presence represents an unnecessary cost, not a savings. Every time one of them attends a class, the organization loses money.

The point is that the low cost and accessibility of in-house classes can encourage managers to train employees who don't really need the instruction. On the other hand, the greater expense of outside courses provides a deterrent.

What price free training?

The extreme case is the organization that offers in-house training for free. Extending our example, would it be saving $300 for every employee trained or, in the case of some employees who may not need the training, throwing money down the drain?

Another question is what the organization could accomplish if it used more outside training vendors rather than fewer of them. Could it direct its limited in-house resources to more important subjects?

It may make sense for some training departments to offload some work, such as introductory courses, and assign instructors to classes that support critical business activities.

I don't mean to say that organizations shouldn't do their own training — turning to vendors isn't always a better alternative. The thing to remember is that it is easy to juggle a few numbers and "prove" savings without realizing the implications of an approach.

Key questions

The ease of demonstrating these savings can divert attention from more critical issues, such as the following:

- Is training making a difference on the job? Are the precise benefits clear?
- Are the right people being trained at the right time and in the right way?
- Is the training department making the best use of its limited resources?
- Is training cost-effective, no matter how it is delivered?

These questions don't yield to quick calculations. However, management is asking them more and more often, and training managers who want to survive had better know the answers.

Karten is president of Karten Associates in Randolph, Mass., and editor of the monthly newsletter "Managing End-User Computing."

Computerworld's
Training Pages give you cost-effective reach!

That's because *Computerworld's* training Pages give you the most widespread reach available to management and staff in America's MIS departments - the departments that directly control America's MIS training dollars.

And for good reason *Computerworld* is the *best read publication* in America's MIS departments - the departments that directly control nearly 80% of the $192 billion US market for all ranges of computer software, hardware, data communications equipment, services and staff.

What's more *Computerworld's* Training Pages lead buyers to your ad with a weekly Training editorial feature that anchors the section and your ad. Whether it's topics like "Unraveling SQL for MIS pros," or "Finessing the training contract," *Computerworld's* Training Pages deliver pertinent, advice-oriented editorial to *Computerworld's* readers every week.

Instructor-Led
Mainframe Training
and Development
for IBM and
related products.

interact
INFORMATION SERVICES, INC

914-332-6100
(Within NYS)

800-628-5471
(Outside NYS)

Cut Your Training Costs by 40 to 60%

Example: **CICS, CONCEPTS & CODING**
ON-SITE, 5 Days, Excellent Instructors, Manuals, Coding Guides, Hands-On Labs, Exercises, Dumps, Practical Examples & Much More..................$ 4,950

We offer 20 IBM & Related Product Courses!

Jeff Markiewicz & Associates
"Data & Communication Specialist"

For Course Information Call (301) 282-8799

• *Video Textbook Training* • *Video Textbook Training* •

The Ultimate Training Solution

40 to 60 hours of in-depth training per course. Lessons consist of objectives, lectures, examples with detailed explanations, exercises with the presentation of multiple solutions per problem and lesson reviews. Developed by professionals that have taught these courses to thousands of students. Courses currently available include:

- The UNIX Operating System, Utilities and Bourne Shell Programming
- The UNIX Operating System, Utilities and C Shell Programming
- The ANSI C Programming Language and Libraries
- Programming with QUICK C
- Programming with TURBO C
- INFORMIX/SQL Applications Development
- INFORMIX/4GL Applications Development
- Programming with ADA
- Programming with C-scape

Designed to be your personal video textbook, the price of each course is an affordable $150, plus applicable sales tax. Check, VISA and MasterCard accepted.

Video Textbook Training
200 Lakeside Drive, Building A4
Morgantown, WV 26505
(304) 292-0917 FAX (304) 296-4032

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T
INFORMIX/SQL and 4GL are registered trademarks of INFORMIX Software, Inc
QUICK C is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation
TURBO C is a registered trademark of Borland International
C-scape is a registered trademark of Oakland Group Inc

• *Video Textbook Training* • *Video Textbook Training* •

COMPUTERWORLD's

June
Training Editorial Topics

11 **How to measure the quality of a class**
Product Spotlight:
Security Products and Services
Ad Close: June 5

18 **Building tutorials with off-the-shelf software**
Product Spotlight:
High Performance PCs
Show Distribution:
PC Expo, NYC
Ad Close: June 12

REPOSITORY / DATA MODELING / CASE

Atlantic City, NJ Showboat Hotel

June 24th - 27th, 1990

PRESENTATIONS / PANELS / BREAK-OUT SESSIONS

VENDORS / EXHIBIT BOOTHS

For Information Contact: DAUG, PO BOX 1137,

BAYONNE, NJ 07002 (201) 956-7200

ATTENTION DP PROFESSIONALS!

Written and Verbal Skills Improvement

- Writing/presenting/meeting
- User relations
- Group/private
- For DP exclusively

Call for **FREE** 1-day communications audit

213-316-5128
FAX: 213-543-5584

Productive Prose
words at work

GET IT FROM
THE PROS AT
TECHINSIDER

Over *15 courses*, mainframe and PC, covering topics from C to COBOL to AI to CICS to DB2

(212) 362-0559

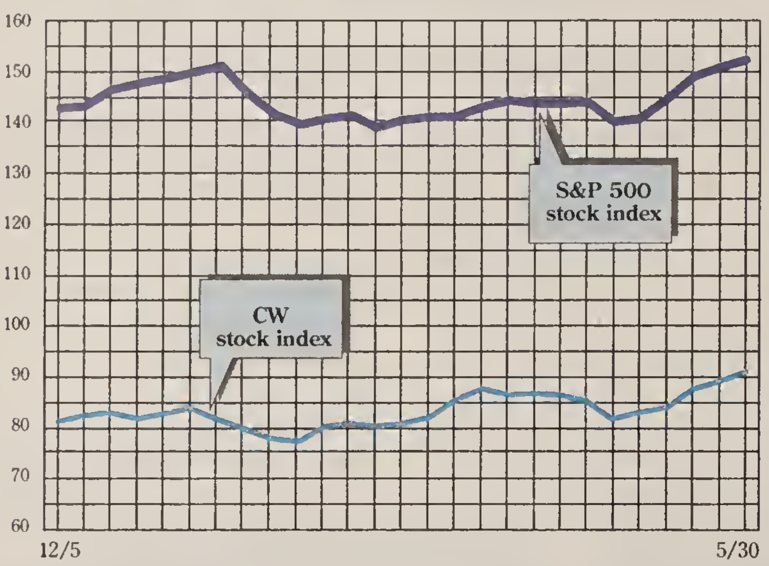
THE 1990
COMPUTER TRAINING & SUPPORT
CONFERENCE

October 28th–31st
Orlando, Florida

Elliott Masie
Conference Director

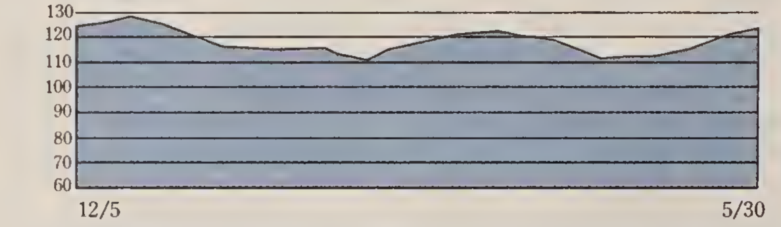
free brochure:
1-800-34-TRAIN
1-315-354-4092

STOCK TRADING INDEX

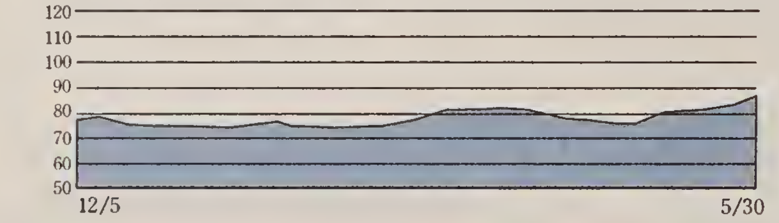


Indexes	*Last Week*	*This Week*
Communications	120.8	**122.9**
Computer Systems	84.2	**88.0**
Software & DP Services	126.9	**128.7**
Semiconductors	64.1	**62.8**
Peripherals & Subsystems	89.3	**92.0**
Leasing Companies	84.7	**82.3**
Composite Index	89.5	**90.4**
S&P 500 Index	151.4	**152.1**

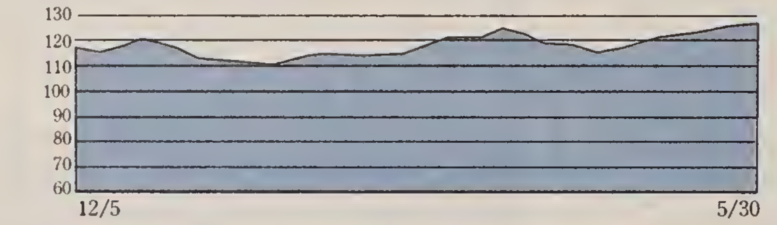
Communications



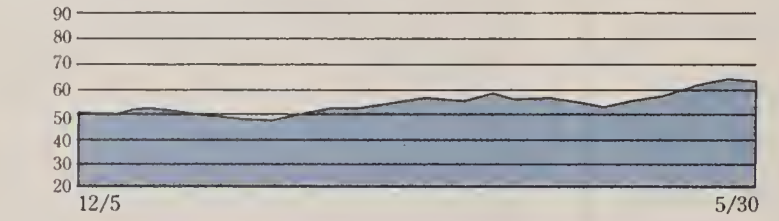
Computer Systems



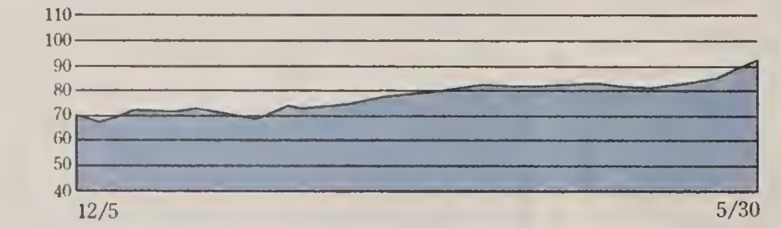
Software & DP Services



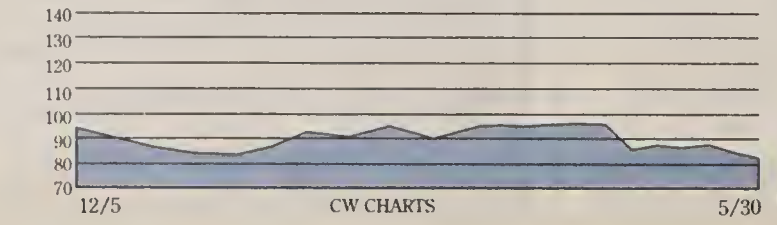
Semiconductors



Peripherals & Subsystems



Leasing Companies



Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, MAY 30, 1990

Communications and Network Services

EXCH		PRICE 52-WEEK RANGE		PRICE CLOSE MAY 30, 1990	PRICE WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	AMERICAN INFO TECHS CORP	68	55	64.5	0.6	1.0
Q	ANDREW CORP	26	20	22.5	-0.5	-2.2
Q	ARTEL COMM CORP	10	5	6.375	0.0	0.0
N	AT&T	47	35	42.75	-0.4	-0.9
Q	AVANTEK INC	7	2	3.25	0.2	6.1
N	AYDIN CORP	21	14	14.125	-0.4	-2.6
N	BELL ATLANTIC CORP	57	43	52	-0.9	-1.7
N	BELLSOUTH CORP	59	46	56.25	-0.4	-0.7
Q	COMPRESSION LABS INC	15	7	13	0.3	2.0
Q	CONTEL CORP	37	23	28.375	0.6	2.3
Q	DATA SWITCH CORP	5	2	3.25	0.0	0.0
Q	DIGITAL COMM ASSOC	27	17	25.25	0.0	0.0
Q	DYNATECH CORP	21	15	15.5	-0.1	-0.8
Q	FIBRONICS INTNL INC	9	5	8.75	0.0	0.0
Q	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES	7	2	2.938	0.0	0.0
N	GENERAL DATACOMM INDS	7	3	3.875	0.4	10.7
N	GTE CORP	72	52	65.125	-0.9	-1.3
Q	INFOTRON SYS CORP	13	4	4.125	0.0	0.0
N	ITT CORP	65	51	56.75	0.4	0.7
N	M A COM INC	9	3	4.75	1.0	26.7
Q	MCI COMMUNICATIONS CORP	49	31	43.25	0.3	0.6
N	NETWORK EQUIP TECH INC	34	9	10.625	0.0	0.0
Q	NETWORK SYS CORP	15	7	13.5	-1.1	-7.7
N	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD	27	17	27	1.0	3.8
Q	NOVELL INC	51	24	51.25	7.0	15.8
N	NYNEX CORP	92	75	87.5	1.4	1.6
N	PACIFIC TELESIS GROUP	52	39	46.25	-0.5	-1.1
A	PENRIL CORP	7	4	7	-0.1	-1.8
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC	28	17	27.75	1.0	3.7
N	SOUTHWESTERN BELL CORP	65	50	58.125	1.0	1.8
Q	3 COM CORP	28	10	14.25	0.5	3.6
N	U S WEST INC	41	33	37	0.3	0.7

Computer Systems

Q	ALLIANT COMPUTER SYS	8	4	7.875	0.8	10.5
Q	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS	8	3	3.625	0.0	0.0
Q	ALTOS COMPUTER SYS	8	5	5.375	-0.1	-2.3
A	AMDAHL CORP	23	11	16.125	0.4	2.4
Q	APPLE COMPUTER INC	50	32	41.375	-0.6	-1.5
Q	AST RESH INC	25	7	25.125	0.5	2.0
N	BOLT BERANEK & NEWMAN	9	4	5	-0.1	-2.4
N	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	124	73	119.5	-3.4	-2.7
N	COMMODORE INTNL	18	6	7.5	0.0	0.0
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	23	16	21	0.8	3.7
N	CRAY RESH INC	54	31	47.25	-0.8	-1.6
Q	DAISY SYS CORP	5	0	0.531	0.1	13.2
N	DATA GEN CORP	19	8	10.875	1.0	10.1
N	DATAPOINT CORP	6	2	2.875	0.3	9.5
Q	DELL COMPUTER CORP	13	5	11.375	1.3	12.3
N	DIGITAL EQUIP CORP	103	70	93	-0.3	-0.3
N	FLOATING POINT SYS INC	4	0	1.875	1.1	130.6
N	HARRIS CORP	40	28	35	0.4	1.1
N	HEWLETT PACKARD CO	58	40	48	0.6	1.3
N	HONEYWELL INC	103	73	100.25	0.4	0.4
N	IBM	122	93	120.875	2.1	1.8
Q	INFORMATION INTL INC	16	12	13	1.5	13.0
Q	IPL SYS INC	14	5	10.25	-0.5	-4.7
N	MAI BASIC FOUR INC	7	2	2.75	0.0	0.0
N	MATSUSHITA ELEC INDL LTD	180	123	146	-1.3	-0.8
Q	MENTOR GRAPHICS CORP	25	14	24.125	0.1	0.5
N	NBI INC	3	0	0.25	-0.1	-20.1
N	NCR CORP	72	53	69.125	-0.5	-0.7
Q	PYRAMID TECHNOLOGY	36	9	35	0.3	0.7
Q	SEQUENT COMP SYS INC	31	11	30.5	1.3	4.3
Q	SHAREBASE CORP	3	0	0.531	0.0	-5.7
Q	SUN MICROSYSTEM INC	33	13	30.5	-1.8	-5.4
Q	SYMBOLICS INC	2	0	0.563	0.1	12.6
N	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	30	17	28.375	-0.3	-0.9
N	TANDY CORP	49	30	37.125	3.5	10.4
N	ULTIMATE CORP	12	5	6.875	0.0	0.0
N	UNISYS CORP	28	12	14.375	0.3	1.8
A	WANG LABS INC	9	4	4	-0.1	-3.0

Software & DP Services

Q	AMERICAN MGMT SYS INC	16	11	15.375	0.6	4.2
Q	AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC	26	14	24.375	-0.1	-0.5
N	ANACOMP INC	8	3	2.75	0.0	0.0
Q	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	20	14	18.75	0.3	1.4
Q	ASHTON TATE	24	9	12.125	0.0	0.0
Q	ASK COMPUTER SYS INC	16	7	9.625	0.0	0.0
N	AUTO DATA PROCESSING	59	38	57.25	-0.1	-0.2
Q	AUTODESK INC	53	33	51	-0.8	-1.4
Q	BMC SOFTWARE INC	26	12	24.75	-0.3	-1.0
N	BUSINESSLAND INC	14	7	9	0.4	4.3
Q	COGNOS INC	9	4	8.5	1.4	19.3
N	COMPUTER ASSOC INTL INC	22	11	15.125	-0.1	-0.8
Q	COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP	15	7	14.25	0.0	0.0
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP	59	40	49.25	3.5	7.7
N	COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC	15	9	11.375	-0.1	-1.1
Q	COMSHARE INC	44	31	43	1.5	3.6
Q	CORPORATE SOFTWARE	16	8	13.5	0.0	0.0
N	GENERAL MTRS (CLS E)	37	24	35.625	-1.1	-3.1
Q	HOGAN SYS INC	7	4	4.25	0.5	13.3
Q	INFORMIX CORP	17	8	15.25	0.3	1.7
Q	INTELLICORP INC	7	3	6.875	0.6	10.0
Q	LEGENT CORP	32	19	26.5	0.3	1.0
Q	LOTUS DEV CORP	38	21	37.75	3.8	11.0
Q	MICROSOFT CORP	79	26	75.5	-0.4	-0.5
Q	NATIONAL DATA CORP	35	13	15.25	0.4	2.5
N	ON LINE SOFTWARE INTL INC	11	6	7.75	-0.8	-8.8
Q	ORACLE SYS CORP	28	15	19.625	-0.1	-0.6
N	PANSOPHIC SYS INC	19	10	13.75	0.0	0.0
Q	PHOENIX TECHNOLOGIES INC	15	2	2.75	0.0	0.0
Q	POLICY MGMT SYS CORP	39	28	39	2.5	6.8
Q	PROGRAMMING & SYS INC	23	16	22.25	-0.1	-0.6
Q	RELATIONAL TECH INC	11	5	7.375	-0.3	-3.3
N	REYNOLDS & REYNOLDS CO	34	19	22.625	0.0	0.0
Q	SAGE SOFTWARE INC	16	7	14.375	-1.0	-6.5
Q	SEI CORP	21	15	20.125	0.9	4.5
Q	SHARED MED SYS CORP	18	12	12.875	-0.3	-1.9
Q	SOFTWARE PUBG CORP	28	13	26.75	-0.3	-0.9
N	STERLING SOFTWARE INC	11	6	11	0.6	6.0
Q	SUNGARD DATA SYS INC	26	15	21.375	-0.6	-2.8
Q	SYSTEMATICS INC	46	30	43.625	-1.4	-3.1
N	SYSTEM CENTER INC	26	17	20.75	-0.3	-1.2
N	SYS. SOFT INC	29	14	26	-0.5	-1.9
Q	WORDSTAR	3	1	1.063	-0.1	-5.5

Semiconductors

N	ADV MICRO DEVICES INC	11	7	10.75	-0.4	-3.4
N	ANALOG DEVICES INC	12	7	7.875	-0.1	-1.6
Q	ANALOGIC CORP	11	9	9	-0.5	-5.3
Q	CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES INC	26	15	20.25	-1.0	-4.7
Q	INTEL CORP	49	28	47.875	-0.1	-0.3
Q	MICRON TECHNOLOGY INC	26	7	14	-0.6	-4.3
N	MOTOROLA INC	84	51	82	2.0	2.5
N	NATL SEMICONDUCTOR	9	5	8.375	-0.3	-2.9
N	TEXAS INSTRS INC	47	28	42.375	-1.0	-2.3
A	WESTERN DIGITAL CORP	13	6	13	0.0	0.0

Peripherals

Q	ALLOY COMP	3	0	0.938	0.2	25.1
N	AM INTL INC	6	2	2.25	0.0	0.0
Q	AUTO TROL TECH CORP	6	2	3	0.4	14.3
Q	BANCTEC INC	23	13	22.375	1.3	5.9
A	COGNITRONICS CORP	8	3	5.125	0.4	7.9
Q	CONNER PERIPHERALS	26	10	24.75	-0.5	-2.0
A	DATARAM CORP	17	8	16.5	0.6	3.9
N	EASTMAN KODAK CO	52	36	41.125	0.5	1.2
N	E M C CORP MASS	7	3	6.125	0.1	2.1
Q	EMULEX CORP	11	4	5.75	0.6	12.2
Q	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	35	17	32.25	-0.1	-0.4
Q	ICOT CORP	3	1	1.375	0.0	0.0
Q	INTERLEAF INC	9	5	6.375	0.0	0.0
Q	IOMEGA CORP	6	3	4.5	0.4	10.8
Q	LEE DATA CORP	4	1	1.5	0.2	14.2
Q	MASSTOR SYS CORP	4	1	1.313	-0.1	-4.5
Q	MAXTOR CORP	16	7	16	0.3	1.6
Q	MICROPOLIS CORP	9	3	8	-0.3	-3.8
N	MINNESOTA MNG & MFG CO	85	68	82.625	-0.1	-0.2
Q	PERSONAL COMP PRODUCTS INC	5	4	4	-0.3	-5.9
Q	PRINTRONIX INC	14	7	13.25	0.1	1.0
N	QMS INC	19	8	18	0.3	1.4
Q	QUANTUM CORP	23	7	21.25	0.4	1.8
N	RECOGNITION EQUIP INC	13	5	4.875	-0.3	-4.9
Q	REXON INC	10	6	9.5	0.1	1.3
Q	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	20	10	14.875	1.0	7.2
N	STORAGE TECH CORP	31	9	30.375	1.8	6.1
Q	TANDON CORP	3	0	2.813	0.8	40.7
N	TEKTRONIX INC	24	12	14.875	1.1	8.2
Q	TELEVIDEO SYS INC	1	0	0.219	0.0	-12.4
N	XEROX CORP	69	46	46.5	-2.5	-5.1

Leasing Companies

Q	AMPLICON INC	17	7	7.25	0.3	3.6
N	CAPITAL ASSOC INTNL INC	8	3	2.875	-0.4	-11.5
N	COMDISCO INC	34	17	19.25	0.5	2.7
Q	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	1	0	0.141	0.0	-9.6
Q	LDI CORPORATION	18	13	15	0.3	1.7
Q	PHOENIX AMERN INC	5	3	4.125	0.0	0.0

EXCH: N = NEW YORK; A = AMERICAN; Q = NATIONAL

Tortoise race

Slow week in high-tech sector as few firms inch way to profit

Consistent. Now that's something technology stocks are not. Last week's movement was scant compared with the bang-up action of the week before.

A gain of 3¾ points made IBM one of the bigger performers during the short holiday week. IBM closed Thursday at 120, while Apple Computer, Inc. added 1¼ points to end at 41¼. Data General Corp. strode forward 1⅞ points to 12⅛. Digital Equipment Corp. inched up just ¼ of a point to 92¾.

Telecommunications issues appeared to be the talk of the town. United Telecom, parent company of U.S. Sprint Communications Co., rang up 2¾ points to close at 46 on Thursday, while MCI Communications Corp. added 1¼ to 42⅝. AT&T was on the receiving end of a 1½-point gift from investors, which pushed its stock price to 43⅛.

Microsoft Corp. flip-flopped last week — first losing, then gaining, then losing again. Thursday's close left Microsoft at 73, down 1¼ points for the week. Among others in the software sector, Lotus Development Corp. climbed to 37¾, up 1½ points, while Novell, Inc. edged up ⅞ of a point to 49¼. Adobe Systems, Inc. picked up ⅜ of a point to close at 35⅝ — small consolation after its recent one-day 15¼-point swan dive.

KIM S. NASH

NEWS SHORTS

IBM ships interim Officevision

Last week, IBM shipped Officevision Release 1.1, an interim product that runs on OS/2 Extended Edition 1.2 and IBM's LAN Server program Version 1.2. It serves as a stopgap until the delayed Officevision Release 2.0 ships in volume in the first quarter of 1991. Release 2.0 was supposed to have shipped in March [CW, March 5]. Release 1.1 provides additional functionality over its predecessor, Release 1.0, but lacks the full power promised under 2.0. Release 1.1 users reportedly can add OS/2 application icons to the menu on their Officevision desktop.

……

ALR readies multiprocessor

Advanced Logic Research, Inc. will join the small but growing multiprocessor microcomputer gang when it unveils its Multiaccess Series 3000 this week at Comdex/Spring '90 for fourth-quarter delivery. Unlike the two-processor Compaq Computer Corp. Systempro, the ALR machine can accommodate six Intel Corp. I486 processors, ALR said. With six processors, the $16,000 system can deliver the equivalent of 120 VAX MIPS, a spokesman claimed. Hard-disk options range up to 650M bytes.

……

Oracle ships for mainframe AIX

Oracle Corp. said last week that it is shipping beta-test versions of its Oracle Version 6.0 relational database management system for IBM's RISC System/6000 and AIX/370 for the IBM mainframe to several user sites. The Oracle software, which should be generally available in production versions in July, was ported to the AIX systems at IBM's request, Oracle said.

……

Nynex runs net manager trial

Large Nynex business customers will soon be able to blast off a message — on-line — to report troubles with their phone lines directly to the phone companies. That capability is part of Nynex's software-based Nynex Network Services Manager tool that will be available for New York Telephone and New England Telephone customers early next year. A trial of the system is being conducted now in Boston and New York. Other capabilities allow users to perform line testing of switched services, obtain traffic measurement reports and have log-on access to Nynex's Centrex Customer Rearrangement System.

……

GTE wins frequent-buyer's contract

GTE Retail Information Services has been selected to run the information system for the Giftlink Shopper's Reward Program, a forthcoming frequent-buyer's program sponsored by several major consumer-goods companies, including Procter & Gamble Co. The GTE Corp. unit, based in Atlanta, will gather retail data on buyers' accumulated points in a database so consumers can redeem points for merchandise or vacations.

……

Developer program boosts Unix V

Unix International — an AT&T-backed consortium of independent organizations driving Unix System V as an industry-standard version of the operating system — last week announced a program to help software vendors port application programs to Unix System V, Release 4 and market the products. The program includes more than 150 porting centers worldwide, a software support network of over 10,000 engineers and worldwide commercial and technical conferences.

……

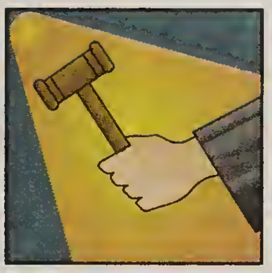
Tandem cuts Cyclone entry point

Aiming at users with pilot projects and those wishing to add on to its older high-end system, Tandem Computers, Inc. said it will sell its fault-tolerant, transaction-processing Cyclone computer in a two-processor configuration. Cyclone, introduced in October 1989, came in an earlier entry-level configuration of four processors for $2 million. The new two-CPU configuration costs $1.25 million. The company also lowered the entry point to the midrange CLX from $53,000 to $40,000, but the new configuration is not upgradeable.

Infringement claim dismissed

BY NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Round 1 of Refac International Ltd.'s patent infringement lawsuit against Lotus Development Corp. and other major spreadsheet vendors went decisively to the defendants last week when a federal judge dusted off a seldom-used state law to dismiss the suit.



Refac is a 38-year-old licensing company that acquires broad technology patents and then goes after alleged infringers. It went to court last July armed with a 1983 patent that it claimed covers the process by which computers process spreadsheets.

The patent in question was originally issued to two Canadian inventors, who assigned it to a Canadian corporation, Forward Research Systems Ltd. (FRS). Last summer, FRS traded Refac a 5% interest in the patent in return for Refac's contractual promise to sue at least two of the firms allegedly using the patented technology — and to do it within one month of the agreement [CW, July 24, 1989].

Refac charged patent infringement and demanded up to 5% royalty payments from popular spreadsheet purveyors Lotus, Microsoft Corp., Ashton-Tate Corp., Borland International, Informix Software, Inc. and Computer Associates International, Inc.

A victory for the plaintiff, which seeks royalties extending from the patent's issue date to its expiration in the year 2000, could take a hefty bite out of the respective vendors' spreadsheet revenues. And that might not be all. Several legal commentators said it could conceivably reach into the pockets of spreadsheet users as well.

Last week, U.S. District Judge Michael Mukasey invoked the so-called New York Champerty statute — a law that renders illegal any transfer of a right specifically for the purpose of bringing a court action — and ruled the FRS/Refac agreement void in New York.

"Refac's agreement with FRS is nothing but a hunting license," Mukasey said.

Unless FRS joins or replaces Refac as plaintiff within 10 days, the ruling said, the case is over.

Refac founder and President Eugene Lang said that "of course, FRS will be joined [as a party plaintiff]." FRS could not be reached for comment.

Lang added that he was stunned by the setback. "The last thing in the world that we would have expected is this decision — it comes completely out of the blue," he told *Computerworld*. "Buying a lawsuit was the furthest thing from our minds."

Lang — a self-styled defender of the entrepreneur's rights — said he founded Refac to "create a level playing field for the little guy." However, the firm has racked up a resume that causes some to question its means, if not its ends.

To date, Refac has reportedly sued some 2,000 companies and threatened to sue half again that number. Furthermore, Mukasey's is only the most recent wrist-slapping it has received; at least two other federal judges have cited the firm for questionable — albeit, not illegal — practices.

"We're very pleased" with Mukasey's ruling, said Henry Gutman, an attorney representing Lotus. While not reaching the merits of the patent dispute, "this certainly tells us something about Refac's practices," he said.

"It's nice to have a judge see Refac for what they are," said Steven Kahn, an attorney representing CA.

Kapor

FROM PAGE 1

eral-state task force. "We're going after people who have used computers to perpetrate financial fraud," Thackeray added.

"It's plausible there's a witch-hunt going on," Kapor was quoted as saying in the article. "I'm concerned that hackers' civil liberties are being violated. I'm concerned these kids, which is mostly what hackers are, aren't getting a fair shake in the legal system. They don't have access to legal counsel that would let them adequately defend their rights."

Kapor told the paper he had been solicited by two law firms with a proposal for the defense fund.

Investigators served 28 search warrants on suspected hackers in New York, Chicago, Phoenix and Los Angeles. "We've arrested the evidence," Thackeray said. "The only legal argument these people have is whether they're entitled to the return of their property."

"There's a widespread perception in enforcement circles that the computer industry is not committed to fighting the hacking problem," said Ken Rosenblatt, deputy district attorney for Santa Clara County, Calif., who heads the high-technology unit at the district attorney's office. "Someone like Kapor is a very high-profile figure, so his statements really strike a blow to the enforcement effort," he said.

Spokesmen for software industry groups had a chilly reception to Kapor's plan.

Kapor offers *controversial defense fund for alleged hackers*

"Mitch is a wonderful guy, but on this issue, I think he's confused," said Ken Wasch, executive director of the Software Publishers Association in Washington, D.C., which represents 660 software firms and aggressively defends intellectual property rights.

"We've been fighting illegal electronic bulletin boards — not the ones that provide educational information for legitimate purposes," Wasch said. "We're talking about publishing MCI access codes and credit-card numbers and allowing people to download copyright-protected software."

"Mitch has got to realize that these people aren't necessarily all fresh-faced young kids who have lofty motives," said Doug Jerger, director of Adapso's Software Industry Division in Arlington, Va. "We think it's important to prosecute the sinister-minded hackers who are knowingly breaking the law."

Kapor was unavailable for comment last week, and his secretary said on Friday that Kapor "can't say when there will be an announcement" about the fund.

Kapor reportedly said he feels that bulletin boards promote technological innovation and that the prosecution will have a "chilling effect" on the free flow of information.

"As a civil libertarian myself, it troubles me to be characterized as being on the side of a witch-hunt," Wasch said. "But the federal government is after people who are engaged in unlawful practices."

Rosenblatt said authorities in his jurisdiction have been unable to prosecute many hacker cases because of lack of funds.

"I wish he'd put his money into law enforcement," Rosenblatt said. "We could use it."

The price of being Watson Jr.

Former IBM chief talks candidly of life with father and company

Thomas Watson Jr. says he had the best father in the world, despite the often tempestuous relationship he candidly describes in his new autobiography Father, Son & Co. *(Bantam, New York). Watson and his legendary father combined to head IBM for nearly 60 years and built the prototypical corporation of U.S. business. Now 76, Watson graphically describes the battles with his father that often left them both in tears, but he fears that his book might make readers focus too much on those conflicts. One friend told Watson, "You haven't written a book, you've written a love story." Says Watson, "That delights me, because that's what I wanted to do." Watson, who retired as IBM chairman in 1971, met last week with* Computerworld's *Glenn Rifkin and Joe Maglitta in his Greenwich, Conn., home to discuss the book, his life and the business world.*

You say in the book that your life at IBM came at some cost to yourself, to your family and to other IBM executives. Was it worth it?
Funny, I think that men are primarily ambitious. It's sort of the fundamental motivator of a man. We as a team at IBM all were very close family men. I hardly ever saw a divorce or anything of that sort.

However, the excitement of growing at 17% a year was like riding a runaway horse. We had reorganization on reorganization. We had a new top management committee every four or five months. We were bringing in more and brighter people, hiring engineers by the thousands, hiring Harvard Business School graduates by the dozens, trying to fill in underneath to make this enterprise strong and growing. It *was* hard on family. I'd pull in here at 10:06 at night, and you don't have much left then. You sleep seven hours and go out at 7:40 the next morning, and that's life.

Would you have done anything differently?
I think that any executive who gets to this point thinks that maybe he could have better balanced his time between his children and what was happening. But I did a lot of things to try to make up for that.

At IBM, were there people you lost who you wanted to keep?
I hated to lose anybody. I hated to lose Gene Amdahl. I admired Gene Amdahl, and I used to go out to California to see him every year. But he was a true genius, you can see that. I hated to lose the fellow who went to Xerox, David Kearns. He was a very promising young man at IBM. But during the time I worked for IBM, I lost very few people that we felt very badly about.

What is your connection to IBM today?
Not much. My wife tells me the stock went up a few points yesterday. I don't look at the stock market news about IBM. I chat with [IBM Chairman John] Akers once in a while at his invitation, occasionally at mine. I think he's doing a great job. He inherited some very difficult problems by chance, not by anybody's fault. He's got them all straightened out, and I'm proud of the way he's operated.

Photos by Joyce Ravid

Former IBM head *Thomas Watson Jr. says he's been brought up in a tradition of people first, not last*

Would your father be happy with IBM today?
Yes, I think he'd be very happy.

What did you do at IBM that you were most proud of?
After the war, taking that rack of tubes feeding into a keypunch machine and putting it in nicer form and saying, "Here's the world's first electronic computer." And then having the sudden realization that this was IBM's future.

Your father was more than hesitant about moving into computers.
A lot of people denigrated him on electronics. He didn't understand electronics; I didn't understand it very well. I knew it went fast; he knew it went fast. He sent me up to a lab one day and said, go and see Mr. So-and-so.

"What do you want me to see?" I said. He said, "I don't know what the fellow is doing, but he's doing it at 200,000 times a second."

In your book, you talk at length about the System 360. That seems to have been a massive accomplishment.
I can take some credit for that, but not a great deal. The 360, the need for it, was conceived by the pressures of the field. All of the customers had different kinds of programming, so we had to get the line standardized. I took more chances with this new line than I would have at any other time, because our lines had just run out.

The 360 seemed to be a real "bet the company" decision.
I never said that we bet the company; Bob Evans [an IBM engineering executive on the 360 project] said that. We could have survived a total failure with the 360 and come out again with enough money to finance and keep going. But it would have been a terrible disaster.

Why did you write *Father, Son & Co.*?
What I principally wanted to do in this book was show the greatness of my father. I chose to do it, after a lot of advice from people, through simply telling the story of my life and my association with him.

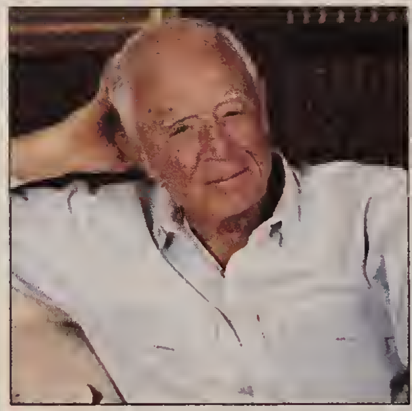
The book paints a picture of a difficult relationship for both of you.
From the time I was very small, I had the feeling from my father that I was not an outstanding youth, that I was so far down the line in ability and energy. Youth was a very painful time for me. So a second reason for writing the book was to say to people, "If you are a nonstarter, or if you have a child who is a nonstarter, don't give up, because the writer of this book didn't really get started until he was 27." That's why I let it all hang out, because it was a very uncomfortable time for me.

Taking over from a powerful father isn't easy. You saw the situation at Wang Labs?
Yes, I know young [Frederick] Wang. He went to Brown. My heart bled for both of them. I don't have any idea what happened inside the house of Wang. But when you are coming up in that kind of environment, if you don't fight for more authority, you will end up with your father dying and you won't have had any authority, and tomorrow you have it all. And that isn't the way to get authority.

What about your own children and IBM?
I only have one son. He did work for IBM for one year, not at my suggestion. He worked in London because he wanted to see whether he liked it. While in London, he decided he wanted to be a lawyer, so he came back, and he is now a lawyer. He's not associated with IBM. My youngest daughter worked for IBM for three years, made the Hundred Percent Club, but then she got married.

How would your father have felt to read this book?
He'd probably say, "Well, that's Tom's way, it's not my way, but it's a pretty darn good history of the IBM company. And I have no strong objections to anything that's in it." He wouldn't have written a book anywhere like that book. The reason why, in his day, we looked pretty monolithic is that as he got older he wanted more and more to present a very pleasant picture of himself and the business to the public.

Father believed in trying to live the most godly life he could, and more and more so as he got very old. He wanted to be more perfect than anybody could be. But that was, I thought, just an old man's foible. The real true Tom Watson was red-blooded and strong; give him a destination out there, and he'd get there somehow.



THE 360 . . . was conceived by the pressures of the field. I took more chances with this new line than I would have at any other time, because our lines had just run out.

THOMAS WATSON JR.

What's your take on how the U.S. is doing now?
It's a very mixed time in America, and it's a tragedy that we've gone through this Wall Street money scandal. We've set a bad example for our young people. I find out what they really want to do is go down there and make $10 million or $20 million, and that's it.

The idea to make things is not around much anymore. The way some of them have made their money, first by being dishonest, but second by a complete lack of any heart for people. The people kind of get lost in the deal. And the people are just like a commodity, like a pot of coal. I've been brought up in a tradition of people first, not last.

We have an opportunity, and we're at a crossroads. But entrepreneurs in the U.S. have to recognize that it isn't the buying and selling of companies that's important, it's getting new products and driving the country ahead with new products. There's no reason for the Japanese to have taken over our car market. It makes me sick to see that happen. It makes me sick to see people lose a lot of the market and get a bonus.

You have said that America needs more fear.
Yes. If I were the automobile companies, I'd be scared to death until I found the formula to beat the Japanese. The Japanese have to pay their people about the same amount as we pay our people, so they are simply better at managing automobile plants than we are.

Are CEOs today in America overpaid?
If you divide by the factor of inflation, most of them seem to be relatively in line. They are mixed in with an assortment of grasping people who are paid way out of line. The whole idea of golden parachutes is for the birds. I was paid about $500,000 a year at IBM. I was paid because I was at risk, and the stockholders could come in and fire me. Now if I get a golden parachute and I leave with $4 million, why do I get the high pay? I have no risk. We ought to pay for risk; we ought to pay for advancement.

Looking back, how satisfied are you with your life?
I had 15 great years to oversee IBM. Since then, I've mixed public service with adventure. I just think I'm the luckiest guy in the world. I've just had a terrific life. A terrific father, terrific mother, a wonderful relationship. The world doesn't owe me a single thing.

Repository

FROM PAGE 1

have not been told is how extensive the information model will be. Nobody knows. They've only spoken about it in very general terms."

For end users, the initial Repository Manager will bring benefits once software developers get to work with it, observers said. They must first tailor their tools to work with it, and end users will not start seeing those results until later this year. Once these tools become available, users can begin to work with both the tools and Repository Manager.

Since introducing AD/Cycle in September 1989, IBM has not indicated it would deliver more sooner, but it has avoided detailing what each piece of AD/Cycle would specifically do and when it would be capable of doing it. Observers said that left the door open for different interpretations and resulted in some industry confusion and heightened expectations for AD/Cycle capabilities during the past several months.

End of waste

The stated goal of AD/Cycle is to put an end to the costly and often wasteful programming procedures many shops are tangled up in. AD/Cycle is planned to eventually provide an integrated, consistent application development environment to replace current techniques. It will be made up of a core storage piece containing data on how to build applications and a slew of tools that hook into this core piece and share the information among them.

Some users contacted last week said they have no beef with the long-term product rollout plans. Adding that they expect it will take them years to move to a new, integrated application development environment anyway. However, these users, as well as some analysts, also said that IBM could better explain what it will be delivering to help them plan and to clear up any industry confusion or unreal expectations.

> "I REALLY DON'T need anything from IBM as a product today."
>
> TERRY LOWDER
> BANC ONE SERVICES CORP.

"I really don't need anything from IBM as a product today," said Terry Lowder, vice-president of technology research at Banc One Services Corp., a subsidiary of Banc One Corp. "What I need is a clean definition of what will be there and where the vendors can move to. I wasn't looking for anything to install in June and start doing things with."

Florida Power & Light Co. in Miami is another user site with a distance to go before it moves to a full-blown integrated development environment.

"I would say we are closely watching how it is progressing and are putting together AD/Cycle implementation plans," said Al Horner, manager of information planning at Florida Power & Light.

Still growing

IBM maintained that the pieces of AD/Cycle continue to be developed, which makes it difficult to define. For example, work on the information model piece of Repository Manager was under way at the time of the AD/Cycle announcement and will continue well into next year.

"We didn't say [AD/Cycle] existed, but we said we were in the process of putting it together and it would be evolutionary," said Earl Wheeler, an IBM vice-president and general manager of systems programming.

Wheeler said it has long been the plan to first release the AD/Cycle tools from IBM and third parties, to follow that with the initial release of Repository Manager and the information model and then move to an integrated environment in 1991. Meanwhile, Repository Manager and the information model will continue to be added to.

A CASE study

Repository Manager is the essence of AD/Cycle in that it provides the guidelines and tool integration that are intended to make application development easier for users.

However, it is not an end-user product.

The actual users of Repository Manager and its critical information model — which contains the definitions and guidelines for development — will be the computer-aided software engineering tools. The tools will interact with this AD/Cycle software and eventually swap information with one another.

The end user will run the tools, which in effect will consult Repository Manager to make sure the applications they design comply with the AD/Cycle guidelines. Repository Manager will hold this information in a DB2 database.

However, the initial Repository Manager will not have all the integration and other repository services, nor will it have a full information model to make this happen.

AD/Cycle

According to Steve Uhlir, manager of platform architecture in IBM's AD/Cycle strategy and architecture group, the initial release of Repository Manager will contain at least basic levels of services and an information model with a "very narrow initial focus."

"The basic purpose [of Repository Manager] is to be the central store for an enterprise for their definitional information," Uhlir said. "The ability of the Repository Manager first release to accomplish that is affected by its function and the scope of the information model. You need access functions, data interface functions and an information model definition that supports all that . . . In the first release, the information model will be more of a limiting factor than the interfaces."

According to Paul Hessinger, vice-president of technology and research at Computer Task Group, Inc. in Buffalo, N.Y., the information model is "still fairly skeletal," and Repository Manager will not have complete tool and object services.

An IBM spokesman said last week that IBM executives did not specify the exact functionality of this Repository Manager release when it was announced last September.

The IBM customer letter concerning Repository Manager/MVS Version 1, Release 1, sent out in September 1989, discusses it in concept and then states the first release will include: MVS/XA and MVS/ESA implementations of the Repository Interface of the Systems Application Architecture Common Programming Interface; an entity-relationship tool interface; object services tools interface; and an entity-relationship model, information views and polices, which has become known as the information model.

Of these features, an IBM spokesman said, "I understand they will continue to be enhanced. The basis of them will be shipped in June. I don't think we said those four would be definite and absolute on the date of availability."

ROSEMARY HAMILTON

Stratus clears recertification air

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
CW STAFF

MARLBORO, Mass. — Stratus Computer, Inc. last week announced its first formal policy covering maintenance of used equipment, ending two months of speculation and unease among computer leasing companies and customers.

Stratus executives acknowledged that some of the information that their salespeople used to fuel earlier speculation was "clearly out of bounds" from what the company intended.

"We got to our salespeople and sprayed a little cold water on them," said William Elliot, vice-president of market planning.

"We got into a situation where we didn't have a policy . . . and a few very aggressive computer salespeople were attempting to sell new equipment into accounts that were considering used equipment," he added.

The new Stratus recertification policy, which falls in line with standard industry practices, extends maintenance coverage to used machines — without additional charges to users — as long as the equipment has been under maintenance contract within 60 days of arriving at the new customer's workplace.

"This looks like a reasonable policy on the cover," said Chris Duncan, president of Regal Computer Solutions in La Mirada, Calif., which leases both Stratus and IBM System/88 computer systems.

Duncan noted that a 90-day grace period for a maintenance contract lapse would be more workable for resellers "because it's a slow market" for fault-tolerant systems. Tandem Computers, Inc.'s policy, for example, allows 90 days.

Red herring

Two months ago, Stratus sent a spasm of alarm through the leasing industry when a handful of overzealous Stratus sales representatives told several customers about a restrictive new policy regarding the maintenance of used equipment.

Trouble was, the policy did not exist.

The exorbitant fees quoted to some customers — charges that lessors warned would kill the market for used Stratus machines — were mostly wishful thinking on the part of salespeople intent on protecting their turf, Elliot said.

Among the fictitious fees detailed to some customers was a $50,000 license charge for the VOS operating system software, which users must buy separately from Stratus when they buy hardware from resellers.

Reality check

The actual charge for VOS licensing, however, will be a maximum of $12,000, Elliot said, with a monthly maintenance fee of about $120 for a high-end machine. Operating system software for the smaller Stratus models can run as low as $2,000, he added.

In cases where the maintenance contract on a used machine has been expired for longer than 60 days, Stratus will charge a minimum inspection fee of $600 under the new policy. Customers who want Stratus to install the machine will pay a minimum of $1,500 for time and materials.

Stratus is also re-examining its repair and upgrade prices, mindful of its monopoly position in servicing its own equipment, according to Elliot.

"We want to be fair to everybody concerned."

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.
Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, with a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

Copyright 1988 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed: back issues, if available, may be purchased at $2.00 per issue, plus postage. Call (800) 669-1002.
Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970, 508-744-3350.
Reprints (minimum 500 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Sharon Bryant, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. For Back issues contact Margaret McIndoe.
Requests for missing issues will be honored only if received within 60 days of issue date.
Subscription rates: $2.00 a copy: U.S. — $48 a year; Canada — $110 a year; Central & So. America — $130 (surface), $250.00 (airmail) a year; Europe — $195 a year; all other countries — $295 a year. Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 669-1002.
POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, P.O. Box 2044, Marion, OH 43305.

TRENDS

SMALL IBM 370s

Estimated residual values of selected IBM processors
(figures supplied by Computer Economics, Inc.)

Residual value

(in thousands)

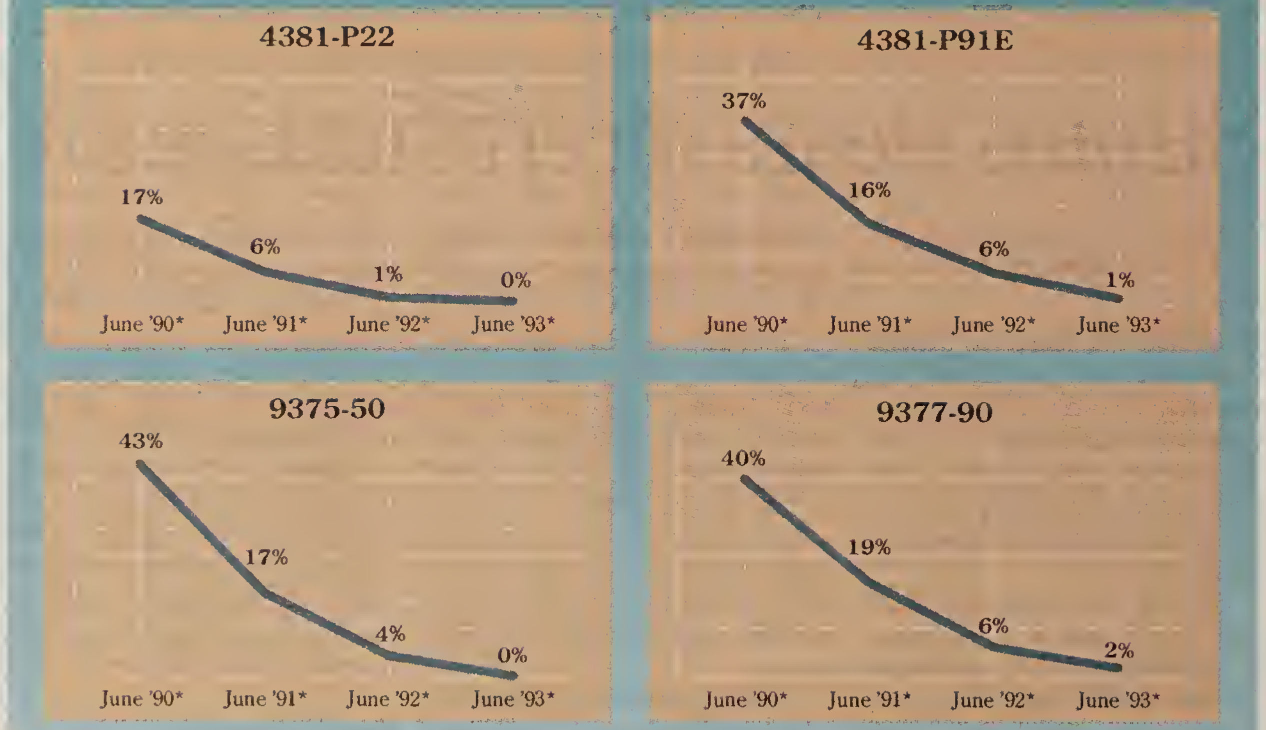
Replacement models for both system classes, which are due to be introduced this summer, will knock most models down to scrap value within three years

Model	List price (in thousands)	June '90*	June '91*	June '92*	June '93*
4381-P22	$322.3	$54	$20	$4.5	$0
4381-R24	$1,052	$340	$144.1	$54.7	$11.6
4381-P91E	$512.6	$190	$81	$29.7	$6.2
9375-50	$77.5	$33	$12.8	$3.1	$0
9377-90	$239.4	$95	$46.2	$15.3	$3.8

*Projected

Value as a percent of list price

Another reason behind these rapidly declining values is the general trend toward more compact systems like the Application System/400 or toward local-area networks



*Projected

Source: Computer Economics, Carlsbad, Calif.

CW Chart: Tom Monahan

NEXT WEEK

It took a long time for information systems to get off the ground at Midway Airlines, which didn't even have an IS department until 1987. That has all changed under IS director **Robert Kohlstedt** (right) and Vice-President of IS Paul Tate. Manager's Journal takes a look at the newfound role of technology in Midway's rapid growth.

Ralf-Finn Hestoft

Which mainframe access-control product most effectively meets users' needs? Find out in Buyers' Scorecard. The market-leading products are compared across 16 criteria, and a user survey reveals how much security these products supply. Buyers' Scorecard provides insight into what the users think and an assessment of their satisfaction.

INSIDE LINES

Chance at the top

Oracle user group presidents are planning their own summit meeting for mid-June. That's when about 10 of them will have a day-long powwow with Oracle Chief Executive Officer Larry Ellison and other top executives. Their mission is to refine new maintenance and pricing policies for Oracle sites from coast to coast. The meeting is being held in response to user complaints about uneven support levels — and about being forced into costly hardware upgrades to support the new Oracle Version 6.0 database management system.

Babel-ing of towers

Boy, these computer projects can be so complicated. Novell, which you would think could foresee these kinds of things, has been bogged down in its attempt to produce a local-area network naming service for its Netware line. Novell engineers are having a hard time figuring out how to add new servers to LANs with prototype naming services. Seems all names are encrypted — even the LAN itself can't know the codes to share the names with the new server.

Underdeveloped

Eastman Kodak has shelved plans to outsource its centralized applications development — at least for now. The firm had been considering Computer Task Group, Andersen Consulting and/or Keane to take over some development pieces. Meanwhile, efforts to distribute more applications work to business units have hit a political snag — unit managers do not want the additional expense.

Et tu, Willy? Part XXVI

"I can't believe he is saying that," said one industry executive as Microsoft Chairman Bill Gates twisted the knife in the back of supposed ally Hewlett-Packard during the introduction of Windows 3.0. Asked whether Microsoft would jointly market HP's Windows-based New Wave environment, Gates noted that it is not a Microsoft product and suggested it would be up to HP to talk about its plans for New Wave. "In a weak sense, we compete with them for ISV time. [However,] I expect the majority of Windows systems *will not* run New Wave but rather [just] the good ol' Windows [applications]."

Presenting credentials

A hitherto-obscure company called Coordination Technology plans to announce what may be the first groupware for OS/2 systems at the PC Expo show June 18 in New York. What makes the announcement interesting is that the company's founders include a former Ashton-Tate executive and a long-time IBMer, while its partners include Arthur Andersen and one of the regional Bell holding companies. The software is said to facilitate work-group cooperation by providing interactive ties across both local- and wide-area networks.

Merger manic mumblings

In the wake of speculation that Lotus will take another look at Ashton-Tate and reports that AT&T — among others — is looking at Novell comes another report that Novell first approached Microsoft with its merger offer. Negotiations actually took place before fizzling out, a source said.

Clocking up access time

So many people flooded Novell's Netwire service on Compuserve seeking to download Novell's new extended and expanded memory shells that the four files had to be moved into their own section. A Compuserve source said more than 1,500 downloads had been recorded since the files became available May 23. The shells will free up network memory for Windows.

Mikhail Gorbachev seems as anxious to hook up with U.S. computer manufacturers as they are to hook up with him. Among those scheduled to lunch with the Soviet president on his trip through Silicon Valley and the San Francisco Bay Area Monday are Apple Chief Executive Officer John Sculley, HP co-founder William Hewlett, Tandem Computers President James Treybig and Oracle's Ellison. If you feel left out, dial into our hot line and exchange intelligence. Contact News Editor Pete Bartolik at 800-343-6474, send a fax to 508-875-8931 or message COMPUTERWORLD *on MCIMail.*

Come see us at
Comdex Booth 3458

ULTRA 96

V.32

You won't find another modem that can give you the high performance and features of the new fully loaded ULTRA 96.™

For the speed enthusiast, it provides up to four-to-one throughput, whether you're sending data from PC-to-PC or PC-to-mainframe.

For the practical-minded, it works on ordinary phone lines or leased lines and has full X.25 PAD capabilities. And it features full-duplex V.32 modulation, V.42 error-control, V.42bis four-to-one data compression, and AutoSync. Plus it's compatible with MNP® levels 2 through 5.

So regardless of the modem technology you've been using, you can use the ULTRA 96 to move up to new standards and higher performance. Without replacing your current equipment.

What's more, this sporty new 9600 has over 20 other advanced features to ensure high speed and compatibility.

And with its low sticker price, you'll even find it compatible with your budget.

For more information about the new ULTRA 96, call 1-800-635-1225.

We think you'll find it to be the ultimate communications machine.

Hayes® *Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever.*

With a maximum speed of 38,400 bps and 29 standard features, no other modem on the street can keep up with it.

© 1990 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348 MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc.

Computer networking that's simpler than ever.

OS/2 can do!

Seamless connectivity. Every business wants it. And every business will experience the limitations of trying to achieve it with DOS. But OS/2® Extended Edition (EE) was designed for connectivity and provides the flexibility you need today and tomorrow.

Now, you may only want to share a laser printer on a LAN configured with Token-Ring or PC Network. With OS/2 and OS/2 LAN Server, it's simple. Later, when you need to do more, like access a host or an Ethernet® network, you can, since OS/2 EE has these functions built in. And by adding IBM TCP/IP software, you can even access multivendor networks from your computer.

But best of all, when you combine OS/2 EE with IBM's Micro Channel™ and its interrupt-handling capability, you can run several communications sessions at once—without sacrificing reliability, even during peakload conditions.

Want to simplify your computer networking? With OS/2 Extended Edition, the solution is IBM.

Find out more about OS/2. Contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or marketing representative. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 197.

IBM®

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Micro Channel is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Ethernet is a registered trademark of XEROX Corp. © 1990 IBM Corp